BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP
SUBCONTRACTS MANAGEMENT
Plot no.- 25, Sector-16 A, Noida
Distt.: - Gautam Buddh Nagar, UP-201301

TENDER DOCUMENTS

FOR

Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) work includes Material handling, safe keeping, Pre-erection assembly, erection, testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning including trial run of 400kV AIS and associated systems/equipment at Extension of 400kV Mandsaur SS (MPPTCL) project and reconciliation & handing over surplus material to BHEL.

CUSTOMER

M/s Power Grid Corporation of India Limited (POWERGRID)

TENDER SPEC. NO.: TBSM/MANDSAUR EXTN/ETC/TENDER/22-23

DATE:28.03.2023

TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP
SUB-CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT

INDEX

Sl. No.	Description	No. of Pages
1.0	Notice Inviting Tender	10
2.0	Pre-Qualifying Requirements	02
3.0	Project Information/ BHEL's Contacts	01
4.0	Health, Safety & Environment specification (Doc. No.: - TBG/HSE/NIT-01, Rev-01 Date 22.10.2021)	18
5.0	Conditions of Contract for Erection Works	106
6.0	Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Works	26
7.0	Annexure A of Clause No M of Annexure to GCC for ETC - "BHEL Conciliation Scheme"	11
8.0	Bill of Quantity Cum price schedule (Annexure-I)	06
9.0	Price Bid Format: - To be filled by the Bidder Online through https://eprocurebhel.co.in.	01
10.0	Technical Documents & Drawings	461
11.0	No Deviation Certificate	01
12.0	Declaration for relation in BHEL	01
13.0	E payment Format	01

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP

SECTOR- 16A, NOIDA -201301

e-mail: dipak.mandal@bhel.in

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

REF.: TBSM/MANDSAUR EXTN/ETC/TENDER/22-23 **DATE: 28.03.2023**

SUB: TENDER FOR "Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) work includes Material handling, safe keeping, Pre-erection assembly, erection, testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning including trial run of 400kV AIS and associated systems/equipment at Extension of 400kV Mandsaur SS (MPPTCL) project and reconciliation & handing over surplus material to BHEL"

Dear Sirs,

1. **Sealed tenders are invited for the following:**

NAME OF WORK	TIME OF COMPLETION	EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT	TENDER SUBMISSION DATE AND TIME	TENDER OPENING DATE & TIME
Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) work includes Material handling, safe keeping, Pre-erection assembly, erection, testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning including trial run of 400kV AIS and associated systems/equipment at Extension of 400kV Mandsaur SS (MPPTCL) project and reconciliation & handing over surplus material to BHEL	30th November, 2023	₹ 1,02,107/- As per Annexure to conditions of contract for erection works	11.04.2023 14.30 hrs.	11.04.2023 15.30 hrs. (Technical bid only) and Price bid opening date will be intimated later to Techno commercially acceptable parties

2. Bidder has to submit offer directly through E-PROCURMENT MODE. Bidder may visit https://eprocurebhel.co.in

Procedure for Submission of Tenders through e tendering: The tender is also floated online through our E-Procurement Site https://eprocurebhel.co.in . The bidder may respond by submitting their offer online in our e-Procurement platform at https://eprocurebhel.co.in

Offers are invited in two-parts only.

Documents Comprising the e-Tender

The tender shall be submitted online as per the instructions mentioned below (EXCEPT EMD, as EMD shall be submitted in physical form as described in NIT clause. No.1 above):

a) Technical Bid (Un priced Tender)

All Technical details (eg. Eligibility Criteria requested (as mentioned below)) should be attached in e-tendering module, failing which the tender stands invalid & may be REJECTED. Bidders shall furnish the following information along with technical tender (preferably in pdf format):

- **i.** Earnest money Deposit (EMD) furnished in accordance with NIT Clause 4.0
- **ii.** Technical Bid (without indicating any prices).

b) Price Bid:

i. Prices are to be quoted in the attached Price Bid format online on e-tender portal.
ii. The price should be quoted for the accounting unit indicated in the e-tender document.
iii. Note: It is the responsibility of tenderer to go through the Tender document to ensure furnishing all required documents in addition to above, if any. Any deviation would result in REJECTION of tender and would not be considered at a later stage at any cost by BHEL.
iv. A person signing (manually or digitally) the tender form or any documents forming part of the contract on behalf of another shall be deemed to warrantee that he has authority to bind such other persons and if, on enquiry, it appears that the persons so signing had no authority to do so, the purchaser may, without prejudice to other civil and criminal remedies, cancel the contract and hold the signatory liable for all cost and damages.
v. A tender, which does not fulfil any of the above requirements and/or gives evasive information/reply against any such requirement, shall be liable to be ignored and rejected.

c) Uploading of the price bid in prequalification bid or technical bid may RESULT IN REJECTION of the tender.

d) Tenders shall be uploaded with all relevant PDF/zip format. The relevant tender documents should be uploaded by an authorized person having Class 3- SHA2- 2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION digital signature certificate (DSC).

3. **Tender must be accompanied by the prescribed amount of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) in the manner described in "Annexure to the Conditions of contract for erection work "which shall be part of the Technical Bid.**

In case of E-Tenders, no paper bids shall be accepted, therefore, the scanned copy of the Banker's Cheque/ Demand Draft/ Pay Order/ Details of payment made through Electronic Fund Transfer/ Fixed Deposit Receipt (FDR) / Bank Guarantee should be uploaded in the E-Procurement Portal and hard copy of the same should reach to following address at before the due date and time of bid submission. BHEL shall not be responsible for postal or any other delays in this regard.)

TENDER SPEC. NO: TBSM / MANDSAUR EXTN / ETC / TENDER / 22-23 **DATE: 28.03.2023**
To,

Dipak Kumar Mandal
AGM (TBSM)
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP,
Plot no.: - 25, Sector- 16A, Noida, Distt. - Gautambudh Nagar, UP-201301
TELEPHONE: 0120-6748134, 99111 63182
E-mail: dipak.mandal@bhel.in

4. **Bidders may please note that no other mode of bid submission shall be considered for evaluation apart from Clause no. 02 to 03 mentioned above.**

5. The prospective bidders who have downloaded the tender documents from our website are requested to send their acknowledgement and willingness to participate in the tender to the undersigned, through fax or email.

6. Offers should be strictly in accordance with the Tender Specifications and General Instructions to Tenderer enclosed herewith.

7. "BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among all the techno-commercially qualified bidders.

Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered for RA. In case any bidder(s) do(es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their sealed envelope price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking."

8. The contractor shall give his explicit confirmation without any deviations to the HSE (Health, Safety and Environment) requirements as per enclosed Doc. No.:- TBG/HSE/NIT-01, Rev-01 Date 22.10.2021. Contactors are also required to furnish details as per Annexure (HSE) to NIT along with their offer. Offers received without compliance & data about HSE requirements are liable to be rejected.

9. All documents submitted with the offer shall be signed and stamped in each page by authorized representative of the bidder.

10. Clarifications, if any, can be obtained from the undersigned but such requests should be submitted well before the due date for submission of tenders. Due date for submission and opening of tenders will not be extended on such grounds.

11. Please note that wherever there is a contradiction between the 'Annexure to conditions of contract for erection works' and 'Conditions of contract for erection works', the 'Annexure to conditions of contract for erection works' clauses shall be governing and binding on the contractor.

12. **Drawings & FQP enclosed with the NIT (if provided) are for tender purpose only. Drawings & FQP may get change during execution stage and work to be carried as per latest RFC drawings & Field Quality Plan (FQP).**

13. **Construction/ RFC drawing/ Fronts shall be furnished progressively as per project requirement. No claim towards idling charges/ project overheads etc. are entertained on account of non-availability of drawings/ fronts.**

14. **Completion period of the work has been envisaged under best possible conditions. Any changes/ deviation during execution shall be dealt as per relevant clauses mentioned in general/ special conditions of contract for erection works.**

15. ***"In case this tender is awarded to first time contractor*, then the bidder shall be eligible to qualify for the next tender of similar work# of BHEL, TBG; only after successful executing of 50% (fifty percent) of this work prior to the date of next tender (in which bidder desires to quote) and on satisfactory performance feedback by BHEL site Incharge."***

    **** First time contractor: The bidders who have not successfully executed more than 50% (fifty percent) of awarded similar work by BHEL (TBG/ ISG/Power Sector/Any BHEL Unit) in last 5 years from date of NIT.***

    <u>The bidders who have taken any order from BHEL under 1st time category, and desires to further participate in BHEL tenders, needs to submit a certificate/ undertaking mentioning the reason of not executing 50% of awarded work, hence the criteria under 1st time bidder shall not be applicable to them. The certificate/ undertaking shall be duly certified by Site In charge of BHEL.</u>

    # Similar work: Similar to nature of work of the tender under consideration.

16. The Bidders are advised to visit Site to have better understanding of job.

17. The offers of the bidders who are under suspension as also the offers of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL web site www.bhel.com.

    1.0 Integrity commitment, performance of the contract and punitive action thereof:

    1.1. Commitment by BHEL:

BHEL commits to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption in connection with the tender process and execution of the contract. BHEL will during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) in a transparent and fair manner, and with equity.

1.2. Commitment by Bidder/ Supplier/ Contractor:

1.2.1. The bidder/ supplier/ contractor commits to take all measures to prevent corruption and will not directly or indirectly influence any decision or benefit which he is not legally entitled to nor will act or omit in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India.

1.2.2. The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract and shall adhere to relevant guidelines issued from time to time by Govt. of India/ BHEL.

1.2.3. The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will perform/ execute the contract as per the contract terms & conditions and will not default without any reasonable cause, which causes loss of business/ money/ reputation, to BHEL.

If any bidder/ supplier/ contractor during pre-tendering/ tendering/ post tendering/ award/ execution/ post-execution stage indulges in mal-practices, cheating, bribery, fraud or and other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influence the price or acts or omits in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India, then, action may be taken against such bidder/ supplier/ contractor as per extant guidelines of the company available on www. bhel.com and/or under applicable legal provisions".

18. Also, offer of the bidders who are suspended (under hold/ delist) for business dealings by BHEL, TBG shall not be considered. Please note that lifting/ restoration of suspension (Ban/Hold/ De-list) of business dealing is not automatic after expiry of specified suspension period. Hence, vendor shall be considered as suspended for business till suspension is lifted by BHEL in writing on specific request of the vendor as per extant guidelines.

19. BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy, "The Bidder along with its associate/ collaborators/ sub-contractors/ sub-vendors/ consultants/ service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website http://www.bhel.com and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice."

20. Offers will be scrutinized based on the qualifying requirements and only those who are technically and financially capable to execute the Job and who fulfil the Pre-Qualifying Requirements (PQR) are eligible to quote against the above NIT. However, final acceptance of the bidder/ offer shall be subject to acceptance of our customer.

21. The evaluation currency for this tender shall be INR.

22. In the course of evaluation, if more than one bidder happens to occupy L-1 status, effective L-1 will be decided by soliciting discounts from the respective L-1 bidders.
In case more than one bidder happens to occupy the L-1 status even after soliciting discounts, the L-1 bidder shall be decided by toss/ draw of lots, in the presence of the respective L-1 bidder(s) or their representative(s).

Ranking will be done accordingly. BHEL's decision in such situations shall be final and binding.

23. Technical Bid will be opened in the office of undersigned. If required, technical discussions will be held with only those bidders who have taken any deviations. Bidders representative may be present during technical bid opening for technical discussion, if required. The price bids will be opened subsequently, after Technical Bids of all the bidders have been evaluated and freezed. Bidders

should quote their most competitive rates as there will not be any price negotiation. However, if felt necessary by BHEL, price negotiation will be held with lowest bidder (L-1) only. **IT WOULD BE PREFERRED THAT YOUR OFFER IS WITHOUT ANY DEVIATION w.r.t. TENDER SPECIFICATIONS AND THE SAME MAY BE CLEARLY MENTIONED ON THE COVERING LETTER ACCOMPANYING THE TECHNICAL BID.** Offers with deviations are likely to be rejected. However, if the bidder insists on any technical or commercial deviations, from the specification and/or tender conditions, the price implication if any, of withdrawing the deviations must be submitted along with the price bid in a separate sealed envelope superscribed "Price Implication for withdrawal of deviations".

24. In case any adverse information is received concerning performance, capability or conduct of the bidder after issue of tender enquiry, BHEL reserves the right to reject the offer at any stage as deemed fit.

25. Any materials (if required) for erection works have to be procured from Customer approved sources only. It will be the bidder's responsibility to get the approval of materials and vendors for materials.

26. The purchase preference for central P.S.Us shall be given as per the prevailing Government policy.

27. Work schedule and the deployment of manpower and T&P resources committed by the contractor in their offer, to match the scheduled completion, shall be submitted by contractor and mutually agreed with site In-charge immediately after the award of work. Further, the contractor shall mobilise at site within two weeks of award of work.

28. In case an offer is not being submitted by the prospective bidders against this tender, they may send their "regret" letter to this office, for information.

29. Details of qualifying work(s) executed by the bidder will be forwarded to the principal employer for verification of the work with respect to completion, commencement & completion date and value of the work executed. Performance feedback of the bidder will also be sought from the principal employer.

30. The bidder representative may be called for discussion with the committee. His originals may be verified by the committee. In addition to above their organisation chart and detail list of manpower, tools & plants and technically capability will be discussed and ascertained by the committee.

31. Conflict of Interest among bidders/Agents: -

"A bidder shall not have conflict of interest with other bidders. Such conflict of interest can lead to anti-competitive practices to the detriment of Procuring Entity's interests. ***The bidder found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified****. A bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest with one or more parties in this bidding process, if:*

a) *they have controlling partner (s) in common;* ***or***
b) *they receive or have received any direct or indirect subsidy/ financial stake from any of them;* ***or***
c) *they have the same legal representative/agent for purposes of this bid;* ***or***
d) *they have relationship with each other, directly or through common third parties, that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence on the bid of another Bidder;* ***or***
e) *Bidder participates in more than one bid in this bidding process. Participation by a Bidder in more than one Bid will result in the disqualification of all bids in which the parties are involved. However, this does not limit the inclusion of the components/ sub-assembly/ Assemblies from one bidding manufacturer in more than one bid;* ***or***
f) *In cases of agents quoting in offshore procurements, on behalf of their principal manufacturers, one agent cannot represent two manufacturers or quote on their behalf in a particular tender enquiry. One manufacturer can also authorise only one agent/dealer. There can be only one bid from the following:*

1. *The principal manufacturer directly or through one Indian agent on his behalf; and*
2. *Indian/foreign agent on behalf of only one principal;*

or

g) *A Bidder or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the contract that is the subject of the Bid;* ***or***

h) *In case of it holding company having more than one independently manufacturing units, or more than one unit having common business ownership/management, only one unit should quote. Similar restrictions would apply to closely related sister companies. Bidders must proactively declare such sister/ common business/ management units in same/ similar line of business.* "

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of BHEL,

(Dipak Kumar Mandal)
AGM /TBSM

TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD

REF.: TBSM/MANDSAUR EXTN/ETC/TENDER/22-23 **DATE: 28.03.2023**

SUB: TENDER FOR "Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) work includes Material handling, safe keeping, Pre-erection assembly, erection, testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning including trial run of 400kV AIS and associated systems/equipment at Extension of 400kV Mandsaur SS (MPPTCL) project and reconciliation & handing over surplus material to BHEL."

It is certified that General Instructions and Information for tenderer have been read/ complied/ agreed to and each page of tender offer has been initialled and stamped.

Also It is being declares that we (……Bidder Name ……) will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.

In case, the Bidder is found having indulged in above activities, suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies/ guidelines

(Signature of Tenderer)

Name and Designation of Authorised person (s)
Signing the tender on behalf of the tenderer

Authorization of representative who will participate in the on-line Reverse Auction Process:

1	NAME & DESIGNATION OF OFFICIAL	
2	POSTAL ADDRESS (COMPLETE)	
3	TELEPHONE NOS. (LAND LINE & MOBILE BOTH)	
4	FAX NO.	
5	E-MAIL ADDRESS	
6	NAME OF PLACE / STATE / COUNTRY, WHEREFROM S/HE WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE REVERSE AUCTION	

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NOIDA

PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS

Tender Ref. No.: TBSM/MANDSAUR EXTN/ETC/TENDER/22-23, Date: 28.03.2023

Subject: Pre-Qualifying Requirements

Sl. No.	Criteria	Description
a.	Turn Over	Bidder should have Minimum Average Annual Turnover #(MAAT) of **₹76,57,989/-** for best three years i.e. 36 months out of last five financial years and should submit audited balance sheet and Profit & Loss Account Sheet of these years. In case audited balance sheet is not available due to turnover being less than statutory requirement of audit, bidder should furnish self-certified copies of Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss account along with income tax returns. #Annual Gross Revenue from operations/ Gross operating income as incorporated in the profit & loss account excluding Other Income.
b.	Profit	Vendor should have earned profit in at least one year during last five financial years as mentioned in 'a' above.
c.	Similar Work	Bidder Should have executed "**erection works of 132kV or above switchyard** during last 7 years as on original date of technical bid opening of following value: **i. Three similar jobs executed costing (except service tax/GST) not less than ₹ 20,42,130/- each.** OR ii. **Two similar jobs executed costing (except service tax/GST) not less than ₹ 25,52,663/-** OR iii. **One similar job executed costing (except service tax/ GST) not less than ₹ 40,84,261/-** The equipment so erected should have been in successful operation.

Documentary evidence duly certified by contractor along with the complete details of the company profile be furnished.

Notes (General points):

a) Consideration of offer shall be subject to customer's approval of bidder's.

b) Bidder to submit all supporting documents in English. If documents submitted by bidder are in language other than English, a self- attested English translated document should also be submitted.

c) Notwithstanding anything stated above, BHEL reserves the right to assess the capabilities and capacity of the bidder to perform the contract, should the circumstances warrant such assessment in the overall interest of BHEL.

d) After satisfactory fulfilment of all the above criteria / requirement, offer shall be considered for further evaluation as per NIT and all the other terms of the tender.

e) **Consortium/ JV bidding is not allowed under this NIT.**

1. BHEL reserves the right to:

   (a) Accept or reject any bid received at its discretion without assigning any reasons whatsoever.
   (b) Postpone the above-mentioned date, split and distribute the work among more than one bidder without assigning any reason whatsoever.

   (c) May ask for further qualification during techno commercial scrutiny of bids received.

   (d) May ask for further proofs including TDS certificates/ Final bill/Form 26AS/ payment detail for the said job for cross- verification.

2. BHEL shall not be responsible for any delay, loss, damage for bids sent by post.

3. BHEL shall not be liable for any expenses incurred by bidder in preparation of bid irrespective of whether it is accepted or not.

4. Quotations received from bidders who do not fulfil the PQR shall be summarily rejected without any further evaluation and information to bidders.

5. Canvassing i.e. soliciting favour, seeking advantage etc. in any form is strictly prohibited and any bidder found to have engaged in canvassing shall be liable to have his bid rejected summarily.

6. If the bidder deliberately gives any wrong information in his tender to create in circumstances for the acceptance to his bid, BHEL reserves the right to reject such application.

7. Bidder's selection is subject to approval of BHEL's customer for this work.

8. All corrigenda, addenda, amendments and clarifications to this Tender will be hosted in web page, www.bhel.com & https://eprocurebhel.co.in and not in the newspaper. Bidders shall keep themselves updated with all such amendments.

PROJECT INFORMATION

1.0 CUSTOMER:

M/s POWERGEID CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD

2.0 PROJECT LOCATION AND DETAILS:

Erection, testing & commissioning (etc) work includes material handling, safe keeping, pre-erection assembly, erection, testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning including trial run of 400kv AIS and associated systems/equipment at extension of 400kv Mandsaur ss (MPPTCL) project and reconciliation & handing over surplus material to BHEL.

3.0 CONTACT PERSON: FOR CONTRACTUAL ISSUES

DIPAK KUMAR MANDAL
AGM (TBSM)
SUBCONTRACTS MANAGEMENT,
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP,
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,
Distt. Gautambudh Nagar, UP-201301

PHONE: 0120-674-8134/ 99111 63182
E-mail: **dipak.mandal@bhel.in**

CONTACT PERSON: FOR ENGINEERING ISSUES

Nishant Singh
Dy. Manager (TBEM)
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP,
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,
Distt. Gautambudh Nagar, UP-201301

PHONE: 0120-674- 8515/9911164040
E-mail: nishant.singh@bhel.in

CONTACT PERSON: FOR CONTRACT EXECUTION ISSUES

Ajay Kumar Chowdhary
AGM & Sector Head (TBNS-Construction)
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP,
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,
Distt. Gautambudh Nagar, UP-201301

PHONE: 0120-674-8129 / 99715 92405
E-mail: akchowdhary@bhel.in

HSE CONDITIONS

at a GLANCE (for bidders)

Health Safety and Environment Management

Transmission Business Group, Noida

DOCUMENT CONTROL			
Document number:	**TBG/HSE/NIT-01**		
Issue number:	00	Issue date:	08.01.2020
Revision number:	01	Revision date :	22.10.2021

	Prepared by	Checked by	Approved and Issued for use by
Name	Sanjeev Sharma	Arvind Kumar Pandey	Anindya Chakraborty
Designation	Addl. Engineer	Engineer	Adl. General Manager
Signature	-sd-	-sd-	-sd-
Date	22.10.2021	22.10.2021	22.10.2021

Doc. copy issue no. :	Doc. copy issue date :

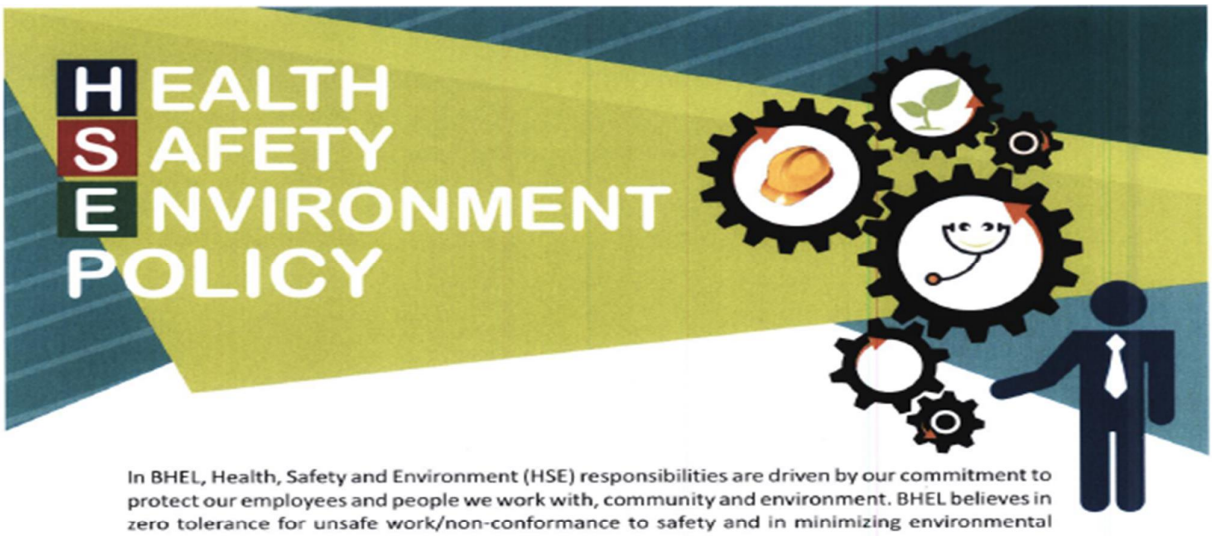
	Name	Designation	Signature
Issued to :			
Issued by :			

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP

BHEL TBG through its long experience and policy, has developed a culture to consider wellbeing of the society, protection of environment and occupational health and safety of its workers first. TBG has also a culture of transparency in all its business activities. In line to this culture, this NIT annexure is prepared as a peeping window in to the TBG HSE requirements which need to be 100% complied by the successful bidders while executing the contract. Interested bidders should go through these HSE conditions:

1. BHEL HSE Policy



In BHEL, Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) responsibilities are driven by our commitment to protect our employees and people we work with, community and environment. BHEL believes in zero tolerance for unsafe work/non-conformance to safety and in minimizing environmental footprint associated with all its business activities. We commit to continually improve our HSE performance by:

- Developing safety and sustainability culture through active leadership and by ensuring availability of required resources.
- Ensuring compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and BHEL systems.
- Taking up activities for conservation of resources and adopting sound waste management by following Reduce/Recycle/Reuse approach.
- Continually identifying, assessing and managing environmental impacts and Occupational Health & Safety risks of all activities, products and services adopting approach based on elimination/ substitution/reduction/control.
- Incorporating appropriate Occupational Health, Safety and Environment criteria into business decisions, design of products & systems and for selection of plants, technologies and services.
- Imparting appropriate structured training to all persons at workplace and promoting awareness amongst customers, contractors and suppliers on HSE issues.
- Reviewing periodically this policy and HSE Management Systems to ensure its relevance, appropriateness and effectiveness.
- Communicating this policy within BHEL and making it available to interested parties.

Atul Sobti
Chairman & Managing Director

June 5, 2018

Creating BHEL of tomorrow

2. Legal Compliances:

a. Statutory Provisions: All the sub-contractors are to comply with client specific rules and procedures, the National legislations and codes, in particular the following or their revised versions:

Srl. No	Acts/Rules Name	Srl. No	Acts/Rules Name
1	The Factories Act 1948, Amendment Act 1947	11	Contractor labour Act, 1970 (Regulation and abolition)
2	The Environment Act 1986	12	Provident fund Act, 1952
3	Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923	13	Payment of gratuity Act, 1972
4	Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of employment and condition of service) Act, 1996	14	Indian Explosives Act and the explosives Rules 2008
5	Buildings and Other Construction Workers Welfare Act, 1996	15	The Gas Cylinder Rules, 2016, Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unfired) Rules 2016
6	Payment of wages Act, 2017 Equal remuneration Act,	16	The Indian Electricity Act 2003 and Indian Electricity Rules 2005
7	Minimum wages Act.1948	17	The Atomic Energy Act, 2015
8	Employers liability Act, 1938	18	The atomic energy (Radiation Protection) Rules. 2004
9	Industrial dispute Act, 1947	19	National Fire Protection Association (NFPA),
10	maternity benefit amendment act 2017	20	National Building Code of India 2016 etc.

b. Indian Standard (IS) Codes related to HSE

All the sub-contractors are to comply with client specific rules and procedures, the National legislations and codes in particular the following or their revised versions:

Srl	IS Code	Applies on
1	IS: 4081 -1986	Safety code for Blasting and Related Drilling operations
2	IS: 3764 -1992	Safety code for excavation work
3	IS: 5121 -1969	Safety code for pilling and other deep foundations

4	IS: 2750 -1964	Specification for steel scaffoldings
5	IS: 3696 (Part-I)-1987	Safety code for scaffolds and Ladders: Part- I Scaffolds
6	IS: 3696 (Part-II) -1991	Safety code for scaffolds and Ladders: Part –II Ladders
7	IS: 4082 -1977	Recommendations on stacking and storage of construction materials at site (First revision)
8	IS: 4130-1976	Safety code for demolition of building (First revision)
9	IS: 4912-1978	Safety requirements for floor and wall openings, railings and toe boards (First revision)
10	IS: 5916- 1970	Safety code for constructions involving use of hot bituminous materials
11	IS: 7205 -1974	Safety code for erection of structural steel work
12	IS: 7969 -1975	Safety code for handling and storage of building materials
13	IS: 8989 -1978	Safety code for erection of concrete framed structures
14	IS: 7293 -1974	Safety code for working with construction machinery
15	IS: 2212 -1991	Pipe lines –Identification –Colour code
16	IS: 5216 -1982	Recommendations on safety procedures &practices in Electrical works (Part -I &II)
17	IS: 875 -1964	Code of practice for structural safety of buildings and loading standards
18	IS: 10386 -1983	General aspects Part-1 -1983, Part-2 -1982, Part-6 -1983, Part-10 -1983- Amenities, Protective clothing and equipment, construction, storage, handling, detection and Safety measures for gases, chemicals and flammable liquids
19	IS: 10500-2012	Drinking water (Specification)
20	IS: 10291 -1982	Code of dress in civil engineering works
21	IS: 2925-1984	Safety helmets
22	IS: 1179-1967	Welding helmets
23	IS: 7524 -1979 (Part-I)	Safety goggles
24	IS: 9167 -1979	Ear muff /Ear plugs
25	IS: 6994 -1973 (Part-I)	Canvas hand gloves, Cotton hand gloves, Chrome leather gloves
26	IS: 4770 -1991	Rubber hand gloves tested for 15,000 volts
27	IS: 3521 -1999	Full body safety harness
28	IS: 11057 -1984	Specification for Industrial safety nets
29	IS: 13415 -1992	Protective Barriers in & around buildings (Code of safety)

30	IS: 13416 -1992	Preventive measures against Hazards at work places-Recommendations part-I Falling materials hazards Prevention part-I
31	IS: 13416 -1992	Preventive measures against Hazards at work places-Recommendations part-II Fall Prevention
32	IS: 15298 -2011 (Part 1&2)	Personal Protective Equipment -Safety shoes
33	IS: 12254 -1993	Poly vinyl chloride (PVC) industrial boots
34	IS: 5557:2004	Industrial and Protective Rubber knee and Ankle boots
35	IS: 2878 -2004	Co2 Type fire extinguisher
36	IS: 2171 -1999	Dry chemical powder fire extinguisher
37	IS: 13849 – 1993	Fire extinguisher for ABC fires
38	IS: 10204-2001	Mechanical Foam type extinguisher (Foam used shall conform to IS: 4989 -1974 and Co2 cartridge shall conform to IS: 4947 -1985)
39	IS: 3786 -1983	Methods for computation of Frequency rate and Severity rates for Industrial injuries and classification of Industrial accidents (First revision)

c. The Sub-contractors need to

- Attend HSE familiarization program at TBG-HQ with his site management team. This will be a half day long awareness session on HSE requirements and compliances which the agency is supposed to fulfil during contract execution at site. The session shall be taken by TBG HSE department on intimation by TBSM. **(Rev-01)**
- Request for issuance of Form-V in their name from customer on behalf of BHEL
- Get the Labour license registration from concerned Labour office.
- Get the BOCW Registration done along with the labour license.
- Get their labourers registered under BOCW for benefits provided by the office.
- Maintain Seven registers of labours as per BOCW requirement.
- Ensure payment of wages to labours not less than the current minimum wages applicable in the premises.
- Ensure PF deduction of labourers and submission of proof to BHEL office (Wage sheet, ECR & Challan copies) duly signed.
- Submit Labour Payment Certificate by 10th of Every month.
- File timely returns, get renewals done and submit a copy to BHEL office.

- Get Workmen's Compensation policy before the start of work, covering all the labourers and staff,
  - Policy should clearly mention the project name and location,
  - should be as per labour class and wage.
  - Should cover all the height workers with clear mention of Max. height.
  - Policy should be submitted to BHEL office and renewal before expiry.
- Issue employment card to every worker.

3. Labour Welfare and Medical Facilities

a. Labour Welfare

1. Declaration of normal working hours and weekly off day, Payment day & intervals
2. Paid rest days & holidays.
3. Payment of overtime @ twice the normal wage rate.
4. No labour shall be allowed overtime >12 hrs/week, limited to 48 hrs/month.
5. Rest and lunch area.
6. Separate Male/Female Toilets and Lavatories, clearly marked in local Language and provided with signage.
7. Cold and clean drinking water facility suitable to strength and near workplace
8. Creche for children of female workers as per BOCW requirements
9. Arranging labour accommodation in hygienic environment with the facilities of Water (Drinking, Sanitation), washing and bathing area, toilets in sufficient nos., clean and safe camps and surrounding, access road, well illuminated camp and roads, mode of contact, transport facility, first aid centre, 24x7 Security etc.
10. Cooking and eating place to be maintained in hygienic condition
11. General awareness of health and hygiene.

b. Medical facilities and Health centres

- Availability of first aid box at every work location and agency office, with contents as per BOCW requirement.
- Emergency vehicle (four wheeler) at work place
- Availability of stretchers in emergency vehicle and in office.
- Trained first aider
- Medical check-up for all the supervisors and workers including cooks, at the time of induction and annually thereafter.
- Tetanus Vaccination for all in every six months.
- Identification and tie-up with nearby reputed hospital(s) and display of their contact number in Emergency contact list.

4. House Keeping & Storage

Housekeeping is a continuous process and is the part of work. Agencies shall maintain safe and presentable housekeeping all the time in their respective areas, common work locations and passage areas. Roads, passages, staircases, entrance/exit gates shall always be maintained obstruction free. No material shall be left or stacked at the roof edges. Agency shall make arrangements to remove scraps on regular basis and dispose them at a space provided by customer, clearly fenced and marked by the sub-contractor as **"SCRAP YARD"**. Suitable arrangement like dedicated housekeeping team and tractor/hydra should be identified for this work.

Construction materials like shuttering materials, staging materials, cables, re-bars, cements bags, earthing flats and rods, FF pipes, surplus soil etc should be stored/stacked properly such that it should neither pose threat to safety of man nor should obstruct the free movement of man and machineries.

Every sub-contractor should have separate and well maintained storage area for his own materials, T&Ps, PPEs and BHEL issued materials. Consumables like diesel, cotton, grease, oil, paint, admixtures and other fire potential materials should be stored separately with suitable firefighting facility.

Fire capacity of store area to be assessed and accordingly fire extinguishers shall be planned suiting the class and capacity of fire. Sand heaps may also be stacked in open store yards suitably to use in case of fires.

5. Site Safety

a. Induction and others safety trainings

Every sub-contractor shall make arrangement to provide induction training as per BHEL and/or customer requirement on a pre-approved and fixed module to all its new inductees irrespective of class or grade of appointment/hire. He shall also arrange the required facilities for induction training such as board, marker, dummy, posters/banners with all the mandatory PPEs.
Sub-contractor shall also arrange for periodic trainings on fire-fighting, first aid, CPR, importance and use of PPEs, electrical safety, hot work safety, Height work safety, confined space, deep excavations and barricading, concreting work safety etc.

b. Appointment of Safety Officer/Supervisor

Every sub-contractor shall appoint at least one full time qualified safety officer having qualification and experience as specified in Schedule-VIII of BOCW Act-1996. He shall not be assigned any duty/work other than assisting in upliftment of safety practices. He shall perform his duties in accordance with the requirements of Schedule-VIII of BOCW-1996. He shall ensure daily TBT, induction training, health check-up and other such compliances as per HSEP-14 on regular basis. In case of non-appointment, agency shall be penalized as per provisions in clause no. 7.0 of HSEP-14 (HSE Plan for Site Operations (subcontractors)) **(Rev-01)**

c. Safety organisation, Safety committees and meetings

Safety officer shall report directly to the head of the projects of the sub-contractor management. There shall be some appointed or nominated safety stewards from each sub-group like shuttering, bar-bending, concreting, brick work, material handling, structure erection, cable laying, pipe work, maintenance, batching plant, housekeeping etc.

A safety committee shall be formed including members from different agencies, BHEL and customer covering at-least 50% participation from workers. Safety committee shall meet on weekly basis or as may be decided by customer, outcomes shall be complied as committed.

d. Personal Protective Equipments.

Unless mentioned otherwise, there will be three mandatory PPEs- Safety shoes, Safety Helmet and Reflective jackets conforming to relevant IS codes as mentioned above.
Every person entering in the project premises shall use above mandatory PPEs.
There will be other PPEs too based on the work requirement like:
Twin lanyard full body harness, fall arresters and life lines for height workers,
Face shield for welders and grinders, Induction helmets and Electrical resistant shoes with FRP/PVC toe for electricians and commissioning engineers, Gum boots for concrete workers and manual excavators, Goggle for gas cutters and grinders, Aprons for welders, shoulder pads for material handlers, Hand gloves – Leather for binders/welders/grinders, certified Rubber gloves

for electricians, PVC for concrete/cement handlers, cotton-housekeeping team/brick coolies/erectors, cable laying men and other material handlers. Dust mask for cement handlers.

e. Material Handling

BHEL as a policy discourages continuous manual handling. Material handling contributes a major portion in the project and hence proper means (mechanical/ electrical powered) should be deployed appropriately for this work. Cranes/Faranas/hydras should not be used for material transportation for long distances(>100m), if such movement is un-avoidable, it must be accompanied by a trained signal man. Long materials should be guided by tagline. Roads for material movement should be free from obstructions. Lifting appliances must be in good condition and must have test/inspection certificates.
Lifting tackles like- D-shackles, chains, ropes, slings, belts shall be periodically inspected and shall have valid test certificate and/or third party inspection certificates.
Painted/galvanized structures/materials to be lifted by adequate capacity nylon belts only.
If a machine undergoes a major maintenance, fresh TPI shall be required before use. Hydraulic/pneumatic machines shall be free from leakages. Daily checklist to be filled and witnessed by the concerned supervisor before start of the work.

f. Vehicle/Machinery Documents and other safety requirements

- Crawler mounted boom cranes/Tyre mounted telescopic cranes/tower cranes
  1. Valid third party inspection certificate.
  2. Valid Insurance policy
  3. Registration Certificate (if applicable)
  4. Valid Pollution under control (PUC) (if applicable)
  5. Fitness certificate from RTO (if applicable)
  6. Operator's valid license, experience and/or competence certificate.
  7. Swing horn
  8. Reverse horn
  9. Boom aviation light
  10. Approved Load chart (inside cabin)
  11. Fire extinguisher (inside cabin)
  12. First aid kit (inside cabin)
  13. Boom angle indicator
  14. Hook Latch
  15. Reflector strips on around cabin and on boom

- Loader backhoe (JCB), crawler excavators (Poclain), Hydra,
  1. Valid third party inspection certificate.
  2. Valid Insurance policy
  3. Registration Certificate (if applicable)
  4. Valid Pollution under control (PUC) (if applicable)

5. Fitness certificate from RTO (if applicable)
6. Operator's valid commercial license, experience and/or competence certificate.
7. Reverse horn
8. Approved Load chart (inside cabin) (Hydra)
9. Fire extinguisher (inside cabin)
10. First aid kit (inside cabin)
11. Hook Latch (Hydra)
12. Reflector strips on around cabin and on boom

- Tipper, Transit mixtures (TM), Self-loading concrete mixture (Ajax Fiori), Tractors
    1. Valid third party inspection certificate.
    2. Valid Insurance policy
    3. Registration Certificate
    4. Valid Pollution under control (PUC)
    5. Fitness certificate from RTO
    6. Operator's valid commercial Heavy license, experience and/or competence certificate.
    7. Reverse horn
    8. Fire extinguisher (inside cabin)
    9. First aid kit (inside cabin)
    10. Reflector strips on around cabin and on body

Note: 1. Tractors may be allowed with Light Commercial/non-commercial license on customer's consent.

- Cars, Taxis, scooters, motor cycles and other public carriers
    - Valid 2/4 wheeler license (as applicable- commercial/non-commercial)
    - Registration Challan
    - Valid Insurance
    - Pollution under control

g. Man-lifts (Cherry pickers), Scissors Lifts

1. Trained operator with experience/competence certificate and license
2. Valid third party inspection certificate.
3. Valid Insurance policy
4. Registration Certificate (if applicable)
5. Valid Pollution under control (PUC) (if applicable)
6. Swing horn
7. Reverse horn
8. Boom aviation light
9. Fire extinguisher (inside cabin)
10. First aid kit (inside cabin)
11. Reflector strips on around cabin and on boom

Note:

1. No one shall ride man-lift bucket without safety belt, safety shoes, helmet and reflective jacket.
2. Not more than 3 persons at a time will board in bucket of man-lift (without any heavy materials) including operator.
3. Operator will not leave the machine while persons are elevated and working.
4. No one other than the authorised operator will operate the man lifts/Scissors lifts.

h. Excavation

Prior permission/clearance from customer is a must for excavations in areas where underground service services such as gas/water/oil/chemical/electrical lines may be routed. Due precautions shall be taken during excavation in such area. Excavations near water bodies (ponds/canals etc.) shall be done with sand/soil bags ready to plug water from accidental damaged/burst of edges. All the excavations shall be done by either step cutting (min. 600mm step at every 1.5m depth) or slope cutting at 1:2(X:Y axis) (or greater depending upon the soil condition). Where step cutting/slope cutting is not possible due to space constraints, shoring/shuttering or sheet piling to be used to check collapse of soil.

Excavated soil shall be stacked away from edge of the pit, at-least 1.5 meters or half of the depth whichever is higher. Height of the stack shall not exceed 2m in height.

Ramps shall be provided for access of the workers in large pits and ladder of metal/good built for small pits. Ladders shall be of sufficient length protruding at least 1m above the ground level.

Pumps of adequate capacity shall be available for pumping out of water. No lone worker shall be allowed to work in any excavation. Overloaded vehicle shall not be allowed near excavated pits.

i. Bar bending and Binding

Bar bending machine shall be installed under shed/roof. It shall be properly earthed and maintained for operation. Housekeeping of the area shall be team's responsibility on daily basis. All be bar benders shall be given hand gloves (leather/cotton) in addition to mandatory PPEs. Scrap shall be segregated and moved to scrap yard on regular basis. Bar bending station shall be located away from Main plying roads/passages. The station shall be well illuminated, shall have a maintained first aid kit and potable water. Station shall be located in such a way that the movement of the material be minimised.

j. Concreting

No electric vibrators shall be allowed to use. All the concrete workers shall be issued gum boots, safety helmets, reflective jackets and PVC hand gloves. Free fall of concrete from chute shall not exceed 1m in height. Heavy machineries/ vehicles shall be kept at least 2m away from the edge. Emergency vehicle shall be available near concreting work. Late night works shall be avoided, if it is unavoidable, a prior permission from BHEL/Customer is mandatory.

k. Welding, Gas Cutting & other hot works

Welding: Only experienced welders should be deployed for welding jobs. Welders shall be provided with apron, hand gloves, arm pads, leg pads, face shield and safety shoes. Welding leads shall be joint less and insulated. Power input point shall be fully covered at machine.

Gas cutting: If LPG is being used, domestic cylinder is strictly prohibited inside the project premises, (not allowed for site kitchen too). Hose pipes shall be in good condition without cracks, cuts, punctures or joints. Ends should be clamped with worm clamps. Dial gauges shall be of good quality and duly calibrated. Flash back arresters is a must for both oxygen/acetylene or LPG/Oxygen combination. Cylinders shall be stored, transported and used in vertical position only. When not in use, they shall be capped. Empty and filled cylinders to be stored separately with distinct marking.
Cylinders shall neither be rolled on the ground nor thrown during loading/unloading.

Grinding: Grinder shall be given clear glass face shield, apron, safety shoes, ear muffs and hand gloves. Grinder machines shall have wheel guard. Plug tops to be used for power connection preferably three wire type. Only trained persons shall be allowed to use grinders, abrasive cutters. Electrical connection shall be free from cuts, joints etc.

l. Erection & Height Work

Only trained filters and experienced helpers shall be engaged in erection work. Step bolts of lattice towers shall be checked for full tightness with spring washers before use. Height pass shall be issued to the identified group of erectors who have passed medical test and have working experience at height. Name of such workers shall be displayed at appropriate place. These workers only shall be allowed to work at height. Height work shall not be permitted in high wind/bad weather condition, during raining or in night/dark.

m. Electrical Safety

BHEL usually provided single point power source and sub-contractors draw power from there. Otherwise agencies make their own arrangement for construction power like DG sets etc. Sub-contractors shall submit their load requirement (amperage & phase) to BHEL before start of work. Accordingly, they shall make arrangements to draw power and distribution arrangements too in a safe way. MCCBs and HRC fuses to be put in circuit for short circuit and overload protections and RCCBs of 30mA sensitivity to be put at each distribution panel for human safety. Earthing pits shall be installed at each distribution point and maintained below three Ohm resistivity which shall be inspected randomly. The distribution points shall be clean, free from vegetation and water logging, easily accessible and covered/protected from three sides and top for rain. Earthing of DBs shall be done by 25x3mm GI flats connected from proper earth pits. Insulation mat, PVC Sheet/Wooden plank to be placed before DBs as platform. DB Sheds shall be legibly marked with name of agency, contact no of electrician and SLD of that DB. Only industrial plugs and sockets shall be allowed. Three wire (Phase, neutral and earth) system shall be used for tools, lights and machineries and two wire power draw shall be strictly prohibited. PTW and LOTO system shall be maintained to work on LT system. Name and contact no of authorised electricians who will be responsible of electrical power facility maintenance shall be submitted to BHEL by Agencies. Unauthorised sharing of power from one agency to other is strictly prohibited. Electricians shall use standard PPEs and insulated tools only. Standard and tested/certified discharge rods to be used in the areas where there is a possibility

of residual current or induction charge. The induction rod to be connected to the earth first and removed in the last. Induction helmets only to be used in the charged area. Electricians to be provided with electrical resistant safety shoes having FRP/PVC toe.

n. Dust Gases and fumes

Sub-contractor shall make arrangements to avoid accumulation of dust fumes and gases. Cement handlers inside store or at batching plant and gravel spreader shall be given effective nose masks and jaggery (at least 200g per person per day). DG sets and other machineries like cranes excavators etc. shall have valid and effective PUC certificate and shall have maintained engine with silencer. No IC engine operated machine shall be used in confined and covered area like hall, sheds, store etc. where accumulation due to lack of ventilation can increase to harmful levels. Dedicated arrangements (tanker or tractor with sprinkler) shall be made by the sub-contractors (individual or jointly) to continuously subside the dusts arising out of the movement of the vehicles roads/passages. Welding activities near roof accumulates harmful gases. Welders in such positions shall be provided with effective masks conforming to IS standards.

o. Vehicular Traffic

Speed limits defined within the premises shall strictly be followed by the drivers/commuters of construction as well as other vehicles.
Every construction machinery, man-lift shall display the name, contact no and passport size photograph of the authorised operator (There can be one or more authorised operators).
No one other than operator and co-operator shall sit inside the cabin of any construction machine while it is working.
Construction machineries (tractor, trucks, tippers, JCBs, hydra, Fassi cranes etc. shall never be used as mode of public transport. Machineries like Ajax Fiori and hydra shall not be driven in back direction except for small distances. No overloaded vehicle shall be permitted entry in the project premises.
Over speeding shall be reported and driver/operator shall be barred from entry or shall be penalised.
Drunken drivers shall be barred from entry in the project.
Carrying harmful weapons like knives (>6”), guns etc. shall permanently disqualify the person from entry in project premises.

p. Barricading and floor openings

Every pit deeper than 4 feet (1.2m) shall be barricaded immediately after excavation and will remain barricaded till backfilling.

Pits/trenches drains near roads, passages whether temporary or permanent shall be hard barricaded and well illuminated. Roof edges and openings shall be strictly hard barricaded and illuminated. Height works like masonry works, structure erection, erection by cranes, Lattice tower/beam erection areas shall be barricaded to restrict entry. Areas under charging/commissioning shall be barricaded and caution boards shall be displayed on newly charged areas.

q. Scaffold & Ladder

No bamboo/wooden scaffold shall be allowed to be used. Only tubular steel scaffolds with couplers conforming to the relevant IS codes shall be allowed with base plates. Standard steel or wooden planks to be used as platforms and no packing materials shall be used. All the platforms shall be built with provisions of **top rail at 1m height, mid rail at 0.5m height and toe boards of min 6" height** at floor level. Minimum width of platform shall be 900mm and if wheel barrow is to be used then 1200mm. Means of access to be provided in the form of ladders, ramps or staircase. Multilevel work platforms or those platforms having passage underneath shall be provided with safety net, screen or canopy at each level for protection from falling objects. Platforms shall be free from concrete, debris or other materials. Platforms shall not extend out of the putlogs and shall be secured and fastened. Decking shall be made non-skidding.
Scaffolds under erection shall be tagged **"RED"**, under repair/maintenance/inspection shall be tagged **"YELLOW"** and ready for use shall be tagged **"GREEN"**

Only metal ladders in the construction site and FRP ladders in charged areas shall be allowed. Ladders made from packing materials shall not be used. Ladders shall be securely fixed at bottom, top and long ladders at middle points too at an interval not more than 2400mm and must have a landing at every 6m. Inclination angle should be approximately 1:4 (X:Y) or 75deg. Ladder must extend at least 1m above the platform/access area. Gap between two rungs shall not exceed 300mm. Portable ladder should not be more than 4m in length. Minimum width of the ladder shall not be less than 300mm.

Use of Mobile aluminium scaffold is preferably advisable for erection of transformers/reactors.

r. Illumination

The sub-contractor shall ensure that the areas such as work stations, buildings, batching plants, passages/roads, stores, rest areas, power sources, staircases etc. are illuminated sufficiently to make safe work conditions at site and shall not be less than the relevant IS standards. Excavations/ below ground level structures near passages/roads shall also be sufficiently illuminated.

s. Safety banners/posters, caution boards

Sub-contractors shall display boards and banners in sufficient quantity having safety signs, slogans, important messages, pictures, cautions at prominent locations to promote safety and spread awareness for important precautions such as "Deep Excavation Ahead", Speed Limit", "Charged Area", "Do not operate", "Hard hat area", "No smoking Zone" etc. Boards containing messages of Emergency contacts, First aid facility, rates of minimum wages, working hours, rest day etc. should be displayed at specific areas.

t. Waste management and disposal

Sub-contractor shall make suitable and effective arrangement to remove waste material from site on regular basis and store them in an identified and safe location. Disposal of wastes shall also be done as per manufacturer's instructions or as per the guidelines laid by legal authorities. Re-bars, Cement bags, packing material (wooden/metal/plastic/paper), paint, oil, grease, cables (armour, sheathing, insulation), civil debris, metal chips, GI sheet scraps, batteries etc. are the common waste materials. Sub-contractor

shall arrange disposal of the hazardous wastes/materials in conformance to the legal and contractual requirements only.

u. Inspection of PPEs, T&Ps, Machineries and lifting appliances

All the PPEs, T&P and lifting appliances purchased newly by sub-contractors shall have test certificates which shall be submitted to BHEL office periodically or on demand. There shall be at least monthly joint inspection schedule for inspection of healthiness of all the PPEs, T&Ps and lifting appliances. All the lifting appliances shall be tested and examined by a competent person before taking into use for the first time or after it has undergone any alterations or repairs liable to affect its strength or stability

and also once at least in every twelve months. To confirm quality of the PPEs as per the relevant IS codes, BHEL may ask sub-contractors to get any or all types of PPEs tested through NABL approved lab as per relevant IS codes. At any stage, the 100% cost of such tests shall be in the scope of respective sub-contractors.

v. Cable Laying

Sub-contractor shall ensure cable trenches free from water, mud, debris, snakes, Scorpios, lizards before start of the work in trenches. Cable drum rollers shall be used to pull cables out of drums to avoid twisting of cables. Hand gloves, Safety shoes/gum boots, reflective jackets, safety helmets shall be provided to the workers. Cable laying area shall be well illuminated.

w. Fire Protection

Every sub-contractor has to maintain their working area, store and office area free from bushes. Stacking of flammable materials like wood, paper, plastic, paint, oil, grease, fuel, cotton, gases etc. at isolated place disconnected from other storage and office areas. Adequate arrangements of firefighting means like suitable extinguishers, fire/water buckets, water tanks, sand dunes etc. shall be made by the agency depending upon the fire capacity assessed or as per MSDS. Fire drills and trainings on how to operate fire extinguishers and how to react in case of fire breakouts shall be the part of regular training program. Guards and store persons must be a regular participant of such training programs. A list of trained firefighting persons and periodicity of such training programs shall be submitted to BHEL by every agency and same to be adhered. Sufficient number of fire extinguishers with suitable class shall be placed at such locations where there can be fire hazard like stores, pantry, office, DG set, electrical distribution panels etc.

x. Fencing of exposed rotating parts

Exposed rotating parts poses great threat to the person in vicinity. Such parts need to be fenced/covered. Guards are mandatory of grinders, abrasive cutters. Flywheels of the engines of heavy machines, Diesel engines, DG sets need to be covered. Electric winch machines, pulleys, chains, shafts, exhaust fans at reachable height, table fans, need to be caged/fenced. Such fencing/guard shall not be removed while machinery is in operation.

y. Emergency preparedness response plan and periodic mock drills.

Sub-contractor shall comply JSA (Job Safety Analysis) and arrange to mitigate the effects of identified possible hazards. He shall also define following in response to emergency preparedness:
An emergency assembly point and put a board of the same with information to all in induction training.
Have facility of ambulance or tie-up with nearest hospital for service in minimum possible time (Max-30min) if there is not ambulance inside the premises.
Ensure availability of emergency vehicle with driver all the time at site during work.
Conduct mock-drills on possible risks like electrocution, fall from height, fire, heat stroke etc., record responses and take photographs to submit in BHEL office. Stretchers availability in emergency vehicle or at work place should be well accessible. Provide fire extinguishers of right type at right place in right quantity with information to all. Display emergency contact nos. to various risk locations and at office, service building or at major work locations. Provide first aid training by doctors for and display names of such trained first aiders and fire fighters. Rescue kit with trained staff or man lift or both to rescue a man hanging by safety belt at height. Provide running water tap near chemical storage and handling points. Agencies shall follow emergency response plan prepared by BHEL in each area of work, store and office.

z. Safety reports & Reporting of accidents

BHEL will provide ''formats and checklists'' for the purpose of records/documents pertaining to the compliance of aforesaid clauses. Agencies shall be responsible for strict adherence and compliance for timely generation and fill-up of the checklists and reports. These shall be submitted on weekly and monthly basis as specified in the formats.

Agency shall also promote such an environment that the near misses, incidents and accidents are reported by every person, whosoever witnesses them. These shall help in analysing the trend and taking measures in reducing/stopping the accidents/incidents. Initial reporting can be in any form-by call, SMS, WhatsApp, e-mail, letter etc.
Major and fatal accidents or high potential incidents shall be investigated for route cause and outcomes shall be immediately implemented to check recurrences.

6. General conditions and penalty clauses

Following are the general conditions:

PPEs shall not only bear the ISI mark but also be conforming to the required standards, 100% compliance of the PPEs is mandatory.
Over speeding of vehicles shall attract penalty/notice and recurrence will attract debarring from entry into project premises.
Hiding of facts like incidents, accidents, fake/forged reports/certificates shall also attract penalty/ notice or both. Only approved third party agencies shall be allowed to inspect the machines, T&Ps. Reports shall directly be sent to BHEL/customers by the third parties.
Insurance and TPIs to be renewed before expiry. Machines, T&Ps shall not be allowed to work if renewal delayed. Continuity of WC policy to be maintained religiously by the respective agencies.

Agency shall submit the status report of his labour license, BOCW registration, WC Policy, insurance & TPI validity on monthly basis with list of machineries and T&Ps

Sub-contractors shall also maintain a buffer stock of all the PPEs in at least 20% excess to the present strength of the work force.

If construction power is not drawn as per the guidelines laid in clause no. 5(m), given above, BHEL may take-up this work at the risk and cost of the agency and/or may withhold a sum of min. Rs. 50,000/- (Rs. Fifty Thousand) or more as the site in-charge deems fit till the system is aligned as per aforesaid requirement.

Agencies shall be responsible for the compliance of the above requirements. Failure in one or more clauses/area shall attract a notice or monitory penalty or a combination of above.

Monitory penalty will be

- Rs. 1000/- per person/incident per day for non-conformity in above areas.
- A Major/severe accident shall attract a penalty of Rs. 2,00,000/- per head
- Fatality or permanent disability with total loss of earning capacity, if any, will attract a penalty of Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rs. Five Lakh).
- Further fatality/permanent disability shall attract double the last penalty imposed on the agency.
- Above penalties are exclusive of medical expenses of the victim or compensation to the family through insurance policy (WC Policy or group insurance).
- **Penalties imposed by customer shall be fully transferable to the sub-contractor. In the event of above cases, penalties shall be imposed whichever will be higher.**
- Evaluation of agency's performance on HSE compliance shall be done as per BHEL guide lines/system.

Revision History

Revision Date	Revision No.	Old Text	New Text	Reason	Revised by (with sign)
03.05.2019	00	N/A	Full Document	New Release	
12.10.2021	01	Nil	Attend HSE familiarization program at TBG-HQ with his site management team. This will be a half day long awareness session on HSE requirements and compliances which the agency is supposed to fulfil during contract execution at site. The session shall be taken by TBG HSE department on intimation by TBSM. (at page no. 5)	For better understanding of HSE requirements to agency. (HSE Review meeting dated 23.08.2021)	
12.10.2021	01	Edition	Inclusion of penalty provisions in case of non-deployment of safety person(page-8)	Introduction of HSEP-14	

-:End of Document:-

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP,

NEW DELHI

CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

FOR

ERECTION WORKS

DOC. NO. – TB-ETC-GCC,REV.-02
20th JUNE, 2005

INDEX

S.No.	Description	Page No.
A.0	**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS**	**05 – 31**
A.1.0	Procedure for submission of Sealed Tenders	6
A.2.0	Procedure for evaluation of Price Bids	6
A.12.0	Data to be enclosed	8
A.13.0	Earnest Money Deposit	9
A.14.0	Authorization and Attestation	10
A.15.0	Validity of Offer	11
A.16.0	Execution of Contract	11
A.17.0	Security Deposit	11
A.19.0	Rejection of Tender and Other conditions	14
Annex-A	Details of work executed/ Being Executed	17
Annex-B	Proposed Manpower	18
Annex-C	Status of Tools, Plants and Instruments	19
Annex-D	Analysis of Unit Rate	20
Annex-E	Declaration sheet	21
Annex-F	Checklist and Schedule of General Particulars	22
Annex-G	Deleted.	
Annex-H	Contract Agreement	23
Annex-I	Form of BG for Security Deposit	25
Annex-J	Proforma for Performance Guarantee	27
Annex-K	Revised offer in lieu of Deviation withdrawal	30
Annex-L	BG confirmation letter from Banker	31
B.0	**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**	**32-61**
B.1.0	Definitions	33
B.2.0	Law governing the contract and Court Jurisdiction	35
B.3.0	Issue of Notice	35
B.4.0	Use of Land	36
B.5.0	Commencement of Work	36
B.6.0	Measurement of work and Mode of Payment	36
B.7.0	Rights of BHEL	38
B.8.0	Responsibility of Contractor in respect of local laws	40
B.9.0	Responsibility of Contractor in respect of Safety	44
B.10.0	Consequences of Cancellation	47
B.11.0	Insurance	48
B.12.0	Strikes and Lockouts	48
B.13.0	Force Majeure	49
B.14.0	Guarantee	49

B.15.0	Arbitration	50
B.16.0	Variations and Valuations of variations	51
Annex-M	Programme of Work	54
Annex-N	List of Test Equipment	54
Annex-P	Activities for Testing and Commissioning	58
Annex-Q	List of Tools and Tackles	61
C.0	**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**	**63 - 76**
C.1.0	Qualification of Contractor	64
C.2.0	Terms of Payment	65
C.3.0	Security Deposit	66
C.4.0	Performance Guarantee	67
C.5.0	LD/Penalty for Delay in Execution	67
C.6.0	Receipt/Unloading etc. at site	68
C.7.0	Facilities to be provided by contractor	68
C.8.0	Testing and Commissioning	68
C.9.0	Completion of Contract	70
C.10.0	Trial Operation and Handing over	70
C.11.0	Additional Expenditure	71
C.12.0	Splitting the work	71
C.13.0	Supply of Material	71
C.14.0	Electricity and Water	72
C.15.0	Insurance	73
C.16.0	Escalation/Price Variation	73
C.17.0	Over run charges	73
C.18.0	Construction Schedule	73
C.19.0	Heavy material handling Equipment	73
C.20.0	Calibrated Test Instruments	73
C.22.0	Protection of Work	74
C.23.0	Safety Measures	74
C.24.0	Quality Records	74
C.28.0	Working Hours	75
C.29.0	Division of Work	75
C.30.0	Income Tax/Sales Tax/Works Tax	75
C.31.0	Discrepancies and Adjustment of Errors	76
D.0	**ERECTION CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**	**78-94**
D.1.0	General	79
D.2.0	Regulation of Local Authorities & Statutes	79
D.3.0	Owner's Lien on Equipment	80
D.4.0	Re-works etc.	80
D.5.0	Access to site and works on site	80
D.6.0	Contractors Site office Establishment	80

D.7.0	Co-operation with other contractors	81
D.8.0	Discipline of Workmen	81
D.9.0	Contractors Field Operation	82
D.10.0	Photographs and Progress Reports	82
D.11.0	Manpower Report	83
D.12.0	Protection of Work	83
D.13.0	Employment of Labour	83
D.14.0	Facilities to be provided by Owner	84
D.15.0	Facilities to be provided by Contractor	84
D.16.0	Lines and Grades	85
D.17.0	Fire Protection	86
D.18.0	Security	86
D.19.0	Contractors Area Limits	87
D.20.0	Contractor's co-operation with Owner/BHEL	87
D.21.0	Pre -commissioning Trials and Initial Operation	87
D.22.0	Material handling and Storage	88
D.23.0	Construction and Arrangements	90
D.24.0	Field Quality Plans and Records	91
D.25.0	Contractor's Material brought to site	91
D.26.0	Protection of Property and Contractors liability	92
D.27.0	Painting	92
D.28.0	Protection of Monuments and Reference Points	92
D.29.0	Work and Safety Regulations	93
D.30.0	Electrical Safety Regulations	93
D.31.0	Consumables	94
D.32.0	MS and Aluminium Welding	94

E.0 SCOPE OF WORK AND COMPLETION SCHEDULE 96-106

E.1.0	Scope of work	97
E.2.0	Erection, Testing and Commissioning Requirements	100
E.3.0	Method of workmanship and Quality of work	101
E.4.0	Equipment, Material and Services to be provided	102
E.5.0	Testing and Commissioning Equipment	104
E.6.0	Preparation for Commissioning	104
E.7.0	Minor Civil works	105
E.8.0	Price Schedules	106
E.9.0	Start of work and completion schedule	106
E.10.0	Schedule of Equipment	106

SECTION- A

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

SECTION - A

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION FOR TENDERER

A.1.0 : PROCEDURE FOR SUBMISSION OF SEALED TENDERS

Please refer Annexure to the Conditions of Contract for Erection work attached with the tender documents

PART - II (PRICE - BID) COVER - II:

Rate/Price Schedule only shall be given in this part - II "Price Bid".

A.2.0 : PROCEDURE FOR EVALUATION OF PRICE BID

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS" attached with the tender document

A.3.0

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS" attached with the tender document

A.4.0

A.5.0

A.6.0

A.7.0

A.8.0

A.9.0

A.10.0

A.11.0

A.12.0

A.12.1

A.12.2 Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS" attached with the tender document

A.12.3 Three years financial turn over (certified), present commitments with all orders in hand, value of total order, value completed, and balance with completion dates as per Annexure-A.

A.12.4 **ORGANISATION CHART & MANPOWER DEPLOYMENT**:

The organisation pattern and the manpower that are totally available with him & that will be deployed by the tenderer for this work in the form of month wise and category wise deployment plan duly indicating the number of Engineers, Supervisors, Skilled and Unskilled Workers etc. as per proforma at Annexure-B shall be submitted.

A.12.5 A list of machines, tools and plant that the tenderer is having and those that will be deployed on this job giving proof of ownership or any tie-up of equipment as per proforma enclosed at Annexure-C.

A.12.6 Analysis of unit rate quoted as per proforma enclosed at Annexure-D.

A.12.7 Declaration sheet as per proforma enclosed at Annexure-E.

A.12.8 Checklist as per proforma enclosed at Annexure-F.

A.12.9 Certificate from schedule Bank to prove his financial capacity to undertake the work or solvency certificate from the concerned Government Authority.

A.12.10 A certificate of Income Tax/Sales Tax verification from the appropriate authority in the forms prescribed duly indicating annual turnover. These certificates shall be valid for one year from the date of issue or for the period prescribed therein for all tenders submitted during the period.

A.12.11 In addition to the above, the particulars required elsewhere in the tender documents.

A.12.12 NOTE: In terms of clauses A.12.1 to A.12.11 above, all the data required to be enclosed with the tender need to be furnished neatly typed, signed & stamped in the given formats only (in the form of separate sheets) failing which the tender may be considered as incomplete and is liable for rejection. Documentary proof wherever necessary also need to be enclosed.

A.13.0 EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT

A.13.1 Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

A.13.2

A.13.3

A.13.4

A.13.5 Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

A.13.6

A.13.7

A.13.8

Above clause No. A.13.0 stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

A.14.0 **AUTHORISATION AND ATTESTATION:**

A.14.1 Tenders shall be signed by persons duly authorised / empowered to do so. Certified copies of such authority and relevant documents shall be submitted along with the tenders.

A.15.0 **VALIDITY OF OFFER:**

A.15.1 THE OFFER SHALL BE KEPT OPEN FOR ACCEPTANCE FOR A MINIMUM PERIOD OF FOUR MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF OPENING OF TENDERS. In case the BHEL calls for negotiations, such negotiations shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer which shall be binding on the tenderer.

A.16.0 **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT :**

A.16.1 The successful tenderer's responsibility under this contract commences from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent by BHEL. The successful tenderer shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form as per Annexure-H with BHEL within a reasonable time after the acceptance of his tender and in any case before submitting the first bill for payment. The expenses for completion, stamping and registration of the agreement with prescribed authority if necessary, shall be borne by the contractor.

A.17.0 **SECURITY DEPOSIT:**

A.17.1 Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

e)

f)

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

g)

h)

i)

j)

k)

l)

Note

A.17.2

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

A.17.3

A.17.4

A.17.5

A.17.6

A.17.7

Above clause No. A.17.0 stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

.

A.19.0 **REJECTION OF TENDER & OTHER CONDITIONS:**

A.19.1 Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS" attached with the tender document

A.19.2

A.19.3

A.19.4

A.19.5

A.19.6

A.19.7

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS"
attached with the tender document

A.19.8

A.19.9

A.19.10

A.19.11

A.19.12

A.19.13 The tenderers must go through Annexure 'Q' of Section-B which details out the List of Tools, Tackles & Calibrated Test Equipments to be arranged by ETC contractor together with special purpose instruments which can be provided by BHEL free of cost for execution of work provided the same is informed to BHEL on award of contract.

Also, Annexure 'Q' gives the details of specialised Services which can be provided by BHEL for system commissioning on NO CHARGE basis with advance intimation to 'ENGINEER' in this regard. The tenderer must also see Clause E.4.2 & E.6.3 of Section E for more details.

A.19.14 IT WOULD BE PREFERRED THAT YOUR OFFER IS WITHOUT ANY DEVIATION w.r.t. TENDER SPECIFICATIONS AND THE SAME MAY BE CLEARLY MENTIONED ON THE COVERING LETTER ACCOMPANYING THE TECHNICAL BID. Offers with deviations are likely to be rejected. However if the bidder insists on any technical or commercial deviations, from the specification and/or tender conditions, the price implication if any, of withdrawing the deviations must be submitted along with the price bid in a separate sealed envelope superscribed "Price Implication for withdrawal of deviations". No price implication for withdrawal of deviation shall be accepted at a later date, after the opening of technical bid.

ANNEXURE - A

DETAILS OF WORK EXECUTED / BEING EXECUTED

A) WORK EXECUTED

SL. NO.	FINANCIAL YEAR	CUSTOMER	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	TOTAL ORDER VALUE	REMARKS

B) WORK BEING EXECUTED

SL. NO.	CUSTOMER	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	TOTAL VALUE	VALUE OF THE PORTION COMPLETED	ACTUAL START DATE	EXPECTED COMPLE-TION DATE	REMARKS

(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)
WITH STAMP

ANNEXURE - B

(A) PROPOSED MANPOWER (ENGINEERS / SUPERVISORS) RESOURCES FOR EXECUTION OF WORK

SL. NO.	NAME OF STAFF	QUALIFICATION	EXPERIENCE IN YEARS	REMARKS

(B) MONTH WISE MANPOWER DEPLOYMENT PLAN

SL. NO.	CATEGORY	INDICATE NO. OF PERSONS TO BE DEPLOYED IN EACH MONTH								
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	AND SO ON

(C) Total Man-days planned to be deployed for the work : .....Man-days

Plus man-days for unskilled labour as per site requirement.

(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)
WITH STAMP

ANNEXURE - C

(A) STATUS OF TOOLS, PLANTS & INSTRUMENTS

Sl. No.	Name of Eqpt.	Quantity owned	Registration No. wherever applicable	Documents enclosed for proof of Ownership/Tie-up	Present Location	Quantity proposed to be deployed for this job

(B) MONTH WISE TOOLS, PLANTS & INSTRUMENTS DEPLOYMENT PLAN

Sl. No.	Description of Tools, Plants and Instruments	(Indicate No. to be deployed in each month)							
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	and so on

(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)
WITH STAMP

ANNEXURE - D

ANALYSIS OF UNIT RATE

Sl. No.	DESCRIPTION	PERCENTAGE OF THE UNIT RATE	REMARKS
01	Salary & Wages for staff & workers		
02	Materials (a) .....) (b) .....) (c) .....) (d) .....)		
03	Depreciation & maintenance for T & P		
04	Depreciation & maintenance for other items		
05	Establishment & Admn. expenses of site		
06	Overheads		
07	Profit		

(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)
WITH STAMP

ANNEXURE -E

DECLARATION SHEET

I ..... hereby certify that all the information and data furnished by me with regard to this Tender Specification No. ..... are true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I have gone through the specification, conditions and stipulations in detail and agree to comply with the requirements and intent of specifications.

(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)
WITH STAMP

ANNEXURE - F

CHECKLIST & SCHEDULE OF GENERAL PARTICULARS

NOTE: Tenderers are requested to fill in the following details and no column should be left blank.

1.	Name & Address of the Tenderer	:	
2.	Telegraphic/telex address		:
3.	Phone/Fax No. (Office)	:	
4.	Name & designation of the official of the tenderer to whom all the references shall be made	:	
5.	Tenderer's Proposal No. & date	:	
6.	Whether EMD submitted (by cash/ Bank Guarantee/Bank Draft)	:	By.....
7.	Validity of offer/rates quoted for six months from the date of opening of tender	:	Yes/No
8.	Attested copy of power of attorney as per Clause-A.12.1	:	Yes/No
9.	Solvency Certificate submitted as per Clause-A.12.9	:	Yes/No
10.	Income Tax/Sales Tax Certificate submitted as per Clause-A.12.10	:	Yes/No
11.	Details of work executed/being executed as per Annexure-A	:	Yes/No
12.	Monthwise & Category wise manpower deployment plan as per Annexure-B	:	Yes/No
13.	Status of Tools, Plants and Instruments & their month wise deployment plan as per Annexure-C	:	Yes/No
14.	Analysis of unit rate quoted as per Annexure-D	:	Yes/No
15.	Declaration sheet as per Annexure-E	:	Yes/No
16.	Request for registration (for new tenderers) submitted	:	Yes/No

Date .....

(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)
WITH STAMP

WITNESS : (Signature with full particulars)

1.
2.

ANNEXURE - H

C O N T R A C T A G R E E M E N T

CONTRACT NO. :
LETTER OF INTENT NO. :
WORK ORDER NO. :

1. The Contract Agreement entered into the day of ....., 20... (..... day of .....two thousand and……. ....) at New Delhi between M/S BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED, TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, New Delhi, having it's Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110 049 (hereinafter called the FIRST PARTY which expression shall include their executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns)

   AND

   M/S ..... (hereinafter called the SECOND PARTY which expression shall include their executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns).

2. And whereas the FIRST PARTY called for the offer for the work of..... as per approved specifications, drawings and quality plan at ..... as per Tender Specification No..... , dated .....

3. Whereas the SECOND PARTY submitted their offer No. ..... dated ..... against above.

4. Whereas the FIRST PARTY has accepted the offer referred to above & issued Letter of Intent No....., dt..... and also detailed Work Order No…….. dt .....

5. Whereas the SECOND PARTY has agreed to work as Sub-Contractor of the FIRST PARTY on the conditions specified in the Tender Specifications at a contract price of Rs...……..(Rupees.....)

6. Now, therefore it is hereby mutually agreed to by and between the parties hereto as under :

   a) The SECOND PARTY shall execute the works of ..... at ..... on the conditions specified in Tender Specifications of FIRST PARTY and Letter of Intent referred to herein before at a total contract price of Rs..... ……(Rupees .....)

   b) That the SECOND PARTY shall organise all activities and mobilisation of facilities so that the work specified herein before is completed by .....as per the time bound programme mentioned in the Tender Specifications.

c) That all disputes arising out of or relating to this agreement shall be referred to the sole Arbitrator as per arbitration clause mentioned in the Tender Specifications. The Arbitrator from time to time with the consent of the parties enlarge the time for making and publishing award without reference to the court for the purpose.

d) That the jurisdiction in all suits or claims arising out of this agreement shall be of New Delhi Courts only.

e) The Following documents shall form part of this agreement :-

i)
ii)
iii)
iv)
v)
vi)

7. Deviation Limit : The contract value is subject to deviations depending upon the actual requirement within plus or minus 30%. Quantities of individual items may vary to any extent or may get deleted.

8. Terms of Payment : The terms of payment applicable to this contract shall be those covered under Point No.... of Work Order dt. ..... and as per Tender Specifications.

9. Abandoning the work : In the event of the SECOND PARTY abandoning the work, FIRST PARTY reserves the right to get the unfinished work done at the risk and cost of the SECOND PARTY.

10. All other terms and conditions shall be as stipulated in the Tender Documents.

11. This contract agreement consists.... pages.

IT WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed this agreement on the date, month and year first above written in presence of:

For and on Behalf of
(FIRST PARTY)

WITNESS (WITH ADDRESS)

For and on Behalf of
(SECOND PARTY)

1.
2.

ANNEXURE - I

MODEL FORM OF BANK GUARANTEE (FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT)

1.

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS" attached with the tender document

2.

b)

c)

5.

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS" attached with the tender document

6.

7.

NOTE

ANNEXURE - J

PROFORMA FOR PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE
(to be used in appropriate value non - judicial stamp paper)

1. This deed of guarantee made this ..... day of ..... 20… by ..... Bank Limited ..... in favour of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, having their registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110 049.

2. Whereas M/s ..... (hereinafter called the CONTRACTOR / SELLER have entered into a Contract bearing No. ..... dated..... (hereinafter called the CONTRACT) for supply / civil works /erection, testing and commissioning of M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter called the COMPANY).

3. And whereas the said CONTRACT Inter - alia provides that the CONTRACTOR / SELLER shall pay to the COMPANY a sum of Rs. ..... only towards Performance Guarantee in the form and manner therein specified.

4. And whereas the SELLER / CONTRACTOR have approached ..... Bank Limited (hereinafter referred to as the GUARANTOR) and at their request and in consideration of the arrangement arrived at between the CONTRACTOR and the GUARANTOR, the GUARANTOR has agreed to give the Guarantee as hereinafter mentioned in favour of the COMPANY.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS:

5. The GUARANTOR by the hand of Mr. ..... and its lawfully and fully constituted attorney and do hereby guarantee the due and faithful performance of the said CONTRACT and do hereby irrevocably undertake and promise to pay the COMPANY without any demur merely on demand made by them a sum not exceeding Rs. ..... only in case the COMPANY sustains any loss or damage by reason of any breach, default by the CONTRACTOR / SELLER of any of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any one of them contained in the said CONTRACT and the tender documents attached hereto and for payment of any moneys payable by the CONTRACTOR / SELLER to the COMPANY under the terms and conditions of the said CONTRACT. The decision of the COMPANY regarding the breach, default, loss, damage and payment shall be conclusive and binding in the GUARANTOR, irrespective of the fact whether the CONTRACTOR / SELLER admits or denies such claims or questions its correctness in any court, tribunal or arbitration proceedings or before any other authority.

6. The COMPANY shall have the fullest liberty without effecting in any way the liability of the GUARANTOR under this guarantee, from time to time to vary any of the terms and conditions of the CONTRACT or extend time by the SELLER / CONTRACTOR or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by its against the SELLER / CONTRACTOR and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of terms and conditions governing the CONTRACT or securities available to the COMPANY and the GUARANTOR shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise by the COMPANY of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reason of time being given to the SELLER or any other forbearance, act or omission on the part of the COMPANY or any indulgence by the COMPANY to the SELLER / CONTRACTOR or of any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties, would but for this provision have the effect of so releasing the GUARANTOR / CONTRACTOR from its liability under this Guarantee.

7. This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and the GUARANTOR shall be liable under the same irrespective of any concession or time being granted by the COMPANY to the CONTRACTOR in or for fulfilling the said CONTRACT and this Guarantee shall remain in full force irrespective of any change in terms and conditions, stipulations or any variations in the terms of CONTRACT irrespective of whether notice of such change and / or variation is given to the GUARANTOR or not and the claim to receive such notice of any change and or variation of the terms / or conditions of the CONTRACT is hereby specially waived by the GUARANTOR.

8. The GUARANTEE herein contained shall not be determined, prejudiced or effected by the liquidation or winding up or insolvency of or change in the constitution of the CONTRACTOR but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until all payments or all moneys due or that may hereafter become payable to the COMPANY are paid in respect of any liability or obligation of the CONTRACTOR under the CONTRACT.

b) The GUARANTOR further agree that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the commencement of the CONTRACT till end of the CONTRACT and its claim satisfied or discharged and till the COMPANY certified that the terms and conditions of the CONTRACT have been fully and properly carried out by the SELLER and accordingly discharges this guarantee, subject, however, that the COMPANY shall have no claim under this Guarantee after ..... months from the date of completion of the Guarantee has been served on the GUARANTOR before the expiry of the said period in which case the same shall be enforceable against GUARANTOR not withstanding the fact that the same is enforced after expiry of said period.

The GUARANTOR undertake not to revoke this Guarantee during the period it is in force except with the previous consent of the COMPANY in writing and agree that any liquidation or winding up or insolvency or dissolution or any change in the constitution of the SELLER or the GUARANTOR shall not discharge the GUARANTOR's liability here under.

It shall not be necessary for the COMPANY to proceed against the SELLER before proceeding against the GUARANTOR and the Guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against them not withstanding any security which the company may have obtained or obtained from the SELLER shall at the time when proceedings are taken against the GUARANTOR here under be outstanding or unrealized.

The GUARANTOR hereby declares that it has power to execute this Guarantee and the executant has full powers to do so on its behalf under the proper authorities granted to him / them by of the guarantor.

10. Not withstanding anything herein before contained, our liability under this Guarantee is restricted to Rs. ..... (Rupees .... only) and will expire on ..... and unless a claim in writing is presented to us or an action or suit to enforce the claim is filed against us, within six months from the date, all our rights shall be forfeited and we shall be relieved and discharged from all our liabilities thereunder.

IN WITNESS whereof the ..... (Bank) have hereunto set and subscribed their hands the day, month and year first above written.

SIGNED FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE BANK

WITNESS:

NAME AND ADDRESS **SIGNATURE**

1.

2.

ANNEXURE - K

REVISED PRICE OFFER IN LIEU OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATIONS/ CLARIFICATIONS OFFERED BY BHEL DURING TECHNICAL DISCUSSION

Sl. No.	Clause Ref.	Description of Deviation/ Clarification	Whether Increase/ Decrease in Price	Unit Rate (if applicable)	Total Increase/ Decrease	Remarks

NOTE: Total increase or decrease in total price shall be indicated either in percentage or in value (Rs.).

(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)
WITH STAMP

ANNEXURE -L

(On Bank's Letter Head)

To,
AGM(Finance)
Transmission Business Group,
Block-VI, Central Annexe, IInd Floor,
Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd.
Bhopal – 462 022

Ref & Date

Sub : Confirmation of Bank Guarantee no. <<BG No.>>

We are a Scheduled Bank other than Co-operative sector Bank under the RBI Act 1934. The aforesaid << BG No.>> for Rs. <<BG Amount>>/ (In Words Also) and valid up to <<validity date>> is issued by us on behalf of M/s << Beneficiary's Name>> in favour of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
The format of the Bank guarantee is strictly as per the format prescribed by M/s BHEL and the stamp papers forming part of the BG are as per the state rules extant.

The signatures to the Bank Guarantee are duly authorised.

Thanking you,

For & On behalf of
Name of the Bank & Seal

(Please Sign here)

SECTION-B

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

SECTION - B

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

B.1.0 The following terms shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except where the context requires otherwise:-

B.1.1 BHEL (or B.H.E. Ltd.) shall mean Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, a Company registered under Indian Companies Act 1956, with its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi-110 049 or its Authorised Officers or its Engineer or other Employees authorised to deal with any matters with which these persons are concerned.

B.1.2 "GENERAL MANAGER" shall mean the Officer in Administrative charge of the Contracting Unit of BHEL.

B.1.3 "ENGINEER" OR "ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE" shall mean Engineer deputed by BHEL. The term includes "Deputy General Manager, Construction Manager, Resident Engineer, Assistant Site Engineer of BHEL/at the site as well as the officers in charge at Head Office.

B.1.4 "SITE" shall mean the place or places at which the plants/equipments are to be erected and services are to be performed as per the specification of this tender.

B.1.5 "CLIENTS OF BHEL" or "CUSTOMER/OWNER" shall mean the organisation to whom BHEL is responsible for this work.

B.1.6 "CONTRACTOR" or “ETC CONTRACTOR” shall mean the individual, firm or Company who enters into this Contract with BHEL and shall include their executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

B.1.7 "CONTRACT" or "CONTRACT DOCUMENT" shall mean and include the agreement, the work order, the accepted appendices of rates, Schedules of Quantities, if any, General Terms and Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Instructions to Tenderer, the drawings, the Technical Specifications, the Special Specifications, if any, the tender documents and the Letter of Intent\Accepting Letter issued by BHEL. Any conditions or terms stipulated by the tenderer in the tender documents or subsequent letters shall not form part of the Contract unless specifically accepted in writing by BHEL in the Letter of Intent and incorporated in the Agreement.

B.1.8 "GENERAL CONDITIONS OR CONTRACT" shall mean the "Instructions and Information for Tenderer and General Terms and Conditions" pertaining to the work detailed.

B.1.9 "TENDER SPECIFICATIONS" shall mean the Special Conditions, Technical Specifications, Appendices, Site Information and drawings pertaining to the work for which the tenderer are required to submit their offer. Individual Specification Numbers will be assigned to each technical specifications.

B.1.10 "TENDER DOCUMENTS" shall mean the General Terms and Conditions and Tender Specifications.

B.1.11 "LETTER OF INTENT" shall mean the intimation by a letter/telegram/telex/ fax to the tenderer that the tender has been accepted in accordance with provisions contained in the letter. The responsibility of the contractor commences from the date of issue of this letter and all the terms and conditions of contract are applicable from this date.

B.1.12 "COMPLETION TIME" shall mean the period by date specified in the Letter of Intent/Work Order or date mutually agreed upon for handing over of the erected equipment/plant which are found acceptable by the Engineer being of required standard and conforming to the specifications of the contract.

B.1.13 "ZERO DATE" shall mean the planned commencement date of work under this tender and shall be date of issue of Letter of Intent.

B.1.14 "PLANT OR PROJECT OR SWITCHYARD" shall mean and connote the entire assembly of the plant and equipments covered by the contract.

B.1.15 "EQUIPMENT" shall mean all equipments, machineries, materials, structural, electrical and other components of the plant covered by the contract.

B.1.16 “TESTS" shall mean and include such test or tests to be carried out by the contractor as are prescribed in the contract or considered necessary by BHEL, in order to ascertain the quality, workmanship, performance and efficiency of the contracted work or part thereof.

B.1.17 "APPROVED" "DIRECTED" or "INSTRUCTED" shall mean approved, directed or instructed by BHEL.

B.1.18 "WORK OR CONTRACT WORK" shall mean and include supply of all categories of labour, specified consumables, tools and tackles required for complete and satisfactory site transportation, handling, stacking, storing, civil and electrical works, erection, testing & commissioning of the equipment to the entire satisfaction of BHEL.

B.1.19 "SINGULAR AND PLURAL" etc. words carrying singular number shall also include plural and vice versa, where the context so requires. Words imparting masculine gender shall be taken to include the feminine gender and words imparting persons shall include any Company or Association or Body or Individuals, whether incorporated or not.

B.1.20 "HEADINGS" The headings in these General Conditions are solely for the purpose of facilitating reference and shall not be deemed to be part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation of construction thereof or the contract.

B.1.21 "MONTH" shall mean calendar month.

B.1.22 "WRITING" shall include any manuscript typewritten or printed statement under the signature or seal as the case may be.

B.2.0 **LAW GOVERNING THE CONTRACT & COURT JURISDICTION**:

The Contract shall be governed by the Law for the time being enforce in the Republic of India. The Civil Court at New Delhi having ordinary Original Civil Jurisdiction shall alone have exclusive jurisdiction in regard to all claims in respect of this contract.

B.3.0 **ISSUE OF NOTICE**:

The contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, the name, designation and address of his authorised agent and all complaints, notices, communications and references shall be deemed to have been duly given to the Contractor, if delivered to the Contractor or his authorised agent and shall be deemed to have been so given in the case of posting on the day on which they would have reached such address in the ordinary course of post or at which they were so delivered or left.

B.4.0 **USE OF LAND:**

No land belonging to BHEL or its customer under temporary possessions of BHEL shall be occupied by the contractor without the written permission of BHEL.

B.5.0 **COMMENCEMENT OF WORK:**

B.5.1 The contractor shall commence the work within fifteen days of Letter of Intent or the time indicated in the Letter of Intent/Work Order and shall proceed with the same with due expedition without delay.

The Contractor shall have to give programme of work in Annexure 'M' to the ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE after mobilisation at site. This will have to be regularly updated / revised so as to meet the Project completion schedule as per requirement of BHEL /Owner.

B.5.2 If the successful tenderer fails to commence the work within the stipulated time, BHEL, at its sole discretion will have the right to cancel the Letter of Intent/ Contract. His Earnest Money and/or Security Deposit will stand forfeited without any further reference to him without prejudice to any and all of BHEL's other rights and remedies in this regard.

B.5.3 All the works shall be carried out under the direction and to the satisfaction of BHEL/Customer/Owner.

B.5.4 The transported equipment, erected/constructed plant or work performed under the contract, as the case may be, shall be taken over when it has been completed in all respect and/or satisfactorily put into operation at site.

B.6.0 **MEASUREMENT OF WORK AND MODE OF PAYMENT:**

B.6.1 All payments due to the contractor shall be made only by "Account Payee Cheques".

B.6.2 For progress/running bill payments, the contractor shall present detailed measurement sheets in duplicate duly indicating all relevant details based on technical documents, protocols & material test reports and connected drawings for the work done during the calendar month/period under different categories in line with terms of payment as per Letter of Intent. The basis of arriving at the quantities/ weights shall be the relevant documents and drawings released by BHEL.

These measurement sheets shall be prepared jointly with Engineer and signed by both parties. Where required, joint measurement with Customer/Owner shall have to be taken.

B.6.3 The measurement sheets will be checked by the Engineer and quantities and percentage eligible for payment under different groups shall be decided by him. The abstract of quantities and percentage so arrived at based on the terms of payment shall be entered in the Measurement Book & signed by both the parties. Where required counter signature of Customer/Owner shall have to be taken.

B.6.4 Based on the above quantities, contractor shall prepare the bills in the prescribed proforma and work out the financial value. These will be entered in the Measurement Book and signed by both the parties. Payment shall be made by BHEL after effecting the recoveries due from the Contractor.

B.6.5 All recoveries due from the contractor for the month/period shall be effected in full from corresponding running bills unless specific approval from Competent Authority is obtained to the contrary.

B.6.6 Measurement shall be taken jointly by person duly authorised by BHEL and the Contractor.

B.6.7 The Contractor shall bear the expenditure involved, if any, in taking the measurements and testing of materials to be used in the works. The Contractor shall without extra cost to BHEL, provide all the assistance with appliances and other things necessary for measurement.

B.6.8 If at any time due to any reason whatsoever, it becomes necessary to remeasure the work done, in full or in part, the expenses towards such re-measurement shall be borne by contractor.

B.6.9 Passing of bills covered by such measurement does not amount to acceptance by BHEL of the completion of the work measured. Any left out work has to be completed by the Contractor, as directed by BHEL.

B.6.10 Final measurement bill shall be prepared in the proforma prescribed for the purpose, based on the certificate issued by the Engineer that the entire work as stipulated in the tender specification has been completed in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL.

The contractor shall give unqualified "No claim" and "No Demand" certificates. All the tools and tackles loaned to him should be returned in condition satisfactory to BHEL. The abstract of final quantities and financial values shall also be entered in the Measurement Book and signed by both the parties. The final bill shall be paid after completion of all the defects/deficiencies etc. pointed out by BHEL. The contractor should submit all the original documents such as material consumption, site order book etc. maintained at site. After payment of final bill only guarantee obligation, percentage value shall remain unpaid which shall be released in accordance with Clause A.15.0.

B.7.0 **RIGHTS OF BHEL:**

B.7.1 Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS" attached with the tender document

B.7.2

B.7.3

B.7.4

B.7.5 Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS" attached with the tender document

B.7.6

B.7.7

B.7.8

B.7.9

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS" attached with the tender document

B.7.10

B.7.11

B.8.0 **RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LOCAL LAWS, EMPLOYMENT OF WORKERS ETC:**

The following are the responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of observance of local laws, employment of personnel, payment of taxes etc.

B.8.1 As far as possible, unskilled workers shall be engaged from the local areas in which the work is being executed. In case of any necessity is felt by the contractor to bring labourers from out side State, provisions of law governing such immigration by the concerned State are to be followed.

B.8.2 The Contractor at all times during the currency of this contract, shall in all his dealings with the local labour for the time being employed on or in connection with the work, have due regard to all local festivals, religious and other customs.

B.8.3 The contractor shall comply with all State and Central Laws, Statutory Rules, Regulations etc., such as : The payment of wages to, The Minimum Wages Act, The Workmen Compensation Act, The Employees Liability Act, The Industrial Dispute Act,The Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952, Employees State Insurance Scheme, The Contract Labour (Regulations &Abolition) Act 1970 and other Acts, Rules and Regulations for labour as may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of the contract and having in force or jurisdiction at site. The Contractor shall give to the local Governing Body, Police and other concerned Authorities all such notice as may be required under law.

The contractor should have Provident Fund Code Number and shall ensure compliance of the EPF& MP Act, 1952 by the sub-contractors, if any engaged by the contractor for the said work,

B.8.4 The contractor, as required, will obtain independent license under the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition) Act 1970 from the concerned authorities based on the certificate (Form-V) issued by the Principal Employer/Customer.

B.8.5 The Contractor shall pay all taxes, fees, license charges, deposits, duties, tolls, royalty, commissions or other charges which may be Leviable on account of any of his operations connected with this contract. The Contractor is responsible to furnish documentary evidence towards GST Registration of the State wherein the site is located and any other documents as per GST Act which may be required from time to time by BHEL.The contractor should have to get the contract registered immediately after award of works as per rules and regulations of the State Government. The contractor will file regular return as per statute of the State/

Centre and provide all information to BHEL as required for the assessment of the project concerned . In case BHEL is forced to make any of such payments, BHEL shall recover the same from the contractor either from moneys due to him or otherwise as deemed fit.

B.8.6 Arrangements for the periodical visits of inspection agencies such as Electrical Inspector etc. to site, inspection certificates etc. will have to be made by the contractor at his cost. The contractor will also meet all expenses in connection with his welder's qualification/ re-qualification tests etc.

B.8.7 The contractor shall be responsible for provision of health and sanitary arrangements {more particularly described in the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970} and safety precautions as may be required for safe and satisfactory execution of the contract.

B.8.8 The Contractor shall be responsible for proper accommodation including adequate medical facilities for the personnel employed by him.

B.8.9 The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper behaviour and observance of all regulations by the staff employed by him.

B.8.10 The contractor shall ensure that no damage is caused to any person/property of other parties working at site. If any such damage is caused, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to make good the losses or compensate them.

B.8.11 All the properties/equipment/components of BHEL/its customer loaned with or without deposit, to the contractor, shall remain the properties of BHEL/its customer. The contractor shall use such properties for the purpose of execution of this contract. All such properties/equipment/components shall be taken to in good condition unless notified to the contrary by the contractor within 48 Hrs. The Contractor shall return them in good conditions as and when required by BHEL/its customer. In case of non-return, loss, damage repairs etc., the cost thereof, as may be fixed by the Engineer, will be recovered from the contractor.

B.8.12 It shall not be obligatory on the part of BHEL to supply any tools and tackles or materials other than those specifically agreed to be given by BHEL. However, depending upon availability/possibility, BHEL/its customer's equipment and other materials may be made available to the contractor on payment of the hire charges as fixed by them, subject to the conditions laid down by BHEL/its Customer from time to time. Unless paid in advance, such hire and other charges shall be recovered from out of dues to the contractor or Security Deposit in one instalment.

B.8.13 The Contractor shall fully indemnify and keep indemnified BHEL/its customer against all claims of whatsoever nature arising during the course of execution of this contract.

B.8.14 In case the contractor is required to undertake any work outside the scope of this contract, the amount payable shall be as may be mutually agreed upon.

B.8.15 Any delay in completion of works or non-achievement of periodical targets, due to reasons attributable to the contractor, will have to be compensated by the contractor either by increased manpower and resources or by working extra hours or more than one shift at no extra cost to BHEL.

B.8.16 The contractor shall execute the work under the conditions usual to such construction work and in conjunction with numerous other operations at site and proceed in a manner that shall help in the progress of work at site as a whole.

B.8.17 The contractor will be directly responsible for payment of wages to his workmen. A pay roll sheet giving details of all payments made to the workmen duly signed by the contractor's representative should be furnished to BHEL, along with each Running Account Bill. Also, Contractor shall display wages paid by him as per The Minimum Wages Act.

B.8.18 In case of any class of work for which there is no specification laid down in the contract, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer.

B.8.19 No levy, payment or charges made or imposed shall be impeached by reason of any clerical error or by reason of any mistake in the amount levied, demanded or charged.

B.8.20 No idle labour charges will be admissible in the event of any stoppage of work resulting in the contractor's workmen being rendered idle due to any reason any time.

B.8.21 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and the work till such time the place/equipment has been taken over by BHEL/its customer.

B.8.22 The contractor shall not stop work or abandon the site for whatsoever reason or dispute, excepting for force majeure conditions. All problems/disputes shall be separately discussed and settled without effecting the progress of work. Stoppage or abandonment of work, other than under force majeure conditions, shall be treated as breach of work of contract and dealt with accordingly.

B.8.23 The contractor shall keep the area of work clean and shall remove debris etc. while executing day-to-day work. Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of works, all scrap, packing materials, rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places specified by the Engineer. The contractor will also demolish all the hutments, sheds, offices etc. constructed and used by him and shall clean the debris. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged to be done by the Engineer and the expenses recovered from the contractor.

B.8.24 The contractor shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman like manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and timely execution shall be the essence of this contract. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the quality, assembly and workmanship conform to the dimensions and clearance given in the drawings and/or as per instructions of the Engineers.

B.8.25 The contractor shall furnish progress reports on work at regular intervals as required by the Engineer.

B.9.0 **RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF SAFETY OF MEN, EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL & ENVIRONMENT**:

B.9.1 All safety rules and codes applied by BHEL/its customer at site shall be observed by the contractor and his workmen without exception. The contractor shall be responsible for the safety of the equipment/materials and work to be performed by him and shall maintain all lights, fencing guards, signs etc. or other protections necessary for the purpose. Contractor shall also take such additional precautions as may be indicated from time to time by the Engineer, with a view to prevent pilferage, accidents, fire hazards etc. and suitable number of clerical staff, watch and ward, store keepers to take care of equipment, materials and construction tools and tackles shall be posted at site by the contractor till the completion of the work under this contract. The contractor shall arrange for such safety devices as are necessary for this type of work and carry out the requisite site tests of handling equipment, lifting tools, tackles etc. as per usual standards and practices.

B.9.2 The contractor shall provide to its work force and ensure the use of required personal protective equipment as found necessary & as directed by the authorised BHEL officials in line with latest Amendments / Revisions of various Indian Standards.

i) Safety helmets conforming to IS-2925 : 1984.

ii) Safety belts conforming to IS-3521 : 1983.

iii) Safety shoes conforming to IS-1989 : 1978.

iv) Eye and face protection devices conforming to IS-8520 : 1977 and IS-8940 : 1978.

v) Hand and body protection devices conforming to IS-2573 : 1975, IS-6994 : 1973, IS-8807 : 1978 and IS-8519 : 1977.

B.9.3 All tools, tackles, fitting appliances, material handling equipment, scaffolds, cradles, safety nets, ladders, equipment, etc. used by the contractor (as per Annexure 'N') shall be of safe design and construction and maintained in good condition. However BHEL officials shall have the right to ban use of any of them or get them tested at their discretion.

All test & measuring instruments to be pre-calibrated through certifying agency before use. Also, please see. Cl. E.4.2 & E.6.3 of section - E for more details.

All electrical equipment, connections and wiring for construction power, its distribution and use shall conform to the relevant requirements of Indian Electricity Act and Rules. Only electricians licensed by the appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the contractor to carry out electrical works.

B.9.4 All electrical appliances including portable electric tools used by contractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed.

B.9.5 The contractor shall not use any hand lamp energised by electric power with supply voltage of more than 240 volts. For work in confined spaces, lighting shall be arranged with power source of not more than 240 volts.

B.9.6 Where it becomes necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products, explosives, chemicals and liquid or gaseous fuel or any other substance that may cause fire or explosion, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision and/or storage in accordance with the rules and regulations laid down in the relevant Government Acts, such as Petroleum Act, Explosive Act, Petroleum and Carbides of Calcium Manual of the Chief Controller of Explosives, Government of India etc. Prior approval of the authorised BHEL official at the site shall also be taken by the contractor in all such matters.

B.9.7 The contractor shall arrange at his cost appropriate illumination as required at all work spots for safe working, when natural day light may not be adequate for clear visibility.

B.9.8 In case of a fatal or disabling injury/accident to any person at construction sites pertaining to this work, the victim and/or his/her dependents shall be compensated by the contractor as per statutory requirements. However, if considered necessary, BHEL shall have the right to impose appropriate financial penalty on the contractor & recover the same from payments due to the contractor for suitably compensating the victim and/or his/her dependents. Before imposing any such penalty, appropriate enquiry shall be held by BHEL giving opportunity to the contractor to present his case.

B.9.9 In case of any damage to property due to lapse by the contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the payments due to the contractor.

B.9.10 In case of any delay in the completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay

from the payments due to the contractor, after notifying the contractor suitably and giving him opportunity to present his case.

B.9.11 If contractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the contractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instructions regarding

safety issued by the authorised BHEL official, BHEL shall have the right to take the corrective steps at the risk and cost of the contractor after giving appropriate notice indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.

B.9.12 The contractor shall submit report of all accidents, fires, property damaged & dangerous occurrences connected with his area of work or caused due to his action/ inaction, to the authorised BHEL official immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later than 12 hours of the occurrence.

B.9.13 During the course of construction, alteration or repairs scrap lumbers with protruding nails, sharp edges etc. and all other debris including combustibles scrap shall be kept cleared from working areas, passage ways and stairs in and around site.

B.9.14 Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be intentionally/ negligently dropped, struck or permitted to strike each

other violently. When cylinders are transported by powered vehicles, they shall be secured in a vertical position.

B.9.15 The contractor shall be responsible for the safe storage of his radioactive sources if same have been permitted to use.

B.9.16 All contractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workmen shall be trained for fire fighting and first aid duties and shall be assigned specific duties. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of the contract.

B.9.17 Contractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types & numbers at his office, stores, construction/erection site, other temporary structures, labour colony area etc. Access to such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times. Compliance of the above requirement under fire protection system at project site shall in no way relieve the contractor of any of his responsibilities & liabilities to fire accident occurring. In the event of fire safety measures being not to BHEL's satisfaction, BHEL shall have option to provide the same and recover the cost plus incidentals from contractor's bills and/or impose penalty as deemed fit by the Engineer.

B.9.18 Before commencing the work, the contractor shall appoint/nominate a responsible officer to supervise implementation of all safety measures and liaison with BHEL Engineer at site.

B.9.19 If safety record of the contractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of Safety Department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognise the safety performance of the contractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job.

B.10.0 **CONSEQUENCES OF CANCELLATION:**

B.10.1 Whenever BHEL exercises its authority to terminate the contract/withdraw a portion of work, the work may be got completed by any other means at the contractor's risk and cost provided that in the event of the cost of completion (as certified by the Engineer which shall be final and binding on the contractor) being less than the contract value, the advantage shall accrue to BHEL. If the cost of completion exceeds the money due to the Contractor under the Contract, the Contractor shall either pay the excess amount demanded by BHEL or the same shall be recovered from the contractor. This will be in addition to the forfeiture of Security Deposit and recovery of liquidated damages as per relevant clauses.

B.10.2 In case BHEL completes the work under the provisions of this clause, the cost of such completion to be taken into account for determining the excess cost to be charged to the contractor shall consist of cost of materials purchased and/or labour provided by BHEL with an addition of such percentage to cover supervision and establishment charges as may be decided by BHEL.

B.11.0 **INSURANCE:**

B.11.1 BHEL/its customer shall arrange for insuring the project materials/properties of BHEL/its customer covering the risks during transit, storage, construction, erection and commissioning.

B.11.2 It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to insure his workmen against risks of accident and injury while at work as required by the relevant rules and to pay compensation, if any, to them as per Workmen's Compensation Act. The Contractor shall also insure his staff against accidents. The work will be carried out in a protected area and all the rules and regulations of BHEL/its client in the project area which are in force from time to time will have to be followed by the contractor.

B.11.3 If due to negligence and/or non-observance of safety and other precautions any accident/injury occurs to any other person/public, the contractor shall pay necessary compensation and other expenses, if so decided by the appropriate authority.

B.11.4 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide security and insurance claim related information/reports, FIRs etc. for the equipment/material belonging to BHEL/its customer and handed over to the contractor for transportation/erection/ construction till these are taken over by BHEL after erection/construction or are returned to BHEL/its customer's store.

B.11.5 If due to Contractor's carelessness, negligence, non-observance of safety precautions, improper security arrangements or due to non-compliance of paper work needed for lodging insurance claim, damage to BHEL/its Customer's property and/or personnel should occur, and if BHEL is unable to recover its claim from the Insurance Company, the deficit will be recovered from the Contractor. **All losses arising out of theft of material from the contractor's store/erection site shall be recovered from the contractor irrespective of the insurance claims.**

B.12.0 **STRIKES & LOCKOUTS:**

B.12.1 The Contractor will be solely responsible for all disputes & other issues connected with his workmen. In the event of the contractor's workmen resorting to strike or the contractor resorting to lockout and if the strike or the lockout so declared is not settled within a period of one month, BHEL shall have the right to get the work executed by employing its own men or through other agencies or both. The cost incurred by BHEL in this regard shall be recovered from the Contractor.

B.12.2 For any purpose whatsoever, the employees of the contractor shall not be deemed to be in the employment of BHEL/its Customer.

B.13.0 **FORCE MAJEURE:**

B.13.1 The following shall amount to force majeure conditions:-

Acts of God, Act of any Government, war, Sabotage, riots, civil Commotion, Police Action, Revolution, Flood, Fire Cyclone, Earthquake, Epidemic and other similar causes over which the contractor has no control.

B.13.2 If the contractor suffers delay in the due execution of the contract, due to delays caused by force majeure conditions, as defined above, the agreed time of completion of the work covered by this contract may be extended by a reasonable period of time in consultation and after agreement of BHEL's clients / owner, provided that on the occurrence of any such contingency, the Contractor immediately reports to BHEL in writing the causes of delay. The Contractor shall not be eligible for any compensation on this account.

B.14.0 **GUARANTEE:**

B.14.1 Even though the work will be carried under the supervision of BHEL Engineers, the contractor will be responsible for the quality of the workmanship and shall guarantee the work done for a period of 12 months from the date of putting the complete system into commercial operation or 18 months from the date of system is declared completely erected duly tested and accepted by customer whichever is later and shall rectify free of cost all defects due to faulty erection detected during the guarantee period starting from the date of the completion of rectification. In the event of the contractor failing to repair the defective works within the time specified by the Engineer, BHEL may proceed to undertake the repairs of such defective works at the contractor's risk and expense without prejudice to any other rights and recover the same from Security Deposit/other dues.

B.15.0 **ARBITRATION:**

B.15.1

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

NOTE:

Above clause No. B.15.0 stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

B.16.0 **VARIATIONS AND VALUATIONS:**

B.16.1 **QUANTITIES:**

The quantities set out in the Bill of Quantities are the estimated quantities of the work but they are not to be taken as the actual and correct quantities of the works to be executed by the Contractor in fulfilment of his obligations under the Contract.

B.16.2 **VARIATIONS:**

B.16.2.1 The Engineer shall have power to make any variation of the form, quantity of the Works or any part thereof that may in his opinion be necessary and for that purpose or if for any other reason it shall in his opinion be desirable shall have power to order the Contractor to do and Contractor shall do any of the following:-

a) Increase or decrease the quantity of any work included in the contract.

b) Omit any such work.

c) Change the character or quality or kind of any such work.

d) Execute additional work of any kind necessary for the completion of the works and no such variation shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the contract but the value (if any) of all such variation shall be taken into account in ascertaining the amount of the Contract Price.

e) Restrict the extent of work of any item covered under Clause E.10.0 of Section - E "Schedule of Equipment".

B.16.2.2 Orders for Variations to be in writing. No such variation shall be made by the contractor without an order in writing of the Engineer provided that, no order in writing shall be required for increase or decrease in the quantity of any work where such increase or decrease is not the result of an order given under this clause but is the result of the quantities exceed in for being less than those stated in the Bill of Quantities. Provided also that if for any reason the Engineer shall consider it desirable to give any such order verbally the Contractor shall comply with such order and any confirmation in writing of such verbal order given by the Engineer whether before or after the carrying out of the order shall be deemed to be an order in writing within the meaning of this clause. Provided further that if the contractor shall confirm in writing to the Engineer any verbal order of the Engineer and such confirmation shall not be contradicted in writing by the Engineer, it shall be deemed to be an order in writing by the Engineer.

B.16.3 **VALUATION OF VARIATIONS:**

The Engineer shall determine the amount (if any) which in his opinion should be added to or deducted from the sum named in the Contract in respect of any extra or additional work done or work omitted by his order. All such work shall be valued at the rates set out in the Contract if in the opinion of the Engineer the same shall be applicable. If the contract shall not contain any rates applicable to the extra or additional work then suitable prices shall be derived from the nearest item of BOQ or arrived at from the actual cost of manpower utilised (the cost of T&P and testing equipment etc. are not to be taken into account for arriving at the rates of additional/extra works) plus 10% for contractor's OH and profit. The rates for manpower shall be as per the minimum wages applicable for the project area.

Above clause No.B.16.3 shall be read in conjunction with clause No.1.of of Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

B.16.4 **POWER OF ENGINEER TO FIX RATES:**

If the nature or amount of any omission or addition relative to the nature or amount of the whole of the contract work or to any part thereof shall be such that in the opinion of the Engineer the rate or price contained in the Contract for any item of the Work is by reason of such omission or addition rendered unreasonable or inapplicable then a suitable rate or price shall be agreed upon between the Engineer and the Contractor. In the event of disagreement the Engineer shall fix such other rate of price as shall in his opinion be reasonable and proper having regard to the circumstances and the same shall be binding on the contractor. But under no circumstance the contractor shall suspend the work on the plea of non-settlement of rates falling under the clause or claim any compensation on that account.

****

ANNEXURE - M

PROGRAMME OF WORK

SL.NO.	ACTIVITY	DURAION
01.	Award of work.	Zero week
02.	Mobilisation & setting up of site office	..... weeks
03.	Start / finish of structure erection	..... weeks
04.	Start / finish of stringing of shielding wire and conductors	..... weeks
05	Start / finish of Circuit Breaker erection	..... weeks
06.	Start / finish of other equipment erection	..... weeks
07.	Start / finish of testing and precommissioning	..... weeks
08.	Start / finish of commissioning	..... weeks
09.	Final Handing over	..... weeks

(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)
WITH STAMP

ANNEXURE - N

LIST OF TEST EQUIPMENTS TO BE ARRANGED BY ETC CONTRACTOR

All measuring and testing instrument shall be pre-calibrated through a certifying agency before use. The certificate of calibration shall be submitted to BHEL Site Engineer for records. Also see clause E.4.2 & E.6.3 under Section E of the tender specification for more details.

A -	**General purpose**	**Qty.**
1.	Digital multimeter - 4½ digits Accuracy ± 1% (Any reputed make - preferably Fluke - make)	4 Nos.
2.	Megger 2.5 kV - 5kV, range 0.5 MΩ - 10,000 MΩ (Motorised/Electronic) (Any reputed make)	1 No.
3.	Meggar having voltage multiplier 0-500V- 1000V, (Motorised / Electronic) Range 0.5 MΩ - 1000 MΩ (Any reputed make)	1 No.
4.	Single phase variac 8 A, 0.-250V, 50 HZ	2 No
5.	Three phase variac 15A, 0-440V, 50 HZ	1 No
6.	Single phase transformer 220V / 4000V, 500VA, 50HZ	1No
7.	Stop watch	1No
8	Micro- ohm- meter (mV drop test kit) 0-200ADC, 0-2000 micro ohm with suitable calibrated cable leads for current injection and mV drop.	1 No
9.	Phase sequence meter	1 No
10.	Two way intercom set with 50 to 100 M cables for checking of cable continuity	2 sets
11.	Walkie - Talkie sets with battery charging sets Receiver + Transmitter, Type GP 300 - Motorola - make	1 set
12.	Variable D.C. power supply 0-220VDC, 10 A	2 Nos
13.	4 pole Miniature moulded case breaker 16 A	3 No
14.	Capacitance meter having range 20 PF- 100mfd ± 1%	1 No
15.	Isolation Transformer 1KVA, 240V AC, 1 phase, 50Hz	2 Nos

B	**For testing of current transformer**	
1.	Primary injection test kit, range 0-2000A with a pair of leads & C clamps for testing of CT's	1 No
2.	Secondary injection test kit suitable for 5A& 1A with banana plug cable leads.	1 No
3.	Digital Tongue tester 0-2000A, 600VAC, 50 Hz (Any reputed make).	1 No
4	Digital Tongue tester 0-20A, 600V AC, 50 Hz (Any reputed make).	1 No
5.	Digital Tongue Tester, 0-1A, 600V AC, 50Hz	2 Nos.
C -	**For testing of oil cooled transformer and AC reactor**	
1.	Transformer winding resistance meter or Kelvin's double bridge	1 No
2.	Transformer turns ratio meter	1 No
3.	PPM tester for transformer oil	1 No
4.	BDV tester for transformer oil	1 No
D	**For testing of relays**	
	Single phase / 3 phase relay test kit having timer current source 5A, 1A, voltage source 0-220VDC, 0-110 VAC 50 HZ. (Any reputed make)	1set
E-	**For time measurement of breaker**	
	Breaker closing and / opening time measurement timer	1 No
F	**For testing of relays and distance protection**	1 Set
1.	CFB kit or equivalent - of any reputed make	
2.	ZFB kit or equivalent - of any reputed make	

G **For testing of transformer bushings CT, CVT & Circuit Breaker used in HV System**

Capacitance and tan Delta kit suitable for 12KV 1 Set
(Any reputed make)

H. **Safety / protective means**

- Protective earth rod suitable for 220Kv / 400 KV system 2 Nos
having leakage current meter, 70MM² copper cables and C clamps
(Any reputed make).
- Helmets and hand globes etc.

I. **For PLCC Equipment:**

b) Digital time interval meter and frequency counter, 8 digits with frequency range 10 Hz to 10MHz.

c) 200Hz to 620KHz Selective level meter.

d) 200Hz to 620KHz Selective level generator.

Note:

1. Above is only a specimen/indicative list and any other test equipment (s) as may be required by Owner / BHEL at site during the execution of work will be arranged by the contractor well in time.
2. The status of tools, plants and instruments mentioned in annexure C of section - A does not relieve the subcontractor of his responsibility to make available all the test equipments and tools & tackles mentioned in annexure N of section B as per requirement of project.

ANNEXURE - P

ACTIVITIES FOR TESTING AND COMMISSIONING BY ETC CONTRACTOR

1. Preparation of joint inspection records / observation by BHEL, BHEL customer and the contractor on the pending activities of erection holding for starting of testing and commissioning.

2. Issue of certificate for completion of erection activities to the satisfaction of BHEL customer.

3. Compilation of documents (scheme, cable schedules, FQP, technical literature, operation and maintenance manuals, technical reports, works test certificate for the equipments / components, and other relevant documents to expedite commissioning) in a systematic manner to present to customer/owner to meet the contractual requirement.

4. To expedite the testing activities contractor has to arrange the engineers and his staff and instruments at site for testing and commissioning of switchyard equipments as follows:

4.1 Testing of individual relay, energy meter, transducer and meters for their satisfactory operation.

4.2 Protection devices / relays will be tested with appropriate current and voltage injections.

4.3 Individual control and protection panels testing for their satisfactory operation as per scheme.

4.4 Individual CT, PT, CVT, Breaker, Transformer and Isolator LA, MB, Battery Charger etc. where ever possible to test them independently.

4.5 Wiring check as per scheme and cable schedule preferably in the following sequences:

- Between marshalling Kiosk in the yard to other yard equipments.
- Between equipments in the yard.
- Yard equipments to control room equipments.
- Inter connection between control room equipments.

5. All cables to be properly glanded, identified and terminated suitably.

6. Cables should have proper / accurate cross reference ferruling and necessary cable tags for identifications as per recommendation by BHEL/ Customer.

7 Green marking in cable schedule and scheme after wiring check. Contractor to make also “As Built” scheme and cable schedule for submission to BHEL/Customer.

8. List of wiring mistakes, component damage and mal-operation of components.

9. Successful completion of equipment level testing operative from local and remote and desired FQP filled up and approved by ultimate customer. Approval/acceptance on FQP results by customer has to be obtained by Contractor. For any technical clarifications, BHEL will only assist.

10. In case the contractor is finding difficulty to understand the technicalities to undertake testing and commissioning of a particular equipment, subsystem and system he has to inform BHEL in advance with in 2 months from the date of award of contract for necessary information and explanation.

11. For erection/commissioning of SF6 Circuit Breakers (If called for in BOQ), the services of experts +for supervision will be extended by BHEL free of cost. Contractor will provide adequate support by providing skilled manpower and tools & tackles**.** However the complete responsibility for erection and commissioning lies with subcontractor.

12. Contractor has to keep a senior and experienced person in the area of testing and commissioning associated with his skilled staff till charging and handing over of complete switchyard to the satisfaction of BHEL customer.

13. Contractor has to be well equipped at site with testing instruments and safety measures (like helmet and hand globes) while doing testing and commissioning.

14. Contractor will also carry out design validation tests as per BHEL / BHEL customer documents.

15 If the contractor fails to take up testing and commissioning work as per the requirement of contract or project requirement, then BHEL will be at liberty to hire services of third agency for this work at the risk and cost of subcontractor.

16 Testing of mandatory spares or any other spare (if required by customer / BHEL), cleaning and handing over to customer's stores is also included in the scope of this Tender Specification. The site Test Reports of these mandatory spares will also be generated by subcontractor in such a case.

17 In case contractor fails to arrange Test equipments as referred in Annexure 'N' (as per requirement of equipment covered in BOQ), BHEL will arrange the instruments at the risk and cost of contractor for providing such instruments.

18. Contractor has to repeat any tests free of cost, even if already conducted, whenever required to prove and check the healthiness of system before power flow, such tests could be primary injection and secondary injection in CT, CVT, meggering, and functional tests or any other tests as required by BHEL/customer.

19. Oil processing/filtering in a transformer, CT and CVT shall also be repeated free of cost if required before charging and handing over of the switchyard to the owner in case BDV and PPM of oil is not satisfactory.

20. As isolator is a rotating equipment and its alignment is likely to get disturbed. Therefore contractor has to do alignment of isolators and measurement of contact resistance repeatedly free of cost as and when required till handing over of the station.

21. Commissioning means charging of total system in a sub-station and inter connected equipments by power flow. Accordingly the payment will be made to the contractor as per payment terms.

22. Contractor has to deploy adequate and experienced man power at site as per project requirement and advice of BHEL site in-charge. Non compliance of this requirement will be treated as indiscipline and non cooperation of the contractor. Accordingly BHEL will hire the man power as required at the risk and cost of the contractor after giving a single notice.

23. Based on site requirement, for the works not stipulated in the contract, the contractor has to provide assistance of skilled manpower with required tools and test instruments.

24 If any Expert services of manufacturer for commissioning supervision of special protection relays / numerical relays / equipment is felt necessary by the contractor, the same shall be arranged by the contractor themselves at their cost. Contractor shall provide testing & Commissioning, Engineer, electrician, other tools tackles and consumables for these equipments and for total system.

Any delay in arranging special testing & commissioning equipment and expert supervisor shall not entitle the contractor to any claim (idle labour, additional time etc.) whatsoever.

25. Any idle days of the expert supervisor at site due to reasons attributable to the contractor, due to lack of readiness in erection, delay in arranging of manpower, tools etc. shall be to contractor's account.

NOTES :-

(1) Above is only an indicative list. Contractor has to mobilise and keep adequate competent commissioning staff at site to ensure that all mile stones & events and relevant commissioning activities are completed successfully in a scheduled time.

(2) In case contractor is not finding competent and adequate staff with him, he can hire the commissioning services from out side agencies approved and accepted by BHEL. Contractor will furnish the details (experience, qualification) of all commissioning staff and the commissioning tools and instruments available with the contractor OR obtained on loan basis with in 60 days from the date of award of the work.

ANNEXURE - Q

LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES TO BE ARRANGED BY CONTRACTOR

Sl. No.	PARTICULARS
01.	Electrical Drilling Machine & Hand drilling Machine.
02.	Hydraulic Bending Machine for Al. pipes.
03.	Gas Welding Set & Gas Cutting Set.
04.	Hand Operated Winches.
05.	Electric Welding machine.
06.	Jack with axle for lifting Cable Drum.
07.	Jointers Tool Box.
08.	Blow Lamps.
09.	Compression Tools suitable for Cables.
10.	Pull Lifts.
11.	Pulley Blocks.
12.	Hooks/Chains
13.	Cable Rollers.
14.	Hydraulic Jacks - For cable laying.
15.	Aluminium Rollers.
16.	D- Shackles.
17.	Dynamometers.
18.	TIG, Welding machine (for Aluminium welding).
19.	High Vacuum 1000 GPH Oil Filtration Machine for Transformer / Reactor oil suitable for 760mm vacuum. In case 250 MVA / 315 MVA transformer ETC work is covered in the scope, Oil filtration equipment of 1500 GPH suitable for High Vacuum along with 30 kL capacity storage tank for oil storage and processing of oil should be provided.
20.	Hydraulic cranes including accessories (20 tonne or more and boom height of 15mts. Vertical or more) suitable for erection of transformer bushings accessories and other equipments.
21.	Hydraulic Crimping tools for conductor / Shield wire.
22.	Crimping tools for cable termination.
23.	Torque wrenches of different ranges in sufficient numbers.
24.	All general purpose hand tools in sufficient quantities.
25.	Shearing Machine for cutting of Earthing Flat.

26. Tool Kit for fitters.
27. Tool Kit for Electrician.
28. Bench Vice.
29. 'A' type collapsible Al. ladder height 8M.
30. 'H' type Al. ladder height 5M.
31. Pressure Gauge 0-1kg/Sq.cm for measurement of N2 pressure.
32. Vacuum gauges for measuring fire vacuum of less than 1 torr in transformer.
33. Nylon slings for 4T capacity with different lengths.
34. Turper
35. Angle meter for measurement of bushing angle during erection.
36. Nylon hammer.
37. Wedge for cutting of 'O' rings/neoprene gaskets.
38. Die/Drill tool for making holes in gland plates (All sizes in sufficient numbers)
39. Phoenix screw drivers for handling of Terminal Blocks.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

1. The Contractor shall submit the copies of latest test certificate of lifting tackles, slings, pulleys etc. after mobilisation at site to the ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE.
2. Above is only a specimen/indicative list and any other Tools & Tackles as may be required by Owner/ BHEL at site during the execution of work will be arranged by the contractor promptly.
3. The status of tools, plants and instruments mentioned in annexure C of section - A does not relieve the subcontractor of his responsibility to make available all the test equipments and tools & tackles mentioned in the annexures of section B as per requirement of project.

SECTION-C

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SECTION - C

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

C.1.0 **QUALIFICATION OF THE CONTRACTOR :**

C.1.1 The contractor must have the experience of execution of identical work in the past as specified in the tender documents and must have executed contracts of similar nature. The contractor must furnish enough evidence to establish his capacity in erection, testing and commissioning of similar equipments covered under this specification.

C.1.2 The contractor should be able to obtain clearance from the Electrical Inspector/ State Authorities on completion of the installations. If required, the Contractor is supposed to obtain such clearances on part completion of the installation as required by BHEL / Owner time to time. Also, before the start of work the contractor should obtain the supervisory license from the concerned Electrical Authorities.

C.1.3 The Contractor will have following certificates.

a) Contractor electrical licence.

b) Supervisor competency certificates to deal with Electrical high voltage equipments for their installation and for their installation and testing.

Such certificates from two persons of subcontractors representatives who will be posted at site will be required.

C.1.4 The contractor should be aware of the local conditions and be well acquainted with the site.

C.1.5 The contractor shall be preferred who has worked for State Electricity Boards/BHEL/Steel Authorities/Public Undertakings.

C.1.6 The contractor should have a very good engineering background and capability of carrying out erection and commissioning work of large scale.

C.2.0 **TERMS OF PAYMENT FOR ERECTION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING :**

C.2.1

C.2.2

C.2.3

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

C.2.4

C.2.5

C.2.6

C.2.7

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

C.2.8

Above clause No. C.2.0 stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

C.3.0 **SECURITY DEPOSIT:**

C.3.1

C.3.2

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

C.3.3

C.3.4

C.3.5 **RETURN OF SECURITY DEPOSIT:**

The contractor should refer the clause A.17.7.

No interest shall be payable by BHEL on Earnest Money/Security Deposit or on any money due to the contractor by BHEL.

C.4.0 **PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE:**

C.4.1 The contractor shall be responsible for any defects in the execution of work noticed in guarantee period of 12 months reckoned from the date of putting the complete system into commercial operation/handing over to customer or 18 months from the date of system is declared completely erected, duly tested and accepted by BHEL and customer. The Contractor shall submit a bank guarantee worth 10% of the total contract value of erection, testing and commissioning of equipment in the prescribed proforma form of BHEL. If the contract is for more than one sub-station and the substations are completed and taken over by customer in stages, then the performance BG for the substation completed and handed over may be submitted based on the contract value of individual substation at the time of submitting the final bill, substation wise.

C.5.0 **LD/PENALTY FOR DELAY IN EXECUTION:**

C.5.1

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

Above clause No.C.5.0stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

C.6.0 **RECEIPT/ UNLOADING, HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION, SECURITY AND PRESERVATION OF EQUIPMENT AT SITE:**

C.6.1 The contractor shall take the delivery of all the equipment, structures and materials etc. at site and their security shall be the responsibility of the contractor. Further transportation of materials to work place as per requirements will be in the scope of the contractor. For any delay, demurrage/wharfage/detention charges will be borne by the contractor.

In order to ensure timely completion of project, some of the equipment/material as covered under clause no. E.10.0 of Section-E (Schedule of equipment) may arrive at site and are unloaded and stacked/stored prior to mobilisation of ETC Contractor for the work covered under this Tender Specification. In such a case, the amount actually spent by BHEL on unloading and storage till the time of mobilisation by the ETC contractor shall be debited to their account. Immediately after mobilisation, the contractor shall take these into their custody and all the conditions as applicable for the material directly received by the contractor will be applicable for these material.

C.7.0 **FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED AT SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR:**

C.7.1 Watch and ward by authorised/licensed agency for the safe custody of the equipment shall be responsibility of the contractor.

C.7.2 It is the responsibility of the contractor to dismantle and take away all the materials of his office accommodation as soon as the project in handed over to BHEL/Owner and clean the area off debris.

C.8.0 **TESTING AND COMMISSIONING:**

C.8.1 All the electrical/mechanical test of the materials and equipment will be arranged by the contractor as per standard Specification/Field Quality Plan/ Erection Manual/Directive of the Site Engineer and Owner. The contractor shall have to fill the check list (site inspection record forms)for receipt, storage, erection, testing and commissioning of all the equipments as per BHEL systems to ensure proper quality of work.

C.8.2 All the testing equipment required to carry out the site test for all the equipment or the erected equipment shall be calibrated and shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. However, necessary instruction and the guidelines will be given by BHEL/owner.

In case Contractor is unable to provide the calibrated measuring and test instruments to the satisfaction of 'ENGINEER' then as per his own wisdom/ judgement can recommend a deduction of maximum limit up to 5% from the Contractor's bill. But this in no way relieves the Contractor from arranging the test & measuring instruments / equipment as required for completion of the 'PROJECT' without affecting the quality of work and meeting any Contractual obligation whatsoever.

C.8.3 The contractor shall be completely responsible for the satisfactory erection and providing Test Equipment and skilled manpower for testing, commissioning of all equipment, not withstanding the fact that he may be assisted by BHEL or its authorised representative.

C.8.4 The installation of all electrical equipment shall be carried out only by an electrical contractor holding a valid License for carrying out installation work of the voltage classes involved, under the direct supervision of and by persons holding valid certificates of competency for the same voltage classes, issued or recognised by the State Government. Contractor shall submit the particulars of the License held by him.

C.8.5 The contractor shall furnish to BHEL the names and particulars of certificates of competency of the supervisors and workmen to be engaged for carrying out installation work against this specifications.

C.8.6 The work shall be executed in a workman like manner in accordance with the requirements specified in the General Specification of Electrical Equipment installation, testing and commissioning specifications. Copy of such specifications/ drawings will be given to successful bidder before starting the work.

C.8.7 All electrical work shall also comply with standard norms and practices adopted by the State Electricity Board. Site test reports shall be prepared and submitted by the contractor.

C.8.8 Before charging the installation in part or full, this shall have to be approved by Statutory Govt. Authorities like Electrical Inspector, other concerned agency and the contractor has to arrange approval for the same as and when required by BHEL/Owner.

C.8.9 Any feasible modification in the equipment or installation that may be demanded by Electrical Inspector shall have to be carried out by the contractor at no extra charges to BHEL. The contractor shall take all necessary steps to enable BHEL/Owner to get the installation approved by the above authorities & shall render all necessary assistance to BHEL/Owner in the matter.

C.9.0 **COMPLETION OF CONTRACT:**

C.9.1 All equipment, mountings, fittings accessories or apparatus which may not have been specifically mentioned but which are usual or necessary for completing the erection and commissioning work of system, shall be done by the contractor without any extra charges.

C.10.0 **TRIAL OPERATION AND HANDING OVER:**

C.10.1 On completion of erection of the equipment and before pre-commissioning tests of the equipment, each of the equipment shall be inspected by the BHEL/Owner for the correctness and completeness of the installation. Thereafter commissioning engineers shall carry out all pre-commissioning tests. The results of such pre-commissioning tests shall be signed jointly by the contractor`s representative and BHEL/Owner.

C.10.2 On conclusion of satisfactory pre-commissioning tests, the trial operation of the equipments shall start. The equipment shall be on trial operations during which period all necessary adjustments shall be made.

C.10.3 After completion of trial operation, the plant will be handed over to the owner, after the period to be specified by BHEL. On taking over the plant, the owner shall issue a certificate to that effect.

C.10.4 BHEL/Owner shall be at liberty from time to time or at any time before the completion of the works to take possession and use any part of the completed works and in such case the contractor shall completely finish the said uncompleted part or parts of the works as and when the engineer shall direct whether before or after the respective prescribed time or extended time (if any) for the completion of the works and if required by the engineer while the owner is in possession of the said part or parts, of the site or works.

C.10.5 If due to reason of any default on the part of Contractor, a taking over certificate has not been issued in respect of any portion of the works, within one month after the time for completion or extended time as the case may be, the Owner/BHEL shall be at liberty to use the works or any portion thereof in respect of which a taking over certificate has not been issued, provided that the works or the portion so used as aforesaid shall be reasonably capable of being used and that the Contractor shall be afforded the earliest opportunity of taking such steps as may be necessary to permit the issue of the taking over certificate.

C.11.0 **ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE:**

In case any additional expenditure is incurred in the works arising out of the faulty execution of the works by the contractor, such additional expenditure shall be borne by the contractor.

C.12.0 **SPLITTING THE WORK:**

BHEL reserves the right to split the work and award any part of the work to any agency without assigning any reason whatsoever.

C.13.0 **SUPPLY OF MATERIAL:**

C.13.1 The Contractor shall in no case be entitled to any compensation or damage on account of any delay in supply or non- supply there of for all or any such materials and stores but the contractor shall be entitled to suitable extension of time as may be determined by the Engineer whose decision shall be final and binding.

C.13.2 The contractor shall satisfy himself of the quantity and quality of the materials at the time of taking delivery from the BHEL/Owner. No claim whatsoever will be entertained by the BHEL/Owner on account of quality or quantity after the materials are taken by the contractor from the BHEL/Owner.

C.14.0 **ELECTRICITY AND WATER:**

C.14.1 Electricity for construction work shall be provided at one point on chargeable basis at the rate prevailing at the time of drawal of power, unless specified otherwise. The contractor shall have to make their own arrangements, at their cost, for distribution to various locations for their works including proper switch/fuse units, distribution boards, cables, poles etc. to ensure safety of men and equipment. Where required the contractor shall employ diesel operative equipment in addition to electric operated ones to ensure timely completion of work.

In case BHEL is unable to provide Electricity on chargeable basis then the contractor has to arrange same at his end.

C.14.2 The contractor shall indicate in his offer the power load required by him along with the load details for which power is required.

C.14.3 The owner shall not be responsible for any inconvenience caused due to any failure of lighting and power supply and no compensation for delay in works can be claimed by the contractor due to such non-supply on the grounds of idle labour, machinery or any other grounds.

C.14.4 The contractor should ensure that the work in critical areas is not held up in the event of lighting and power breakdown and for the same he should have some standby arrangement at his cost. In the event of breakdown in the electric supply, if the progress of work is hampered, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to step up the progress after restoration of electric supply so that over all progress of work is not affected. The contractor shall make proper arrangement of illumination at work place while working in late hours or in darkness.

C.14.5 Unless stated otherwise in the scope of works, the contractor shall make his own adequate arrangement for procuring clear water to be used in the works.

C.15.0 **INSURANCE :**

C.15.1 Contractor shall take insurance cover(s) to cover his Tools and Plants, Assets, workmen compensation and third party liability. The contractor shall make available the original insurance cover(s) to the Engineer for necessary verification before commencement of work.

C.16.0 **ESCALATION/PRICE VARIATION :**

C.16.1 Under this contract, **No escalation/ Price variation** is allowed. The quoted prices are FIRM till complete commissioning and handing over of the Project to Customer/Owner.

C.17.0 **OVERRUN CHARGES:**

C.17.1 Above clause No.C-17.0 stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

C.18.0 **CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE:**

C.18.1 While submitting the offer the contractor shall furnish Bar Chart detailing out all major activities, as to how he proposes to complete the work maintaining the completion schedule as given in Notice Inviting Tender. If the contractor fails to achieve any milestone indicated in the Bar Chart/completion schedule mentioned elsewhere, the contractor shall be levied penalty as per clause C.5.0.

C.19.0 **HEAVY MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT:**

The contractor must clearly indicate the details of all Heavy Materials Handling Equipment owned by him in Annexure-C of Section-A, General Instructions to the Tenderer. The boom length, capacity of handling load and other relevant details must also be given.

C.20.0 **CALIBRATED TEST INSTRUMENTS:**

Contractor is required to bring all the required testing equipments and instruments for conducting pre-commissioning test. All instruments should be calibrated as this is an ISO System requirement and the contractor should furnish test certificate for calibration. Also, please see clause E.4.2 and E.6.3 of Section-E for more details.

C.21.0 Contractor should maintain moisture free store.

C.21.1 Illumination system in & around store should be maintained by the contractor.

C.21.2 All the material stored in the open yard shall be covered by tarpaulins to be arranged by the contractor.

C.22.0 **PROTECTION OF WORK :**

C.22.1 Contractor shall effectively protect his work, equipment, material from theft, damage or tempering at his own expenses till the work is finally taken over by the BHEL/Owner.

C.22.2 Finished work where required, shall be suitably covered to keep it clean and free from defacement or damage.

C.22.3 Necessary fire protection arrangement is to be made by the contractor for store and place of work.

C.23.0 **SAFETY MEASURES :**

C.23.1 All safety rules and codes as applicable to work shall be followed without exception.

C.23.2 All safety appliances and protective devices including safety belt, hand gloves, aprons, helmets, shield goggles etc. shall be provided by the contractor to his personnel. Also, the Contractor must follow BHEL Quality system to ensure safety in all activities of site work.

C.24.0 **QUALITY RECORDS (FQPs, MATERIAL MANAGEMENT ETC.)**

C.24.1 Contractor should follow field quality plan furnished by BHEL to ensure quality in all activities of work performed at site.

C.24.2 The contractor shall have to maintain records pertaining to Material Verification on receipt at site as well as Daily Receipt Register, Stock Register as per the various quality systems of BHEL.

C.25.0 The contractor shall remove all scaffolding, ladders, temporary structures etc. erected by him during erection in order to leave place neat and clean to the satisfaction of the owner.

C.26.0 All packing/items are to be checked immediately on receipt at site. Any shortages, damages are to be reported to BHEL within a week's time in writing.

C.26.1 All parts shall be thoroughly cleaned, all rust removed and surface polished as required before erection of any equipment.

C.26.2 Cleaned and polished parts shall be coated with anti-corrosive paints wherever necessary.

C.27.0 After completion of work, reconciliation is to be done for all the material issued to the contractor. Balance materials are to be returned to BHEL/Owner.

C.28.0 **WORKING HOURS:**

If in the opinion of BHEL, the progress of the erection work by the contractor at any stage needs expediting so as to ensure completion of work within stipulated time, BHEL shall have the right to instruct the Contractor to increase the Contractor's manpower and working hours and the contractor shall comply with such instructions without any Extra Charges.

C.29.0 **DIVISION OF WORK:**

Prices are to be quoted for schedule of Equipment - E.10.0 of Section-E. Work can be split-up and awarded to more than one contractor as per requirement of BHEL/Owner for timely completion of Project.

C.30.0 **INCOME TAX / SALES TAX / WORKS TAX/VAT**

~~The prices to be quoted by bidder should be EXCLUSIVE of service tax and~~

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

Above clause No.C-30.0 stands deleted.Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

C.31.0 DISCREPANCIES AND ADJUSTMENT OF ERRORS

C.31.1 The several documents forming the contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another, detailed drawings being followed in preference to small scale drawings & figures dimensions in preference to scale & special conditions in preference to general conditions.

C.31.2 In case of discrepancies between schedule of quantities, the specification and/or the drawings the following order of preference shall be observed.

a) Description in Schedule of Quantities.
b) Special Conditions.
c) Drawings
d) Technical Specifications.
e) General Conditions of Contract.

C.31.3 If there are varying or conflicting provisions made in any one document forming part of the contract, the Engineer shall be deciding authority with regard to the document.

C.31.4 Any error in the description, quantity in schedule of quantities or any omission there from shall not vitiate the contract or release the contractor from the execution of the whole or any part of the works comprised therein according to the drawings and specifications or from any of his obligations under the contract.

C.31.5 If on check there are found to be differences between the rates given by the contractor in words and figures or in the amount worked out by him in the schedule of quantities and general summary, the same shall be adjusted in accordance with the following rules. :

a) In the event of discrepancies between description in words and figures quoted by tenderer, the description in words shall prevail.

b) In event of an error occurring in the amount column of schedule of quantities as a result of wrong extension of the unit rate and the quantity, the unit rate shall be regarded as firm and extension shall be amended on the basis of the rates.

c) All errors in totalling in the amount column and in carrying forward totals shall be corrected.

d) The totals of sections of bill of quantities amended shall be carried over to the general summary and the tendered sum amended accordingly. The tendered sum so altered shall, for the purpose of tender be substituted for the sum originally tendered and considered for acceptance instead of the original sum quoted by the tenderer. Any rounding of quantities or in sections of bill of quantities or in general summary, by the tenderer, shall be ignored.

C.31.6 If neither drawings nor specifications contain any mention of minor details of construction which in the opinion of the Engineer, whose decision shall be final and conclusive, are reasonable and obviously and fairly intended for satisfactory completion of work, such details shall be provided by the contractor without any extra cost, as if they were specially mentioned and shall be deemed to be included in the contract.

****

SECTION-D

ERECTION CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SECTION - D

ERECTION CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

D.1.0 **GENERAL:**

D.1.1 The following shall supplement the conditions already contained in the other parts of these specifications and documents and shall govern that portion of the work of this contract to be performed at site.

D.1.2 The contractor upon signing of the contract shall, in addition to a Project Coordinator, nominate another responsible officer as his representative at site suitably designated for the purposes of overall responsibility and co-ordination of the works to be performed at site. Such person shall function from the site office of the contractor during the pendency of the contract.

D.2.0 **REGULATION OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND STATUTES:**

D.2.1 The contractor shall comply with all the rules and regulations of local authorities during the performances of his field activities. He shall also comply with the **Minimum Wages Act, 1948 and the Payment of Wages Act** (Both of Government of India) and the rules made there under in respect of any employee or workman employed or engaged by him or his sub-contractor.

The Contractor should note that all instructions of Engineer shall be binding for example display of Minimum Wages paid to the workmen, construction of toilets etc. in the vicinity of working area from health and sanitation standpoint etc.

D.2.2 All registration and statutory inspection fees, if any in respect of his work pursuant to this contract shall be to the account of the contractor. However any registration, statutory inspection fees lawfully payable under the provision of the statutory laws and it's amendments from time to time during erection in respect of the plant equipment ultimately to be owned by the Owner/BHEL shall be to the account of the Owner/BHEL. Should any such inspection or registration need to be rearranged due to the fault of the Contractor or his sub-contractor, the additional fees for such inspection and/or registration shall be borne by the contractor.

D.3.0 **OWNER'S LIEN ON EQUIPMENT :**

The owner/ BHEL shall have lien on all equipments including those of the contractor brought to the site for the purposes of erection, testing and commissioning of the plants. The Owner/ BHEL shall continue to hold the lien on all such equipments through out the period of contract. No material brought to the site shall be removed from the site by the contractor and/ or his Sub-contractors without the prior written permission of BHEL.

D.4.0 **RE-WORKS ETC. :**

In case Owner/BHEL/consultant during inspection at site rejects an item already agreed and the same is agreed to by BHEL and any re-execution of works of other contractors and/or his agencies, which might have got damaged or affected by the replacements will have to be attended to by the contractor free of cost.

D.5.0 ACCESS TO SITE AND WORKS ON SITE :

D.5.1 Suitable access to and possession of the site shall be provided to the contractor by Owner/ BHEL in reasonable time.

D.5.2 The works so far as it is carried out on the owner's premises shall be carried out at such time as the owner/BHEL may approve and the Owner/ BHEL shall give the contractor reasonable help/ facility for carrying out the works.

D.5.3 In the executions of the works, no persons other than the Contractor or his duly appointed representative, Sub- contractor and workmen shall be allowed to do work on the site except by the special permission in writing by BHEL.

D.6.0 **CONTRACTOR'S SITE OFFICE ESTABLISHMENT:**

The contractor shall establish site office at the site and keep posted an authorised representative for the purpose of contract. Any written order or instruction of BHEL or his duly authorised representative shall be communicated to the contractor at the site office and the same shall deemed to have been communicated to the contractor at his legal address.

D.7.0 **CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS:**

D.7.1 The contractor shall co-operate with all other contractors or tradesmen of the owner/BHEL who may be performing other works on behalf of them and the workmen who may be employed by the owner/BHEL doing work in the vicinity of the works under the contract. The contractor shall also arrange to perform his work as to minimise to the maximum extent possible interference with the work of other contractors and his workmen. Any injury or damage that may be sustained to the employees of the other contractors, BHEL and the owner due to the contractor's work shall promptly be made good at contractors own expenses. The owner/ BHEL shall determine the resolution of any difference or conflict that may arise between the contractor and other contractor's or between the contractor and workmen of the owner and BHEL in regard to their work. If the works of the contractor is delayed because of any acts or omission of another contractor, the contractor shall have no claim against the owner/ BHEL on that account other than an extension of time for completing his works.

D.7.2 BHEL shall be notified promptly by the contractor of any defects in the other contractor's works that could affect to the contractor's works. The owner/BHEL shall determine the corrective measures if any, required to rectify this situation which shall be binding on the contractor.

D.8.0 **DISCIPLINE OF WORKMEN:**

D.8.1 The contractor shall adhere to the disciplinary procedure set by the owner in respect of his employees & workman at site. The owner/BHEL shall be at liberty to object to the presence of any representatives or employee of the contractor at the site, if in the opinion of the owner/ BHEL such employee has misconducted himself or be incompetent or negligent or otherwise undesirable and then the contractor shall remove such a person objected to and provide in his place a competent replacement.

D.9.0 **CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OPERATION:**

D.9.1 The contractor shall keep informed in advance regarding his field activity plans & schedule for carrying out such part of the works. Any review of such plan or schedule or method of work by the BHEL shall not relieve the contractor of any of his responsibilities towards the field activities and its schedule. Such reviews shall also not be considered as an assumption of any risk or liability by the owner/BHEL or consultant or any of his representatives and no claim of the contractor will be entertained because of the failure or inefficiency of any such plan or schedule or method or work reviewed. The contractor shall be solely responsible for the safety adequacy and efficiency of plant and equipments and his erection methods.

D.9.2 The contractor shall be completely responsible for the conditions of the work-site including the safety of all persons employed by him or his sub-contractor and all the properties under his custody during the performance of the work. This requirements shall apply continuously till the completion of contract and shall not be limited to normal working hours.

D.10.0 **PHOTOGRAPH AND PROGRESS REPORT:**

D.10.1 The Contractor shall furnish to BHEL photographs of the progress of work / work done at site. Photographs shall be taken as & when indicated by BHEL representative. Photograph shall be adequate in size & number to indicate various stages of erection. Each photograph shall contain the date, the name of the Contractor and the title of the Photograph. The cost of photographs is to be born by the Contractor.

D.10.2 The above Photographs along with the soft copy (on floppy/CD) shall accompany the monthly progress report detailing out the progress achieved on all erection activities as compared to the schedules. The report shall also indicate the reasons for the variance between the scheduled and actual progress and action proposed for corrective measures wherever necessary.

D.11.0 **MANPOWER REPORT:**

D.11.1 The Contractor shall submit to BHEL from the first working day of every month, a Manpower report of the previous month detailing the number of persons scheduled to have been employed and actually employed skill-wise and the areas of employment of such labour.

D.12.0 **PROTECTION OF WORK:**

The Contractor shall have total responsibility for protecting his works till it is finally taken over by the owner. No claim will be entertained by the BHEL for damage or loss to the Contractor's works & the contractor shall be responsible for the complete restoration of the damaged work to its original condition to comply with the specification & drawings. Should any such damage to the Contractor's works occur because of other party not under him directly, & if disagreement or

conflict or dispute develops between the contractor & the other party or parties concerns works the same will be resolved as per the provisions of the clause D.7.0 above entitled cooperation with other contractors. The contractor shall not cause any delay in the repair of such damaged works because of any delay in the resolution of such dispute. The contractor shall proceed to repair the work immediately & no cause thereof will be assigned pending resolution of such dispute.

D.13.0 **EMPLOYMENT OF LABOUR:**

D.13.1 The Contractor will be expected to employ on the work only his regular skilled employees with experience of his particular work. No female labour shall be employed after darkness. No person below the age of eighteen years shall be employed.

D.13.2 All travelling expenses including provision of all necessary transport to and fro for Site, lodging allowance and other payments to be Contractor's employees shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor.

D.13.3 The hours of work on the Site shall be decided by the owner/BHEL and the Contractor shall adhere to it. Working hours will normally be eight (8) hours per day Monday through Saturday or depending upon the situation/ requirement.

D.13.4 Contractor's employees shall wear identification badges while on the work at site.

D.13.5 In the case of owner/BHEL become liable to pay any wages or dues to the labour or to any Government agency under any of the provisions of the Minimum Wages Act, Workmen Compensation Act, Contractor Labour Regulation Abolition Act or any other law due to act or omission of the Contractor, BHEL may make such payment and recover the same from the Contractor's bills or from any amount which is already under process of payment to the Contractor.

D.14.0 **FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER:**

D.14.1 Space: The Contractor shall advice BHEL within Fifteen (15) days from the date of acceptance of the Letter of Intent about his exact requirement of space for his office, storage area. The above requirements shall be reviewed by the Owner/BHEL & space will be allotted to the Contractor for construction of his temporary structures like office and storage sheds.

D.14.2 Construction water and power (Electricity) (Refer Clause C.14.0).

D.15.0 **FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR:**

D.15.1 **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENTS, TOOLS, TACKLES AND SCAFFOLDINGS:**

The Contractor shall provide all the construction equipments, tools, tackles and scaffoldings required for pre-assembly, erection, testing and commissioning of the equipments covered under the contract. He shall submit a list of all such materials to the BHEL before the commencement of work at Site. These tools and tackles shall not be removed from site without the written permission of the owner/BHEL.

D.15.2 **COMMUNICATION:**

The Contractor will make his own arrangement for all his communication needs such as telephone, fax etc., at his site office and his residential accommodation.

D.15.3 **FIRST AID:**

The Contractor shall provide necessary first aid facilities for all the employees, representatives and workmen working at the Site. Enough number of contractor's personnel shall be trained in administering first aid.

D.15.4 **CLEANLINESS:**

D.15.4.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the entire area allotted to him clean and free from rubbish, debris, etc. during the period of contract. The Contractor shall employ enough number of special personnel to thoroughly clean his work-area at least once in a day. All such rubbish and scrap material shall be stacked or disposed in a place to be identified by the owner/BHEL. Materials and stores shall be so arranged to permit easy cleaning of the area. In areas where equipment might drip oil and cause damage to the floor surface, a suitable protective cover of the flame resistant, oil proof shield shall be provided to protect the floor from such damage.

D.15.4.2 Similarly the labour colony, the office & the residential areas of the Contractor's employees and workmen shall be kept clean & neat to the entire satisfaction of the Owner/BHEL. Proper sanitation arrangements shall be provided by the contractor in the workmen areas, office and residential areas of the contractor.

D.16.0 **LINES AND GRADES:**

All the works shall be performed to the lines, grades and elevations indicated on the drawings. The Contractor shall be responsible to locate the layout of the works. Basic horizontal and vertical control points as required will be established & marked by the Owner/BHEL at Site at suitable points.

These points shall be used as datum for the works under the contractor. The contractor shall inform the Engineer well in advance of the time and places at which he wishes to do work in the area allotted to him, so that suitable datum points may be established and checked by Owner/BHEL to enable the contractor to proceed with his works. Any work done without being properly located may be removed and/or dismantled by the Owner/BHEL at Contractor's expenses.

D.17.0 **FIRE PROTECTION:**

D.17.1 The work procedures that are to be used during erection shall be those which minimise fire hazards to the extent practicable. Combustible materials, combustible waste and rubbish shall be collected and removed from the site at least once each day. Fuels, oils and volatile or flammable materials shall be stored away from the construction and equipments and material storage and areas in safe containers. Untreated canvas paper, plastic or other flammable materials shall not at all be used at site for any other purpose unless otherwise specified, if any such materials are received with the equipment at the Site, the same shall be removed and replaced with acceptable materials before moving in to the construction area or storage.

D.17.2 Similarly corrugated paper fabricated cartons etc., will not be permitted in the construction area either for storage or for handling of materials. All such materials used shall be of water proof and flame resistance type. All other materials such as working drawings, plants etc. which are combustible but are essential for the works to be executed shall be protected against combustion resulting from welding sparks, cutting flames and other similar fire sources.

D.17.3 All the contractors supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire-fighting and assigned specific fire protection duties. Enough of such trained personnel must be available at the Site during the entire period of the Contract.

D.17.4 The contractor shall provide enough fire protection equipment of the types and number for the ware-houses, office, temporary structures, labour colony area etc., access to such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept all times.

D.18.0 **SECURITY:**

The Contractor shall have total responsibility for all equipments & materials in his custody stored, loose, semi assembled and/or erected by him at site. The contractor shall make suitable security arrangements including employment of security personnel to ensure the protection of all materials, equipments and works from theft, fire, pilferage & other damages and losses. All materials belonging to the Contractors shall enter and leave the project site only with the written permission of the Owner/BHEL in the prescribed manner.

D.19.0 **CONTRACTOR'S AREA LIMITS:**

The Owner will make out the boundary limits of access roads, parking spaces, storage and construction areas for the contractor and the contractor shall not trespass the areas not so marked out for him. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that none of his personnel move out the areas marked out for his operations. In case of such a need for the contractor's personnel to work in the areas not marked out for him, the same shall done only with written permission of the Owner/BHEL.

D.20.0 **CONTRACTOR'S COOPERATION WITH THE OWNER/ BHEL:**

In cases where the performances of the erection work by the contractor affects the operation of the system facilities of the Owner/BHEL such erection work of the contractor shall be scheduled to be performed only in the manner stipulated by the Owner/BHEL and the same shall be acceptable at all times to the contractor. The Owner/BHEL may impose such restriction on the facilities provided to the contractor such as electricity, water etc., as he may think fit in the interest of the Owner/BHEL and the contractor shall strictly adhere to such restrictions and cooperate with the Owner/BHEL. It will be responsibility of the contractor to provide all necessary temporary instrumentation and other measuring devices required during start up and operation of the equipment system which are erected by him. The contractor shall also be responsible for flushing and initial filling of all the oil and lubricant required for the equipment furnished and erected by him, so as to make such equipments ready for operation. The contractor shall be responsible for supplying such flushing oil & other lubricants unless otherwise specified elsewhere in these documents and specifications.

D.21.0 **PRE-COMMISSIONING TRIALS AND INITIAL OPERATIONS:**

The pre-commissioning trials and initial operations of the equipments furnished and erected by the contractor shall be the responsibility of the contractor as detailed in relevant clauses. The contractor shall provide in addition, test instruments calibrating devices etc. and the labour required for the successful performance of these trials. If it is anticipated that the above test may prolong for a long time, the Contractor's workmen required for the above test shall always be present at site during such trials.

D.22.0 **MATERIAL HANDLING AND STORAGE:**

D.22.1 All the equipments furnished under this contract arriving at site shall be promptly received, unloaded, transported and stored in the storage spaces by the contractor.

D.22.2 Contractor shall be responsible for examining all the shipments immediately on receipt at site and notify BHEL immediately if any damage, shortage, discrepancy. Filling of material verification reports on receipt of materials shall be carried out by the Contractor as per the instructions of Engineer. For any shortages or damages in transit, handling and/or in storage and erection of the equipments at site shall be intimated to BHEL/ equipment supplier promptly to enable them lodge claim with the underwriters. Any financial and/or time loss happened due to contractor's negligence in this regard shall be to the account of the contractor. Any demmurrage, wharfage and any other charges claimed by the Transporter or Railways due to any reason attributable to the contractor such as delay in taking delivery in time shall also be to the account of the contractor.

D.22.3 The Contractor shall maintain an accurate and exhaustive record detailing out the list of all equipments received and keep such record open for the inspection of the Owner/BHEL at any time.

BHEL is an ISO Company and the contractor shall extend all help in maintaining records of receipts, issue and stock in line with Material Management System issued by BHEL. Also, he shall assist in periodic inspection of equipment/materials in stores as per this system.

The Contactor shall carryout all field activities related with ETC work as per Field Quality Plans (FQPs) provided by Engineer to ensure Quality of work at site as well as meet the contractual obligation to BHEL/Owner.

D.22.4 All equipments shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No bare wire ropes, slings etc. shall be used for unloading and/or handling of the equipments without the specified written permission of BHEL. The equipment stores shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at site.

D.22.5 All electrical panels, control gears, motors and such other devices shall be properly dried by heating before they are installed and energised. Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotation parts if any, in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage.

D.22.6 All the electrical equipment, such as motors, transformers etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of commissioning and record for such measured insulation values maintained by the contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by the Owner/BHEL.

D.22.7 The contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials and protection devices used for the various equipments during transit and storage are removed before the equipments are installed.

D.22.8 The consumable and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage.

D.22.9 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weather proof & flame proof covering materials wherever applicable.

D.22.10 If the materials belonging to the contractor are stored in areas other than these earmarked for him, the Owner/BHEL will have the right to get it removed to the area earmarked for the contractor at the contractor's cost.

D.22.12 **STORAGE INSTRUCTION FOR GAS FILLED EQUIPMENTS:**

D.22.12.1 All transformers despatched to site are fitted with Nitrogen cylinder in the tank to maintain positive pressure. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to maintain the pressure and replace the empty Nitrogen cylinder with Nitrogen filled cylinder of required purity at his own cost whenever such cylinders are become empty. Contractor should also maintain the periodic record of the pressure of Nitrogen in the transformer in a register for this purpose.

D.22.12.2 For all other gas filled equipments, like CTs, VTs, CVTs etc. the contractor should also maintain the gas pressure & if it falls below the required value, contractor should refill the leaked gas of required purity at his own cost.

D.23.0 **CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENTS:**

D.23.1 The field activities of the contractors working at site, will be coordinated by BHEL and BHEL decision shall be final in resolving any dispute or conflicts between the contractor and other contractor's and tradesmen of the BHEL regarding scheduling and coordination of work. Such decisions shall not be cause for extra compensation for time to the contractor.

D.23.2 The Owner/Consultant shall hold weekly meetings of all the contractors working at the site at a time and a place so designated. The contractor along with BHEL shall attend such meetings and take notes of discussions during the meeting and the decisions of the Owner/BHEL/Consultant shall be strictly adhered to in performing his works. In addition to the above weekly meetings, the Owner/Consultant/BHEL may call for other meetings either with individual contractors or with selected number of contractors and in such a case the contractor, if called will also attend such meetings with BHEL.

D.23.3 Time is the essence of the contract & the contractor shall be responsible for performance of his work in accordance with the specified construction schedule. If at any time the contractor is falling behind the schedule, he shall take necessary action to make good for such delay by increasing his work force or by working overtime or otherwise accelerate the progress of the work to comply with the schedule and shall communicate such actions in writing to the BHEL satisfying them that his action will compensate for the delay. The contractor shall not be allowed any extra compensation for such action.

D.23.4 BHEL shall however not be responsible for provision of additional labour and/or materials or supply or any other service to the contractor except for the coordination work between various contractors as set out earlier.

D.24.0 **FIELD QUALITY PLANS AND RECORDS:**

The contractor shall maintain at his Site Office upto date copies of all drawings, specifications, FQPs and other contract documents and any other supplementary data complete with all the latest information thereto. The contractor shall also maintain in addition the continuous record of all changes to the above contract documents, drawings, specifications, supplementary data etc. effected at the field and on completion of his total assignment under the contract, shall incorporate all such changes on the drawings and other engineering data to indicate as installed/build conditions of the equipments furnished and erected under the contract.

Such "AS BUILT DRAWINGS" and "ENGINEERING DATA" shall be submitted to BHEL in required number of copies.

D.25.0 **CONTRACTOR'S MATERIALS BROUGHT ON TO SITE:**

D.25.1 The contractor shall bring to site all equipments, components, parts, materials, including construction equipment, tools & tackles for the purpose of the works under intimation to the owner/BHEL. All such goods shall, from the time of there being brought to site but may be used for the purpose of the works only and shall not on any account be removed or taken away by the contractor without the written permission of the BHEL.

D.25.2 After the completion of the works the contractor shall remove from the site under the direction of the BHEL the material such as construction equipment, erection tools and tackles, scaffolding etc. with the written permission of BHEL. If the contractor fails to remove such materials within fifteen (15) days of issue of a notice by the BHEL to do so, then BHEL shall have the liberty to dispose/remove such materials and expanses incurred by BHEL in this regard will be recovered from the Contractor.

D.26.0 **PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY:**

D.26.1 The contractor shall be responsible for any damage resulting from his operation. He shall also be responsible for protection of all persons including members of public and employees of the Owner/BHEL and the employees of other contractors and subcontractors building, other plants and equipments and utilities either above or below the ground.

D.26.2 The contractor will ensure provisions of necessary safety equipments such as barriers, sign-boards, warning lights and alarm etc. to provide adequate protection to persons and property. The contractor shall be responsible to give reasonable notice to Owner/BHEL of public or private property and utilities when such property and utilities are likely to get damaged or injured during the performance of his work shall make all necessary arrangements with such owners related to removal and or replacement or protection of such property and utilities.

D.27.0 **PAINTING:**

All exposed metal parts of the equipment including pipings, structures, railings etc. wherever applicable shall be first painted with at least one coat of suitable primer after thoroughly cleaning all such parts off dirt and rust scales, greases, oil and other foreign materials by wire brushing, scraping or/and blasting and the same being inspected and approved by the Engineer for painting. After wards the above parts shall be finished with two coats of enamel paint. The quality of the finish paint shall be as per the standards of ISI equivalent and to be of the colour as approved by the Owner/BHEL.

D.28.0 **PROTECTION OF MONUMENTS AND REFERENCE POINTS:**

The contractor shall ensure that at points such as relic, antiquity, coins, fossils etc. which he may come across during the course of performance of his works either during excavation or elsewhere are properly protected & handed over to the owner under intimation to BHEL. Similarly the contractor shall ensure that the bench marks reference points etc. which are marked out either with the help of owner or by BHEL shall not be disturbed in any way during the performance of his works. If any work is to be performed which may disturb such references, the same shall be only after these are transferred to other suitable locations under the direction of BHEL. The contractor shall provide all necessary materials and assistant for such relocation of reference points etc.

D.29.0 **WORK AND SAFETY REGULATIONS:**

D.29.1 The contractor shall ensure the safety of all the workmen, materials, and equipment either belonging to him or to others working at site.

D.29.2 The contractor will notify the BHEL office of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container with liquid or gases, fuel or other substances which may create hazards. BHEL shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the contractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. BHEL shall have strictly the right to inspect any construction plant and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition shall be entertained by BHEL.

D.29.3 Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixtures & explosive, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision and/or storage in accordance with the rules and regulations laid down in Petroleum Act,1934. Explosively Act,1948 and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual published by the Chief Inspector Of Explosive of India. All such storage shall have prior approval of BHEL in case any approval are necessary from the Chief Inspector of Explosive of any statutory authorities, the contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.

D.29.4 The contractor shall be responsible for the safe storage of his & his sub-contractor's radio-active source if any.

D.30.0 **ELECTRICAL SAFETY REGULATIONS:**

D.30.1 In no circumstances will the contractor interfere with fuses and Electrical Equipment belonging to BHEL/Owner or to the other contractors.

D.30.2 Before the contractor connects any electrical appliances to any plug or sockets belonging to the other contractor or Owner, he shall:

(a) Satisfy the Owner/BHEL that the appliances are in good working conditions.
(b) Inform the Owner/BHEL of the maximum current, relating, voltage etc. of the appliances.
(c) Obtain permission of the Owner detailing the sockets to which the appliances may be connected.

D.30.3 The BHEL will not grant permission to the contractor until he satisfies that:

(a) The appliance is in good conditions and fitted with suitable plug.
(b) The appliance is fitted with a suitable cable having proper earthing provisions.

D.30.4 No cable in use will be disturbed by the contractor without prior permission. No weight of any description will be imposed on any such cable and no ladder or similar equipment will rest against or attached to it.

D.30.5 No work shall be carried out on any live equipment. The equipment must be made safe by the BHEL/Owner and a permit to work issued before any work is carried out.

D.30.6 The contractor shall employ the necessary number of qualified full time electrician to maintain his temporary electrical installation.

D.31.0 **CONSUMABLES:**

The contractor shall make arrangements for an adequate inventory at site of necessary consumable prior to erection so that the requirements of the same will not come in the way of timely completion of the works under the contract.

D.32.0 **MILD STEEL AND ALUMINIUM WELDING & OTHER SPECIAL PROCESSES :**

D.32.1 Only an approved and qualified welder shall be employed by the contractor. The welder will be subjected to pre-qualification test by Owner/BHEL.

D.32.2 The Contractor shall ensure that personnel employed for doing other special processes like tube/pipe bending etc. are having proper experience and are qualified for doing such work.

D.32.3 Erection of Aluminium tubular bus bar shall include cutting, bending, aluminium welding with sleeves (sleeves supplied by BHEL), Radiographic testing and D.P test of 100% welded joints, fixing corona end bells etc to complete.

D.32.4 For MS welding, red lead paint shall be applied followed by aluminium paint and bitumen after welding. For GS welding , two coats of cold galvanising anti-corrosive paint shall be applied after welding. In case any special process is indicated in customer's specification, then the same shall be applicable.

D.32.5 10% welded joints in earthing shall be tested for Dye penetration test.

****

SECTION – E

SCOPE OF WORK AND COMPLETION SCHEDULE

SECTION - E

SCOPE OF WORK AND COMPLETION SCHEDULE

E.1.0 **SCOPE OF WORK :**

The scope of work of the successful tenderer shall comprise but not limited to the following. The Tenderer shall read this scope of work in conjunction with all terms and conditions (Section -A,B,C & D) contained else where in this document. The quoted rates for various equipments/activities are deemed to include all the below mentioned activities and nothing extra is payable on account of these.

E.1.1 **For Contractor supplied materials:** It shall be prime responsibility of contractor to ensure safe storage of material supplied by him. The contractor may construct open/ covered store to ensure proper storage of the materials as per site requirement. Contractor will be permitted to dismantle and take back the stores after completion of the work. No additional payment shall be made/deducted on account of stores constructed by contractor for storing these materials.

For BHEL supplied materials: Contractor shall construct open/ covered store only if the same is mentioned in the Bill of Quantities.

If due to any reason the material can not be unloaded in designated store/open yard and it is unloaded at some nearby place on instructions of site Engineer then this material has to be shifted by subcontractor to designated store/open yard when it is ready without any additional claim. Any multiple handling of material within project premises is not payable by BHEL

Some items may get delivered at stores of other BHEL unit on account of convenience of despatch within the plant area. These material will be collected/shifted by subcontractor to switchyard store at no extra cost.

E.1.2.1 Inspection / verification of equipment / materials received for any shortage / damage after opening the packing cases and intimating the same to BHEL/ Owner and underwriters within the time period specified by BHEL and to strictly follow the procedures specified. Storage of equipment indoor / open stores in line with the instructions of the manufacturer / BHEL.

Conservation / maintenance / upkeep of the equipment in the store.

Temporary lighting in stores & construction area wherever required.

Safety / Security of equipments / materials.

E.1.2.2 **Watch and ward of Erected Equipment/Material** - Soon as the erection of switchyards are taken up, the watch and ward for the erected items will also be arranged by the subcontractor till the switchyards are taken by BHEL/customer

E.1.3 Erection, levelling and fixing of GI Structures of towers, beams including all the equipment support structures on their respective foundations in line with drawings to be furnished by BHEL. Final adjustment of foundation levels by chipping and dressing, checking location, elevation, etc., and checking position of foundations / anchor bolts and grouting/under pinning of anchor bolts and base plates wherever necessary for certain aux. equipment and accessories of main equipment. Materials such as M.S. packing shims of required thickness for levelling and alignment and civil material for final grouting with 1:1 cement mortar with approved make anti-shrinkage compound and finishing shall be arranged by contractor. *The grouting/underpinning of all tower and equipment foundation bolts as per specifications is in the scope of Contractor ie Bidder.*

Fixing and assembly including minor modification, where required, of all cable trench materials like cable tray racks, cable trays, coupler plates, 'T' and 'L' bends etc in line with drawings to be furnished by BHEL. The work shall also covers laying of all cables including glanding and termination for all the equipments covered under BOQ . At various crossing and wherever necessary the cables to pass through pipes laid underground in line with drawing to be furnished by BHEL. Pipes will be supplied by BHEL for cabling from trench to equipment and laying of the same including excavation and backfilling and making and finishing of holes in trench walls will be carried out by the contractor.

E.1.4 Transportation of equipment/material from stores to erection site, erection of equipment materials in line with the drawings/instructions to be furnished by BHEL including filtration of oil wherever required, testing and commissioning and handing over to owner/customer.

E.1.5 Earthing (if called for in BOQ) : laying of earth mat and risers including excavation, bending, cutting, welding, cleaning and painting of joints, backfilling and earth compaction etc. as per BHEL drawings/specifications.

Cutting, pointing and driving of MS rod electrode, installation of pipe electrode and construction of chambers as per drawings.

Earth connections from risers to equipment, structures etc. through GI flat including bending, cutting, welding, cleaning and painting of welded joints as per BHEL's drawings/specifications.

Welding electrode should be of reputed make company ISI certified, and as per BHEL's specifications.

E.1.6 Providing for all consumables : It shall be noted by the tenderer that BHEL shall supply only the equipments/materials listed in schedule of equipments as free issue items. Any other sundry items required for completion of the job shall be procured by the contractor.

All Equipment fixing hardware shall be arranged by BHEL.

All cable glands shall be arranged by BHEL. However cable accessories like ferrules, lugs and markers, cable dressing and tying material etc. shall be in the scope of the contractor. The lugs shall be of reputed make company and as advised by BHEL site Incharge.

E.1.7 Maintenance of switchyard and associated equipment till handing over to the owner, any other activity necessary for completion of the job but not specifically mentioned in this specification.

E.1.8 Unloading, shifting, storing, verification, preservation during storage and handing over of spare items/maintenance equipment to Customer/Owner.

E.1.9 Reconciliation and shifting of all the balance excess material and scrap material to BHEL store or handover in customer store, as the case may be.

This excess material may include erection spares for various items of BOQ such as ACSR/AAC conductor, Al tube, Cable trench materials, Cables etc. Excess erection spare (except main equipment) supplied by purchaser upto 10% of the erected quantity shall be absorbed by the contractor & shall not be payable. Only as erected quantity of the various items of BOQ shall be payable as per the unit rates. However, any erection spares (excluding main equipment) handled in excess of 10% of the erected quantity shall be payable @ 10% of the unit rate (to account for only unloading, storage and watch & ward. However, any additional quantity of main equipment, handled but not erected, shall be paid @ 10% of the item rate.

E.2.0 **ERECTION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS :**

E.2.1 All the switchyard equipment shall be erected, installed, tested and commissioned by the contractor to the satisfaction of BHEL/Owner adhering to the latest national standard and codes. Some of the Reference standards are given below which are normally applicable for Switchyard work. ETC activity of all other equipment to be done as per relevant standards.

a) IS : 10118-1982 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear & control gear.

b) IS : 10028-1985 Code of practice for installation and maintenance of transformer.

c) IS : 732-1963 Code of practice for electrical wiring.

d) IS : 3043-1963 Code of practice for earthing.

e) IS : 2309-1989 Code of practice for the protection of building and allied structure against lightning.

f) IS : 1646-1982 Code of practice for fire safety of building (General) Electrical installations.

E.2.2 All electrical equipment and installations hall also conform to the latest Indian Electricity rules as regards safety, earthing and other essential provisions specified therein for insulation and operation of electric plants.

E.2.3 Earthing system, earth connections, testing of earthing system and connection, lightning protection system, electrical clearance and safety shall be strictly followed as per the national specifications which will be given to the successful bidder.

E.2.4 The schedule of equipment indicates the quantity of the equipment and these will be procured by BHEL and are to be erected by the contractor. The contractor has to erect, test all equipment for system commissioning and putting the same into operation. The trial run of individual equipment and final commissioning upto the handing over of the system to the customer of BHEL is the responsibility of the contractor.

Contractor will have to provide necessary support i.e.. suitable manpower, common tools, conventional testing instruments as per Annexure 'N' and other assistance as required by BHEL wherever expert services of any equipment are arranged by BHEL viz.. SF6 circuit breakers.

E.2.5 All equipments, material and accessories provided by the contractor shall conform to the requirements of the relevant Indian standard or International standard.

E.3.0 **METHOD OF WORKMANSHIP & QUALITY OF WORK**:

E.3.1 Workmanship will be in accordance with the best engineering practices to ensure satisfactory performances and service life.

E.3.2 All works shall be installed in a first class manner with technical skill in the trade involved to achieve quality of work of high standard. BHEL site supervisor's comments regarding quality of work should be taken care by the contractor.

E.3.3 The erection work shall be supervised by the competent supervisor holding supervisory license by the state or central Government or statutory licensing authority, as the case may be.

E.3.4 The installation shall be carried out in such a manner not to obstruct access to the other equipment installed or likely to be installed in the vicinity.

E.3.5 The complete erection shall be performed in accordance with the modern practices for similar substation equipments.

E.4.0 **EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL & SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED**

E.4.1 The contractor shall employ sufficient labours, skilled, unskilled, supervisory and administrative personnel for timely and effective execution of the contract.

E.4.2 The contractor shall arrange as per Annexure - Q erection tools and tackles, mobile crane, all transport vehicles, measuring & testing equipments necessary for timely and effectively execution of the contract. All measuring & testing instruments shall be pre-calibrated through a certifying agency before use. The certificate of calibration shall be submitted to Engineer for records. In case Contractor is unable to provide the calibrated measuring and test instruments then 'ENGINEER' according to his own wisdom / judgement can recommend a deduction of maximum limit up to 5% from the Contractor's bill. But this in no way relieves the Contractor from arranging the test & measuring instruments / equipment as required for completion of work without affecting the quality of work and meeting any Contractual obligation whatsoever.

E.4.3 All equipment including individual component fittings and accessories shall be properly stored at site so as to obviate any deterioration of electrical properties and mechanical damages.

E.4.4 All equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned of packing materials, scales rust, oil grease etc. prior to commencement of the installation work.

E.4.5 All equipment shall be checked physically for the completeness of all components and devices before taking up installation.

E.4.6 The contractor shall repair all minor defects in equipment, free of charge, if required prior to installation in consultation with equipment manufacturer of BHEL, so that manufacturer's guarantee is not affected in any way. In case of any major damage to the equipments, the same shall be rectified or replaced by the manufacturer's representatives with the approval of BHEL / Owner.

E.4.7 All equipments and accessories shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions / drawings. Equipment supplied in sections or in dismantled conditions shall be re-assembled at site with all associated accessories as per manufacturer's instructions.

E.4.8 If the services of BHEL engineers, suppliers, and / or of any equipment manufacturers are required by the contractor at any stage of work, it will made available on chargeable basis at existing rates prevailing at that time.

E.4.9 All consumable items required to carry out welding, brazing, soldering etc. for the erection and commissioning is included in the offer of contractor and shortages in hardware (due to careless / negligent handling at site) to be made up free of cost by the contractor. The quality of such replenishment shall be at par with main supply and to be acceptable to BHEL / Owner.

E.4.10 The successful contractor should note that after execution of work they will send marked up drawings "as erected" drawings to Project Manager at site for preparation of firm "AS BUILT" drawings. "AS BUILT" drawings will bear the signature of Project Manager of BHEL and Contractor's representative.

E.4.11 **OIL FILTRATION (IN CASE OF TRANSFORMERS COVERED IN BOQ):**

An extra high vacuum oil filtration plant with a minimum of thousand GPH capacity shall be employed by the contractor for oil filtration.

An empty oil tank of minimum of 12000 ltrs. capacity also shall be arranged by the contractor to prepare the oil before pushing it into the transformer.

E.5.0 **TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF EQUIPMENT:**

E.5.1 The testing of all electrical equipment as well as the system as a whole shall be carried out to ensure that the equipment and its components are in satisfactory condition and will successfully perform its functional operation. All required tests shall be carried out by the contractor using his own instruments, testing equipments as well as qualified testing personnel. The tests on power transformer (if covered in BOQ) shall include winding resistance, tan-delta, PPM of moisture, acidity in oil. For SF-6 Circuit Breaker (if covered in BOQ) closing and tripping timing test shall also be carried out in addition to other routine tests.

E.5.2 At site all equipments shall be energised only after certification by the personnel performing the test that the equipment is ready for energising and with the concurrence of BHEL / Owner.

E.6.0 **PREPARATION FOR COMMISSIONING:**

E.6.1 After completion of the installation at site and for the preparation of system commissioning the contractor shall carry out checking and testing of all equipment and installation in accordance with the agreed standards, codes of practices of Indian Standards Institutions and specific instruction furnished by the particular equipments suppliers as well as the Owner.

E.6.2 Required checking to be made on all equipment and installation at site. This shall include but not limited to the following:

a) Physical inspection for removal of any foreign bodies external defects such as damaged insulators, loose connecting bolts, loose foundation bolts etc.

b) Check for grease insulating / lubricating oil leakage and its proper level / quantity.

c) Check for free movement of mechanism of the circuit breaker / isolator and rotating parts of other rotating machine and devices.

d) Check for tightness of all the cables, busbars as well as earth connection in the main earthing net work.

e) Check for clearance of live busbar and conductors from the metal enclosures.

f) Continuity check in case of power and control cables.

g) Checking of all mechanical and electrical interlocks, including tripping of breakers using manual operation of relay.

h) Checking of alarm and annunciation circuits by manual actuation of relevant relays like buchholz relay in case of transformer.

i) Check and calibrate devices requiring field adjustments / calibration like adjustment of relay setting etc.

j) Check proper connection to earth-mat work of all non current carrying parts of equipments & installation.

E.6.3 All the measuring and testing instruments will be arranged by the contractor and while submitting his quotation he shall furnish list of testing equipments which are readily available with him and also which can be procured by him from outside agency for the purpose of testing and commissioning.

E.7.0 **MINOR CIVIL WORK:**

E.7.1 Minor civil works including secondary grouting/under pinning of structure i.e. filling the gap between structure and foundation after levelling, alignment shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost. This shall also include necessary materials required for doing the work.

E.7.2 Minor civil works of final / secondary grouting of structures, towers equipment has to be arranged by the contractor and the rate for the same should be included in respective erection. Final / secondary grouting means filling the gap between the structure and foundation after levelling, alignment etc.

E.7.3 Minor civil work shall also include fixing of foundation bolts for radiator / cooling oil pump etc. Foundation bolts for such work shall however be arranged by BHEL.

E.8.0 **PRICE SCHEDULE**

E.8.1 The prices to be quoted FIRM and should be valid till the work is completed to the satisfaction of BHEL / Owner and handed over the system to Owner.

E.8.2 The quantities given in schedule of equipment are estimated ones and may vary up to ± 30% on the total value of the contract. Quantity of individual item may vary up-to any extent.

E.9.0 **START OF WORK AND COMPLETION SCHEDULE**

E.9.1 The contractor shall mobilise at site within one week from the date of LOI.

E.9.2 The entire work under this tender is required to be completed as indicated in Letter of Intent.

E.9.3 Detailed Bar Chart (activity schedule) should be submitted by the bidder in Annexure 'M' showing as to how the work is proposed to be executed in order to meet the completion schedule. This shall be filled in by the bidder after mobilisation at site and to be given to ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE at site.

E.9.4 The contractor is required to commence the work within the time as indicated in Letter of Intent failing which the contract is liable to be cancelled and EMD/SD shall be forfeited.

E.10.0 **SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT:**

The estimated quantities in the Schedule of Equipment given in Annexure-1 is tentative to give idea of work and to enable tenderer to quote unit rates. The actual quantities required to be erected shall be based on relevant drawings and latest revisions.

ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS

The following terms and conditions shall form a part of the tender document. If any discrepancies found between below mentioned clauses and clauses in the Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, DOC. NO. – TB-ETC-GCC, REV.-02, dated 20th JUNE, 2005, the clauses mentioned in this annexure shall prevail.

A. Condition of Contract for Erection works (DOC. NO. – TB-ETC-GCC, REV.-02, 20th June, 2005):

A. 1.0: GENERAL INSTRUCTION

1.1 **All pages of the tender documents shall be duly signed, stamped and submitted along with the offer in token of complete acceptance thereof.** The information furnished shall be complete by itself. The tenderer is required to furnish all the details and other documents as required in the following pages.

1.2. Tenderers are advised to study all the tender documents carefully. Any submission of tender by the tenderer shall be deemed to have been done after careful study and examination of the tender documents and with the full understanding of the implications thereof. Should the tenderers have any doubt about the meaning of any portion of the Tender Specification or find discrepancies or omissions in the drawings or the tender documents issued are incomplete or shall require clarification on any of the technical aspect, the scope of work etc., tenderer shall at once, contact the authority inviting the tender well in time (so as not to affect last date of submission) for clarification before the submission of the tender. Tenderer's request for clarifications shall be with reference to Sections and Clause numbers given in the tender documents. The specifications and terms and conditions shall be deemed to have been accepted by the tenderer in his offer. Non-compliance with any of the requirements and instructions of the tender enquiry may result in the rejection of the tender.

A.2.0 PROCEDURE FOR SUBMISSION OF SEALED TENDERS

A.2.1 Bidders may please refer Cl no. 02 to Cl no. 05 of the Notice inviting tender.

A.2.2 The tenders received after the specified time of their submission shall be treated as 'Late Tenders' and shall not be considered under any circumstances.

A.2.3 Tenders shall be opened by the officers concerned of BHEL at the time, date and venue as specified in the tender enquiry. Tenderer or their authorized representative may witness the bid opening.

A.2.4 The tenderer shall closely pursue all the clauses, specifications and drawings indicated in the Tender Documents before quoting. Should the tenderer have any doubt about the meaning of any portion of the Tender Specifications or find discrepancies/omission in the drawings or the tender documents issued are incomplete or shall require clarification on any of the technical aspect, scope of work etc. he shall at once contact the authority inviting the tender for clarification before the submission of the tender.

A.2.5 Before submission of offer, the tenderers are advised to inspect the work & the environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other prevalent conditions, facilities available, sourcing of material and labour, means of transport and access to site, accommodation, etc. No claim will be entertained later on the grounds of lack of knowledge on any of these conditions/ resources.

A.2.6 Tenderer must fill up all the schedules and furnish all the required information as per the instructions given in various sections of the tender specification. Each and every page of the Tender Specification must be SIGNED AND SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THE OFFER by the Tenderer in token of complete acceptance thereof the information furnished shall be complete by itself.

A.2.7 The tenderer shall quote the rates in English Language and international numerals. Total price offered should be entered in figures as well as in words. For the purpose of the tender, the metric system of units shall be used.

A.2.8 T**he tenderer shall quote a percentage above/ below/At Par the rates shown in the "Bill of Quantities Cum Price Schedule (Annexure-I)" of subject tender.**

A.2.9 **The quoted percentage will apply to the individual items of "Annexure-I i.e Bill of Quantity Cum Price Schedule" uniformly.**

A.2.10 All entries in the tender shall either be typed or be written legibly in ink. Erasing and overwriting are not permitted and may render such tender liable for rejection. All cancellations and insertions shall be duly attested by the tenderer.

A.2.11 The tenderer must provide the registered e-mail of their registered office along with the addresses and authorised phone/mobile nos.

A.3.0 <u>ADJUSTMENT PRICE DISCREPANCY (IES): - Not Applicable being e procurement.</u>

A.4.0 <u>EVALUATION OF TECHNICAL BIDS</u>

4.1 Technical Bids submitted by the tenderer will be opened first and evaluated for fulfilling the Pre-Qualification criteria and other conditions in NIT/Tender documents, based on documentary evidences submitted along with the offer.

4.2 In case the same qualifying experience is claimed by more than one bidder due to subletting of work by main contractor to subcontractor (s) then following conditions shall be applicable.

a) For labour + consumable contract without material and T&P:
Benefit of work experience shall be given to the subcontractor who has actually executed job and not to the contractor offloaded down the line.

b) For contract with complete scope i.e. with materials, T&P, labour and consumable:

i) Benefit of work experience shall be given to the subcontractor who has actually executed job and not to the contractor offloaded down the line.

ii) If the contractor offloads the labour and/or T&P portion only, Benefit of work experience shall be given to the main contractor and not to the subcontractor who has executed only as labour supply contractor

The bidder's qualification shall be subject to submission of documentary proof. BHEL reserves the right to ask for further proofs including submission of TDS certificates/ for the said job

4.3 In case the qualifying experience is claimed by private organizations based on Work Order and completion certificates from another private organization, BHEL reserves the right to ask for further proofs including submission of TDS certificates/ form 26AS /bills for the said job.

4.4 Credentials of all the bidders participating in open tender will be scrutinized thoroughly by the nominated committee w.r.t. the pre-qualifying requirement for the tender.

4.5 Details of qualifying work(s) executed by the bidder will be forwarded to the principle employer for verification of the work with respect to completion, commencement & completion date, scope and value of the work executed. Performance feedback of the bidder will also be sought from the principle employer.

4.6 BHEL may conduct onsite verification of at least one of the qualifying work to verify completion of the work and evaluate capability and performance of the bidder.

4.7 The bidder representative may be called for the discussion with the committee. His originals may be verified by the committee. In addition to above their organization chart and detailed list of manpower, tools & plants and technical capability may be discussed and ascertained by the committee.

5.0 **EVALUATION OF PRICE BIDS**

5.1 Price Bids of unqualified bidders shall not be opened.

5.2 The offers will be evaluated on the basis of total price basis (refer "BILL OF QUANTITY AND PRICE SCHEDULE) as shown in the price bid.

5.3 Reasons for rejection of the bid shall be intimated in due course after issue of LOI/LOA to successful bidder and receipt of unconditional acceptance of LOI /LOA from the successful bidder

5.4 In case of electronic Reverse Auction, the unqualified bidders shall not be allowed to participate in reverse auction.

A.6.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE ENCLOSED:

Full information shall be given by the tenderer in respect of the following.

6.1 Tenders shall be signed by persons duly authorized/empowered to do so. An attested copy of the Power of Attorney to be submitted in all cases except where the sole proprietor is the signatory to the tender documents

6.2 *PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER:*

Certified copies of Permanent Account Numbers as allotted by Income Tax Department for the Company / Firm / Individual Partners, etc. shall be furnished along with tender.

6.3 AUDITED *BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME TAX RETURN*:

Copy of Audited Balance sheets and income tax return for last three financial years (financial years as specified in PQR)

6.4 *SOLVENCY CERTIFICATE:*

If asked in NIT, bidder should submit solvency certificate (not older than 12 months from date of tender notification) issued by any scheduled bank.

6.5 *DOCUMENT RELATED TO INCORPORATION OF BUSINESS ENTITY:*

6.5.1 *IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALTENDERER:*
His/her full name, address and place & nature of business.

6.5.2 *IN CASE OF PARTNERSHIP FIRMS:*
The names of all the partners with address. A copy of the partnership deed/instrument of partnership duly certified by the Notary shall be enclosed.

6.5.3 *IN CASE OF COMPANIES:*
Date & place of registration including date of commencement certificate in case of Public Companies and the nature of business carried on by the company. Certified copies of Memorandum and Articles of Association are also to be furnished.

6.6 Offer forwarding letter over the letterhead

6.7 *Declaration sheets (As per Prescribed format) over the letter head*

6.8 *No Deviation certificates (As per Prescribed format) over the letterhead*

6.9 GST Registration certificate

All the data required to be enclosed with the tender need to be furnished neatly typed, signed & stamped in the given formats only (in the form of separate sheets) failing which the tender may be considered as incomplete and is liable for rejection. Documentary proof wherever necessary also need to be enclosed.

A.7.0 VALIDITY OF OFFER

The rates in the Tender shall be kept valid for acceptance for a minimum period of **Four Months** from latest due date of offer submission (including extension(s), if any). In case BHEL (Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited) calls for negotiations, such negotiations shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer which shall be binding on the tenderer.

A.8.0 REJECTION OF TENDER & OTHER CONDITIONS:

8.1 The decision of acceptance of tender will rest with BHEL which does not bind itself to accept the lowest tender or any tender and reserves to itself full rights for the following without assigning any reasons whatsoever:

(a) To reject any or all of the tenders.

(b) To split up the work amongst two or more Tenderer as per NIT

(c) To award the work in part as per NIT

(d) In either of the contingencies stated in (b) and (c) above to modify the time for completion suitably.

8.2 Conditional tenders, unsolicited tenders, containing abnormally low/ unworkable rates & amounts, tenders which are incomplete or not in the form specified or defective or have been materially altered or not in accordance with the tender conditions, specifications etc. are liable to be rejected.

8.3. Tenders are liable to be rejected in case of unsatisfactory performance of the tenderer with BHEL, or tenderer under suspension (hold / banning / delisted) by any unit / region / division of BHEL or tenderers who do not comply with the latest guidelines of Ministry / Commissions of Govt. of India. BHEL reserves the right to reject a bidder in case it is observed that they are overloaded and may not be in a position to execute this job as per the required schedule in line with 'NIT'. The decision of BHEL will be final in this regard.

8.4 In case of any adverse information is received concerning performance, capability or conduct of the tenderer after issue of tender enquiry or opening of tender or award of work, BHEL reserves the right to reject the offer at any stage as deemed fit.

8.5 Offers with inadequate Tools & Plants, Manpower Deployment Plan, and Method Statement are liable for rejection.

8.6 If a tenderer who is a proprietor expires after the submission of his tender or after the acceptance of his tender, BHEL may at its discretion, cancel such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after the submission of the tender or after the acceptance of the tender, BHEL may cancel such tender at its discretion unless the firm retains its character.

8.7 BHEL will not be bound by any Power of Attorney granted by the tenderer or by changes in the composition of the firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. BHEL may, however, recognise such Power of Attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, the cost of which will be chargeable to the contractor concerned.

8.8 If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender, BHEL reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage or to cancel the contract, if awarded, and forfeit the Earnest Money/Security Deposit/any other moneys due.

8.9 Canvassing in any form in connection with the tender is strictly prohibited and the tenders submitted by the tenderer who resorts to canvassing are liable to be rejected.

8.10 In case the Proprietor, Partner or Director of the Company / Firm submitting the Tender, has any relative or relation employed in BHEL, the authority inviting tender shall be informed to the fact as per specified format along with the offer, failing this, BHEL may, at its sole discretion reject the tender or cancel the contract and forfeit the Earnest Money/ Security Deposit.

8.11 The successful tenderer should not sub-contract the part or complete work detailed in the tender specifications without written permission of BHEL's Site In charge/ Sector Head. For this the contractor shall submit request application to site in charge supported by credentials (financial and technical) and resource mobilisation schedule of such sub-contractor. Such request is to be considered in consultation with end user/ultimate customer (if applicable) and subject to satisfactory credentials, fund flow arrangement between them, HSE and other contractual and statutory obligations. The tenderer is solely responsible to BHEL for the work awarded to him.

8.12 The Tender submitted by a tenderer shall become the property of BHEL who shall be under no obligation to return the same to the bidder. However unopened price bids and

late tenders shall be returned to the bidders.

8.13 unsolicited discount received after the due date and time of Bid Submission shall not be considered for evaluation. However, if the party who has submitted the unsolicited discount/rebate becomes the L-I party, then the awarded price i.e contract value shall be worked out after considering the discount so offered.

8.14 BHEL shall not be liable for any expenses incurred by the bidder in the preparation of the tender irrespective of whether the tender is accepted or not.

A.9.0 NO DEVIATIONS ARE ACCEPTABLE: -

Offers with deviations are likely to be rejected. However, if the bidder insists on any technical or commercial deviations from the specifications and / or tender conditions, **the price implication, if any, of withdrawing the deviations must be submitted along with the price bid in a separate sealed envelope** super-scribed "**PRICE IMPLICATION FOR WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATIONS**". No price implication for withdrawal of deviation shall be accepted at a later date, after opening of technical bid.

A.10.0 Consortium**/** JV bidding is not allowed under this NIT. Please refer the Pre-Qualifying requirement for details terms & conditions in case of Consortium/JV bidding

B. EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT

Every tender must be accompanied by the prescribed amount of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) mentioned in NIT.

1. Mode of EMD deposit:

EMD can be submitted in any one of the following modes:

i) Cash deposit as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act (before tender opening),

ii) Electronic Fund Transfer credited in BHEL account (before tender opening). Details of BHEL account mentioned in tender document.

iii) Banker's cheque/Pay order/Demand Draft, in favour of 'BHEL' and payable at New Delhi (Along with offer)

iv) Fixed Deposit Receipt (FDR) issued by schedule Banks/Public Finance Institutions as defined in the companies ACT (FDR should be in the name of the contractor, a/c BHEL

v) In case total EMD amount is more than Rs. 2 Lakh, the amount in excess of Rs. 2 lakh may be accepted in the form of Bank Guarantee from scheduled bank. The Bank Guarantee in such cases shall be valid for at least six months.

C. No other form of EMD remittance shall be acceptable to BHEL.

1. Forfeiture of EMD

   EMD by the bidder will be forfeited as per NIT conditions, if

   i) After opening the tender and within the offer validity period, the bidder revokes his tender or makes any modification in his tender which is not acceptable to BHEL.

   ii) The contractor fails to deposit the required Security deposit or commence the work within the period as per LOI/contract.

2. EMD by the tenderer shall be withheld in case any action on the tenderer is envisaged under the provision of extant "Guidelines on Suspension of business dealing with supplier/contractors" and forfeited/ released based on the action as determined under these guidelines.

3. In the case of unsuccessful bidders, the Earnest Money will be refunded to them within a reasonable time after award of work.

4. EMD shall not carry any interest.
5. EMD of successful bidder shall be retained as part of Security Deposit.
6. Bidders may please note that "One Time EMD" provision stands deleted. Hence, bidders who have deposited Rs. 2 Lakh as 'One Time EMD' with BHEL are also required to submit the requisite amount of EMD.

7. **No MSE benefits shall be given to MSEs bidder for WORKS CONTRACT. Please refer clause no. N (facilities provided to MSEs) for detail.**

D. **SECURITY DEPOSIT**

Security Deposit means the security provided by the Contractor towards fulfilment of any obligations in terms of the provision of the contract.

1. Upon acceptance of Tender, the successful Tenderer should deposit the required amount of Security Deposit for satisfactory completion of work. **The total amount of Security Deposit will be 5 % of the Contract Value. EMD of the successful tenderer shall be converted and adjusted towards the required amount of Security Deposit.**

2. Mode of Security deposit:
   The security Deposit should be furnished **before start of the work** by the contractor.

   "Bidders agrees to submit performance security required for execution of the contract within the time period mentioned. In case of delay in submission of Performance security, enhanced performance security which would include interest (SBI rate + 6%) for the delayed period, shall be submitted by the bidder. Further, if performance security is not submitted till such time the first bill becomes due, the amount of performance security due shall be recovered as per terms defined in NIT / Contract, from the bills along with due interest".

   The balance amount to make up the required Security Deposit of 5% of the contract Value may be furnished in any of the following forms:

   i) Cash (as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act)

   ii) Local cheques of scheduled banks (subject to realization) / Pay Order / Demand Draft / Electronic Fund Transfer, in favour of BHEL.

   iii) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The Bank Guarantee format for Security Deposit shall be in the prescribed formats enclosed with general conditions of contract.

iv) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The FDR should be in the name of the contractor, A/C BHEL and duly discharged on the back.

v) Securities available from Indian Post Offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (Certificates should be held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly endorsed/hypothecated/pledged, as applicable, in favour of BHEL and duly discharged on the back).

(NOTE: BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith)

3. **Submission of Security Deposit:**

   i) At least 50 % of the required Security Deposit, including the EMD, shall be submitted before start of work. Balance of the Security Deposit can be submitted by way of deduction of 10% of the gross amount progressively from each running bills of the contractor till the total amount of the required Security Deposit is collected.

   ii) If the value of work done at any time exceeds the contract value, the amount of Security Deposit shall be correspondingly enhanced and the additional Security Deposit shall be immediately deposited by the Contractor or it shall be recovered from payment/s due to the Contractor.

   iii) The recoveries made from running bills (cash deduction towards balance SD amount) can be released against submission of equivalent Bank Guarantee in acceptable form, but only once, before completion of work, at the discretion of BHEL.

4. The BG shall be submitted only through the Banker. Along with the BG, the Bank shall also furnish a letter of confirmation (in the prescribed formats enclosed with general conditions of contract).

5. The validity of the Bank Guarantee furnished towards Security Deposit shall be up to three months more than the period of completion of work as stipulated in the LOI and the same will be kept valid by proper renewal till the completion of the work.

6. BHEL reserves the right of forfeiture of Security Deposit in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the contractor's failure to fulfil any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of the contract. BHEL reserves the right to set off the Security Deposit, against any claims of any other contracts with BHEL.

7. **Conditions for acceptance of bank guarantees**

   Contractors are advice to obtain Bank Guarantee preferably from any of the following BHEL consortium banks

Sl. No.	Nationalised Bank	Sl. No.	Nationalised Bank
1	Allahabad bank	19	Vijaya Bank
2	Andhra bank		**Public Sector Banks**
3	Bank of Baroda	20	IDBI
4	Canara Bank		**Foreign bank**
5	Corporation bank	21	CITI Bank N.A
6	Central bank of India	22	Deutsche Bank AG
7	Indian Bank	23	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
8	Indian Overseas Bank	24	Standard Chartered Bank
9	Oriental bank of Commerce	25	J P Morgan
10	Punjab National Bank		
11	Punjab & Sindh Bank		**Private bank**
12	State Bank of India	26	Axis Bank
13	State Bank of Hyderabad	27	The Federal Bank Limited
14	Syndicate Bank	28	HDFC
15	State Bank of Travancore	29	Kotak Mahindra Bank
16	UCO Bank	30	ICICI
17	Union Bank of India	31	Indusind Bank
18	United Bank of India	32	Yes Bank

Bank Guarantees from Banks outside BHEL's consortium shall be as below:

The Bank Guarantees of all Public sector banks can be accepted (in addition to consortium banks)

The Bank Guarantees of Co-operative banks shall not be accepted.

Bank Guarantees of other than consortium bank and public sector bank can be accepted subject to an overall exposure limit (at New Delhi) of Rs. 10 crores for banks with networth of more than Rs. 500 crores as on last balance sheet date and Rs 5 crores for banks with net worth between Rs. 350 to Rs 500 crores (A certificate and copy of latest Balance Sheet to be given by the Bank at the time of submission of Bank Guarantees).

In case of private sector banks a clause to be incorporated in the text of Bank Guarantee that it can be enforceable by being presented at any branch of the bank.

In case of foreign vendors, the bank guarantees issued by foreign banks may be confirmed by our consortium bank in India.

In case of Bank Guarantees given by Non-Consortium banks (Private sector or Public sector), the Bank Guarantees are to be enforceable in New Delhi or the town/ city in which the sector office is located.

8. **RETURN OF SECURITY DEPOSIT:**

If the contractor duly performs and completes the work in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL and presents an absolute "No demand certificate", returns properties belonging to BHEL, taken, borrowed or hired by him for carrying out the said works, and furnishes performance bond BG in the prescribed proforma, Security Deposit will be released to the contractor after deducting all costs, expenses and other amounts that are to be paid to BHEL under this contract or other contracts entered into with the contractor. It may be noted that in no case the Security Deposit shall be refunded/released prior to passing of final bill.

E. Bank Account Details for submission of EMD/ Security Deposit through electronic fund transfer mode.

NAME OF THE COMPANY	**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD**
ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY	**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP,** **PLOT NO. *25*, SECTOR- 16A, NOIDA – 201301 (U.P.)**
NAME OF BANK	**STATE BANK OF INDIA**
NAME OF BANK BRANCH	**CAG-II NEW DELHI (17313)**
CITY	**NEW DELHI**
ACCOUNT NUMBER	**00000030206227732**
ACCOUNT TYPE	**CASH CREDIT**
IFSC CODE	**SBIN0017313**

F. Payment terms: Clause No. C.2.0 stands deleted. Now this clause shall be read as below.

2.1 <u>For all BOQ items (Except item no. 12, 48-49, 51-52, 72-86, 88, 90-91, 106-130, 135, 137-144 & 145) Complete scope of work:</u>

2.1.1 No Mobilization Advance shall be paid.

2.1.2 10% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on pro rata basis for receipt, material including arranging crane for unloading, maintaining proper records of receipt & storage in Field Quality Plans (FQPs) and as certified by BHEL Engineer. In case of power transformer/ reactors, 5% amount shall be paid after unloading and 5% after dragging main tank in position on foundation. The sub-items mentioned in transformer/ reactor shall be consider for payment with main item.

2.1.3 60% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on pro rata basis after arranging necessary calibrated tools/tackles required for erection, submitting calibration reports, qualification/experience certificates of welder/Electrician/other staff, levelling, alignment, tightening and completion of erection including maintaining proper records of installation in FQPs and as certified by BHEL, Engineer.

2.1.4 10% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on pro rata basis on arranging calibrated testing equipment, submission of calibration reports, testing of equipment including maintaining proper records of testing in FQPs and as certified by BHEL, Engineer. BOQ items, which are not required to be tested as per FQP, shall be qualified for release of payment on prorate basis after completion of testing of all equipment's of corresponding bay (As per SLD/ layout)

2.1.5 10% of the contract item price after completion of satisfactory commissioning and submission of complete records of erection/testing/commissioning /charging protocol as per FQPs for the corresponding bay.

2.1.6 Last 10% of the contract item price after all test reports as per contract are jointly witnessed and signed by BHEL/customer, "As Built" changes are incorporated in relevant drawings, material reconciliation and substation is handed over to the Owner / Customer. If the contract is for more than one sub-station, then the same will be released after successful handing over of each sub-station. If for any reason, the handing over is delayed for reasons beyond the control of the contractor, in such case this payment will be released against commissioning certificate issued by the BHEL / customer and against submission of final bill of individual substation.

2.2 For BOQ item no: - 12, 48-49, 51-52, 72-86, 88, 90-91, 106-108 (Supply in contractor's scope)

2.2.1 80% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on prorate basis after supply, receipt of the material at site, unloading, proper storage and as certified by site in charge.

2.2.2 10% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on prorate basis after material erection as certified by BHEL site In-charge on prorate basis after erection.

2.2.3 Last 10% payment shall be released as per 2.1.6 above.

2.3 For BOQ item no: - 109-116 (Dismantling work)

2.3.1 80% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on prorate basis after Dismantling works as certified by site in charge.

2.3.2 10% payment shall be released as per 2.1.5 above.

2.3.3 Last 10% payment shall be released as per 2.1.6 above.

2.4 For BOQ item no: - 117-123 & 135 (Shifting/Removal work)

2.4.1 80% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on prorate basis after shifting/Removal works as certified by site in charge.

2.4.2 10% payment shall be released as per 2.1.5 above.

2.4.3 Last 10% payment shall be released as per 2.1.6 above.

2.5 For BOQ item no: - 124-130 (Re-erection work)

2.5.1 80% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on prorate basis after Re-erection works as certified by site in charge.

2.5.2 10% payment shall be released as per 2.1.5 above.

2.5.3 Last 10% payment shall be released as per 2.1.6 above.

2.6 For BOQ item Nos- 137-144 (Only Unloading, storage & Handing over of Mandatory Spares to customer)

2.6.1 80% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on prorate basis after receipt of the material at site, unloading, proper storage and handing over as certified by site in charge.

2.6.2 10% payment shall be released as per 2.1.5 above.

2.6.3 Last 10% payment shall be released as per 2.1.6 above.

2.7 <u>For BOQ item no. 145 (Watch & Ward- Material Security)</u>

2.7.1 100% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on pro rata basis towards watch & ward against submission of invoice and on certification of engineer in-charge of BHEL.

G. Clause No. B.16.3 shall be read in conjunction with the following

Extra works - Extra works that arise on account of contractor's fault will have to be carried out by the contractor free of cost including the supply of consumables etc.

After eligibility of extra works is established and finally accepted by BHEL Engineer/Designer, payment will be decided on the following rates

<u>Man-day rate for eligible extra works:</u>

Single man-day rate (for Skilled manpower & un-skilled manpower) for carrying out rework/repairs/rectification/fabrication and other such works for a man-day of 8 hours as may arise during the course of erection will be limited to minimum wages of skilled/ un-skilled manpower prevailing at the time of execution of the extra work as notified by the state Government. Contractor has to submit notification published by the concerned state Govt. regarding minimum wage applicable for the period of execution of the extra work.

The above man day rate includes overtime if any, other site expenses and incidentals, consumables, tools and tackles etc.

As mentioned above, no payment will be made if an item of work lasts less than eight man hours.

H. Overall Quantity variation- The individual quantity can vary to any extent or may be deleted for which no compensation will be payable to the contractor and **the rates will remain firm**. Also the rate of each item remains firm as long as the variation in the total value of work executed under the contract including extra items if any remains within plus/minus 30 percent of the contract value. In case the actual value of executed work including extra work on completion of work becomes less than 70% of the basic/original contract value than the following method shall be adopted.

The actual executed value shall be raised by 7 % (For arriving at the final payment against work executed) subject to the condition that total value of work executed plus increase by 7% as above shall be limited to 70% of the basic/original contract value. The rate quoted shall be firm irrespective of any upward variation in the contract price.

I. Clause No. C.30.0 "INCOME TAX/SALES TAX/WORKS TAX/VAT" stands deleted. Now this clause shall be read as below.

1. All taxes (except GST), duties, charges, royalties, cess and any other levies by Central/ State/local authorities for the execution of the contract shall be borne by the contractor and shall not be payable extra. Any increase of the same at any stage during execution of the contract shall be borne by the contractor. Quoted price of the same shall be inclusive of all such requirements.

2. Contractors have to make their own arrangement at their cost for completing the formalities, if required with relevant taxation authorities, for bringing their material, plant and machinery at site for the execution of the contract. Road permits / way bill if required shall be arranged by the contractor.

3. The Contractor is responsible to furnish documentary evidence towards GST Registration of the State wherein the site is located and any other documents as per GST Act which may be required from time to time by BHEL. BHEL will not be held to be responsible for any non-compliance of the Contractor in respect of GST laws as framed from time to time.

4. Goods and Service Tax (GST) will be reimbursed to the Contractor subject to the following conditions: -

   (i) Submission of valid GST Compliant Tax Invoice as per the GST Invoice Rules
   (ii) The Invoice raised by the Contractor should indicate the BHEL GST Registration Number.

5. The GST amount shall get reflected within prescribed time limit in the GSTN for BHEL to avail the input credit. If the GST Credit is reversed/ denied/ delayed to BHEL due to non-receipt/delayed receipt of Services and/or tax invoice or due to expiry of timeline prescribed in GST law or due to any other factor for availing such Input Tax Credit (ITC) or for any other reason arising out of the act directly attributable to the Contractor, GST amount shall be recoverable from Contractor from any dues payable to the Contractor along with any interest levied/ leviable on BHEL.

6. Statutory variation, if any, on account of GST will be payable by BHEL at actuals on submission of documentary evidence.

7. TDS under Income Tax Act/GST Act shall be deducted as per applicable rates unless Exemption certificate, if applicable, from the appropriate Authority is furnished to BHEL along with the Invoice.

8. **New Taxes & duties:**

   If any new tax or duty is levied by the Central/State Government/ Municipality/Local Authority and becomes directly applicable on items specified in the Bill of Quantities, full reimbursement shall be made subject to submission of documentation as per statute.

BOCW (TAXES, DUTIES & LEVIES):

1	**BUILDING & OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS (REGULATION OF EMPLOYMENT AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE) ACT, 1996 (BOCW Act) AND RULES OF 1998 READ WITH BUILDING & OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS CESS Act, 1996 & CESS RULES, 1998.**
	In case any portion of work involves execution through building or construction workers, then compliance to the above titled Acts shall be ensured by the contractor and contractor shall obtain license and deposit the cess under the Act. In the circumstances it may be ensured as under:-
1.1	It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor in the capacity of employer to forthwith (within a period of 15 days from the award of work) apply for a licence to the Competent Authority under the BOCW Act and obtain proper certificate thereof by specifying the scope of its work. It shall also be responsibility of the contractor to furnish a copy of such certificate of licence / permission to BHEL within a period of one month from the date of award of contract.

1.2	It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to ensure compliance of all the statutory obligations under these act and rules including that of payment / deposit of 1% cess on gross payment made for value of work involving building or construction workers engaged by the contractor within a period of one month from the receipt of payment.
1.3	It shall be the responsibility of the sub-contractor to furnish the receipts / challans towards deposit of the cess together with the number, name and other details of beneficiaries (building workers) engaged by the sub-contractor during the preceding month.
1.4	It shall be the absolute responsibility of the sub-contractor to make payment of all statutory payments & compensations to its workers including that is provided under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.
1.5	The contractor shall, however ensure before deposit of any BOCW cess, that customer is not depositing the same in order to avoid excess deposit of cess.
1.6	The contractor shall bear cost of BOCW cess either by way of deposit or through recovery by BHEL in case the same is deposited by the customer.
1.7	In case of failure in above mentioned compliances, BOCW Cess @ 1% as well as applicable penalty as specified in BOCW Act/Rules shall be deducted from the contractor.

J. <u>DELAY AND EXTENSION OF TIME:</u>

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the work is delayed

(i) by reason of abnormally bad weather, or

(ii) by reason of serious loss or damage by fire, or

(iii) by reason of civil commotion, local combination of workmen, strike or lockout, affecting any of the trades employed on the work, or

(iv) by delay on the part of the agency or tradesman engaged by the BHEL in executing work not forming part of the contract, or

(v) By reason of any other cause which in the absolute discretion of the Engineer is beyond the contractor's control, then in any such case, the Engineer (or higher authority) may make fair and reasonable extension in the completion dates of the individual items of work of the contract as whole. Such extension which will be communicated to the contractor by the Engineer in writing shall be final and binding on the contractor. No other claim in this respect for compensation, idle labour or otherwise howsoever is admissible. Upon the happening of any such event causing delay the contractor shall immediately give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer but shall nevertheless use constantly his best endeavour to prevent or make good the delay and shall do all that may reasonably be required to the satisfaction of the Engineer to proceed with the work.

(vi) In case of delay in completion of work BHEL reserve the right to grant time extension under the following options depending upon the performance of the vendor:

a. Time extension without levy of LD in case it is found that delay is not attributable to the vendor

b. Time extension with deduction of applicable LD in line with Liquidity Damage clause if the delay is solely attributable to the vendor.

c. In case facts of delay is not settled, BHEL reserve the right to grant provisional time extension for delay in completion of total work or part thereof and running/ interim payments to the vendor will be released without deduction of LD subject to submission of additional Bank guarantee equivalent to maximum LD amount valid till completion of work under their scope and grant of final time extension.

During provisional time extension period ORC/ PVC shall not be payable to the contractor. The Final Delay analysis shall be prepared on completion of the work. In case of delay is not attributable to contractor as per final delay analysis the ORC/ PVC shall be released along with the final bill without any interest charges attributable to BHEL.

In case of delay attributable to contractor, LD shall be deducted for that period in line with clause "Compensation/ LD/ Penalty for delay in execution" of conditions of contract and balance ORC/ PVC (if any) shall be released along with the final bill without any interest charges attributable to BHEL.

PVC/ ORC shall be governed by respective clauses in the NIT.

K. LD / PENALTY FOR DELAY IN EXECUTION:

The Clause No. C.5.0 "LD / Penalty for delay in execution" of Conditions of contract for ETC works stands deleted. Now the modified clause shall be read as below:

In case the contractor fails to complete the project within the time specified in the tender specification or any extension thereof subject to force majeure condition, the contractor shall be liable to pay by way of LD/Penalty a sum equal to the half percent of the contract price, per calendar week or part thereof by which the commissioning of the project is delayed, subject to ceiling of 10 % of the contract price along with applicable GST (if any) on LD. Once the maximum limit of delay is reached (i.e. 20 week of delay) BHEL may consider termination of the contract and forfeit the Security deposit without prejudice to the other remedies under the contract.

If the contract is for more than one sub-station and the substations are completed and taken over by customer in stages, then the delays if any by the contractor for the substation completed and handed over may be accounted for the individual substation and LD leviable shall be computed based on the contract value of individual substation.

Amended/ revised contract value (excluding ORC, Extra Works, and Supplementary/ Additional Items) shall be considered for calculating LD/ penalty

L. Model Conciliation Clause for Conducting Conciliation Proceedings Under The BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018

The Parties the if at any time (whether before, during or after the arbitral or judicial proceedings), any Disputes (which terms shall means and include any dispute, difference, question or disagreement arising in connection with construction, meaning, operation, effect, interpretation or breach of the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding (delete whichever is inapplicable), which the parties unable to settle mutually), arise inter-se the Parties, the same may, be refereed by either party to conciliation to be conducted through Independent Experts Committee to be appointed by competent authority of BHEL from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

Notes:

1. No serving or a retired employee of BHEL/Administrative Ministry of BHEL shall be included in the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

2. Any other person(s) can be appointed as Conciliator(s) who is/are mutually agreeable to both the parties from outside the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided ***in Annexure-A*** to this GCC.

The Annexure-A together with it's appendices will be treated as if the same is part and parcel hereof and shall be as effectual as if set out herein in these GCC."

Guidelines for settlement of claims for compensation on accidents

The amount of compensation paid by BHEL under its guidelines on Settlement of claims for compensation on accidents as applicable for BHEL, **i.e. Rs.10,00,000/- (Rs Ten Lakh) in the event of death or permanent disability resulting from Loss of both limbs and ` 7,00,000/-(Rs Seven Lakh) in the event of permanent disability:** shall be recoverable in full from the contractor, agency or firm, if the accident is attributable to negligence of contractor, agency or firm or any of its employees, except in case of work/ service contract etc. being of less than Rs. 5,00,000/- value, in which case the entire amount of compensation shall be borne by BHEL.

M. RIGHTS OF BHEL: - The Clause No. B.7.0 "RIGHTS of BHEL" of Conditions of contract for ETC works stands deleted. Now the modified clause shall be read as below: -

BHEL **reserves** the following rights in respect of this contract during the original contract period or its extensions if any, as per the provisions of the contract, without entitling the contractor for any compensation

N.7.1 To withdraw any portion of work (after due opportunity given to contractor to meet schedule**)** &/or to restrict/alter quantum of work as indicated in the contract during the progress of construction and get it done through other agency to suit BHEL's commitment to its customer or in case BHEL decides to advance the date of completion period due to other emergent reasons/BHEL's obligations to its customer.

N.7.2 To restrict or increase the quantity and nature of work to suit site requirements, since the tender specification is based on preliminary documents and quantities furnished therein are indicative and approximate. Quantity/ contract variation clause may also be read in conjunction with this clause.

N.7.3 To terminate the contract or to restrict the quantum of work and pay for the portion of work executed in case BHEL's contracts with its customer are terminated/ altered/ deferred/ disputed/on hold for any reason as per mutual agreement.

N.7.4 To effect recovery from any amounts due to the contractor under this or any other contract or in any other form, the moneys BHEL is statutorily forced to pay to anybody, due to contractor's failure to fulfill any of his obligations. BHEL shall levy overheads of 5% on all such payments.

N.7.5 While every endeavour will be made by BHEL to this end, they cannot guarantee uninterrupted work due to conditions beyond their control. The Contractor will not be normally entitled for any compensation/extra payment on this account unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract. No idle labour charges will be payable by BHEL in any case.

N.7.6 To deploy BHEL's skilled and unskilled workmen in case of emergency/poor progress/deficiency in skill on the part of the employees of the contractor and to recover the expenditure on account of the same from the moneys due to the contractor.

N.7.7 In event of termination of contract/ withdrawal/ the contractor shall have no claim to compensate for any loss sustained by him by reason of having purchase of any material or entered into agreement or made any advance on account of execution of work/ contract on account of any profit or advantage which he might have derived from the execution of the works in full but which he did not derive in consequence of the termination/ withdrawal of works.

N.7.8 In the event of any dispute of technical nature, the decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the Contractor.

N.7.9 Risk & Cost Clause

In case of fault of the contractor, BHEL reserves the following rights without entitling the contractor for any compensation:

N.7.9.1 To terminate the contract or withdraw portion of work and get it done through other agency, at the risk and cost of the contractor after due notice **of a period of 14 days' by BHEL i**n any of the following cases:

i) Contractor's poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor including unexecuted portion of work does not appear to be executable within balance available period considering its performance of execution.

ii) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor before completion of the work as per contract.

iii) Non-completion of work by the Contractor within scheduled completion period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor.

iv) Termination of Contract on account of any other reason (s) attributable to Contractor.

v) Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission.

vi) Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor.

N.7.9.2 **Risk & Cost Amount against Balance Work**:

Risk & Cost amount against balance work shall be calculated as follows:

Risk & Cost Amount= [(A-B) + (A x H/100)]

Where,

A= Value of Balance scope of Work (*) as per rates of new contract

B= Value of Balance scope of Work (*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor at the time of termination of contract i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

H = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

* Balance scope of work (in case of termination of contract):

Difference of Contract Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for 'Termination of Contract', shall be taken as balance scope of Work for calculating risk & cost amount.

Contract quantities are the quantities as per original contract. If, Contract has been amended, quantities as per amended Contract shall be considered as Contract Quantities.

Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Contract Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be contract quantities.

Substitute/ extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of contract quantities for this purpose. Substitute/ extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of contract quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.

However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new tender shall not be considered for this purpose.

NOTE: In case portion of work is being withdrawn at risk & cost of contractor instead of termination of contract, contract quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be considered as 'Balance scope of work' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.

N.7.9.3 **LD against delay in executed work in case of Termination of Contract:**

LD against delay in executed work shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the contract, for the delay attributable to contractor. For limiting the maximum value of LD, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work till termination of contract.

Method for calculation of "LD against delay in executed work in case of termination of contract" is given below.

i) Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor = T1

ii) Let the value of executed work till the time of termination of contract= X

iii) Let the Total Executable Value of work for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y

iv) Delay in executed work attributable to contractor i.e. T2=[1-(X/Y)] x T1

v) LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor taking "X" as Contract Value and "T2" as period of delay attributable to contractor.

N.7.9.4 **Recoveries arising out of Risk & Cost and LD or any other recoveries due from Contractor**

Following sequence shall be applicable for recoveries from contractor after informing the contractor of the total proposed recovery:

a) Dues available in the form of Bills payable to contractor, SD, BGs against the same contract.
b) Demand notice for deposit of balance recovery amount to be sent to contractor, if funds are insufficient to effect complete recovery against dues indicated in (a) above.
c) If contractor fails to deposit the balance risk & cost amount within the period as prescribed in demand notice, following action shall be taken for balance recovery:

i) Dues payable to contractor against other contracts in the same Region/unit shall be considered for recovery.

ii) If recovery cannot be made out of dues payable to the contractor as above, balance amount to be recovered, shall be informed to other Regions/Units for making recovery from the Unpaid Bills/Running Bills/SD/BGs/Final Bills of contractor.

iii) In-case recoveries are not possible with any of the above available options, Legal action shall be initiated for recovery against contractor.

N. The Clause No. B.15.0 "Arbitration" of Conditions of contract for ETC works stands deleted. Now the modified clause shall be read as below:

Except as provide elsewhere in this Contract, in case amicable settlement is not reached between the Parties, in respect of any dispute or difference; arising out of the formation, breach, termination, validity or execution of the contract; or, the respective rights and liabilities of the Parties; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the contract; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the Contract; or, in any manner touching upon the contract, then, either Party may, by a notice in writing to the other Party refer such dispute or difference to the sole arbitration of an arbitrator appointed by Head of the BHEL Unit/Region/Division issuing the Contract.

The Arbitrator shall pass a reasoned award and the award of the Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the Parties.

Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 (India) or statutory modifications or re-enactments thereof and the rules made thereunder and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause. The seat of arbitration shall be New Delhi.

The cost of arbitration shall be borne as per the award of the Arbitrator.

Subject to the arbitration in terms of clause L above, the court at New Delhi shall have exclusive jurisdiction over nay matter arising out of or in connection with this Contract.

Notwithstanding the existence or any dispute or differences and/or reference for the arbitration, the Contractor shall proceed with and continue without hindrance the performance of its obligations under this contract with due diligence and expedition in a professional manner except where the contract has been terminated by either Party in terms of this contract.

In the event of dispute or difference relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of commercial contract(s) between Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs)/ Port Trusts inter se and also between CPSEs and Government Departments/Organizations (excluding disputes concerning Railways, Income Tax, Customs & Excise Departments), such dispute or difference shall be taken up by either party for resolution through AMRCD as mentioned in DPE OM No.4(1)/2013-DPE9GM)/FTS-1835 dated 22.05.2018.

O. FACILITIES PROVIDED TO MSEs: -

Vide office memorandum F.No.21(8)/2011-MA dated 09.11.2016, Office of AS&DC, Ministry of MSME has issued clarification regarding definition of Goods and Services under the Public Procurement Policy of MSEs order-2012, In accordance with the Public Procurement Policy for MSEs order-2012 and OM regarding definition of Goods and Services issued by Ministry of MSME, it is clarified that benefits as envisaged in Public Procurement Policy for MSEs Order 2012 are to be provided in respect of the procurements related to the Goods and Services produced and provided by Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) only and **no benefits is to be given in Case of Works Contracts.**

P. <u>Conflict of Interest among bidders/Agents</u>: -

"A bidder shall not have conflict of interest with other bidders. Such conflict of interest can lead to anti-competitive practices to the detriment of Procuring Entity's interests. The bidder found to

have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest with one or more parties in this bidding process, if:

a) they have controlling partner (s) in common; or

b) they receive or have received any direct or indirect subsidy/ financial stake from any of them; or

c) they have the same legal representative/agent for purposes of this bid; or

d) they have relationship with each other, directly or through common third parties, that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence on the bid of another Bidder; or

e) Bidder participates in more than one bid in this bidding process. Participation by a Bidder in more than one Bid will result in the disqualification of all bids in which the parties are involved. However, this does not limit the inclusion of the components/ sub-assembly/ Assemblies from one bidding manufacturer in more than one bid; or

f) In cases of agents quoting in offshore procurements, on behalf of their principal manufacturers, one agent cannot represent two manufacturers or quote on their behalf in a particular tender enquiry. One manufacturer can also authorise only one agent/dealer. There can be only one bid from the following:

1. The principal manufacturer directly or through one Indian agent on his behalf; and

2. Indian/foreign agent on behalf of only one principal;

or

g) A Bidder or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the contract that is the subject of the Bid; or

h) In case of it holding company having more than one independently manufacturing units, or more than one unit having common business ownership/management, only one unit should quote. Similar restrictions would apply to closely related sister companies. Bidders must proactively declare such sister/ common business/ management units in same/ similar line of business. "

Q. All other terms and conditions of tender shall remain unchanged.

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of SECURITY DEPOSIT)

In consideration of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi-110049 through its Unit at BHEL, Transmission Business Group, Noida (name of the Unit) having agreed to exempt _____(Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) with its registered office at_____[1] (hereinafter called the said "Contractor" which term includes supplier), from demand under the terms and conditions of the Contract reference No._____ dated _____ [2] valued at Rs…….[3](Rupees ……) (hereinafter called the said Contract), of Security Deposit for the due fulfilment by the said Contractor of the terms and conditions contained in the said Contract, on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs……..[4] (Rupees…….....only),

We _____(indicate the name and address of the Bank) having its Head Office at _____(address of the head Office) (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), at the request of _____ [Contractor(s)], being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, do hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer, an amount not exceeding Rs._____without any demur, immediately on demand from the Employer and without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the Employer needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand

Any such demand made on the bank, shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs._____.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal or Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied & the Employer certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) or acceptance of the final bill or discharge of this guarantee by the Employer, whichever is earlier. This guarantee shall initially remain in force up to and including_____[5] and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by the Employer. Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the _____[6], (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We, _____ (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any

time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

We,……. BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed…… [4]
b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to ……[5]
c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____[6] all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Date _____ Day of _____

for___(indicate the name of the Bank)__

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

[1] ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER .
[2] DETAILS ABOUTTHE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACTREFERENCE
[3] CONTRACT VALUE
[4] BG AMOUNTIN FIGURES AND WORDS
[5] VALIDITY DATE (At least 3 months more than completion period)
[6] DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD (At least 3 months more than the present date of validity of BG)

Notes:

1 The expiry of claim period shall be at least 3 months more than the validity date. It may be ensured that the same is in line with the agreement/ contract entered with the Vendor.

2 The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.

3 In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors:

a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)

b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

b.2 In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at sl.no. b.1 will required to be followed.

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of EARNEST MONEY if permissible in NIT)

(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)

Bank Guarantee No…….

Date…….

To,

M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Transmission Business Group (TBG)
Plot No. 25, sector-16A, Noida
Distt.- Gautam Buddh Nagar
Uttar Pradesh- 201301

Dear Sirs,

In accordance with the terms and conditions of Invitation for Bids/Notice Inviting Tender No……[1](Tender Conditions), M/s …….. having its registered office at ……[2] (hereinafter referred to as the 'Tenderer'), is submitting its bid for the work of ……..[3] invited by M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited through its Unit at BHEL, Transmission Business Group, Noida.

The Tender Conditions provide that the Tenderer shall pay a sum of Rs …….. as Earnest Money Deposit in the form therein mentioned. The form of payment of Earnest Money Deposit includes Bank Guarantee executed by a Scheduled Bank.

In lieu of the stipulations contained in the aforesaid Tender Conditions that an irrevocable and unconditional Bank Guarantee against Earnest Money Deposit for an amount of Rs.....[4] is required to be submitted by the Tenderer as a condition precedent for participation in the said Tender and the Tenderer having approached us for giving the said Guarantee,

We, the……..[Name & address of the Bank]

having our Registered Office at……..(hereinafter referred to as the Bank) being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer without any demur, merely on your first demand any sum or sums of Rs. .....[4] (in words Rupees.....) without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the beneficiary needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand.

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs._____.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Vendor/Contractor/Supplier in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Tenderer shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We …….. Bank further agree that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Tender or to extend the time of submission of from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Tenderer and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Tenderer or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Tenderer or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Tenderer and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Tenderer's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall be irrevocable and shall remain in force upto and including……..[5] and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by the Employer.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Tenderer but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms hereof. However, unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the ……. [6] we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this Guarantee.

We, …… Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed……..[4]

b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to ……[5]

c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____[6] all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

For and on behalf of

(Name of the Bank)

Date…….

Place of Issue…….

1 Details of the Invitation to Bid/Notice Inviting Tender
2 Name and Address of the Tenderer
3 Details of the Work
4 BG Amount in words and Figures

5 Validity Date (At least six months from date of tender opening)
6 Date of Expiry of Claim Period (At least 3 months more than the present date of validity of BG)

Note:

1 The Bank Guarantee should be valid for at least six months from date of tender opening. The expiry of claim period shall be at least 3 months more than the validity date. It may be ensured that the same is in line with the agreement/ contract entered with the Vendor.

2 The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.

3 **In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-.**

a. **From Nationalized / Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)

b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

b.2 In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure **at sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.

b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). The BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.

ANNEXURE TO MODEL CONCILIATION CLAUSE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION UNDER THE BHEL CONCILIATION SCHEME, 2018

BRIEF PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

1. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided herein:

2. The party desirous of resorting to Conciliation shall send an invitation/notice in writing to the other party to conciliate specifying all points of Disputes with details of the amount claimed. The party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter. Parties shall also not claim any interest on claims/counter-claims from the date of notice invoking Conciliation till the conclusion of the Conciliation proceedings.

3. The party receiving the invitation/notice for Conciliation shall within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Conciliation intimate its consent for Conciliation along with its counter-claims, if any.

4. The Conciliation in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) up to Rs 5 crores shall be carried out by sole Conciliator nominated by BHEL while in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) of more than Rs 5 crores Conciliation shall be carried out by 3 Conciliators nominated by BHEL.

5. The Parties shall be represented by only their duly authorized in-house executives/officers and neither Party shall be represented by a Lawyer.

6. The first meeting of the IEC shall be convened by the IEC by sending appropriate communication/notice to both the parties as soon as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of his/their appointment. The hearings in the Conciliation proceeding shall ordinarily be concluded within two (2) months and, in exceptional cases where parties have expressed willingness to settle the matter or there exists possibility of settlement in the matter, the proceedings may be extended by the IEC by a maximum of further 2 months with the consent of the Parties subject to cogent reasons being recorded in writing.

7. The IEC shall thereafter formulate recommendations for settlement of the Disputes supported by reasons at the earliest but in any case within

15 days from the date of conclusion of the last hearing. The recommendations so formulated along with the reasons shall be furnished by the IEC to both the Parties at the earliest but in any case within 1 month from the date of conclusion of the last hearing.

8. Response/modifications/suggestions of the Parties on the recommendations of the IEC are to be submitted to the IEC within time limit stipulated by the IEC but not more than 15 days from the date of receipt of the recommendations from the IEC.

9. In the event, upon consideration, further review of the recommendations is considered necessary, whether by BHEL or by the other Party, then, the matter can be remitted back to the IEC with request to reconsider the same in light of the issues projected by either/both the Parties and to submit its recommendations thereon within the following 15 days from the date of remitting of the case by either of the Parties.

10. Upon the recommendations by the Parties, with or without modifications, as considered necessary, the IEC shall be called upon to draw up the Draft Settlement Agreement in terms of the recommendations.

11. When a consensus can be arrived at between the parties only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation the draft Settlement Agreement shall be accordingly formulated in regard to the said Issue(s), and the said Settlement Agreement, if signed, by the parties, shall be valid only for the said issues. As regards the balance issues not settled, the parties may seek to resolve them further as per terms and conditions provided in the contract.

12. In case no settlement can be reached between the parties, the IEC shall by a written declaration, pronounce that the Conciliation between the parties has failed and is accordingly terminated.

13. Unless the Conciliation proceedings are terminated in terms of para 22 (b), (c) & (d) herein below, the IEC shall forward his/its recommendations as to possible terms of settlement within one (1) month from the date of last hearing. The date of first hearing of Conciliation shall be the starting date for calculating the period of 2 months.

14. In case of 3 members IEC, 2 members of IEC present will constitute a valid quorum for IEC and meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary, videoconferencing may be arranged for facilitating participation of the members. However, the IEC recommendations will be signed by all members. Where there is more than one (1) Conciliator, as a general rule they shall act jointly. In the event of differences between the Members of IEC, the decision/recommendations of the majority of the Members of IEC shall prevail and be construed as the recommendation of the IEC.

15. The Draft Settlement Agreement prepared by the IEC in terms of the consensus arrived at during the Conciliation proceedings between the Parties shall be given by the IEC to both the parties for putting up for approval of their respective Competent Authority.

16. Before submitting the draft settlement agreement to BHEL's Competent Authority viz. the Board Level Committee on Alternative Dispute Resolution (BLCADR) for approval, concurrence of the other party's Competent Authority to the draft settlement agreement shall be obtained by the other party and informed to BHEL within 15 days of receipt of the final draft settlement agreement by it. Upon approval by the Competent Authority, the Settlement Agreement would thereafter be signed by the authorized representatives of both the Parties and authenticated by the members of the IEC.

17. In case the Draft Settlement Agreement is rejected by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party, the Conciliation proceedings would stand terminated.

18. A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.

19. The Settlement Agreement shall thereafter have the same legal status and effect as an arbitration award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal passed under section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

20. Acceptance of the Draft Settlement Agreement/recommendations of the Conciliator and/or signing of the Settlement Agreement by BHEL shall

however, be subject to withdrawal/closure of any arbitral and/or judicial proceedings initiated by the concerned Party in regard to such settled issues.

21. Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, in the event of likelihood of prolonged absence of the Conciliator or any member of IEC, for any reason/incapacity, the Competent Authority/Head of Unit/Division/Region/Business Group of BHEL may substitute the Conciliator or such member at any stage of the proceedings. Upon appointment of the substitute Conciliator(s), such reconstituted IEC may, with the consent of the Parties, proceed with further Conciliation into the matter either de-novo or from the stage already reached by the previous IEC before the substitution.

22. The proceedings of Conciliation under this Scheme may be terminated as follows:
    a. On the date of signing of the Settlement agreement by the Parties; or,
    b. By a written declaration of the IEC, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts at conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or,
    c. By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the IEC to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
    d. By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party and the IEC, if appointed, to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration.
    e. On rejection of the Draft Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party.

23. The Conciliator(s) shall be entitled to following fees and facilities:

Sl No	**Particulars**	**Amount**
1	Sitting fees	Each Member shall be paid a Lump Sum fee of Rs 75,000/- for the whole case payable in terms of paragraph No. 27 herein below.
2	Towards drafting of settlement agreement	In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of up to Rs 5crores. Rs 50,000/- (Sole Conciliator)

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of exceeding Rs 5 crores but less than Rs 10 crores. Rs 75,000 (per Conciliator) In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of more than Rs 10 crores. Rs 1,00,000/- (per Conciliator) Note: The aforesaid fees for the drafting of the Settlement Agreement shall be paid on Signing of the Settlement Agreement after approval of the Competent Authority or Rejection of the proposed Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL.
3	Secretarial expenses	Rs 10,000/- (one time) for the whole case for Conciliation by a Sole Member IEC. Where Conciliation is by multi member Conciliators –Rs 30,000/- (one time)- to be paid to the IEC
4	Travel and transportation and stay at outstation i) Retired Senior Officials of other Public Sector Undertakings (pay scale wise equivalent to or more than E-8 level of BHEL)	As per entitlement of the equivalent officer (pay scale wise) in BHEL.
	Others	As per the extant entitlement of whole time Functional Directors in BHEL.

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		Ordinarily, the IEC Member(s) would be entitled to travel by air Economy Class.
5	Venue for meeting	Unless otherwise agreed in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, the venue/seat of proceedings shall be the location of the concerned Unit / Division / Region / Business Group of BHEL. Without prejudice to the seat/venue of the Conciliation being at the location of concerned BHEL Unit / Division / Region / Business Group, the IEC after consulting the Parties may decide to hold the proceedings at any other place/venue to facilitate the proceedings. Unless, Parties agree to conduct Conciliation at BHEL premises, the venue is to be arranged by either Party alternately.

24. The parties will bear their own costs including cost of presenting their cases/evidence/witness(es)/expert(s)on their behalf. The parties agree to rely upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in IEC proceedings.

25. If any witness(es) or expert(s) is/are, with the consent of the parties, called upon to appear at the instance of the IEC in connection with the matter, then, the costs towards such witness(es)/expert(s) shall be determined by the IEC with the consent of the Parties and the cost so determined shall be borne equally by the Parties.

26. The other expenditures/costs in connection with the Conciliation proceedings as well as the IEC's fees and expenses shall be shared by the Parties equally.

27. Out of the lump sum fees of Rs 75,000/- for Sitting Fees, 50% shall be payable after the first meeting of the IEC and the remaining 50% of the Sitting Fees shall be payable only after termination of the conciliation proceedings in terms of para 22 hereinabove.

28. The travelling, transportation and stay at outstation shall be arranged by concerned Unit as per entitlements as per Serial No. 3 of the Table at para 23 above, and in case such arrangements are not made by the BHEL Unit, the same shall be reimbursed to the IEC on actuals limited to their entitlement as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at Para 23 above against supporting documents. The IEC Member(s) shall submit necessary invoice for claiming the fees/reimbursements.

29. The Parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality shall extend also to the settlement agreement, except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of its implementation and enforcement or as required by or under a law or as per directions of a Court/Governmental authority/ regulatory body, as the case may be.

30. The Parties shall not rely upon or introduce as evidence in any further arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the Disputes that is the subject of the Conciliation proceedings:
    a. Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the Disputes;
    b. admissions made by the other party in the course of the Conciliator proceedings;
    c. proposals made by the Conciliator;
    d. The fact that the other Party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the Conciliator.

31. The Parties shall not present the Conciliator(s) as witness in any Alternative Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.

32. None of the Conciliators shall act as an arbitrator or as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.

33. The Parties shall not initiate, during the Conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is the subject matter of the Conciliation proceedings except that a Party may initiate arbitral or judicial proceedings where, in his opinion, such proceedings are necessary for preserving his rights including for preventing expiry of period of limitation. Unless terminated as per the provisions of this Scheme, the Conciliation proceedings shall continue

notwithstanding the commencement of the arbitral or judicial proceedings and the arbitral or judicial proceedings shall be primarily for the purpose of preserving rights including preventing expiry of period of limitation.

34. The official language of Conciliation proceedings under this Scheme shall be English unless the Parties agree to some other language.

Format 2 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018

FORMAT FOR SEEKING CONSENT FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Sub: Resolution of the Disputes through conciliation by Independent Expert Committee (IEC).

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Sir,

With reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, you have raised certain Disputes/claims. Vide your letter dated____ you have requested BHEL to refer the Disputes/claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We are enclosing herewith Format (3) for giving consent and the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. You are requested to give your unconditional consent to the said terms and conditions of the Scheme by returning the same duly sealed and signed on each page. On receipt of your consent, matter will be put to the Competent Authority for consideration and decision.

Please note that BHEL has also certain claims against you (if applicable). BHEL reserves its right to agree or not to agree conciliation of the said disputes through BHEL and this letter is being issued without prejudice to BHEL's rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Yours faithfully,

Representative of BHEL

Format 3 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018

FORMAT FOR GIVING CONSENT BY CONTRACTOR/VENDOR/CUSTOMER/COLLABORATOR/CONSORTIUM PARTNERSFOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,

BHEL

.....

Sub: Resolution of Disputes through Conciliation by Independent Expert Committee (IEC).

Ref: Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA No & date____

With reference to above referred contract, our following bills/invoices/claims submitted to BHEL are still unpaid giving rise to Disputes:

SL. no.	Claim Description	Bill submitted to BHEL (no. and date)	Amount of the bill/claim	Amount received from BHEL	Outstanding Amount

Accordingly we request you to kindly refer the Disputes in respect of above claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We hereby agree and give our unconditional consent to the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. We have signed the same on each page and enclosed it for your consideration.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature with stamp)

Authorized Representative of Contractor
Name, with designation
Date

Format 5 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018

STATEMENT OF CLAIMS/COUNTER CLAIMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE IEC BY BOTH THE PARTIES

1. Chronology of the Disputes

2. Brief of the Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA

3. Brief history of the Disputes:

4. Issues:

5. Details of Clam(s)/Counter Claim(s):

Sl. No.	**Description of claim(s)/Counter Claim**	**Amount (in INR)Or currency applicable in the contract**	**Relevant contract clause**

6. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract)

Note– *The Statement of Claims/Counter Claims may ideally be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of Claims/Counter Claims. The statement of Claims/Counter Claims is to be submitted to all IEC members and to the other party by post as well as by email.*

BILL OF QUANTITY CUM PRICE SCHEDULE (ANNEXURE-I)

Name Of Customer: Power Grid Corporation of India Limited (POWERGRID)

Name Of Project: Substation Package SS-01 : For (III) Extension of 400 kV Mandsaur SS (MPPTCL) under Transmission System for Evacuation of Power from Neemuch REZ through TBCB

Name Of Work: Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) work includes Material handling, safe keeping, Pre-erection assembly, erection, testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning including trial run of 400kV AIS and associated systems/equipment at Extension of 400kV Mandsaur SS (MPPTCL) project and reconciliation & handing over surplus material to BHEL

Tender Spec. No.: TBSM/MANDSAUR EXTN/ETC/TENDER/22-23, Date: 28.03.2023

Sl. NO	Description of Item	Quantity	UOM	Unit Rate (Rs.)	AMOUNT (Rs.)
1	420kV, 3150A, 3-Phase SF6 Circuit Breaker without PIR along with lattice type GI supporting structure, platform with ladder, terminal connectors, Breaker Control Cabinets and interpole cabling, SF6 Gas cylinders. (Supervision of Erection, Testing and commissioning will be done by supplier. Supplier will bring Breaker timing kit and Gas leak detector only. Necessary manpower support, tools, tackles and testing kits is in the scope of ETC contractor).	2	Nos.	60,386.15	120,772.31
2	420kV, 3150A, 3-Phase, Horizontal Double Break (HDB) Isolator with one earth switch (motor operated) electrically ganged, including MOM boxes and accessories complete with 9 nos. of support insulators & terminal connectors without support structure.	2	Nos.	36,761.44	73,522.88
3	420kV, 3150A, 3-Phase, Pantograph Isolator with one earth switch in each phase (motor operated) electrically ganged, including MOM boxes and accessories complete with 3 no. of support insulators, 3 no. operating rod insulators & terminal connectors without support structure.	6	Nos.	29,409.15	176,454.90
4	420kV, 1 Ph, Current Transformer complete with terminal connectors without support structure.	6	Nos.	12,096.65	72,579.90
5	DGA Test for 420kV CT Oil – Scope includes sampling of oil from CT (sample bottle, syringe etc for DGA test is NOT in the scope of bidder) under supervision of OEM / BHEL. Bidder's scope covers all supports for sampling, safely delivery and submission of test sample to Powergrid laboratory, getting it tested and submission of test report to BHEL. Powergrid laboratory charges shall in the scope of bidder.	6	Nos.	2,682.49	16,094.94
6	420kV, 1 Ph, Capacitive Voltage Transformer complete with terminal connectors without support structure.	6	Nos.	12,096.65	72,579.90
7	420kV, 1 Ph, Wave Trap pedestal mounted including 3 Nos. 420kV Post Insulators and Terminal connectors without support structure.	4	Nos.	13,255.11	53,020.43
8	336kV, 1 Phase, Gapless type Metal Oxide Surge Arrester complete with surge counter, leakage current meter, insulating base, connecting cable & its cutting and lugging and terminal connectors without support structure.	6	Nos.	3,587.38	21,524.28
9	420kV, 1 Ph, BPI (Solid core Bus Post insulator) with corona ring complete with terminal connectors without support structure.	62	Nos.	1,843.60	114,303.34
10	GI Lattice Structures including hardware for Towers, beams, LM & equipments support	125	MT	4,612.19	576,523.66
11	GI Pipe Structures including hardware for equipments support	5.5	MT	3,894.74	21,421.08
12	Supply of Equipment fixing hardware (hot dip galvanized) including nut, bolt and plain /spring washer as per Site requirement (Erection shall be covered with respective equipment support structure) 1. Bolts - Class 5.6 of IS:1367 (part 3) - 1991 (M12-M33, 30-145mm lg. & fully threaded). 2. Nuts - Class 5 of IS:1367 (part 6) - 1980. 3. Plain Washers - A type conforming to IS: 2016-1967. 4. Spring Washer - Type B of IS: 3063-1972 Note - Size of hardware shall be suitable for equipments /box/JB, and same shall be decided at site.	100	kg	108.52	10,851.89
13	400kV Double Tension Stringing Hardware - with Turn Buckle, with 2 numbers of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for quad ACSR Bersimis conductor.	12	Set	2,914.16	34,969.91
14	400kV Double Tension Stringing Hardware - with Turn Buckle, with 2 numbers of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for quad AL59 Moose conductor.	6	Set	2,914.16	17,484.96
15	400kV Double Tension Stringing Hardware - with Turn Buckle, with 2 numbers of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for twin ACSR Bersimis conductor.	3	Set	2,914.16	8,742.48
16	400kV Double Tension Stringing Hardware - without Turn Buckle, with 2 numbers of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for quad ACSR Bersimis conductor.	12	Set	2,914.16	34,969.91
17	400kV Double Tension Stringing Hardware - without Turn Buckle, with 2 numbers of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for twin ACSR Bersimis conductor.	3	Set	2,914.16	8,742.48

18	400kV Single Suspension Stringing Hardware - with through type clamp, with 1 number of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for twin ACSR Bersimis conductor.	3	Set	2,477.04	7,431.11
19	ACSR Bersimis Conductor complete with Tee connectors for droppers to equipment connections, PG clamps for Busbar jumpering, Twin/Quad bundle rigid/flexible spacers etc to complete	4.5	kM	62,520.79	281,343.54
20	4.5" Al Tube (ETC of Al.Tube includes cutting, Aluminum welding, testing, bending & installation of Al. Tube). Welding sleeve and Al. tube will be supplied by BHEL)	275	Meter	364.09	100,123.40
21	Installation of 7/9 SWG GI Stranded Shield wire including tension clamp, PG clamp and clamping on structure for down conductor, fixing/bolting with earth strip etc to complete.	250	Meter	31.77	7,943.22
22	BMK - Bay Marshalling Kiosks (Outdoor type, Floor / Trench mounted)	2	Nos.	4,406.43	8,812.86
23	CTJB - Junction Box (on CT structure)	2	Nos.	2,598.60	5,197.20
24	CVTJB - Junction Box (on CVT structure)	2	Nos.	2,338.74	4,677.48
25	PLCC: Coupling device(Phase to Phase) - To be mounted on Line CVT Structure, including connection of H.T. Terminal of coupling device with H.F. Terminal of the CVT by means of combining 3 nos. of 2.5 sqmm. control wire after stripping of insulation, alongwith suitable lugs & taped with 11 kV Insulation.	2	Set	12,366.21	24,732.42
26	PLCC: PLCC Panel -Carrier equipment (for speech + protection and speech +data) (Analogue type) alongwith Analog Protection Coupler	2	Nos.	7,419.73	14,839.45
27	PLCC: PLCC Panel -Digital Protection coupler	2	Nos.	6,938.82	13,877.63
28	PLCC: HF Cable	500	m	11.96	5,980.60
29	Telecommunication equipment: Equipment Cabinet for SDH & PDH equipment	1	Nos.	7,178.31	7,178.31
30	Telecommunication equipment: VOIP Telehone instrument with one common switch (8 port)	4	Nos.	620.81	2,483.26
31	Telecommunication equipment: Fibre optic armoured approach Cable 24 fibre Including all installation hardware sets	1000	Meter	21.23	21,229.99
32	Telecommunication equipment: FODP indoor type (96 fibres)	1	Nos.	3,973.15	3,973.15
33	PMU (PHASOR MEASUREMENT UNIT):PMU with GPS Clock (clock can be either internal or external)	2	Nos.	13,250.30	26,500.60
34	PMU (PHASOR MEASUREMENT UNIT): Time synchronization Equipment (GPS receiver with wiring)	2	Nos.	6,126.95	12,253.91
35	PMU (PHASOR MEASUREMENT UNIT): Substation Grade Layer-3 LAN Switches with minimum 4 x10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports and 2 x 1 Gbps Ethernet ports	3	Nos.	659.44	1,978.31
36	PMU (PHASOR MEASUREMENT UNIT): Armored Fibre Optic Cable and associated termination (e.g. L2 Switch) for connecting PMU panels located indifferent control room of a station	100	Meter	19.03	1,903.02
37	VMS: COLOR IP CAMERA, WITH PAN, TILT AND ZOOM FACILITIES, ALONGWITH ALLREQUIRED ITEMS, ACCESSORIES, LINE INTERFACE UNITS, FIBER PATCH CORDS,POWER SUPPLY UNITS, JUNCTION BOXES, CABLES, FIBER OPTIC CABLES, ETC.,AND INCLUDING INTEGRATION IN EXISTING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FORAUGMENTATION OF VISUAL MONITORING SYSTEM AS PER TECHNICALSPECIFICATION. 1 Set = 2 nos. Color IP camera & All Its Accesories as mentioned above.	1	Set	6,867.17	6,867.17
38	Lighting Panel ACP-2 (Outdoor type, Foundation Mounted) including installation of mounting hardwares / anchor fastener / foundation bolt etc complete in all respect.	1	Nos	4,916.27	4,916.27
39	LED Flood Light Luminaries Type FL-1 including installation of mounting hardwares, brackets, fastener, screw, nut bolt etc complete.	10	Nos	1,474.88	14,748.82
40	LED Flood Light Luminaries Type FL-2 including installation of mounting hardwares, brackets, fastener, screw, nut bolt etc complete.	5	Nos	1,474.88	7,374.41
41	Outdoor Junction Box (Outdoor type, Foundation / structure Mounted) including installation of support structure, mounting hardwares / anchor fastener etc complete in all respect.	15	Nos	1,843.60	27,654.03
42	Earthing work of Illumination Equipment with 25X3 GI Flat - Installation of Flat including cutting, bending, welding with Flat / MS Rod, supply and application of paint, clamping to structure/building wall etc. to complete in all respect. All arc welding shall be done with low hydrogen content electrodes. the welds should be treated with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminum paint. The red oxide and zinc chromate shall conform to IS:2074.	60	Mtrs	36.15	2,169.04

43	GS WIRE FOR EARTHING OF SIZE 16 SWG - 16 SWG GI wire shall be run all along each conduit run and connecting it to each panel ground bus, junction boxes, receptacles, switches, lighting fixtures etc - Complete including all interconnecting hardware.	60	Mtrs	52.36	3,141.33
44	Earthing work with 75X12 GI Flat - Installation of GI Flat including cutting, bending, welding with GI Flat / MS Rod, supply and application of paint, clamping to structure/building wall etc. to complete in all respect. All arc welding shall be done with low hydrogen content electrodes. the welds should be treated with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminum paint. The red oxide and zinc chromate shall conform to IS:2074.	16	MT	11,429.04	182,864.64
45	Earthing work with 50X6 GI Flat / MS Flat - Installation of Flat including cutting, bending, welding with Flat / MS Rod, supply and application of paint, clamping to structure/building wall etc. to complete in all respect. All arc welding shall be done with low hydrogen content electrodes. the welds should be treated with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminum paint. The red oxide and zinc chromate shall conform to IS:2074.	5	MT	11,429.04	57,145.20
46	Earthing works with 40mm dia MS Rod and exisitng earthmat of 100X12 mm MS Flat - works including cutting, bending, welding with 40 mm dia MS rod risers/earthmat with exisitng earthmat, bolting/ clamping to structure, Painting etc to complete. (Scope of work also includes cutting of Existing Main mat (already laid at approx. 500mm below ground level), welding/ connecting to new risers/earthmat. Digging of trenches for accessing the existing Earth Mat & relevelling with soil is also included in scope of bidder.) Supply of MS rod is not in bidder's scope.	1	MT	18,121.00	18,121.00
47	Laying of 100 to 150 mm wide, 2.5 M long, 2mm thick (minimum) G.S. steel Perforated type cable trays with cover, coupler plates, hardware, fixing and clamping arrangement with lattice type support equipment’s structure etc to complete including cutting & jointing to suitable length. Fixing and clamping hardware required for fixing of perforated tray with lattice / pipe structure shall be in ETC contractor scope.	100	Meter	59.31	5,931.13
48	Supply of 50x50x6 mm MS Angle - Powergrid approved make	1	MT	44,742.71	44,742.71
49	Supply of 50x6 mm MS Flat - Powergrid approved make	1	MT	61,209.54	61,209.54
50	Installation of Cable Rack - work includes cutting, welding and fabrication of cable racks with MS angles & MS Flat (for continues earthing run) on inserts of cable trench walls. Cable rack assembly shall be of 1/2/3/4 tier as applicable. Cable racks and supports shall be painted after installation with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminum paint. (supply of paint is in scope of bidder)	2	MT	29,126.71	58,253.43
51	Supply and installation of Panel Supporting Angles / Channel etc on cable trench/cutouts in existing CRB , Vertical support for cables etc (Including Supply). Supports shall be painted after installation with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminum paint. (supply of paint is in scope of bidder)	1	MT	73,954.20	73,954.20
52	Supply of 32 mm (Nominal Dia) HDPE - High Density PE pipe including tee / elbow as per relevant IS code. Mode of measurement shall be running length of HDPE Pipe only. Tee & Bend as per requirements are deemed included.	100	Meter	139.55	13,955.04
53	INSTALLATION OF 110 mm dia PVC Pipe. Which shall be buried in the ground at a depth of 300 mm below FGL. Work includes excavation, backfilling, making trench holes and repairing of cable trench walls, cutting, fixing of sockets/ bends where required etc. complete. Both ends of PVC conduits shall be closed by plastering. (Payment will be made for the as erected pipe length)	798	Meter	113.74	90,765.11
54	INSTALLATION OF 50 mm dia PVC Pipe. Which shall be buried in the ground at a depth of 300 mm below FGL. Work includes excavation, backfilling, making trench holes and repairing of cable trench walls, cutting, fixing of sockets/ bends where required etc. complete. Both ends of PVC conduits shall be closed by plastering. (Payment will be made for the as erected pipe length)	600	Meter	95.20	57,120.87
55	INSTALLATION OF 50 NB GI pipes conduits along with socket, bend and joint on trench rack support . Cutting, threading, fixing of clamps sockets/ bends/joints where required etc. complete. Mode of measurement shall be running length of pipe conduit. GI conduits shall be used for INSTALLATION OF fiber optic cables /sensor cables.	180	Meter	63.19	11,373.70

56	INSTALLATION OF 32 MM DIA. HDPE PIPE in cable trench, trays, hanger, supports, STRUCTURE, through wall etc	100	Meter	30.00	3,000.00
57	INSTALLATION OF 32 MM DIA. HDPE PIPE buried in the ground at a depth of 300 mm below FGL. Work includes excavation, backfilling, making trench holes and repairing of cable trench walls, cutting, fixing of sockets/ bends where required etc. complete. (Payment will be made for the as erected pipe length)	100	Meter	45.00	4,500.00
58	INSTALLATION of ARMOURED FIBER OPTIC CABLE in GI Pipe / HDPE Pipe along with connectors for SAS & Busbar Protection/PLCC. Splicing and Termination shall be in supplier's scope.). Installation of GI / HDPE Pipe is covered in separate BOQ line item.	250	Meter	18.94	4,735.97
59	ETC of LT control cable - 3C X 2.5 Cu	8250	Meter	14.35	118,394.38
60	ETC of LT control cable - 5C X 2.5 Cu	7500	Meter	15.37	115,269.03
61	ETC of LT control cable - 10C X 2.5 Cu	4500	Meter	15.37	69,161.42
62	ETC of LT control cable - 19C X 1.5 Cu	5500	Meter	20.50	112,728.96
63	ETC of LT control cable - 27C X 1.5 Cu	2500	Meter	23.71	59,274.31
64	ETC of LT control cable - 4PAIR, 0.5 SQ.MM SCREENED CABLE	1400	Meter	14.35	20,091.17
65	ETC of LT Power cable - 3.5C X 300 Al	50	Meter	70.44	3,521.82
66	ETC of LT Power cable - 1C X 150 Al	100	Meter	29.72	2,972.00
67	ETC of LT Power cable - 3.5C X 70 Al	900	Meter	29.72	26,748.03
68	ETC of LT Power cable - 3.5C X 35 Al	650	Meter	20.50	13,322.51
69	ETC of LT Power cable - 4C X 16 Al	1200	Meter	15.83	18,990.86
70	ETC of LT Power cable - 4C X 6 Al	2000	Meter	15.83	31,651.43
71	ETC of LT Power cable - 2C X 6 Al	1100	Meter	15.83	17,408.29
72	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 3C X 2.5 PVC/Cu CONTROL Cable	10	Nos.	204.99	2,049.85
73	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 5C X 2.5 PVC/Cu Control Cable	100	Nos.	204.99	20,498.52
74	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 7C X 2.5 PVC/Cu Control Cable	100	Nos.	245.99	24,598.92
75	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 10C X 2.5 PVC/ Cu Control Cable	180	Nos.	245.99	44,278.06
76	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 19C X 1.5 Cu PVC/ Control Cable	100	Nos.	350.29	35,028.66
77	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 27C X 1.5 Cu Control Cable	50	Nos.	720.86	36,043.22
78	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 4PAIR, 0.5 SQ.MM SCREENED CABLE	6	Nos.	204.99	1,229.91
79	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 3.5C X 300 Al Power Cable	12	Nos.	737.44	8,849.29
80	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 1C X 150 Al Power Cable	16	Nos.	409.96	6,559.34
81	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 3.5C X 70 Al Power Cable	20	Nos.	409.96	8,199.17
82	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 3.5C X 35 Al Power Cable	6	Nos.	358.72	2,152.34
83	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 4C X 16 Al Power Cable	50	Nos.	307.48	15,373.89
84	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 4C X 6 Al Power Cable	50	Nos.	307.48	15,373.89
85	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 2C X 6 Al Power Cable	50	Nos.	225.97	11,298.65
86	Supply of Rubber mats (Class-A suitable for 1.1 kV as per IS: 15652) - Refer TS Section Erection Clause 9.11	20	Sq.m	1,509.18	30,183.67
87	Installation of Rubber mats (Class-A suitable for 1.1 kV as per IS: 15652) in front of Panels	20	Sq.m	167.69	3,353.74
88	Supply & Mounting of Phase Color Discs, Danger Plate and Identification Plates for bays & Equipments as per IS:2551; 1982 & IS:5; 1978.	1	Lot	139,317.35	139,317.35
89	PHASE IDENTIFICATION - Painting the structures in Red, Yellow and Blue by reflecting Colour is to be provided around the top of the structure with Colour band of 100 mm width.	1	Lot	2,438.63	2,438.63
90	Supply & Installation of BAY IDENTIFICATION - Bay Name Plate as per drawing no. C/ENG/STD/BAY NAME PLATE	2	Nos.	2,914.08	5,828.15
91	Supply & Installation of Cable Tag - The tag shall be of aluminum with the number punched on it and securely attached to the cable conduit by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Cable tags shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and of circular shape for control cables.	1	Lot	2,000.00	2,000.00
92	CRP: CONTROL PANEL FOR 400KV (DMT) ONE BAY (BUS SCHEME AS PER SLD)	2	Nos.	12,290.68	24,581.36
93	CRP: 400KV CIRCUIT BREAKER RELAY PANEL WITH AUTO RECLOSE	2	Nos.	6,145.34	12,290.68
94	CRP: 400KV LINE PROTECTION PANEL	2	Nos.	6,145.34	12,290.68
95	CRP: AUGMENTATION OF EXISTING 400KV BUS BAR PROTECTION SCHEME. (NO. OF BAYS AS PER SPECIFICATION)	1	Set	23,804.67	23,804.67
96	CRP: FIBRE OPTICS CABLE FOR BUSBAR	100	M	18.94	1,894.39
97	RTU: Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) Panel	1	Nos.	6,145.34	6,145.34
98	RTU: SIC PANELS	1	Nos.	6,145.34	6,145.34
99	LT Panles: 415V AC Distribution Board Extn.	1	Set	12,900.34	12,900.34
100	LT Panles: 220V DC Distribution Board Extn.	1	Set	10,320.27	10,320.27
101	LT Panles: 48V DC Distribution Board Extn.	1	Set	10,320.27	10,320.27
102	Repair/Modification work in floor cut outs in Exisitng Control room for fixing of panels under present scope including covering of gap and floor finishing to meet the aesthetics.	5	M	7,431.11	37,155.56

103	Repair/Modification work in trenches in Exisitng Control room for fixing of panels/Distribution Boards under present scope including covering of gap and floor finishing to meet the aesthetics.	5	M	15,000.00	75,000.00
104	Extension of Floor Cut Outs including core cutting work (work includes cutting RCC) in Existing Control room First Floor for fixing of panels under present scope including covering of gap and floor finishing to meet the aesthetics.	2.5	M	7,431.11	18,577.78
105	Extension of Indoor trenches including core cutting (work includes cutting RCC) work in Existing Control room Ground Floor for fixing of panels/distribution boards under present scope including covering of gap and floor finishing to meet the aesthetics.	2.5	M	15,000.00	37,500.00
106	Supply of required size (M12/M16/M20 upto 150mm long) of Anchor Fastner /Bolts and fixing in Concrete/wall/ceiling wherever required.	25	kg	202.54	5,063.40
107	Supply of required size Cu. (tinned) Braided Flexible Including End Lugs & hardware and its Installation between isolator MOM box and Earthing GI Flat.	25	Nos	500.00	12,500.00
108	Supply of required size metallic Wiring Diagram Plate For CT & CVT and its installation in respective JB by suitable adhesive/taping.	4	Nos	1,100.00	4,400.00
109	Dismantling of Exisitng HCB ISO Complete & Its Structure (3Ph)	2	Set	29,409.15	58,818.30
110	Dismantling of Exisitng CVT Complete & Its Structure(1Ph)	6	Set	9,677.32	58,063.92
111	Dismantling of Exisitng BPI Complete & Its Structure (1Ph)	6	Set	1,659.24	9,955.45
112	Dismantling of Existing Suspension Insulator & Hardware Complete	6	Set	2,726.74	16,360.45
113	Dismantling of Existing: Twin ACSR Moose Jumpers Along with Twin Rigid Spacers alongwith all its accessories	120	Mtrs	154.55	18,545.57
114	Dismantling of Existing: 400kV Equipment Clamps Complete	24	Set	41.67	1,000.00
115	Dismantling of existing LT Cables in existing trenches or in GI/PVC pipe buried at a depth of approx. 300mm including excavation, backfilling, making and repairing of walls in trenches where required or as per instruction of site in-charge. (Payment shall be done in actual running meter of cable dismantled.)	4500	Mtrs	46.88	210,981.83
116	Dismantling of Exisitng Luminaire alongwith all its accessories	1	Nos	400.00	400.00
117	Shifting of Exisitng HCB ISO Complete & Its Structure (3Ph)	2	Set	2,000.00	4,000.00
118	Shifting of Exisitng CVT Complete & Its Structure (1Ph)	6	Set	1,500.00	9,000.00
119	Shifting of Exisitng BPI Complete & Its Structure (1Ph)	6	Set	1,000.00	6,000.00
120	Shifting of Existing Suspension Insulator & Hardware Complete	6	Set	500.00	3,000.00
121	Shifting of Existing: Twin ACSR Moose Jumpers Along with Twin Rigid Spacers alongwith all its accessories	120	Mtrs	23.18	2,781.84
122	Shifting of Existing: 400kV Equipment Clamps Complete	24	Set	20.83	500.00
123	Shifting of Exisitng Luminaire alongwith all its accessories	1	Nos	150.00	150.00
124	Re-Erection of Exisitng HCB ISO Complete & Its Structure (3Ph)	2	Set	36,761.44	73,522.88
125	Re-Erection of Exisitng CVT Complete & Its Structure (1Ph)	6	Set	12,096.65	72,579.90
126	Re-Erection of Exisitng BPI Complete & Its Structure (1Ph)	6	Set	1,843.60	11,061.61
127	Re-Erection of Existing Suspension Insulator & Hardware Complete	6	Set	2,477.04	14,862.21
128	Re-Erection of Existing: Twin ACSR Moose Jumpers Along with Twin Rigid Spacers alongwith all its accessories	120	Mtrs	125.04	15,004.99
129	Re-Erection of Existing: 400kV Equipment Clamps Complete	24	Set	41.67	1,000.00
130	Re-Erection of Exisitng Luminaire alongwith all its accessories	1	Nos	600.00	600.00
131	Cutting and Modification - Structural Plates**:** Structure Modification - All tools and tackles required for GI structure, any other steel structure modification, Aluminium Items etc. shall be in the scope of bidder. Cutting , drilling, punching, minor civil works also included in the scope. Minor welding and application of protective / zinc rich paint on welded surface is also included in the scope.	50	kg	11.43	571.45
132	Modification of Hole Sizes in Structures: Structure Modification - All tools and tackles required for GI structure, any other steel structure modification, Aluminium Items etc. shall be in the scope of bidder. Cutting , drilling, punching, minor civil works also included in the scope. Minor welding and application of protective / zinc rich paint on welded surface is also included in the scope.	5	Nos	100.00	500.00
133	Drilling of Additional Holes in Structures **:** Structure Modification - All tools and tackles required for GI structure, any other steel structure modification, Aluminium Items etc. shall be in the scope of bidder. Cutting , drilling, punching, minor civil works also included in the scope. Minor welding and application of protective / zinc rich paint on welded surface is also included in the scope.	5	Nos	100.00	500.00
134	Splicing of Armoured FO Cable (1 No. = Splicing of 1 No. Fibre) - Bidder to also arrange required tools and tackles	5	Nos	1,200.00	6,000.00

135	Removal of Existing Gravel	200	Cum	180.00	36,000.00
136	FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM - RECEIPT OF MATERIAL, UNLOADING, PROPER STORAGE, MATERIAL RECONCILIATION, SAFE KEEPING, Erection at Designated Place in Substation, PROPER RECORD KEEPING ETC TO COMPLETE. PLEASE REFER ANNEXURE_FIRE-PROTECTION.	1	Lot	30,200.00	30,200.00
137	MANDATORY SPARES - A: 420kV SF6 Circuit Breaker Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.	1	Lot	14,631.76	14,631.76
138	MANDATORY SPARES - B:420 KV, 3150A, 3 Ph. Isolator (HDB) with one E/S Spare material handling	1	Lot	4,382.24	4,382.24
139	MANDATORY SPARES - C: 420kV Current Transformer Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.	1	Lot	2,682.49	2,682.49
140	MANDATORY SPARES - D: 420kV Capacitive Voltage Transformer Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.	1	Lot	2,682.49	2,682.49
141	MANDATORY SPARES - E: 336kV Surge Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.	1	Lot	4,267.60	4,267.60
142	MANDATORY SPARES - F:420 KV, 3150A, 3 Ph. Isolator (Pantograph) with one E/S Spare material handling	1	Lot	4,382.24	4,382.24
143	MANDATORY SPARES - G: Relay & protection Panels	1	Lot	3,000.00	3,000.00
144	MANDATORY SPARES - H: RTU System	1	Lot	3,000.00	3,000.00
145	Watch and ward of stored / erected material at project site and storage area or any other locations as per instruction of site in charge. (round the clock security by authorized service agency)	6	Per Post Per Month	54,615.80	327,694.77
	Total Amount (Rs.)- excluding GST				**5,105,325.88**

Validate Print Help

Percentage BoQ

Tender Inviting Authority: BHEL, TBG- SubContracting Department, Sector 16 A, Noida, UP

Name of Work: Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) work includes Material handling, safe keeping, Pre-erection assembly, erection, testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning including trial run of 400kV AIS and associated systems/equipment at Extension of 400kV Mandsaur SS (MPPTCL) project and reconciliation & handing over surplus material to BHEL.

Contract No: TBSM/MANDSAUR EXTN/ETC/TENDER/22-23 DATE 28.03.2023

Name of the Bidder/ Bidding Firm / Company :						
PRICE SCHEDULE **(This BOQ template must not be modified/replaced by the bidder and the same should be uploaded after filling the relevent columns, else the bidder is liable to be rejected for this tender. Bidders are allowed to enter the Bidder Name and Values only)**						
NUMBER #	**TEXT #**	**NUMBER #**	**TEXT #**	**NUMBER**	**NUMBER #**	**TEXT #**
Sl. No.	**Item Description**	**Quantity**	**Units**	**Estimated Rate in Rs. P**	**TOTAL AMOUNT Without Taxes in Rs. P**	**TOTAL AMOUNT In Words**
1	**2**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**53**	**55**
1	Total amount as per rates in BOQ (as per Annexure-I) for "Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) work includes Material handling, safe keeping, Pre-erection assembly, erection, testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning including trial run of 400kV AIS and associated systems/equipment at Extension of 400kV Mandsaur SS (MPPTCL) project and reconciliation & handing over surplus material to BHEL." - Excluding GST	1.000	Nos	**5105326**	**5105326.00**	INR Fifty One Lakh Five Thousand Three Hundred & Twenty Six Only
Total in Figures					**5105326.00**	INR Fifty One Lakh Five Thousand Three Hundred & Twenty Six Only
Quoted Rate in Figures			**Select**		**0.000**	INR Zero Only
Quoted Rate in Words		**INR Zero Only**				

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
Transmission Business Group, NOIDA

Sub-Contracting Management
Tower-A,5th Floor
Advant Navis IT Business Park
Plot No-7,Sector-142,Expressway Noida
Noida-201305
Distt. Gautam Budhnagar, UP.

Work Indent (EN2300267)

Work Indent Number : EN2300267

Project :PGCIL Mandsaur (Extn)

Work Indent Date : 10 Mar, 2023

TBG Sector : TBNS

Revision Number: 0

Type of Package : ETC

Revision Date :

Name of Package : ETC Works

Currency : INR

Remarks: 1. Refer TBG-Finance comments on approved estimates with regards to additional scope. 2. WI related Documents shall be shared separately.

Sr. No.	Description Of Item	SAC Code	Quantity	Unit	Unit Rate	AMOUNT
1	420kV, 3150A, 3-Phase SF6 Circuit Breaker without PIR along with lattice type GI supporting structure, platform with ladder, terminal connectors, Breaker Control Cabinets and interpole cabling, SF6 Gas cylinders. (Supervision of Erection, Testing and commissioning will be done by supplier. Supplier will bring Breaker		2.00	Nos.	60386.15	120772.31

	timing kit and Gas leak detector only. Necessary manpower support, tools, tackles and testing kits is in the scope of ETC contractor).					
2	420kV, 3150A, 3-Phase, Horizontal Double Break (HDB) Isolator with one earth switch (motor operated) electrically ganged, including MOM boxes and accessories complete with 9 nos. of support insulators & terminal connectors without support structure.		2.00	Nos.	36761.44	73522.88
3	420kV, 3150A, 3-Phase, Pantograph Isolator with one earth switch in each phase (motor operated) electrically ganged, including MOM boxes and accessories complete with 3 no. of support insulators, 3 no. operating rod insulators & terminal connectors without support structure.		6.00	Nos.	29409.15	176454.90
4	420kV, 1 Ph, Current Transformer complete with terminal connectors without support structure.		6.00	Nos.	12096.65	72579.90
5	DGA Test for 420kV CT Oil – Scope includes sampling of oil from CT (sample bottle, syringe etc for DGA test is NOT in the scope of bidder) under supervision of OEM / BHEL. Bidder's scope covers all supports for sampling, safely delivery and submission of test sample to Powergrid laboratory, getting it tested and submission of test report to BHEL. Powergrid laboratory charges shall in the scope of bidder.		6.00	Nos.	2682.49	16094.94
6	420kV, 1 Ph, Capacitive Voltage Transformer complete with terminal connectors without support structure.		6.00	Nos.	12096.65	72579.90
7	420kV, 1 Ph, Wave Trap pedestal mounted including 3 Nos. 420kV Post Insulators and Terminal connectors without support structure.		4.00	Nos.	13255.11	53020.43
8	336kV, 1 Phase, Gapless type Metal Oxide Surge Arrester complete with surge counter, leakage current meter, insulating base, connecting cable & its cutting and lugging and terminal connectors without support structure.		6.00	Nos.	3587.38	21524.28
9	420kV, 1 Ph, BPI (Solid core Bus Post insulator) with corona ring complete with terminal connectors without support structure.		62.00	Nos.	1843.60	114303.34
10	GI Lattice Structures including hardware for Towers, beams, LM & equipments support		125.00	MT	4612.19	576523.66
11	GI Pipe Structures including hardware for equipments support		5.50	MT	3894.74	21421.08
12	Supply of Equipment fixing hardware (hot dip galvanized) including nut, bolt and plain /spring washer as per Site requirement (Erection shall be covered with respective equipment support structure) 1. Bolts - Class 5.6 of IS:1367 (part 3) - 1991 (M12-M33, 30-145mm lg. & fully threaded). 2. Nuts - Class 5 of IS:1367		100.00	kg	108.52	10851.89

	(part 6) - 1980. 3. Plain Washers - A type conforming to IS: 2016-1967. 4. Spring Washer - Type B of IS: 3063-1972 Note - Size of hardware shall be suitable for equipments /box/JB, and same shall be decided at site.					
13	400kV Double Tension Stringing Hardware - with Turn Buckle, with 2 numbers of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for quad ACSR Bersimis conductor.		12.00	Set	2914.16	34969.91
14	400kV Double Tension Stringing Hardware - with Turn Buckle, with 2 numbers of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for quad AL59 Moose conductor.		6.00	Set	2914.16	17484.96
15	400kV Double Tension Stringing Hardware - with Turn Buckle, with 2 numbers of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for twin ACSR Bersimis conductor.		3.00	Set	2914.16	8742.48
16	400kV Double Tension Stringing Hardware - without Turn Buckle, with 2 numbers of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for quad ACSR Bersimis conductor.		12.00	Set	2914.16	34969.91
17	400kV Double Tension Stringing Hardware - without Turn Buckle, with 2 numbers of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for twin ACSR Bersimis conductor.		3.00	Set	2914.16	8742.48
18	400kV Single Suspension Stringing Hardware - with through type clamp, with 1 number of complete Polymer Long Rod Insulator, suitable for twin ACSR Bersimis conductor.		3.00	Set	2477.04	7431.11
19	ACSR Bersimis Conductor complete with Tee connectors for droppers to equipment connections, PG clamps for Busbar jumpering, Twin/Quad bundle rigid/flexible spacers etc to complete		4.50	kM	62520.79	281343.54
20	4.5" Al Tube (ETC of Al.Tube includes cutting, Aluminum welding, testing, bending & installation of Al. Tube). Welding sleeve and Al. tube will be supplied by BHEL)		275.00	Meter	364.09	100123.40
21	Installation of 7/9 SWG GI Stranded Shield wire including tension clamp, PG clamp and clamping on structure for down conductor, fixing/bolting with earth strip etc to complete.		250.00	Meter	31.77	7943.22
22	BMK - Bay Marshalling Kiosks (Outdoor type, Floor / Trench mounted)		2.00	Nos.	4406.43	8812.86
23	CTJB - Junction Box (on CT structure)		2.00	Nos.	2598.60	5197.20
24	CVTJB - Junction Box (on CVT structure)		2.00	Nos.	2338.74	4677.48
25	PLCC: Coupling device(Phase to Phase) - To be mounted on Line CVT Structure, including connection of H.T. Terminal of coupling device with H.F. Terminal of the		2.00	Set	12366.21	24732.42

	CVT by means of combining 3 nos. of 2.5 sqmm. control wire after stripping of insulation, alongwith suitable lugs & taped with 11 kV Insulation.					
26	PLCC: PLCC Panel -Carrier equipment (for speech + protection and speech +data) (Analogue type) alongwith Analog Protection Coupler		2.00	Nos.	7419.73	14839.45
27	PLCC: PLCC Panel -Digital Protection coupler		2.00	Nos.	6938.82	13877.63
28	PLCC: HF Cable		500.00	m	11.96	5980.60
29	Telecommunication equipment: Equipment Cabinet for SDH & PDH equipment		1.00	Nos.	7178.32	7178.32
30	Telecommunication equipment: VOIP Telehone instrument with one common switch (8 port)		4.00	Nos.	620.81	2483.26
31	Telecommunication equipment: Fibre optic armoured approach Cable 24 fibre Including all installation hardware sets		1000.00	Meter	21.23	21229.99
32	Telecommunication equipment: FODP indoor type (96 fibres)		1.00	Nos.	3973.15	3973.15
33	PMU (PHASOR MEASUREMENT UNIT):PMU with GPS Clock (clock can be either internal or external)		2.00	Nos.	13250.30	26500.60
34	PMU (PHASOR MEASUREMENT UNIT): Time synchronization Equipment (GPS receiver with wiring)		2.00	Nos.	6126.95	12253.91
35	PMU (PHASOR MEASUREMENT UNIT): Substation Grade Layer-3 LAN Switches with minimum 4 x10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports and 2 x 1 Gbps Ethernet ports		3.00	Nos.	659.44	1978.31
36	PMU (PHASOR MEASUREMENT UNIT): Armored Fibre Optic Cable and associated termination (e.g. L2 Switch) for connecting PMU panels located indifferent control room of a station		100.00	Meter	19.03	1903.02
37	VMS: COLOR IP CAMERA, WITH PAN, TILT AND ZOOM FACILITIES, ALONGWITH ALLREQUIRED ITEMS, ACCESSORIES, LINE INTERFACE UNITS, FIBER PATCH CORDS,POWER SUPPLY UNITS, JUNCTION BOXES, CABLES, FIBER OPTIC CABLES, ETC.,AND INCLUDING INTEGRATION IN EXISTING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FORAUGMENTATION OF VISUAL MONITORING SYSTEM AS PER TECHNICALSPECIFICATION. 1 Set = 2 nos. Color IP camera & All Its Accesories as mentioned above.		1.00	Set	6867.17	6867.17
38	Lighting Panel ACP-2 (Outdoor type, Foundation Mounted) including installation of mounting hardwares / anchor fastener / foundation bolt etc complete in all respect.		1.00	Nos	4916.27	4916.27

39	LED Flood Light Luminaries Type FL-1 including installation of mounting hardwares, brackets, fastener, screw, nut bolt etc complete.		10.00	Nos	1474.88	14748.82
40	LED Flood Light Luminaries Type FL-2 including installation of mounting hardwares, brackets, fastener, screw, nut bolt etc complete.		5.00	Nos	1474.88	7374.41
41	Outdoor Junction Box (Outdoor type, Foundation / structure Mounted) including installation of support structure, mounting hardwares / anchor fastener etc complete in all respect.		15.00	Nos	1843.60	27654.03
42	Earthing work of Illumination Equipment with 25X3 GI Flat - Installation of Flat including cutting, bending, welding with Flat / MS Rod, supply and application of paint, clamping to structure/building wall etc. to complete in all respect. All arc welding shall be done with low hydrogen content electrodes. the welds should be treated with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminum paint. The red oxide and zinc chromate shall conform to IS:2074.		60.00	Mtrs	36.15	2169.04
43	GS WIRE FOR EARTHING OF SIZE 16 SWG - 16 SWG GI wire shall be run all along each conduit run and connecting it to each panel ground bus, junction boxes, receptacles, switches, lighting fixtures etc - Complete including all interconnecting hardware.		60.00	Mtrs	52.36	3141.33
44	Earthing work with 75X12 GI Flat - Installation of GI Flat including cutting, bending, welding with GI Flat / MS Rod, supply and application of paint, clamping to structure/building wall etc. to complete in all respect. All arc welding shall be done with low hydrogen content electrodes. the welds should be treated with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminum paint. The red oxide and zinc chromate shall conform to IS:2074.		16.00	MT	11429.04	182864.64
45	Earthing work with 50X6 GI Flat / MS Flat - Installation of Flat including cutting, bending, welding with Flat / MS Rod, supply and application of paint, clamping to structure/building wall etc. to complete in all respect. All arc welding shall be done with low hydrogen content electrodes. the welds should be treated with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminum paint. The red oxide and zinc chromate shall conform to IS:2074.		5.00	MT	11429.04	57145.20
46	Earthing works with 40mm dia MS Rod and exisitng earthmat of 100X12 mm MS Flat - works including cutting, bending, welding with 40 mm dia MS rod		1.00	MT	18121.00	18121.00

	risers/earthmat with exisitng earthmat, bolting/ clamping to structure, Painting etc to complete. (Scope of work also includes cutting of Existing Main mat (already laid at approx. 500mm below ground level), welding/ connecting to new risers/earthmat. Digging of trenches for accessing the existing Earth Mat & relevelling with soil is also included in scope of bidder.) Supply of MS rod is not in bidder's scope.					
47	Laying of 100 to 150 mm wide, 2.5 M long, 2mm thick (minimum) G.S. steel Perforated type cable trays with cover, coupler plates, hardware, fixing and clamping arrangement with lattice type support equipment's structure etc to complete including cutting & jointing to suitable length. Fixing and clamping hardware required for fixing of perforated tray with lattice / pipe structure shall be in ETC contractor scope.		100.00	Meter	59.31	5931.13
48	Supply of 50x50x6 mm MS Angle - Powergrid approved make		1.00	MT	44742.71	44742.71
49	Supply of 50x6 mm MS Flat - Powergrid approved make		1.00	MT	61209.54	61209.54
50	Installation of Cable Rack - work includes cutting, welding and fabrication of cable racks with MS angles & MS Flat (for continues earthing run) on inserts of cable trench walls. Cable rack assembly shall be of 1/2/3/4 tier as applicable. Cable racks and supports shall be painted after installation with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminum paint. (supply of paint is in scope of bidder)		2.00	MT	29126.71	58253.43
51	Supply and installation of Panel Supporting Angles / Channel etc on cable trench/cutouts in existing CRB , Vertical support for cables etc (Including Supply). Supports shall be painted after installation with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminum paint. (supply of paint is in scope of bidder)		1.00	MT	73954.20	73954.20
52	Supply of 32 mm (Nominal Dia) HDPE - High Density PE pipe including tee / elbow as per relevant IS code. Mode of measurement shall be running length of HDPE Pipe only. Tee & Bend as per requirements are deemed included.		100.00	Meter	139.55	13955.04
53	INSTALLATION OF 110 mm dia PVC Pipe. Which shall be buried in the ground at a depth of 300 mm below FGL. Work includes excavation, backfilling, making trench holes and repairing of cable trench walls, cutting, fixing of sockets/ bends where required etc. complete. Both ends of PVC conduits shall be closed by plastering. (Payment will be made for the as erected pipe length)		798.00	Meter	113.74	90765.11

54	INSTALLATION OF 50 mm dia PVC Pipe. Which shall be buried in the ground at a depth of 300 mm below FGL. Work includes excavation, backfilling, making trench holes and repairing of cable trench walls, cutting, fixing of sockets/ bends where required etc. complete. Both ends of PVC conduits shall be closed by plastering. (Payment will be made for the as erected pipe length)		600.00	Meter	95.20	57120.87
55	INSTALLATION OF 50 NB GI pipes conduits along with socket, bend and joint on trench rack support . Cutting, threading, fixing of clamps sockets/ bends/joints where required etc. complete. Mode of measurement shall be running length of pipe conduit. GI conduits shall be used for INSTALLATION OF fiber optic cables /sensor cables.		180.00	Meter	63.19	11373.70
56	INSTALLATION OF 32 MM DIA. HDPE PIPE in cable trench, trays, hanger, supports, STRUCTURE, through wall etc		100.00	Meter	30.00	3000.00
57	INSTALLATION OF 32 MM DIA. HDPE PIPE buried in the ground at a depth of 300 mm below FGL. Work includes excavation, backfilling, making trench holes and repairing of cable trench walls, cutting, fixing of sockets/ bends where required etc. complete. (Payment will be made for the as erected pipe length)		100.00	Meter	45.00	4500.00
58	INSTALLATION of ARMOURED FIBER OPTIC CABLE in GI Pipe / HDPE Pipe along with connectors for SAS & Busbar Protection/PLCC. Splicing and Termination shall be in supplier's scope.). Installation of GI / HDPE Pipe is covered in separate BOQ line item.		250.00	Meter	18.94	4735.97
59	ETC of LT control cable - 3C X 2.5 Cu		8250.00	Meter	14.35	118394.38
60	ETC of LT control cable - 5C X 2.5 Cu		7500.00	Meter	15.37	115269.03
61	ETC of LT control cable - 10C X 2.5 Cu		4500.00	Meter	15.37	69161.42
62	ETC of LT control cable - 19C X 1.5 Cu		5500.00	Meter	20.50	112728.96
63	ETC of LT control cable - 27C X 1.5 Cu		2500.00	Meter	23.71	59274.31
64	ETC of LT control cable - 4PAIR, 0.5 SQ.MM SCREENED CABLE		1400.00	Meter	14.35	20091.17
65	ETC of LT Power cable - 3.5C X 300 Al		50.00	Meter	70.44	3521.82
66	ETC of LT Power cable - 1C X 150 Al		100.00	Meter	29.72	2972.00
67	ETC of LT Power cable - 3.5C X 70 Al		900.00	Meter	29.72	26748.03
68	ETC of LT Power cable - 3.5C X 35 Al		650.00	Meter	20.50	13322.51
69	ETC of LT Power cable - 4C X 16 Al		1200.00	Meter	15.83	18990.86
70	ETC of LT Power cable - 4C X 6 Al		2000.00	Meter	15.83	31651.43

71	ETC of LT Power cable - 2C X 6 Al		1100.00	Meter	15.83	17408.29
72	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 3C X 2.5 PVC/Cu CONTROL Cable		10.00	Nos.	204.99	2049.85
73	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 5C X 2.5 PVC/Cu Control Cable		100.00	Nos.	204.99	20498.52
74	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 7C X 2.5 PVC/Cu Control Cable		100.00	Nos.	245.99	24598.92
75	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 10C X 2.5 PVC/ Cu Control Cable		180.00	Nos.	245.99	44278.06
76	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 19C X 1.5 Cu PVC/ Control Cable		100.00	Nos.	350.29	35028.66
77	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 27C X 1.5 Cu Control Cable		50.00	Nos.	720.86	36043.22
78	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 4PAIR, 0.5 SQ.MM SCREENED CABLE		6.00	Nos.	204.99	1229.91
79	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 3.5C X 300 Al Power Cable		12.00	Nos.	737.44	8849.29
80	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 1C X 150 Al Power Cable		16.00	Nos.	409.96	6559.34
81	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 3.5C X 70 Al Power Cable		20.00	Nos.	409.96	8199.17
82	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 3.5C X 35 Al Power Cable		6.00	Nos.	358.72	2152.34
83	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 4C X 16 Al Power Cable		50.00	Nos.	307.48	15373.89
84	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 4C X 6 Al Power Cable		50.00	Nos.	307.48	15373.89
85	SUPPLY OF CABLE GLAND SUITABLE FOR 2C X 6 Al Power Cable		50.00	Nos.	225.97	11298.65
86	Supply of Rubber mats (Class-A suitable for 1.1 kV as per IS: 15652) - Refer TS Section Erection Clause 9.11		20.00	Sq.m	1509.18	30183.67
87	Installation of Rubber mats (Class-A suitable for 1.1 kV as per IS: 15652) in front of Panels		20.00	Sq.m	167.69	3353.74
88	Supply & Mounting of Phase Color Discs, Danger Plate and Identification Plates for bays & Equipments as per IS:2551; 1982 & IS:5; 1978.		1.00	Lot	139317.35	139317.35
89	PHASE IDENTIFICATION - Painting the structures in Red, Yellow and Blue by reflecting Colour is to be provided around the top of the structure with Colour band of 100 mm width.		1.00	Lot	2438.63	2438.63
90	Supply & Installation of BAY IDENTIFICATION - Bay Name Plate as per drawing no. C/ENG/STD/BAY NAME PLATE		2.00	Nos.	2914.08	5828.15
91	Supply & Installation of Cable Tag - The tag shall be of aluminum with the number punched on it and securely attached to the cable conduit by not less than two turns		1.00	Lot	2000.00	2000.00

	of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Cable tags shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and of circular shape for control cables.					
92	CRP: CONTROL PANEL FOR 400KV (DMT) ONE BAY (BUS SCHEME AS PER SLD)		2.00	Nos.	12290.68	24581.36
93	CRP: 400KV CIRCUIT BREAKER RELAY PANEL WITH AUTO RECLOSE		2.00	Nos.	6145.34	12290.68
94	CRP: 400KV LINE PROTECTION PANEL		2.00	Nos.	6145.34	12290.68
95	CRP: AUGMENTATION OF EXISTING 400KV BUS BAR PROTECTION SCHEME. (NO. OF BAYS AS PER SPECIFICATION)		1.00	Set	23804.67	23804.67
96	CRP: FIBRE OPTICS CABLE FOR BUSBAR		100.00	m	18.94	1894.39
97	RTU: Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) Panel		1.00	Nos.	6145.34	6145.34
98	RTU: SIC PANELS		1.00	Nos.	6145.34	6145.34
99	LT Panles: 415V AC Distribution Board Extn.		1.00	Set	12900.34	12900.34
100	LT Panles: 220V DC Distribution Board Extn.		1.00	Set	10320.27	10320.27
101	LT Panles: 48V DC Distribution Board Extn.		1.00	Set	10320.27	10320.27
102	Repair/Modification work in floor cut outs in Exisitng Control room for fixing of panels under present scope including covering of gap and floor finishing to meet the aesthetics.		5.00	m	7431.11	37155.56
103	Repair/Modification work in trenches in Exisitng Control room for fixing of panels/Distribution Boards under present scope including covering of gap and floor finishing to meet the aesthetics.		5.00	m	15000.00	75000.00
104	Extension of Floor Cut Outs including core cutting work (work includes cutting RCC) in Existing Control room First Floor for fixing of panels under present scope including covering of gap and floor finishing to meet the aesthetics.		2.50	m	7431.11	18577.78
105	Extension of Indoor trenches including core cutting (work includes cutting RCC) work in Existing Control room Ground Floor for fixing of panels/distribution boards under present scope including covering of gap and floor finishing to meet the aesthetics.		2.50	m	15000.00	37500.00
106	Supply of required size (M12/M16/M20 upto 150mm long) of Anchor Fastner /Bolts and fixing in Concrete/wall/ceiling wherever required.		25.00	kg	202.54	5063.40
107	Supply of required size Cu. (tinned) Braided Flexible Including End Lugs & hardware and its Installation between isolator MOM box and Earthing GI Flat.		25.00	Nos	500.00	12500.00

108	Supply of required size metallic Wiring Diagram Plate For CT & CVT and its installation in respective JB by suitable adhesive/taping.		4.00	Nos	1100.00	4400.00
109	Dismantling of Exisitng HCB ISO Complete & Its Structure (3Ph)		2.00	Set	29409.15	58818.30
110	Dismantling of Exisitng CVT Complete & Its Structure(1Ph)		6.00	Set	9677.32	58063.92
111	Dismantling of Exisitng BPI Complete & Its Structure (1Ph)		6.00	Set	1659.24	9955.45
112	Dismantling of Existing Suspension Insulator & Hardware Complete		6.00	Set	2726.74	16360.45
113	Dismantling of Existing: Twin ACSR Moose Jumpers Along with Twin Rigid Spacers alongwith all its accessories		120.00	Mtrs	154.55	18545.57
114	Dismantling of Existing: 400kV Equipment Clamps Complete		24.00	Set	41.67	1000.00
115	Dismantling of existing LT Cables in existing trenches or in GI/PVC pipe buried at a depth of approx. 300mm including excavation, backfilling, making and repairing of walls in trenches where required or as per instruction of site in-charge. (Payment shall be done in actual running meter of cable dismantled.)		4500.00	Mtrs	46.88	210981.83
116	Dismantling of Exisitng Luminaire alongwith all its accessories		1.00	Nos	400.00	400.00
117	Shifting of Exisitng HCB ISO Complete & Its Structure (3Ph)		2.00	Set	2000.00	4000.00
118	Shifting of Exisitng CVT Complete & Its Structure (1Ph)		6.00	Set	1500.00	9000.00
119	Shifting of Exisitng BPI Complete & Its Structure (1Ph)		6.00	Set	1000.00	6000.00
120	Shifting of Existing Suspension Insulator & Hardware Complete		6.00	Set	500.00	3000.00
121	Shifting of Existing: Twin ACSR Moose Jumpers Along with Twin Rigid Spacers alongwith all its accessories		120.00	Mtrs	23.18	2781.84
122	Shifting of Existing: 400kV Equipment Clamps Complete		24.00	Set	20.83	500.00
123	Shifting of Exisitng Luminaire alongwith all its accessories		1.00	Nos	150.00	150.00
124	Re-Erection of Exisitng HCB ISO Complete & Its Structure (3Ph)		2.00	Set	36761.44	73522.88
125	Re-Erection of Exisitng CVT Complete & Its Structure (1Ph)		6.00	Set	12096.65	72579.90
126	Re-Erection of Exisitng BPI Complete & Its Structure (1Ph)		6.00	Set	1843.60	11061.61
127	Re-Erection of Existing Suspension Insulator & Hardware Complete		6.00	Set	2477.04	14862.21
128	Re-Erection of Existing: Twin ACSR Moose Jumpers Along with Twin Rigid Spacers alongwith all its accessories		120.00	Mtrs	125.04	15004.99
129	Re-Erection of Existing: 400kV Equipment Clamps Complete		24.00	Set	41.67	1000.00
130	Re-Erection of Exisitng Luminaire alongwith all its accessories		1.00	Nos	600.00	600.00

131	Cutting and Modification - Structural Plates: Structure Modification - All tools and tackles required for GI structure, any other steel structure modification, Aluminium Items etc. shall be in the scope of bidder. Cutting , drilling, punching, minor civil works also included in the scope. Minor welding and application of protective / zinc rich paint on welded surface is also included in the scope.		50.00	kg	11.43	571.45
132	Modification of Hole Sizes in Structures: Structure Modification - All tools and tackles required for GI structure, any other steel structure modification, Aluminium Items etc. shall be in the scope of bidder. Cutting , drilling, punching, minor civil works also included in the scope. Minor welding and application of protective / zinc rich paint on welded surface is also included in the scope.		5.00	Nos	100.00	500.00
133	Drilling of Additional Holes in Structures : Structure Modification - All tools and tackles required for GI structure, any other steel structure modification, Aluminium Items etc. shall be in the scope of bidder. Cutting , drilling, punching, minor civil works also included in the scope. Minor welding and application of protective / zinc rich paint on welded surface is also included in the scope.		5.00	Nos	100.00	500.00
134	Splicing of Armoured FO Cable (1 No. = Splicing of 1 No. Fibre) - Bidder to also arrange required tools and tackles		5.00	Nos	1200.00	6000.00
135	Removal of Existing Gravel		200.00	Cum	180.00	36000.00
136	FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM - RECEIPT OF MATERIAL, UNLOADING, PROPER STORAGE, MATERIAL RECONCILIATION, SAFE KEEPING, Erection at Designated Place in Substation, PROPER RECORD KEEPING ETC TO COMPLETE. PLEASE REFER ANNEXURE_FIRE-PROTECTION.		1.00	Lot	30200.00	30200.00
137	MANDATORY SPARES - A: 420kV SF6 Circuit Breaker Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.		1.00	Lot	14631.76	14631.76
138	MANDATORY SPARES - B:420 KV, 3150A, 3 Ph. Isolator (HDB) with one E/S Spare material handling		1.00	Lot	4382.24	4382.24
139	MANDATORY SPARES - C: 420kV Current Transformer Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.		1.00	Lot	2682.49	2682.49
140	MANDATORY SPARES - D: 420kV Capacitive Voltage Transformer Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.		1.00	Lot	2682.49	2682.49
141	MANDATORY SPARES - E: 336kV Surge Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.		1.00	Lot	4267.60	4267.60

142	MANDATORY SPARES - F:420 KV, 3150A, 3 Ph. Isolator (Pantograph) with one E/S Spare material handling		1.00	Lot	4382.24	4382.24
143	MANDATORY SPARES - G: Relay & protection Panels		1.00	Lot	3000.00	3000.00
144	MANDATORY SPARES - H: RTU System		1.00	Lot	3000.00	3000.00
145	Watch and ward of stored / erected material at project site and storage area or any other locations as per instruction of site in charge. (round the clock security by authorized service agency)		6.00	Per Post Per Month	54615.80	327694.77

Estimated Value = 5105325.86

Prepared By : Nishant Singh 17/03/23

Checked By : Neeraj Kumar 17.03.23

Approved By : Sanjeev Kumar Shrivastava 17.03.2023

	TABLE OF CONTENT WITH ETC BOQ
1	BOQ_ANNEXURE_1: STANDARD & PROJECT SPECIFIC TECHNICAL NOTES & SCOPE
2	BOQ_ANNEXURE_2: PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWING & DOCUMENT LIST
3	BOQ_ANNEXURE_3: STANDARD DRAWING & DOCUMENT LIST
4	BOQ_ANNEXURE_4: ANNEXURE_SPARES_MANDSAUR
5	BOQ_ANNEXURE_5: ANNEXURE_FIRE-PROTECTION

Sl.	BOQ_ANNEXURE_1: STANDARD & PROJECT SPECIFIC TECHNICAL NOTES & SCOPE
1	Bidder Supplied Material - For approved make of supply items, please visit "POWERGRID COMPENDIUM OF VENDORS" at following website address. **www.powergrid.in** Bidder to offer items from powergrid approved make only (as applicable). Bidder to supply material of proven design and make, which have already been extensively used and tested. Bidder to obtain approval from BHEL Engineer incharge / Customer prior to supply. Quantity of supply items are provisional and shall be finalised during contract stage. Qty of supply item may vary upto any extent and and even may get deleted. However overall contract value may vary +/- 30%. Variation will be valid up-to contract stage.
2	All **consumables** required for sucessful erection testing & commissioning of present scope of work is in bidders scope, such as (not limited to) Welding Electrodes, Low hydrogen content welding electrode, Ferruls, Cable Lug, cable ties, , Paint, bitumen compound, Zinc riched enamel paint, red oxide and zinc chromate etc. complete in all respect.
3	All pre-commissioning activities for substation equipment shall be carried out in accordance **''Pre- Commissioning procedures for Switchyard Equipments (Doc. No. D-2-01-03-01-03)"**
4	The storage instructions of the equipment manufacturer/ Employer shall be strictly adhered to. POWERGRID Field Quality Plan shall be followed alongwith the provision of Technical Specification for storage.
5	**ETC of Power / Control / Instrument Cable**: Scope includes Cable Laying tagging , dressing, ferruling, lugging, installation of cable gland ,soldering, tapping, jointing, crimping, termination, and drilling/ cutting holes in cable gland plates- laying can be either on trays, hanger, supports, underground, buried in ground or through GI/PVC pipe over/under ground, through wall etc. All erection materials viz. Cable Lug, ferrules, cable ties / straps, Al. tags, route markers, GI / PVC wall sleeves with rubber / nylon bushes etc shall be supplied by bidder. excluding supply of Cable Gland which are covered separately (as a separate BOQ item / free supply by BHEL). Machine ferruling shall be adopted.
6	**ETC of Directly Buried Cable (including sand bed & brick cover)** - Scope includes laying of cables, directly in buried cable trench. All civil & erection activities such as excavation, supply and placement of sand, bricks, backfilling, compaction, tagging , dressing, ferruling, lugging, installation of cable gland ,soldering, tapping, jointing, crimping, termination, and drilling/ cutting holes in cable gland plates etc shall be in contractor's scope. All erection materials viz. Sand, Bricks, Cable Lug, ferrules, cable ties / straps, Al. tags, route markers, GI / PVC wall sleeves with rubber / nylon bushes etc shall be supplied by bidder. excluding supply of Cable Gland which are covered separately (as a separate BOQ item / free supply by BHEL). Machine ferruling shall be adopted.
7	For Directly Buried Cable (as mentioned avove) bidder to supply & install cable route marker. Location of cables laid directly underground shall be clearly indicated with **cable route marker** made of galvanised iron plate. The cable route marker shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change in direction. They shall be located on both sides of road and drain crossings as per relevant standard.

Sl.	BOQ_ANNEXURE_1: STANDARD & PROJECT SPECIFIC TECHNICAL NOTES & SCOPE
8	**CABLE LUG:** Supply of cable lug is in bidders scope. cable lugs shall be tinned copper solderless crimping type conforming to IS-8309 & 8394 for all control Cables and cables with copper wire. For Aluminium Bimetallic lugs for power cables as required shall beused depending upon type of cables and terminations. Solderless crimping of terminals shall be done by using corrosion inhibitory compound. The cable lugs shall suit the type of terminals provided. The bidder shall cover the exposed part of all cable lugs whether supplied by him or not with insulating tape, sleeve or paint. Bidder to supply cable lug from manufacturer's authorisedrepresentative / dealer. Make of cable lug is to be approved by Powergrid site i.e. DOWELLS /COMET/ JAIN ELECTRONICS/ JAICO ELECTRIC/ SI METAL WORKS / powergrid approved make etc. Please refer "powergrid compendium of vendors of the equipment" for details.
9	**Cable TAGS & Markers** - Bidder to supply and install cable tag & markers. The tag shall be of aluminium with the number punched on it and securely attached to the cable conduit by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Cable tags shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and of circular shape for control cables.
10	**Cable Gland:** Tin/ Nickel, Nichel/chromium - Plated (coating thickness not less than 10 microns) Powergrid approved / Sunil & Co. / Arup/ Comet / QPIE make brass cable glands, double compression heavy-duty type complete with necessary armour clamp & tapered washer etc. Bidder to offer the gland from authorised representative of manufacturer. Cable gland shall be subject to customer approval prior to dispatch. Cable glands shall match with the sizes of different HT/LT/Control cables.
11	Power and control cables shall be securely fixed to the trays/supports with self locking type nylon ties with de-interlocking facility at every 5 metre interval for horizontal run. Vertical and inclined cable runs shall be secured with 25 mm wide and 2 mm thick aluminium strip clamps at every 2m.
12	Vertical run of cables on equipment support structure shall be supported on perforated cable trays of suitable width which shall be suitably bolted/clamped with the equipment support structure. Tray shall be supplied by BHEL.

Sl.	BOQ_ANNEXURE_1: STANDARD & PROJECT SPECIFIC TECHNICAL NOTES & SCOPE
13	**Insulating Rubber Mats** - The scope covers supply and laying of insulating mats of class-A conforming to IS: 15652-2006. These insulating mats shall be laid in front of all floor mounted ACDB, CRP, SAS (As applicable under present scope) in control room building. The insulating mats shall be made of elastomer material free from any insertions leading to deterioration of insulating properties. It shall be resistant to acid, oil and low temperature. Upper surface of the insulating mats shall have small aberration (rough surface without edges) to avoid slippery effects while the lower surface shall be plain or could be finished slip resistant without affecting adversely the dielectric property of the mat. The Insulating mat shall be of pastable type, to be fixed permanently on the front of the panels except for the chequered plate area which shall not be pasted as per requirement. The insulating mats shall generally be fixed and joints shall be welded as per recommendations in Annexure-A of IS:15652. Width of insulating mats shall generally be of 1.5 meters or as per site requirements. Length shall be supplied as per site requirements.
14	Cable ends shall be kept sealed to prevent damage. In cable vault, fire resistant seal shall be provided underneath the panels. Wherever cable pass through floor or through wall openings or other partitions, GI/PVC wall sleeves with bushes having a smooth curved internal surface so as not to damage the cable, shall be supplied, installed and properly sealed by the Contractor at no extra charges.
15	All arc welding with shall be done with **low hydrogen content electrodes** for all earthing works i.e. MS Rod, GI Flat & MS Flat
16	The welds on 40MM MS Rod, 100X12 mm MS Flat(existing), should be treated with red oxide primer and afterwards coated with two layers bitumen compound to prevent corrosion.
17	50mm x 6mm MS flat shall run on the top tier and all along the cable trenches and the same shall be welded to each of the racks. Further this flat shall be earthed at both ends and at an interval of 30 mtrs. The M.S. flat shall be finally painted with two coats of **Red oxide primer and two coats of Zinc riched enamel paint**.
18	Connection between equipment earthing lead and main earthing conductors and between main earthing conductors shall be welded type. For rust protections, the welds should be treated with red oxide primer and afterwards coated with two layers **bitumen compound** to prevent corrosion.
19	All welding done at site for equipment and structures, shall be painted with zinc rich paint immediately to avoid corrosion.
20	Cable racks and supports shall be painted after installation with two coats of metal primer (comprising of **red oxide and zinc chromate** in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint. The red oxide and zinc chromate shall conform to IS:2074.

Sl.	BOQ_ANNEXURE_1: STANDARD & PROJECT SPECIFIC TECHNICAL NOTES & SCOPE
21	Supervision of testing and commissioning of Relay / Protection / SAS / Automation / Bus Bar Panels (as applicable) is in the scope of BHEL/ panel supplier. Necessary manpower support, tools, tackles and testing equipment to be in scope of ETC contractor
22	Minor Civil works such as modification of civil foundations, making holes in the trenches/control room building for PVC/GI pipe entries etc. are in the scope of ETC contractor.
23	Removal of gravel, if gravelling is already done, for connection of Equipment earthing strip to the existing mat (wherever earthing mat is already laid), and after completion of earthing , contractor should place the gravel to bring it in original shape.
24	Completete ETC package is under the scope of bidder. All T&P required to complete the job including oil filterating machine, cranes etc. required to complete the job shall be provided by bidder only.
25	Any other item i.e. Portable Flood Light Panel etc if handling is in the scope of bidder. For Fire Fighting Equipment: RECEIPT OF MATERIAL, UNLOADING, PROPER STORAGE, MATERIAL RECONCILIATION, SAFE KEEPING, Erection at Designated Place in Substation, PROPER RECORD KEEPING ETC TO COMPLETE. PLEASE REFER ANNEXURE_FIRE-PROTECTION.
26	**MANDATORY SPARES:** Please refer Annexure "ANNEXURE_SPARES_MANDSAUR" for details. Scope includes Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.
27	Bidder to refer approved cable trench layout TB-1-418-316-007-M and note that it will be required to route new cabling through a portion of existing MPPTCL trench. Existing trench construction have casted roof with steel cover manholes at regular interval.
28	Bidder to refer approved Structural Layout TB-1-418-316-005-M and note that gantry G1 at one place will require to be connected to existing MPPTCL tower. Proper interfacing to be ensured by the bidder.
29	CRP Panels including PMUs/RTU Panels/PLCC Panels/Telecommunication Panels shall be installed in existing MPPTCL control room. Proper interfacing & aesthetic considerations be ensured by the bidder.
30	LT Panels under present scope shall be placed in existing control room and the same are to be extended from existing charged MPPTCL LT panels using cables. All works required for this interfacing are in the scope of bidder.
31	For existing Bus CVT shifting related works, bidder to ensure safe dismantling, shiting and re-erection of existing MPPTCL items as identified in the BOQ.

Sl.	BOQ_ANNEXURE_1: STANDARD & PROJECT SPECIFIC TECHNICAL NOTES & SCOPE
32	PMU related items shall be mounted in the cut-out provided in CRP panel. Necessary manpower support, tools, tackles and testing equipment to be in scope of ETC contractor
33	Welding of Aluminium tubes (supply of welding sleeve excluded) as per 'ANNEXURE_ALUMINIUM_WELDING' is in ETC contractor's scope and joints shall be tested as per SECTION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION. Welding and Bending machines and any other equipment will be in ETC Contractor scope.
34	Trench Material 50x50x6 mm MS Angle To be of grade - A as per IS:2062
35	**Testing istruments** (dully calibrated) have to be arranged by ETC Contractor at it's own cost (List is only provided for information , if any other instrument not mentioned below but required for sucessful completion of ETC work shall be in ETC contractor's scope) , (However OMICRON or equivalent kit for Numerical relay testing shall be arranged by BHEL.). Bidder to submit valid calibration certificate during commencement of testing / commissioning works.
35.01	DCRM (OPERATIONAL ANALYZER)
35.02	Contact Resistance Measurement kit (CRM)
35.03	Capacitance and Tan delta measurement Kit
35.04	Dew Point Measurement kit
35.05	5kV/1kV Insulation tester
35.06	Primary current Injection Kit
35.07	Single phase variac
35.08	Secondary current/Voltgae Injection kit
35.09	1Ph Variac
35.10	Multimeters
35.11	Clamp on meter

Sl.	BOQ_ANNEXURE_1: STANDARD & PROJECT SPECIFIC TECHNICAL NOTES & SCOPE
35.12	Relay test kit

BOQ_ANNEXURE_2

PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWING & DOCUMENT LIST

Sl	DRAWING / DOCUMENT NUMBER	DRAWING / DOCUMENT TITLE	APPLICABLE FOR STATION
1	TB-1-418-316-001-M	SLD FOR 400kV Mandsaur Extn.	Mandsaur
2	TB-1-418-316-001A-M TB-1-418-316-001B-M	PLAN LAYOUT & SECTION FOR 400kV Mandsaur Extn.	Mandsaur
3	ANNEXURE_SPARES_MANDSAUR	BOQ FOR BREAK-UP OF MANDATORY SPARES (SPECIFIED AS LOT ITEMS) FOR 400kV Mandsaur Extn.	Mandsaur
4	ANNEXURE_FIRE-PROTECTION	LIST OF FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM MATERIAL FOR 400kV Mandsaur Extn.	Mandsaur
5	TB-1-418-316-002-M	Mandsaur S/S-400kV ERECTION KEY DIAGRAM LAYOUT PLAN & SECTION	Mandsaur
6	TB-1-418-316-007-M	Mandsaur S/S-400kV CABLE TRENCH LAYOUT	Mandsaur
7	TB-1-418-316-005-M	Mandsaur S/S-400kV STRUCTURAL LAYOUT PLAN & SECTION	Mandsaur

BOQ_ANNEXURE_3

STANDARD DRAWING & DOCUMENT LIST

Sl.No	DRAWING / DOCUMENT NUMBER	DRAWING / DOCUMENT TITLE
1	PG-SECTION-PROJECT--REV.00	SECTION-PROJECT. (REV.00)
2	PG-C-ENGG-SPEC-SE-REV.10	SECTION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION (REV.10)
3	PG-C-ENGG-STD-EARTHING-09	STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS (EQUIPMENT EARTHING DRAWING)
4	D-2-01-03-01-04	PRE COMMISSIONING PROCEDURE & FORMAT FOR SWITCHYARD ERECTION
5	ANNEXURE_ALUMINIUM_WELDING	PROCEDURE FOR WELDING OF ALUMINIUM TUBE / ALUMINUM BUS
6	C/ENGG/SPEC/GTR (Rev.15)	SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (REV.15)
7	PG-C-ENGG-SPEC-SWGR-CB-REV.11	SECTION- SWITCHGEAR- CB (REV 11)
8	PG-C-ENGG-SPEC-SWGR-ISO-REV.R11B	SECTION- SWITCHGEAR- ISO (REV 11B)
9	PG-C-ENGG-SPEC-SWGR-INT-REV.R11	SECTION- SWITCHGEAR-INST (INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMER) (REV 11)
10	C/ENGG/SPEC/SWGR/SA/R12	SECTION- SWITCHGEAR- SURGE ARRESTER (REV 12)
11	PG-C-ENGG-SPEC-CAB-REV.06	SECTION-POWER AND CONTROL CABLES (REV.06)
12	PG-C-ENGG-SPEC-LS-REV.07	SECTION-LIGHTING SYSTEM (REV.07)
13	ANNEXURE_INSULATING_ MAT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR INSULATING MAT
14	TB-XXX-618-002a	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR HARDWARE

Annexure: ANNEXURE_SPARES_MANDSAUR

Remark - The spare list is provisional and minor changes may occur during detailed engineering stage. Bidder to quote lump sum in bid price schedule.

S.No.		Description	Unit	QTY.
A		**MANDATORY SPARES - A: 420kV SF6 Circuit Breaker Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.**		
	A1	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 420KV, 63KA FOR 1S, 25MM/KV CREEPAGE, ONE COMPLETE POLE OF 3150A CB WITHOUT PIR, WITH POLE COLUMN INTERRUPTER, DRIVING MECHANISM AND MARSHALING BOX EXCLUDING SUPPORT STRUCTURE	Nos.	1
	A2	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, GRADING CAPACITORS	Nos.	2
	A3	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, O" RINGS, GASKETS & SEALS FOR OPERATING MECHANISM	Set	1
	A4	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, TRIP COILS WITH RESISTOR	Set	2
	A5	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, CLOSING COILS WITH RESISTOR	Set	2
	A6	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, TERMINAL PAD	Set	2
	A7	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, MOLECULAR FILTER	Nos.	2
	A8	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, CORONA RINGS	Nos.	1
	A9	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, RELAY POWER CONTACTORS, SWITCH FUSE UNITS, LIMIT SWITCHES, PUSH BUTTON, TIMERS & MCB ETC	Set	1
	A10	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, PRESSURE SWITCH OF EACH TYPE/DENSITY MONITOR	Set	1
	A11	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, AUXILIARY SWITCH ASSEMBLY	Set	1
	A12	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, OPERATION COUNTER	Nos.	1
	A13	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, COMPLETE DRIVE MECHANISM	Set	1
	A14	SPARES- CIRCUIT BREAKER : 400KV, SF6 GAS (EQUIVALENT TO 2 POLES)	Lot	1
B		**MANDATORY SPARES - B:420 KV, 3150A, 3 Ph. Isolator (HDB) with one E/S Spare material handling**		
	B1	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITH TWO EARTH SWITCH ALONG WITH OPERATING MECHANISM & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC.	Nos.	1
	B2	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE	Nos.	2
	B3	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES	Nos.	1
	B4	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - LIMIT SWITCH	Nos.	2
	B5	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - TERMINAL PADS	Nos.	3
	B6	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, HORIZONTAL DOUBLE BREAK (HDB) TYPE ISOLATOR - CORONA SHIELD RINGS	Nos.	3
C		**MANDATORY SPARES - C: 420kV Current Transformer Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.**		
	C1	420kV, 3000A, 63kA Current Transformer with 120% extended current rating	Nos.	1
D		**MANDATORY SPARES - D: 420kV Capacitive Voltage Transformer Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over.**		
	D1	420kV, 4400pF CVT	Nos.	1
E		**MANDATORY SPARES - E: 336kV Surge Spare - Unloading, storage , material handling and Handing over**		
	E1	SPARES- SURGE ARRESTOR : 20KA NOMINAL DISCHARGE,25MM/KV CREEPAGE,336KV SINGLE PHASE,GAPLESS (ZNO) SURGEARRESTER COMPLETEWITH ALLACCESSORIES(CORONA RING [IFAPPLICABLE], SURGECOUNTER/ MONITOR,INSULATING BASE,LUGS, FIXING &EARTHING HARDWAREETC) EXCEPT TERMINALCONNECTOR ANDINSULATEDCONNECTING CABLE.	Nos.	2
	E2	SPARES- SURGE ARRESTOR : SURGE MONITOR	Nos.	2
F		**MANDATORY SPARES - F:420 KV, 3150A, 3 Ph. Isolator (Pantograph) with one E/S Spare material handling**		
	F1	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - ONE COMPLETE POLE WITHOUT EARTH SWITCH, ALONG WITH MOTOR OPERATED MARSHALLING BOX, OPERATING ROD INSULATORS & OTHER ACCESSORIES, BUT WITHOUT INSULATOR, STRUCTURE & TERMINAL CONNECTOR ETC., CREEPAGE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nos.	1
	F2	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS FOR FEMALE & MALE CONTACTS FOR ONE POLE	Nos.	2
	F3	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - OPEN/ CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK PUSH BUTTON SWITCH & AUXILIARY SWITCHES	Nos.	1
	F4	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - LIMIT SWITCH	Nos.	2
	F5	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - TERMINAL PAD	Nos.	3
	F6	SPARES- ISOLATOR : 400KV, 3150A, 63KA FOR 1S, MANDATORY SPARES - PANTOGRAPH TYPE ISOLATOR STRUCTURE MOUNTED - CORONA SHIELD RINGS	Nos.	3
G		**MANDATORY SPARES - G: Relay & protection Panels**		
	G1	Numerical distance relay (Main-I) with in-built DR and fault locator, OV protection, software	Set	1
	G2	Numerical distance relay (Main-II) with in-built DR and fault locator, OV Protection, software	Set	1
	G3	Auxiliary & Trip relays (installed CRP Panel)	No.	2 (Each type)
H		**MANDATORY SPARES - H: RTU System**		
	H1	CPU CARD FOR RTU	Nos.	1
	H2	DI MODULES (16CHANNELS)	Nos.	1
	H3	AI MODULES	Nos.	1
	H4	MULTI-FUNCTION TRANSDUCER	Nos.	1
	H5	CONTACT MULTIPLIER RELAY	Nos.	3

Annexure: ANNEXURE_FIRE-PROTECTION				
S.No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**QTY.**	**Remarks**
1	FIRE BUCKET	EA	6	6 Nos. fire buckets 9kg with stand
2	22.5 kg CO2 type Portable Fire extinguisher	EA	2	CO2 22.5kg trolley mounted gas fire extinguisher
3	50 LITRE FOAM TYPE TROLLEY/WHEEL MOUNTED FIRE EXTINGUISHER	EA	2	
4	DCP TYPE 75KG TROLLY MOUNTED FIRE EXTINGUISER	EA	1	

Refer For Mandsaur 400kV S/S Only.

INDEX

S.No.	Content	Page No.
1	GENERAL	1
2	SCOPE	1
I	ESTABLISHMENT OF 400/220kV NEEMUCH (New) SS	1
II	EXTENSSION OF CHITTORGARH (PG) 400kV S/S	7
III	EXTENSSION OF MANDSAUR 400kV S/S	11
3	SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES	15
4	BASIC REFERENCE DRAWINGS & OTHER DESIGN INPUTS	15
5	DIFFERENT SECTIONS OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	15
6	MANDATORY SPARES	16
7	SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS	16

ANNEXURE-I	LIST OF DRAWINGS
ANNEXURE-II	SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (Section-Project) - C/ENGG/SPEC/SEC- PROJECT/SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT Rev. No 06
ANNEXURE-III	BREAK UP FOR MANDATORY SPARES
ANNEXURE-IV	METHODOLOGY FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION & SIZING OF CABLES
ANNEXURE-V	SECTION GTR : CLAUSE NO 24.1
ANNEXURE-VI	SHORT CIRCUIT FORCES AND SPACER SPAN FOR 765KV & 400KV GANTRY STRUCTURE
ANNEXURE-VII	LABOUR HUT TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
ANNEXURE-VIII	DETAILS FOR EXTENSION SUBSTATIONS
ANNEXURE-IX	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF HORN GAP (HG) FUSE (36kV)

SECTION-PROJECT

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Power Grid Corporation of India Ltd. (POWERGRID), a Govt. of India Enterprise is responsible for bulk Power transmission of electrical energy from various Central Govt. Power Projects to various utilities/beneficiaries and interconnecting regional grids, operating and maintaining the National electrical grid of India. It is established with mandate of "We will become a Global Transmission Company with Dominant Leadership in Emerging Power Markets with World Class Capabilities by:

- World Class: Setting superior standards in capital project management and operations for the industry and ourselves.
- Global: Leveraging capabilities to consistently generate maximum value for all stakeholders in India and in emerging and growing economies.
- Inspiring, nurturing and empowering the next generation of professionals.
- Achieving continuous improvements through innovation and state of the art technology
- Committing to highest standards in health, safety, security and environment." as its mission.

1.2 Govt. of India (MoP) has identified the execution of "**Transmission system for evacuation of power from Neemuch REZ**" through Tariff Based Competitive Bidding (TBCB) route. POWERGRID is intending to arrange for pre-bid tie-up for the scope envisaged.

1. Establishment of 2x500 MVA, 400/220kV Pooling Station (AIS) at Neemuch with 1x125 MVAr Bus Reactor
2. 2 nos. of 400 kV line bays at Chhittorgarh (PG) 400 kV S/S
3. 2 no. of 400 kV line bays at Mandsaur 400 kV S/s

1.3 It is the intent of this specification to describe primary features, materials, and design & performance requirements and to establish minimum standards for the work. The specification is not intended to specify the complete details of various practices of manufactures/ bidders, but to specify the requirements with regard to performance, durability and satisfactory operation under the specified site conditions.

1.4 The work to be done under this specification shall include all labour, plant, equipment, material and performance of all work necessary for the complete installation and commissioning of switchyard. All apparatus, appliances, material and labour etc. not specifically mentioned or included, but are necessary to complete the entire work or any portion of the work in compliance with the requirements implied in this specification is deemed to be included in the scope of contractor

1.5 Before proceeding with the construction work the Contractor shall fully familiarize himself with the site conditions and General arrangements & scheme etc. Though the Employer shall endeavor to provide the information, it shall not be binding for the Employer to provide the same. The bidders are advised to visit the substation sites and acquaint themselves with the topography, infrastructure and also the design philosophy. The bidder shall be fully responsible for providing all equipment, materials, system and services specified or otherwise which are required to complete the construction and successful commissioning, operation & maintenance of the substation in all respects. All materials required for the Civil and construction/installation work including cement and steel shall be supplied by the Contractor. Complete design (unless specified otherwise in specification elsewhere) and detailed engineering shall be done by the Contractor

2.0 SCOPE

The broad scope of this specification covers Establishment/Extension of following substations for elements detailed below :

I Name of Substation : Establishment of 400/220kV Neemuch (New)

❖ **400 kV Switchyard**

- **Switching Scheme : One and a Half Breaker Scheme**
- Fault Level: 63 kA for 1 sec
- Line Bays: 4
- ICT Bays: 2
- Bus Reactor Bay: 1
- Tie Bays: 4
- Future Line with Switchable Reactor bay: 6
- Future ICT Bay: 2
- Future Bus Reactor Bay: 1
- Future Tie Bays : 4

❖ **220 kV Switchyard**

- **Switching Scheme : Double Main & Transfer Scheme**
- Fault Level: 50 kA for 1 sec
- Line bays: 2
- ICT Bays: 2
- Transfer Bus Coupler Bay: 1
- Bus Coupler Bay: 1
- Future Line bay: 5
- Future ICT Bay: 2

➢ 2 number units of 400/220/33kV, 500 MVA, 3-Phase Autotransformers along with all fittings & accessories

➢ 1 number units of 125MVAR, 420kV, 3-Phase Bus Reactor along with all fittings & accessories

The detailed scope of work of the substation is brought out in subsequent clauses of this section. Rating of various equipments shall be as per BPS.

A) ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS, ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL AUXILIARIES, COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, SWITCHYARD ERECTION EQUIPMENTS & ACCESSORIES :

Design, engineering, manufacture, testing at manufacture's work, supply including transportation & insurance, unloading, storage, erection, testing and commissioning of following equipment and items complete in all respect:

(a) POWER TRANSFORMERS

➢ 400/220/33kV, 500 MVA, 3-Phase Autotransformers along with all fittings & accessories

➢ Digital RTCC panel with 2 no. of relays for 400/220kV Transformers

(b) REACTORS

➢ 125MVAR, 420kV, 3-Phase Bus Reactor along with all fittings & accessories

(c) LT TRANSFORMERS

➢ LT Transfomer for Tertiary Loading of 1 No of 400/220/33kV Auto Transformer

➢ LT Transformer for DISCOM/SEB supply

(d) AIR INSULATED SWITCHGEAR

400kV / 220kV /72.5kV / 33kV CLASS EQUIPMENTS (As per BPS) :

➢ CIRCUIT BREAKERS, ISOLATOS, CURRENT TRANSFORMERS,CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS, WAVE TRAP, BUS POST INSULATORS & SURGE ARRESTER

(e) CONTROL AND PROTECTION SYSTEM

➢ Control Switching Device (As Per BPS)

➢ Complete Control, Relay and Protection system for bays under present scope as per Section–Control and Relay Panels **including control, monitoring and protection of LT Transformer connected to tertiary of Autotransformer**

(f) SUBSTATION AUTOMATION SYSTEM

➢ Complete Substation Automation System based on IEC-61850 as per Section Substation Automation (including hardware and software) alongwith associated equipment. Further the contractor shall also supply necessary BCUs for control and monitoring of substation auxiliary system

- The necessary interface equipment (Router, Firewall, Ethernet Switches etc.) and integration work for transferring data to RLDC (RSCC)/NLDC/National Transmission Asset Management Centre (NTAMC) at Manesar through optical fiber based SDH communication link is also under present scope. However, no work is envisaged at remote end (RLDC/NLDC/NTAMC/RTAMC etc) in the present scope
- Integration of Digital RTCC relays for 400/220kV Transformers [**being supplied under scope of this package**] with substation automation system is also included under present scope

(g) FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM

- Pumping arrangement inside the Pump House, Hydrant system outside Pump House, complete piping, fittings & accessories, etc. as per Technical Specification.
- HVWS & Hydrant system for Autotransformers and Reactors (including Employer supplied Transformer & Reactors specified above for the subject station)
- Conventional type Smoke detection, Fire alarm & Annunciation System and Fire Extinguishers for Switchyard panel Rooms and Control Room Building.

(h) AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

- For Control Room Building
- For Switchyard Panel Room

(i) DG SET alongwith AMF Panel

(j) LT SWITCHGEAR

- AC/DC system shall be provided as per the specified present scope of work, including future provisions, and in line with the LT SLD enclosed at Annexure-I.

Further, following shall also be noted:

- (i) Minimum current rating of bus bar, incomer and bus coupler ACB of Main Switch board shall be 1000A. Associated relays, meters etc. shall be co- ordinated accordingly.
  (ii) Minimum current ratings of bus bar, incomer and bus coupler MCCB of MLDB shall be 400A. Associated relays, meters etc. shall be co- ordinated accordingly.
  (iii) Minimum current ratings of DG set incomer (ACB), MSB incomers (MCCB) and bus coupler (MCCB) of ACDB shall be 400A. Associated relays, meters etc. shall be coordinated accordingly.

LT Switchgear shall comprise of following panels:

- 415V Main Switchboard : 1 Set
- 415V AC Distribution Board (ACDB) : 1 Set
- 415V MLDB (along with 2 nos. 100 kVA Lighting transformer) : 1 Set
- 415V Emergency LDB(along with 1 no. 25kVA lighting transformer) : 1 Set
- 220V DCDB : 2 Sets
- 48V DCDB : 2 Sets

(k) BATTERY AND CHARGER

- The capacity of Battery & Battery charger shall be worked out by contractor for complete substation scope including future bays and shall be submitted for Employer's approval. However, capacity of battery & Battery charges should not be less than that as specified below

- 220V VRLA BATTERY : 700 AH
- 48V VRLA BATTERY : 750 AH
- 220 V BATTREY CHARGER: 120 A
- 48V BATTERY CHARGER 120 A

- If the capacity of battery & battery charger size increases to cater the actual load requirement, same shall be supplied by the contractor without any additional cost.

(l) CABLES

- 1.1kV grade Power & Control cables (and special cables, if any) along with complete accessories including cabling works for Employer supplied equipment specified above for subject station. Methodology for supply, installation & sizing of 1.1kV Power & Control cables shall be as per Annexure-IV

(m) VISUAL MONITORING SYSTEM AS PER BPS

(n) ILLUMINATION SYSTEM :

- LED based Indoor and Outdoor Illumination & Outdoor Receptacle (As per BPS)

(o) ERECTION HARDWARE

- Conductor(s), Al tube, bus-bar materials, cable trays & covers, Bay MB, spacers, clamps & connectors, junction box, earthwire, earthing material risers, auxiliary earthmat (excluding main earth mat), buried cable trenches/pipes for equipment & lighting, cable supporting angles/channels, Insulating mats, cable sealing arrangement, insulator guy arrangement, all accessories etc. as required

(p) INSULATOR STRINGS AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE

- Insulator strings and associated hardware fittings under present scope shall be provided by the contractor as per Bid Price Schedule (BPS).

(q) Main Earthmat : As per BPS

- Main Earthmat shall be provided under present scope of work. All the equipment, LT station, FFPH, DG Set, Control room area, cable trenches, auxiliary earthmat for isolators etc. shall be earthed by connecting them to the main

(r) LIGHTNING PROTECTION (DSLP)

- The lightning protection (DSLP) for complete switchyard is to be provided by the contractor. The contractor shall design the lightning protection by utilizing the structures being provided under present scope. In case, additional structures (Lightning Masts) are required to meet the lightning protection, the contractor shall provide the same without any additional cost to POWERGRID. The cost for provision of lightning masts, including associated earthing materials, hardware etc. shall deemed to be included under the respective switchyard bay structures. The civil works shall be payable as per relevant item of BPS.

(s) COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

(i) PLCC equipment including Analog protection coupler, Digital Protection Coupler (suitable for interfacing with E1 port of SDH equipment), FODP on gantry, signal converters (if required), communication cables, associated power cables etc. for both ends of following transmission lines

- 1. Neemuch - Chittorgarh 400kV D/C Line 2. Neemuch - Mandsaur 400kV D/C Line

(ii) **Tele-Communication Equipment:**

The broad Scope of the procurement of FO based Communication Equipment shall include planning, designing, engineering, supply, transportation, insurance, delivery at site, unloading handling, storage, installation, termination, testing, training and demonstration for acceptance, commissioning and documentation for following

- SDH Equipment along with suitable interfaces and line cards.
- All cabling, wiring, Digital Distribution frame patch facilities and interconnection to the supplied equipment at the defined interfaces,
- System integration of all supplied subsystem
- Integration with the existing communication system based on SDH and PDH of employer
- Integration of supplied subsystem with SCADA system, PLCC equipment, PABX of RLDC/SLDC, VOIP (SIP compliant) for voice.
- Fibre Optic Approach Cable (FOAC) along with duct and Fibre Optic Distribution Panel (FODP)
- Integration of new Communication equipment in the existing regional NMS. All required support to existing NMS vendor for integration of new Communication equipment.

(iii) **Phasor Measuring Unit**

The broad scope of the procurement of PMU shall include Planning, designing, engineering, supply, transportation, insurance, delivery at site, unloading handling, storage, installation, termination, testing and demonstration for acceptance, commissioning and documentation for PMU as per BPS and these PMU shall support IEEE C 37.118 protocols. These PMUs shall be integrated with Phasor data Concentrator (PDC) at RLDC/SLDC for the subject project

B) MANDATORY SPARES :

- Design , engineering, manufacture, testing and supply including transportation & insurance, storage of mandatory spares at site as per BPS. The Break-up of Mandatory Spares shall be as per **Annexure-III**.

C) CIVIL WORKS & SUPPORT STRUCTURE

C.1) CIVIL WORKS : BASED ON POWERGRID SUPPLIED DRAWINGS

(a) Construction of **boundary wall** as per tender drawing.

(b) Construction of **main entrance gate** as per tender drawing.

(c) **Construction of Security hut as per tender drawings**: The architectural drawings pertaining to Security hut is attached as a part of tender drawings. The corresponding structural drawings shall be issued during detailed engineering to the contractor.

(d) **Road :**Road shall be constructed as per tender drawing. However, Road layout shall be prepared by contractor and submitted to POWERGRID for approval.

Approach road, if any required for connecting the S/S to the main road shall be considered included under the scope of work & BPS item for Road works shall be applicable.

(e) **Cable Trenches :** Cable trenches including cable trenches in Reactor/Transformer area along with covers including road/rail crossing, sump pits, culverts etc. shall be constructed as per tender drawings. However, Cable trench layout including invert levels shall be prepared by contractor for approval of POWERGRID based on the cable trench sections available in Tender drawings.

Mode of measurement of this item is in RM as per BOQ. All works such as Excavation, PCC, RCC, Reinforcement, Misc. Structural steel, cable trench crossings (using RCC Hume Pipe (NP-3)), sumps etc. required as per technical specification and drawings for successful completion of the works are deemed to be included in quoted rates.

(f) **Drains :** Storm water Drain layout including peripheral drains if any shall be prepared by contractor based on the drain sections available in Tender drawings and to be submitted for approval of POWERGRID.

Diversion of existing Nallah/ Surface runoff, if required, the design & drawing of drains shall be prepared by contractor along with the drain layout and same shall be submitted to POWERGRID for approval.Payment shall be made under respective items of BPS.

(g) **Switchyard fencing & Gate :** Switchyard fencing & Gate as per tender drawings complete in all respect. Fencing layout drawings shall be prepared by the contractor and shall be approved by POWERGRID.

(h) **Construction of Rain water harvesting system** as per tender drawing.

C.2) CIVIL WORKS : BASED ON DESIGNS, ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, FOUNDATION DRAWINGS TO BE DEVELOPED BY THE CONTRACTOR

(a) **Site levelling work:** The work includes Contouring of entire plot area within the substation boundary however area to be levelled shall be decided during detailed engineering. HFL data is required to be arranged by contractor for finalization of FGL (Finished Ground Level).

(b) **Slope Protection Works & Retaining Walls**: Design & Drawings pertaining to slope protection works & retaining walls (if required) shall be finalized during detailed engineering

(c) **Soil investigation Work-**Soil investigation needs to be conducted as per the technical specification. The necessary soil investigation layout and final soil report shall be proposed by vendor for approval of POWERGRID.

(d) **Control room Building** The dimensions of building shall be finalized during detailed engineering based on technical requirements. Preparation of all drawings (architectural and structural) and design shall be in the scope of the contractor. The same shall be approved by POWERGRID during detail engineering. Terrace of the building shall be designed for additional load for solar panels i.e. 50 Kg/M2.

(e) **Septic Tanks and soak pit:** Septic tank and soakpit for the Control Room and Security Hut shall be as per CPWD specs.

(f) **Firefighting pump house & Fire Water Tank.:** The reference drawings pertaining to Firefighting pump house are attached as a part of tender drawings. These are applicable for size, plan and elevation purpose only. Preparation of all drawings *(architectural and structural)* and design shall be in the scope of the contractor. The same shall be approved by POWERGRID during detail engineering. Terrace of the building shall be designed for additional load for solar panels i.e. 50 Kg/M2

(g) **Transformer/ Reactor foundation including rail-cum-road, Common Oil Pit and associated fire walls. Reference drg for Rail-cum-Road is attached as tender drawing.**

(h) Structure and foundations for Equipment supports, Gantries, LT Transformers, double pole structure, DG set etc.

(i) ***Labour Hut:*** The reference drawings pertaining to Labour hut are attached as a part of tender drawings. The preparation of design and all drawings shall be in the scope of the contractor. The same shall be approved by POWERGRID during detail engineering. Technical Specifications is attached as **Annex-VII**

(j) Stone spreading and anti-weed treatment including PCC in the switchyard. Layout for the same shall be developed by the contractor.

(k) Internal & external water supply layout for Security Hut, Control Room Building, Firefighting Pump House Building, Fire Water Tank and Labour Hut.

(l) Internal plumbing and external sewerage layout for Control Room Building, Security Hut and Labour Hut.

(m) For buildings, the complete civil works including internal and external finishing, stone soling for flooring, plinth protection, drain along plinth protection etc. required to complete the building in all respect as per the drawing shall be payable in the plinth area rates.

(n) Foundation for Lighting Poles, Bay Marshalling Boxes, Panels and Control Cubicles wherever required. The cost of these foundations shall deemed to be included in erection/installation of corresponding equipment of BPS.

(o) Pile foundations wherever applicable

Switchyard Panel Room: The Switchyard panel rooms can be Single or Multiple. The dimensions of these building shall be decided during detailed engineering based on the technical requirements. The reference drawings of Switchyard Panel Room is attached as a part of tender drawings. These are applicable for size, plan and elevation purpose only.

(p)

(q) Any other item/design/drawing required for successful completion of the scope of works.

C.3) LATTICE AND PIPE STRUCTURES (GALVANIZED):

Design, engineering, fabrication, proto-assembly, supply including transportation & insurance, unloading, storage, erection and commissioning of following structures complete in all respect:

- Towers, Beams, LM (if required) and all Equipment support structures except support structure for circuit breaker. The Support structure for Circuit Breaker shall be as per manufacturer's design.
- In the bid price schedule, the structures including foundation bolts and fasteners are indicated in the form of sets. In case of 400kV switchyard, the Gantry structures are required to be quoted per diameter wise. In each diameter, the bidder shall consider all required structures. In case of 220kV switchyard, the Gantry structures including foundation bolts and fastener are required to be quoted per bay wise
- Fasteners & foundation bolts are deemed to be included in respective structure items of BPS.
- For diameter/bays where transformer is to be terminated, the structure must also consider the load and deviation which is arising due to the interconnection with other side. Further, for the last diameter/bay, the end towers must be extendable type for connecting future beams. Bus work(s) may be optimized by the contractor by suitably considering the number of diameters/bays in a bus work section.
- For design of Gantry structures, the conductor tension shall be as per **Annexure-VI**. For design of gantry structure with spans, wind speed or conductor configurations other than that specified in Annexure-VI, conductor tension shall be considered based on actual requirement of present & future scope of work. Relevant design calculations for such cases shall be submitted by the contractor for employer's approval during detailed engineering.

C.4) FACTOR OF SAFETY:

- Factor of safety for design of tower, equipment structures shall be 1.5 under normal condition and 1.2 under short-circuit condition.
- Factor of safety for design of tower, equipment foundation shall be 1.5 in both normal and short circuit condition as per IS 456.

- Factor of safety for stability of tower, equipment foundation like overturning shall be 2 (without wind or seismic), 1.5 (with wind or seismic) for normal and short circuit condition as per IS 1904."

D)	**Any other items not specifically mentioned in the specification but which are required for erection, testing and commissioning and satisfactory operation of the substation are deemed to be included in the scope of the specification unless specifically excluded**

E) SPECIFIC EXCLUSION

- Employer's site office and stores
- Supply, erection, testing & commissioning of Employersupplied Transformers/Reactors as per Clause 2.2 above
- Cable from 765kV Reactor/ Autotransformer to IMB and from IMB to CMB of 765kV Reactor/ Autotransformer
- Tarriff Meter

F) PHYSICAL AND OTHER PARAMETERS OF THE SUBSTATION

F.1) LOCATION OF SUBSTATION

- Name of State : Madya Pradesh
- Nearest Railway Station : Neemuch

F.2) METOROLOGICAL DATA

- Altitude : **Less than 1000 meter above mean sea level (MSL)**
- Snow fall : **NIL**
- Seismic Zone : **As per IS 1893**
- Wind Zone : **As per National Building Code (NBC) 2016**
- Min./Max. Ambient Temperature : **0 / 50 degree centigrade**
- Coastal Area Consideration : **NO**

The broad scope of this specification covers Extension of following substations for elements detailed below :

II Name of Substation : Extension at Chhittorgarh (PG) 400 kV S/s

❖ **400 kV Switchyard**

- **Switching Scheme : One and a Half Breaker Scheme**
- Fault Level: 63 kA for 1 sec
- Line Bays: 2

The detailed scope of work of the substation is brought out in subsequent clauses of this section. Rating of various equipments shall be as per BPS.

A) ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS, ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL AUXILIARIES, COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, SWITCHYARD ERECTION EQUIPMENTS & ACCESSORIES :

Design, engineering, manufacture, testing at manufacture's work, supply including transportation & insurance, unloading, storage, erection, testing and commissioning of following equipment and items complete in all respect:

(a) AIR INSULATED SWITCHGEAR

400kV / 220kV /72.5kV / 33kV CLASS EQUIPMENTS (As per BPS) :

- CIRCUIT BREAKERS, ISOLATOS, CURRENT TRANSFORMERS,CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS, WAVE TRAP, BUS POST INSULATORS & SURGE ARRESTER

(b) CONTROL AND PROTECTION SYSTEM

- Complete Control, Relay and Protection system for bays under present scope as per Section–Control and Relay Panels

- **Details of Existing 400kV bus bar protection scheme is as below :**
- Make & Model: ALSTOM & MICOM P741
- Peripheral Bay Units for present scope: Existing
- Necessary modifications, wiring, etc. for completion of the bus bar protection scheme for bays under present scope has to be carried out by contractor. Any modification required in the existing protection scheme is included in the present scope.

(c) SUBSTATION AUTOMATION SYSTEM

- Augmentation of bays under present scope with existing Substation Automation System: The scope of bidder shall include but not limited to integration of IED's under present scope of augmentation with existing substation automation of Make: ALSTOM (which is based on IEC 61850) and capability enhancement of same as required including up-dating of system database, displays, development of additional displays and reports as per requirement.

  • In the present scope, contractor shall also provide BCUs required for bays (bays as defined in Section: Substation Automation System) under present scope

  • Any up-gradation of hardware and software for above integration shall be in the scope of contractor including license fee (if any).

- The necessary interface equipment (Router, Firewall, Ethernet Switches etc.) and integration work for transferring data to RLDC (RSCC)/NLDC/National Transmission Asset Management Centre (NTAMC) at Manesar through optical fiber based SDH communication link is also under present scope. However, no work is envisaged at remote end (RLDC/NLDC/NTAMC/RTAMC etc) in the present scope

(d) FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM

- Conventional type Smoke detection, Fire alarm & Annunciation System and Fire Extinguishers for Switchyard panel Rooms under the present scope
- For Switchyard Panel Room

(e) CABLES

- 1.1kV grade Power & Control cables (and special cables, if any) along with complete accessories including cabling works for Employer supplied equipment specified above for subject station. Methodology for supply, installation & sizing of 1.1kV Power & Control cables shall be as per Annexure-IV

(f) VMS

- Details of VMS (being provided under separate package) shall be provided during detailed engineering. The contractor shall provide 2 nos. Color IP camera with PAN, Tilt & Zoom facility suitably located in 400kV outdoor switchyard.The scope of contractor shall include all associated items, accessories, line interface units, Fibre patch cards, Power supply units, Junction boxes, cables, Fibre optic cables, hardware and software etc. as applicable to meet functional requirements. Compatibility enhancement of VMS system, if needed, shall be done by the contractor under present scope.

(g) ILLUMINATION SYSTEM :

- LED based Indoor and Outdoor Illumination & Outdoor Receptacle (As per BPS)

(h) ERECTION HARDWARE

- Conductor(s), Al tube, bus-bar materials, cable trays & covers, Bay MB, spacers, clamps & connectors, junction box, earthwire, earthing material risers, auxiliary earthmat (excluding main earth mat), buried cable trenches/pipes for equipment & lighting, cable supporting angles/channels, Insulating mats, cable sealing arrangement, insulator guy arrangement, all accessories etc. as required

(i) INSULATOR STRINGS AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE

- Insulator strings and associated hardware fittings under present scope shall be provided by the contractor as per Bid Price Schedule (BPS).

(j) MAIN EATHMAT

- Main Earthmat for area under present scope of work already exists at site. All the Gantry structures, equipment's support , structures, cable trenches, auxiliary earthmat for isolators etc. shall be earthed by connecting them to the main Earthmat by the contractor.

(k) LIGHTNING PROTECTION (DSLP)

- The lightning protection (DSLP) for complete switchyard is to be provided by the contractor. The contractor shall design the lightning protection by utilizing the structures being provided under present scope. In case, additional structures (Lightning Masts) are required to meet the lightning protection, the contractor shall provide the same without any additional cost to POWERGRID. The cost for provision of lightning masts, including associated earthing materials, hardware etc. shall deemed to be included under the respective switchyard bay structures. The civil works shall be payable as per relevant item of BPS.

(l) COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Tele-Communication Equipment:

(i)

The broad Scope of the procurement of FO based Communication Equipment shall include planning, designing, engineering, supply, transportation, insurance, delivery at site, unloading handling, storage, installation, termination, testing, training and demonstration for acceptance, commissioning and documentation for following

- SDH Equipment along with suitable interfaces and line cards.
- All cabling, wiring, Digital Distribution frame patch facilities and interconnection to the supplied equipment at the defined interfaces,
- System integration of all supplied subsystem
- Integration with the existing communication system based on SDH and PDH of employer
- Integration of supplied subsystem with SCADA system, PLCC equipment, PABX of RLDC/SLDC, VOIP (SIP compliant) for voice.
- Fibre Optic Approach Cable (FOAC) along with duct and Fibre Optic Distribution Panel (FODP)
- Integration of new Communication equipment in the existing regional NMS. All required support to existing NMS vendor for integration of new Communication equipment.

Phasor Measuring Unit

(ii)

The broad scope of the procurement of PMU shall include Planning, designing, engineering, supply, transportation, insurance, delivery at site, unloading handling, storage, installation, termination, testing and demonstration for acceptance, commissioning and documentation for PMU as per BPS and these PMU shall support IEEE C 37.118 protocols. These PMUs shall be integrated with Phasor data Concentrator (PDC) at RLDC/SLDC for the subject project

B) MANDATORY SPARES :

➢ Design , engineering, manufacture, testing and supply including transportation & insurance, storage of mandatory spares at site as per BPS. The Break-up of Mandatory Spares shall be as per **Annexure-III**.

C) CIVIL WORKS & SUPPORT STRUCTURE

C.1) CIVIL WORKS : BASED ON POWERGRID SUPPLIED DRAWINGS

(a) **Cable Trenches :** Cable trenches including cable trenches in Reactor/Transformer area along with covers including road/rail crossing, sump pits, culverts etc. shall be constructed as per tender drawings. However, Cable trench layout including invert levels shall be prepared by contractor for approval of POWERGRID based on the cable trench sections available in Tender drawings.

Mode of measurement of this item is in RM as per BOQ. All works such as Excavation, PCC, RCC, Reinforcement, Misc. Structural steel, cable trench crossings (using RCC Hume Pipe (NP-3)), sumps etc. required as per technical specification and drawings for successful completion of the works are deemed to be included in quoted rates.

C.2) CIVIL WORKS : BASED ON DESIGNS, ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, FOUNDATION DRAWINGS TO BE DEVELOPED BY THE CONTRACTOR

(a) Structure and foundations for Equipment supports, Gantries, LT Transformers, double pole structure, DG set etc.

Mode of measurement of this item shall be as per BOQ. The items Excavation, PCC, RCC, Reinforcement, Misc. Structural steel and all other civil works required as per technical specification and drawings for successful completion of the works are deemed to be included in quoted rates.

(b) For buildings, the complete civil works including internal and external finishing, stone soling for flooring, plinth protection, drain along plinth protection etc. required to complete the building in all respect as per the drawing shall be payable in the plinth area rates.

(c) Foundation for Lighting Poles, Bay Marshalling Boxes, Panels and Control Cubicles wherever required. The cost of these foundations shall deemed to be included in erection/installation of corresponding equipment of BPS.

Switchyard Panel Room: The Switchyard panel rooms can be Single or Multiple. The dimensions of these building shall be decided during detailed engineering based on the technical requirements. The reference drawings of Switchyard Panel Room is attached as a part of tender drawings. These are applicable for size, plan and elevation purpose only.

(d)

Mode of measurement of this item is in SQM of plinth area as per BOQ. The calculation of plinth area shall be as per IS:3861-2002. The items Excavation, PCC, RCC, Reinforcement, Misc. Structural steel and all other civil works required as per technical specification and drawings for successful completion of the works are deemed to be included in quoted rates.

€ Any other item/design/drawing required for successful completion of the scope of works.

C.3) LATTICE AND PIPE STRUCTURES (GALVANIZED):

Design, engineering, fabrication, proto-assembly, supply including transportation & insurance, unloading, storage, erection and commissioning of following structures complete in all respect:

- Towers, Beams, LM (if required) and all Equipment support structures except support structure for circuit breaker. The Support structure for Circuit Breaker shall be as per manufacturer's design.
- In the bid price schedule, the structures including foundation bolts and fasteners are indicated in the form of sets. In case of 400kV switchyard, the Gantry structures are required to be quoted per diameter wise. In each diameter, the bidder shall consider all required structures. In case of 220kV switchyard, the Gantry structures including foundation bolts and fastener are required to be quoted per bay wise
- Fasteners & foundation bolts are deemed to be included in respective structure items of BPS.
- For diameter/bays where transformer is to be terminated, the structure must also consider the load and deviation which is arising due to the interconnection with other side. Further, for the last diameter/bay, the end towers must be extendable type for connecting future beams. Bus work(s) may be optimized by the contractor by suitably considering the number of diameters/bays in a bus work section.
- For design of Gantry structures, the conductor tension shall be as per **Annexure-VI**. For design of gantry structure with spans, wind speed or conductor configurations other than that specified in Annexure-VI, conductor tension shall be considered based on actual requirement of present & future scope of work. Relevant design calculations for such cases shall be submitted by the contractor for employer's approval during detailed engineering.

C.4) FACTOR OF SAFETY:

- Factor of safety for design of tower, equipment structures shall be 1.5 under normal condition and 1.2 under short-circuit condition.
- Factor of safety for design of tower, equipment foundation shall be 1.5 in both normal and short circuit condition as per IS 456.
- Factor of safety for stability of tower, equipment foundation like overturning shall be 2 (without wind or seismic), 1.5 (with wind or seismic) for normal and short circuit condition as per IS 1904."

D) Any other items not specifically mentioned in the specification but which are required for erection, testing and commissioning and satisfactory operation of the substation are deemed to be included in the scope of the specification unless specifically excluded

E) SPECIFIC EXCLUSION

- Employer's site office and stores
- Supply, erection, testing & commissioning of Employersupplied Transformers/Reactors as per Clause 2.2 above
- Cable from 765kV Reactor/ Autotransformer to IMB and from IMB to CMB of 765kV Reactor/ Autotransformer
- Tarriff Meter

F) PHYSICAL AND OTHER PARAMETERS OF THE SUBSTATION

F.1) LOCATION OF SUBSTATION

- Name of State : Rajasthan
- Nearest Railway Station : Chittaurgarh

F.2) METOROLOGICAL DATA

- Altitude : **Less than 1000 meter above mean sea level (MSL)**

- Snow fall : **NIL**
- Seismic Zone : **As per IS 1893**
- Wind Zone : **As per National Building Code (NBC) 2016**
- Min./Max. Ambient Temperature : **0 / 50 degree centigrade**
- Coastal Area Consideration : **NO**

The broad scope of this specification covers /Extension of following substations for elements detailed below :

III **Name of Substation : Extension of Mandsaur 400 kV S/s**

❖ **400 kV Switchyard**

- **Switching Scheme : Double Main & Transfer Scheme**
- Fault Level: 63 kA for 1 sec
- Line Bays: 2

The detailed scope of work of the substation is brought out in subsequent clauses of this section. Rating of various equipments shall be as per BPS.

A) ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS, ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL AUXILIARIES, COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, SWITCHYARD ERECTION EQUIPMENTS & ACCESSORIES :

Design, engineering, manufacture, testing at manufacture's work, supply including transportation & insurance, unloading, storage, erection, testing and commissioning of following equipment and items complete in all respect:

(a) AIR INSULATED SWITCHGEAR

400kV / 220kV /72.5kV / 33kV CLASS EQUIPMENTS (As per BPS) :

- CIRCUIT BREAKERS, ISOLATOS, CURRENT TRANSFORMERS,CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS, WAVE TRAP, BUS POST INSULATORS & SURGE ARRESTER

(b) CONTROL AND PROTECTION SYSTEM

- Complete Control, Relay and Protection system for bays under present scope as per Section–Control and Relay Panels
- **Details of Existing 400kV bus bar protection scheme is as below :**
- Make & Model: GE ALSTOM &743(AREVA)
- Peripheral Bay Units for present scope: To be supplied under present scope
- Necessary modifications, wiring, etc. for completion of the bus bar protection scheme for bays under present scope has to be carried out by contractor. Any modification required in the existing protection scheme is included in the present scope.

(c) SUBSTATION AUTOMATION SYSTEM

- Augmentation of bays under present scope with existing Substation Automation System: The scope of bidder shall include but not limited to integration of IED's under present scope of augmentation with existing substation automation of Make: ALSTOM (which is based on IEC 61850) and capability enhancement of same as required including up-dating of system database, displays, development of additional displays and reports as per requirement.

• In the present scope, contractor shall also provide BCUs required for bays (bays as defined in Section: Substation Automation System) under present scope

• Any up-gradation of hardware and software for above integration shall be in the scope of contractor including license fee (if any).

- The necessary interface equipment (Router, Firewall, Ethernet Switches etc.) and integration work for transferring data to RLDC (RSCC)/NLDC/National Transmission Asset Management Centre (NTAMC) at Manesar through optical fiber based SDH communication link is also under present scope. However, no work is envisaged at remote end (RLDC/NLDC/NTAMC/RTAMC etc) in the present scope

(d) FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM

- Conventional type Smoke detection, Fire alarm & Annunciation System and Fire Extinguishers for Switchyard panel Rooms under the present scope
- For Switchyard Panel Room

(e) CABLES

- 1.1kV grade Power & Control cables (and special cables, if any) along with complete accessories including cabling works for Employer supplied equipment specified above for subject station. Methodology for supply, installation & sizing of 1.1kV Power & Control cables shall be as per Annexure-IV

(f) VMS

- Details of VMS (being provided under separate package) shall be provided during detailed engineering. The contractor shall provide 2 nos. Color IP camera with PAN, Tilt & Zoom facility suitably located in 400kV outdoor switchyard.The scope of contractor shall include all associated items, accessories, line interface units, Fibre patch cards, Power supply units, Junction boxes, cables, Fibre optic cables, hardware and software etc. as applicable to meet functional requirements. Compatibility enhancement of VMS system, if needed, shall be done by the contractor under present scope.

(g) ILLUMINATION SYSTEM :

- LED based Indoor and Outdoor Illumination & Outdoor Receptacle (As per BPS)

(h) ERECTION HARDWARE

- Conductor(s), Al tube, bus-bar materials, cable trays & covers, Bay MB, spacers, clamps & connectors, junction box, earthwire, earthing material risers, auxiliary earthmat (excluding main earth mat), buried cable trenches/pipes for equipment & lighting, cable supporting angles/channels, Insulating mats, cable sealing arrangement, insulator guy arrangement, all accessories etc. as required

(i) INSULATOR STRINGS AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE

- Insulator strings and associated hardware fittings under present scope shall be provided by the contractor as per Bid Price Schedule (BPS).

(j) MAIN EARTHMAT

- Main Earthmat for area under present scope of work already exists at site. All the Gantry structures, equipment's support , structures, cable trenches, auxiliary earthmat for isolators etc. shall be earthed by connecting them to the main Earthmat by the contractor.

(k) LIGHTNING PROTECTION (DSLP)

- The lightning protection (DSLP) for complete switchyard is to be provided by the contractor. The contractor shall design the lightning protection by utilizing the structures being provided under present scope. In case, additional structures (Lightning Masts) are required to meet the lightning protection, the contractor shall provide the same without any additional cost to POWERGRID. The cost for provision of lightning masts, including associated earthing materials, hardware etc. shall deemed to be included under the respective switchyard bay structures. The civil works shall be payable as per relevant item of BPS.

(l) COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Tele-Communication Equipment:

(i)

The broad Scope of the procurement of FO based Communication Equipment shall include planning, designing, engineering, supply, transportation, insurance, delivery at site, unloading handling, storage, installation, termination, testing, training and demonstration for acceptance, commissioning and documentation for following

- SDH Equipment along with suitable interfaces and line cards.
- All cabling, wiring, Digital Distribution frame patch facilities and interconnection to the supplied equipment at the defined interfaces,
- System integration of all supplied subsystem
- Integration with the existing communication system based on SDH and PDH of employer
- Integration of supplied subsystem with SCADA system, PLCC equipment, PABX of RLDC/SLDC, VOIP (SIP compliant) for voice.
- Fibre Optic Approach Cable (FOAC) along with duct and Fibre Optic Distribution Panel (FODP)
- Integration of new Communication equipment in the existing regional NMS. All required support to existing NMS vendor for integration of new Communication equipment.

Phasor Measuring Unit

(ii) The broad scope of the procurement of PMU shall include Planning, designing, engineering, supply, transportation, insurance, delivery at site, unloading handling, storage, installation, termination, testing and demonstration for acceptance, commissioning and documentation for PMU as per BPS and these PMU shall support IEEE C 37.118 protocols. These PMUs shall be integrated with Phasor data Concentrator (PDC) at RLDC/SLDC for the subject project

B)	**MANDATORY SPARES :**

➢ Design , engineering, manufacture, testing and supply including transportation & insurance, storage of mandatory spares at site as per BPS. The Break-up of Mandatory Spares shall be as per **Annexure-III**.

C)	**CIVIL WORKS & SUPPORT STRUCTURE**

C.1) **CIVIL WORKS : BASED ON POWERGRID SUPPLIED DRAWINGS**

(a) **Road :**Road shall be constructed as per tender drawing. However, Road layout shall be prepared by contractor and submitted to POWERGRID for approval.

Mode of measurement of this item is in SQM as per BOQ. Finished surface of concrete road is measured in sqm for payment purpose. The items earthwork (excavation, disposal etc.), compaction, rolling, watering, WBM, concreting all type, reinforcement, grating, shoulder, 100mm dia RCC hume pipe (to be provided at every 100m wherever indicated), kerb stone (if any) etc. and all other civil works required as per technical specification and drawings for successful completion of the works are deemed to be included in quoted rates.

(b) **Cable Trenches :** Cable trenches including cable trenches in Reactor/Transformer area along with covers including road/rail crossing, sump pits, culverts etc. shall be constructed as per tender drawings. However, Cable trench layout including invert levels shall be prepared by contractor for approval of POWERGRID based on the cable trench sections available in Tender drawings.

Mode of measurement of this item is in RM as per BOQ. All works such as Excavation, PCC, RCC, Reinforcement, Misc. Structural steel, cable trench crossings (using RCC Hume Pipe (NP-3)), sumps etc. required as per technical specification and drawings for successful completion of the works are deemed to be included in quoted rates.

(c) **Drains :** Storm water Drain layout including peripheral drains if any shall be prepared by contractor based on the drain sections available in Tender drawings and to be submitted for approval of POWERGRID.

Mode of measurement of this item is in RM as per BOQ. The items Excavation, PCC, RCC, Reinforcement, Misc. Structural steel, drain crossings (using RCC Hume Pipe (NP-3)) and all other civil works required as per technical specification and drawings for successful completion of the works are deemed to be included in quoted rates.

C.2) **CIVIL WORKS : BASED ON DESIGNS, ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, FOUNDATION DRAWINGS TO BE DEVELOPED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

(a) **Soil investigation Work-**Soil investigation needs to be conducted as per the technical specification. The necessary soil investigation layout and final soil report shall be proposed by vendor for approval of POWERGRID.

(b) Soil Investigation shall be carriedout for 2 bore hole locations only.

(c) **Structure and foundations for Equipment supports, Gantries, LT Transformers, double pole structure, DG set etc.**

Mode of measurement of this item shall be as per BOQ. The items Excavation, PCC, RCC, Reinforcement, Misc. Structural steel and all other civil works required as per technical specification and drawings for successful completion of the works are deemed to be included in quoted rates.

(d) Stone spreading and anti-weed treatment including PCC in the switchyard. Layout for the same shall be developed by the contractor.

(e) For buildings, the complete civil works including internal and external finishing, stone soling for flooring, plinth protection, drain along plinth protection etc. required to complete the building in all respect as per the drawing shall be payable in the plinth area rates.

(f) Foundation for Lighting Poles, Bay Marshalling Boxes, Panels and Control Cubicles wherever required. The cost of these foundations shall deemed to be included in erection/installation of corresponding equipment of BPS.

(g) Pile foundations wherever applicable

(h) **Switchyard Panel Room:** The Switchyard panel rooms can be Single or Multiple. The dimensions of these building shall be decided during detailed engineering based on the technical requirements. The reference drawings of Switchyard Panel Room is attached as a part of tender drawings. These are applicable for size, plan and elevation purpose only.

Mode of measurement of this item is in SQM of plinth area as per BOQ. The calculation of plinth area shall be as per IS:3861-2002. The items Excavation, PCC, RCC, Reinforcement, Misc. Structural steel and all other civil works required as per technical specification and drawings for successful completion of the works are deemed to be included in quoted rates.

(i) Any other item/design/drawing required for successful completion of the scope of works.

C.3) LATTICE AND PIPE STRUCTURES (GALVANIZED):

Design, engineering, fabrication, proto-assembly, supply including transportation & insurance, unloading, storage, erection and commissioning of following structures complete in all respect:

- Towers, Beams, LM (if required) and all Equipment support structures except support structure for circuit breaker. The Support structure for Circuit Breaker shall be as per manufacturer's design.
- In the bid price schedule, the structures including foundation bolts and fasteners are indicated in the form of sets. In case of 400kV switchyard, the Gantry structures are required to be quoted per diameter wise. In each diameter, the bidder shall consider all required structures. In case of 220kV switchyard, the Gantry structures including foundation bolts and fastener are required to be quoted per bay wise
- Fasteners & foundation bolts are deemed to be included in respective structure items of BPS.
- For diameter/bays where transformer is to be terminated, the structure must also consider the load and deviation which is arising due to the interconnection with other side. Further, for the last diameter/bay, the end towers must be extendable type for connecting future beams. Bus work(s) may be optimized by the contractor by suitably considering the number of diameters/bays in a bus work section.
- For design of Gantry structures, the conductor tension shall be as per **Annexure-VI**. For design of gantry structure with spans, wind speed or conductor configurations other than that specified in Annexure-VI, conductor tension shall be considered based on actual requirement of present & future scope of work. Relevant design calculations for such cases shall be submitted by the contractor for employer's approval during detailed engineering.

C.4) FACTOR OF SAFETY:

- Factor of safety for design of tower, equipment structures shall be 1.5 under normal condition and 1.2 under short-circuit condition.
- Factor of safety for design of tower, equipment foundation shall be 1.5 in both normal and short circuit condition as per IS 456.
- Factor of safety for stability of tower, equipment foundation like overturning shall be 2 (without wind or seismic), 1.5 (with wind or seismic) for normal and short circuit condition as per IS 1904."

D) Any other items not specifically mentioned in the specification but which are required for erection, testing and commissioning and satisfactory operation of the substation are deemed to be included in the scope of the specification unless specifically excluded

E) SPECIFIC EXCLUSION

- Employer's site office and stores
- Supply, erection, testing & commissioning of Employersupplied Transformers/Reactors as per Clause 2.2 above
- Cable from 765kV Reactor/ Autotransformer to IMB and from IMB to CMB of 765kV Reactor/ Autotransformer
- Tarriff Meter
- Site Levelling

F) PHYSICAL AND OTHER PARAMETERS OF THE SUBSTATION

F.1) LOCATION OF SUBSTATION

- Name of State : Madya Pradesh
- Nearest Railway Station : Neemuch

F.2) METOROLOGICAL DATA

- Altitude : **Less than 1000 meter above mean sea level (MSL)**
- Snow fall : **NIL**
- Seismic Zone : **As per IS 1893**
- Wind Zone : **As per National Building Code (NBC) 2016**
- Min./Max. Ambient Temperature : **0 / 50 degree centigrade**
- Coastal Area Consideration : **NO**

3.0 SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES

- The requirement of various items/equipment and civil works are indicated in Bid price Schedules.
- All equipment/items and civil works for which quantities has been given in the BPS shall be payable on unit rate basis. During actual execution, any variation in such quantities shall be paid based on the unit rate under each item incorporated in Letter of award.
- Wherever the quantities of items/works are indicated in Lot/Set, the bidder is required to estimate the quantity required for entire execution and completion of works and incorporate their price in respective Bid price schedules. For erection hardware items, Bidders shall estimate the total requirement of the works and indicate module-wise lump sum price bay wise and include the same in relevant Bid price schedules. Any material/works for the modules not specifically mentioned in the description in BPS, as may be required shall be deemed to be included in the module itself.

4.0 BASIC REFERENCE DRAWINGS & OTHER DESIGN INPUTS

- The reference drawings, which form a part of the specifications, are given at **Annexure-I**. The contractor shall maintain the phase to earth clearance, phase to phase clearance and sectional clearances, clearances between buses, bus heights but may alter the locations of equipment to obtain the statutory electrical clearances required for the substation
- It is responsibility of contractor to develop single line drawing, general arrangement drawing, layout drawings, foundation & cable trench layout, erection key diagram & all other layout drawings for present scope of work. Layout drawings shall be finalized during detailed engineering based on best engineering practices and meeting the requirements of bidding documents.
- Each circuit of a double circuit transmission line shall be terminated in different diameters.
- Transformers of same HV rating shall be placed in different diameters.
- Bus reactors of same HV rating shall be placed in different diameters.
- Sl. NoDescription of bay400/220kV Neemuch P/S

	400 kV	220 kV
1.Bus Bar	4000A	4000A
2.Line bay	3150A	1600A
3.ICT bay	3150A	1600A
4.Bus Reactor bay	3150A	-
5.Bus Coupler bay	-	3150A
6.Transfer Bus coupler bay	-	1600A

- Location of identified land and Plot plan for land shall be provided to successful bidder during detailed engineering
- Transmission line side conductor type & configuration of conductors for transmission lines of all voltage levels shall be provided to successful bidder during detailed engineering
- Refer **Annexure-XX** for details regarding existing substation. Other details of existing substation shall be furnished during detailed engineering. However, bidder may visit the sub-station site to get themselves familiarized with the existing facilities

5.0 DIFFERENT SECTIONS OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Employer has standardized its technical specification for various equipment and works for different voltage levels. Items, which are not applicable for the scope of this package as per schedule of quantities described in BPS, the technical specification for the items should not be referred to. For the purpose of present scope of work, technical specification shall consist of following sections and they should be read in conjunction with each other.

- Section-Project Rev 0
- Section-General Technical Requirement (GTR): Rev 15
- Section-Switchgear- CB: Rev 11
- Section-Switchgear- ISO: Rev 11B
- Section-Switchgear- Instrument Autotransformer: Rev 11
- Section-Switchgear- Surge Arrester: Rev 12
- Section-Power and Control Cables: Rev 06
- Section-Lighting System: Rev 07
- Section-Fire Protection System:Rev 06
- Section-LT Transformer:Rev 05
- Section-DG Set:Rev 05
- Section-Battery & Battery Charger:Rev 06
- Section-LT Switchgear:Rev 05
- Section-Air Conditioning System: Rev 04
- Section-Switchyard Erection:Rev 10
- Section-Structures:Rev 06
- Section-Civil Works:Rev 11A
- Section-Control and Relay Panels:Rev 09
- Section-Substation Automation System:Rev 04
- Section-PLCC:Rev 05
- Section-Telecommunication Systems:Rev 02
- Section-PMU: Rev 00
- Section-Shunt Reactor upto 400kV, Neutral Grounding Reactor and Surge Arrester:Rev 11
- Section-Transformer (Up to 400kV Class): Rev 13

In case of any discrepancy between Section-PROJECT and Section-GTR and other technical specifications on scope of works, Section-PROJECT shall prevail over all other sections.In case of any discrepancy between Section-GTR and individual sections for various equipment, requirement of individual equipment section shall prevail. In case of any discrepancy between Main body of Section-Project and Annexure(s) of Section-Project, provisions specified in Main body of Section-Project shall prevail

6.0 MANDATORY SPARES

- The prices of mandatory spares shall be given by the Bidder in the relevant schedule of BPS and shall be considered for evaluation of bid. It shall not be binding on the Employer to procure all of these mandatory spares. The bidder is clarified that no mandatory spares shall be used during the commissioning of the equipment. Any spares required for commissioning purpose shall be arranged by the Contractor. The unutilized spares if any brought for commissioning purpose shall be taken back by the contractor.

- Wherever spares in BPS/Technical Specification has been specified as “each type/each rating/each type & rating”: If the offered spare/spares are sufficient to replace the respective main equipment of all types/ratings, then such offered spare/spares shall be acceptable. It implies that common spare/spare set fulfilling the spare requirement of all types/ratings shall also be acceptable, provided it is configurable at site itself without special assistance of OEM

- Mandatory Spares, wherever mentioned, are envisaged for the equipment/items being suppliedunder the main equipment heads under present scope meeting the requirements of Technical Specifications. The component/sub-component of an equipment/item specified in BPS under Mandatory Spare, which is not applicable as per the offered design of respective main equipment, shall not be referred to.

7.0 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

7.1 The specific requirements as mentioned at C/ENGG/SPEC/SEC-PROJECT/SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT Rev. no 06 enclosed at Annex-II and relevant/applicable clauses shall be referred for specified scope of work

7.2 Clause No. 24.1 of Section GTR Rev 15 is amended as **Annexure-V**

7.3 In case of 220kV line protection panel, Numerical Distance protection relay as Main–I and Line Current differential relay (with back up distance protection feature) as Main- II shall be provided. Remote end relays for 220kV lines are not covered under present scope.

7.4 The core details for 245kV, 2500A, 120% extended Current Transformer shall be as follows:

a) Primary ratio tap: 2500-1600-800/1-1-1-1-1A

b) Class: PX, PX, 0.2S, PX, PX

c) Core: 5

7.5 d) Min. Knee point voltage Vk: 2500-1600-800 V for each core except metering

e) Burden: 20VA (For Metering core)

f) Max. CT sec. winding resistance Rct (ohms): 12.5/8/4 for 2500/1600/800 tapping

g) Max. excitation current at Vk (I_{max} in mA): 16/25/50 for 2500/1600/800 tapping

7.6 All Circuit Breaker Relay Panel Shall be provided with Auto-reclose function. However, during execution stage Auto-reclose function shall be enabled/disabled based on application.

7.7 Sl. nos. (i), (iv) and (v) of Reference Drawings mentioned at Annexure-D of Section- Shunt Reactor upto 400kV, Neutral Grounding Reactor and Surge Arrester Rev-11 stands deleted.

7.8 Decentralized (Distributed) type Bus bar protection system shall be provided at Neemuch (New) substation.

7.9 Digital RTCC Panel under present scope shall be of front opening type.

New clause added at Clause No. 22.0 of Section Civil Works Rev 11A as below:

a. The copyright in all drawings, documents and other materials containing data and information for such design(s) to be developed by the Contractor or through any third party under this Contract shall remain vested in the Employer for a period of 5 years from the date of Completion of the Contract. In case the Contractor intends to use these design(s) for any purpose other than for project(s) to be executed by POWERGRID prior to the period of 5 years as above, the Contractor shall obtain a written permission from POWERGRID to this effect. The permission shall be granted or otherwise by POWERGRID keeping in view the specifics of the case and POWERGRID shall be sole judge in this regard.

In case any breach of the aforesaid provisions of copyright during the copyright retention period comes to the notice, POWERGRID shall take the action as deemed fit keeping inter-alia under the provisions of the Integrity Pact.

7.10 b. The Contractor may also use previous structure designs and associated foundation designs meeting specification requirements, which have been designed by them for any other project of POWERGRID, having copyright retained thereof with POWERGRID, without any financial implication and without any written permission from POWERGRID as per para (a) above.

c. In case the Contractor uses previously designed structure and associated foundation designs meeting specification requirements, developed by the Contractor for any other utility/developer, POWERGRID shall be free to use designs and reproduce all drawings, documents and other material for the purpose of the Contract including, if required, in its any other project and for operation and maintenance, without any financial implication. The contractor shall ensure to submit only those documents for which they hold copyright.

d. Also, all the drawings indicated at (a) & (b) above shall carry the following statement and shall be displayed conspicuously on the drawing:

7.11 In Section-GTR and other technical specifications, the term ‘Employer and/or ‘Purchaser may be read as Employer.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

पावर ग्रिड कार्पोरेशन आफ इन्डिया लिमिटेड

(भारत सरकार का उद्यम)

Power Grid Corporation of India Limited

(A Government of India Enterprises)

Document No.: C/ENGG/SPEC/GTR (Rev.15) **December 2020**

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

Contents

1.0 FOREWORD 2
2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT 2
3.0 STANDARDS 3
4.0 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED 3
5.0 ENGINEERING DATA AND DRAWINGS 6
6.0 MATERIAL/ WORKMANSHIP 8
7.0 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS / COORDINATION 11
8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME 11
9.0 TYPE TESTING & CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE 17
10.0 TESTS 18
11.0 PACKAGING & PROTECTION 19
12.0 FINISHING OF METAL SURFACES 20
12.3 PAINTING 20
13.0 HANDLING, STORING AND INSTALLATION 22
14.0 TOOLS 23
15.0 AUXILIARY SUPPLY 24
16.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE 24
17.0 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS 25
18.0 CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES 26
FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT 26
19.0 DISPOSAL OF PACKING MATERIAL & WASTE FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE 27
20.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS AND WIRING 27
21.0 LAMPS & SOCKETS 28
22.0 BUSHINGS, HOLLOW COLUMN INSULATORS, SUPPORT INSULATORS: 29
23.0 MOTORS 30
24.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT OF EQUIPMENTS 31

Annexure-A : Corona and Radio Interface Voltage (RIV) Test

Annexure-B: Seismic Withstand Test Procedure

Annexure-C: List of General Standards and codes
Annexure-D: List of General Standard/Document for second advance
Annexure-E: Comprehensive List of Drawings
Annexure-F: Assessment report from Main Contractor for proposed sub vendor's-List of Enclosure
Annexure-G: MQP & Inspection Level Requirement
Annexure-H: Specification of RTV coating on porcelain insulators
Annexure-I: Standard Drawing for open platform
Annexure-J: List of make for which type test reports are not required to be submitted
Annexure-K: List of Equipment's to be supplied from domestic manufacturer only
Annexure-L: Major Changes in GTR rev 15

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

1.0 FOREWORD

The provisions under this section are intended to supplement requirements for the materials, equipment's and services covered under other sections of tender documents and are not exclusive.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

2.1 a) All equipment/materials/items, as per Annexure-K, as applicable under present scope of works, shall be procured and supplied from domestic manufacturers only

Any imported equipment/material/item/parts/component (comprising of embedded systems) to be supplied under the contract shall be tested in the certified laboratories to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threats and for adherence to Indian Standards as per the directions issued by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India from time to time. In case of such import from specified "prior reference" countries, the requirement of prior permission from the Govt. of India including protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India shall also be complied with by the contractor.

The bidder/contractor shall list out the products and components producing Toxic e-waste under the contract and shall furnish to the Employer the procedure of safe disposal at the time of closing of the contract

2.1 b) The contractor shall furnish catalogues, engineering data, technical information, design documents, drawings etc., fully in conformity with the technical specification during detailed engineering.

2.2 It is recognised that the Contractor may have standardised on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different from those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered provided such proposals meet the specified designs, standard and performance requirements and are acceptable to Employer.

2.3 Wherever a material or article is specified or defined by the name of a particular brand, Manufacturer or Vendor, the specific name mentioned shall be understood as establishing type, function and quality and not as limiting competition.

2.4 Equipment furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment as required by applicable codes though they may not have been specifically detailed in the Technical Specifications unless included in the list of exclusions. Materials and components which are minor in nature and incidental to the requirement but not specifically stated in the specification and bid price schedule, which are necessary for commissioning and satisfactory operation of the switchyard/ substation unless specifically excluded shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the specification and shall be supplied without any extra cost. All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided, shall be inter-changeable with one another.

2.5 The Contractor shall also be responsible for the overall co-ordination with internal /external agencies; Supplier of Employer's supplied equipments, project management, training of Employer's manpower, loading, unloading, handling, insurance, moving to final destination for successful erection, testing and commissioning of the substation /switchyard.

2.6 The Contractor shall be responsible for safety of human and equipment during the working. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to co-ordinate and obtain Electrical Inspector's clearance before commissioning. Any additional items, modification due to observation of such statutory authorities shall be provided by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Employer.

3.0 STANDARDS

3.1 The works covered by the specification shall be designed, engineered, manufactured, built, tested and commissioned in accordance with the Acts, Rules, Laws and Regulations of India.

3.2 The equipment offered by the contractor shall at least conform to the requirements specified under relevant IS standard. In case of discrepancy between IS and other international standard, provisions of IS shall prevail. The Contractor shall also note that the list of standards presented in this specification at Annex-C is not complete. Whenever necessary, the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS. If the IS standard is not available for an equipment/material, then other applicable International standard (IEC/Equivalent), as per the specification, shall be accepted.

3.3 The Contractor shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to compliment each other.

3.4 When the specific requirements stipulated in the specifications exceed or differ than those required by the applicable standards, the stipulation of the specification shall take precedence.

3.5 Other internationally accepted standards which ensure equivalent or better performance than that specified in the standards specified under Annexure-C/ individual sections for various equipments shall also, be accepted, however the salient points of difference shall be clearly brought out during detailed engineering along with English language version of such standard. The equipment conforming to standards other than specified under Annexure-C/individual sections for various equipments shall be subject to Employer’s approval.

4.0 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED

4.1 Switching surge over voltage and power frequency over voltage is specified in the system parameters below. In case of the 400kV system, the initial value of the temporary overvoltages could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. The equipment furnished under this specification shall perform all its functions and operate satisfactorily without showing undue strain, restrike etc under such over voltage conditions.

4.2 All equipments shall also perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.

4.3 All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc for the equipment.

4.4 The Contractor shall design terminal connectors of the equipment taking into account various forces as mentioned at Sl.No.4.3 that are required to withstand.

4.5 The equipment shall also comply to the following:

a) To facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be “match marked”.

b) All piping, if any between equipment control cabinet/operating mechanism to marshalling box of the equipment, shall bear proper identification to facilitate the connection at site.

4.6 **System Parameter**

765kV, 400kV & 220kV System

SL No	Description of parameters	765kV System	400kV System	220kV System
1.	System operating voltage	765kV	400kV	220kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system (rms)	800kV	420kV	245kV
3.	Rated frequency	50HZ	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation levels			
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	2100kVp	1550kVp	1050 kVp
ii)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro sec.) dry and wet	1550kVp	1050kVp	-
iii)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (rms)	830kV	630kV	-
iv)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	-	-	460kV
6.	Corona extinction voltage	508 kV	320kV	-
7.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	2500 µV at 508 kV rms	1000 µV at 266kV rms	1000 µV at 156kV rms
8.	Minimum creepage distance - for Equipment other than Insulator string	20000 mm (24800 mm for coastal area)	10500 mm (13020 mm for coastal area)	6125 mm (7595 mm for coastal area)
	Minimum creepage distance - for Insulator String	As specified in Section-Switchyard Erection		
9.	Min. clearances			
i.	Phase to phase	7600mm (for conductor-conductor configuration) 9400mm (for rod-conductor configuration)	4000mm (for conductor-conductor configuration) 4200mm (for rod -conductor configuration)	2100 mm

SL No	Description of parameters	765kV System	400kV System	220kV System
ii.	Phase to earth	4900mm (for conductor-structure) 6400mm (for rod- structure)	3500 mm	2100 mm
iii)	Sectional clearances	10300 mm	6500 mm	5000 mm
10.	Rated short circuit current for 1 sec. duration	40kA/50kA (as applicable)	40kA/50kA/ 63 kA (as applicable)	40kA/ 50kA(as applicable)
11.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

132kV, 66kV, 52kV , 33kV & 11kV System

SL No	Description of parameters	132 kV System	66kV System	52 kV System	33 kV System	11kV System
1.	System operating voltage	132kV	66kV	52kV	33kV	11kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system(rms)	145kV	72.5kV	52kV	36kV	12kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation Levels					
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	650 kVp	325 kVp	250 kVp	170 kVp	75 kVp
ii)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	275kV	140kV	95kV	70kV	28kV
6.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	500 µV at 92kV rms	-	-	-	-
7.	Minimum creepage distance	3625 mm (4495mm for coastal area)	1813 mm (2248mm for coastal area)	1300mm (1612 mm for coastal area)	900 mm (1116mm for coastal area)	300 mm (372mm for coastal area)

SL No	Description of parameters	132 kV System	66kV System	52 kV System	33 kV System	11kV System
8.	Min. Clearance					
i.	Phase to phase	1300 mm	750 mm	530mm	320 mm	280 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	1300 mm	630 mm	480mm	320 mm	140 mm
iii.	Sectional clearances	4000 mm	3100 mm	3100mm	2800 mm	2800 mm
9.	Rated short circuit current	40kA/ 31.5 kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	31.5 kA for 3 sec/25kA for 3 Sec*	25kA for 1 Sec	25 kA for 3 sec	25 kA for 3 sec
10.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

Notes:

1. The above parameters are applicable for installations up to an altitude of 1000m above mean sea level. For altitude exceeding 1000m, necessary altitude correction factor shall be applicable as per relevant IEC/IS.
2. The insulation and RIV levels of the equipments shall be as per values given in the Technical Specification of respective equipment.
3. Corona and radio interference voltage test and seismic withstand test procedures for equipments shall be in line with the procedure given at **Annexure-A** and **Annexure-B** respectively.
4. "*" For tertiary loading Equipment's fault level shall be 25kA for 3 Sec. For other switchyard equipment shall be as specified in Section project.
5. Costal Area is to be considered only if defined in Section project.

5.0 ENGINEERING DATA AND DRAWINGS

5.1 The list of drawings/documents which are to be submitted to the Employer is enclosed in **Annexure-E**. In case any additional drawings/documents are required, the same shall also be submitted during execution of the contract.

5.2 The contractor shall submit all engineering Documents (Drawings/Design documents/data/detailed bill of quantity/ type test reports) through online Document Review and Engineering Approval Management System (Herein after DREAMS) for the approval of the employer

5.3 Drawings

5.3.1 All drawings submitted by the Contractor shall be in sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, dimensions, internal & the external connections, fixing arrangement required and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.

5.3.2 Drawings submitted by the Contractor shall be clearly marked with the name of the Employer, the unit designation, the specifications title, the specification number and the name of the Project. POWERGRID has standardized a large number of drawings/documents of various make including type test reports which can be used for all projects having similar requirements and in such cases no project specific approval (except for list of applicable drawings alongwith type test reports) is required. However, distribution copies of standard drawings/documents shall be submitted as per provision of the contract. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in SI units.

5.3.3 The review of these data by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data to the specifications and documents, interfaces with the equipment provided under the specifications, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect substation layout. This review by the Employer may not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. This review and/or approval by the Employer shall not be considered by the Contractor, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.

5.5 All manufacturing and fabrication work in connection with the equipment prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the Contractor's risk. The Contractor may make any changes in the design which are necessary to make the equipment conform to the provisions and intent of the Contract and such changes will again be subject to approval by the Employer. Approval of Contractor's drawing or work by the Employer shall not relieve the contractor of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.

5.6 All engineering data submitted by the Contractor after final process including review and approval by the Employer shall form part of the Contract Document and the entire works performed under these specifications shall be performed in strict conformity, unless otherwise expressly requested by the Employer in Writing.

5.7 Approval Procedure

The following schedule shall be followed generally for approval and for providing final documentation.

i)	Approval/comments/ by Employer on initial submission	As per L2 schedule
ii)	Resubmission (whenever required)	Within 3 (three) weeks from date of comments
iii)	Approval or comments	Within 3 (three) weeks of receipt of resubmission.
iv)	Furnishing of distribution copies (2 hard copies to each substation and one scanned copy (pdf format)	2 weeks from the date of approval
v)	Furnishing of distribution copies of test reports	
	(a) Type test reports (one scanned softcopy in	2 weeks from the date of final approval

	pdf format to each substation plus one for corporate centre & one hardcopy per substation)	
	(b) Routine Test Reports (one copy for each substation)	-do-
vi)	Furnishing of instruction/ operation manuals (2 copies per substation and one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation)	On completion of Engineering
(vii)	As built drawings (two sets of hardcopy per substation & one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation)	On completion of entire works

NOTE :

(1) The contractor may please note that all resubmissions must incorporate all comments given in the earlier submission by the Employer or adequate justification for not incorporating the same must be submitted failing which the submission of documents is likely to be returned.

(2) All drawings should be submitted in "DREAMS" Portal, further substation design drawings like SLD, GA, all layouts etc. shall also be submitted in AutoCAD Version as a supporting document in DREAMS. SLD, GA & layout drawings shall be submitted for the entire substation in case of substation extension also.

For civil drawings associated documents shall be submitted in STAAD/excel format as supporting document in DREAMS.

(3) The instruction Manuals shall contain full details of drawings of all equipment being supplied under this contract, their exploded diagrams with complete instructions for storage, handling, erection, commissioning, testing, operation, trouble shooting, servicing and overhauling procedures.

(4) If after the commissioning and initial operation of the substation, the instruction manuals require any modifications/additions/changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.

(5) The Contractor shall furnish to the Employer catalogues of spare parts.

(6) All As-built drawings/documents shall be certified by site indicating the changes before final submission.

5.8 The list of major drawings/documents to be approved to qualify for second advance as per Section SCC, shall be as per **Annexure–D**.

6.0 MATERIAL/ WORKMANSHIP

6.1 General Requirement

6.1.1 Where the specification does not contain references to workmanship, equipment, materials and components of the covered equipment, it is essential that the same must be new, of highest grade of the best quality of their kind, conforming to best engineering practice and suitable for the purpose for which they are intended.

6.1.2 In case where the equipment, materials or components are indicated in the specification as "similar" to any special standard, the Employer shall decide upon the question of similarity. When required by the specification or when required by the Employer the Contractor shall submit, for approval, all the information concerning the materials or components to be used in manufacture. Machinery, equipment, materials and components supplied, installed or used without such approval shall run the risk of subsequent rejection, it is to be understood that the cost as well as the time delay associated with the rejection shall be borne by the Contractor.

6.1.3 The design of the Works shall be such that installation, future expansions, replacements and general maintenance may be undertaken with a minimum of time and expenses. Each component shall be designed to be consistent with its duty and suitable factors of safety, subject to mutual agreements. All joints and fastenings shall be devised, constructed and documented so that the component parts shall be accurately positioned and restrained to fulfill their required function. In general, screw threads shall be standard metric threads. The use of other thread forms will only be permitted when prior approval has been obtained from the Employer.

6.1.4 Whenever possible, all similar part of the Works shall be made to gauge and shall also be made interchangeable with similar parts. All spare parts shall also be interchangeable and shall be made of the same materials and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the Equipment supplied under the Specification. Where feasible, common component units shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to minimize spare parts stocking requirements. All equipment of the same type and rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.

6.1.5 All materials and equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation(s). Only first-class work in accordance with the best modern practices will be accepted. Installation shall be considered as being the erection of equipment at its permanent location. This, unless otherwise specified, shall include unpacking, cleaning and lifting into position, grouting, levelling, aligning, coupling of or bolting down to previously installed equipment bases/foundations, performing the alignment check and final adjustment prior to initial operation, testing and commissioning in accordance with the manufacturer's tolerances, instructions and the Specification. All factory assembled rotating machinery shall be checked for alignment and adjustments made as necessary to re-establish the manufacturer's limits suitable guards shall be provided for the protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and / or moving machine parts and shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purposes. The spare equipment(s) shall be installed at designated locations and tested for healthiness.

6.1.6 The Contractor shall apply oil and grease of the proper specification to suit the machinery, as is necessary for the installation of the equipment. Lubricants used for installation purposes shall be drained out and the system flushed through where necessary for applying the lubricant required for operation. The Contractor shall apply all operational lubricants to the equipment installed by him.

6.1.7 All oil, grease and other consumables used in the Works/Equipment shall be purchased in India unless the Contractor has any special requirement for the specific application of a type of oil or grease not available in India. If such is the case, he shall declare source of oil/grease /other consumables in the GTP/Drawings, where such oil or grease is available. He shall help Employer in establishing equivalent Indian make and Indian Contractor. The same shall be applicable to other consumables too.

6.2 Provisions For Exposure to Hot and Humid climate

Outdoor equipment supplied under the specification shall be suitable for service and storage under tropical conditions of high temperature, high humidity, heavy rainfall and environment favourable to the growth of fungi and mildew. The indoor equipments located in non-air conditioned areas shall also be of same type.

6.2.1 Space Heaters

6.2.1.1 The heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation at 240V as supply voltage. On-off switch and fuse shall be provided.

6.2.1.2 One or more adequately rated thermostatically connected heaters shall be supplied to prevent condensation in any compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the compartment and electrical connections shall be made sufficiently away from below the heaters to minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation.

6.2.2 FUNGI STATIC VARNISH

Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

6.2.3 Ventilation opening

Wherever ventilation is provided, the compartments shall have ventilation openings with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust.

6.2.4 Degree of Protection

The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction boxes and Marshalling Boxes, panels etc. to be installed shall comply with following degree of protection as detailed here under:

a) Installed out door: IP- 55
b) Installed indoor in air conditioned area: IP-31
c) Installed in covered area: IP-52
d) Installed indoor in non-air conditioned area where possibility of entry of water is limited: IP-41.
e) For LT Switchgear (AC & DC distribution Boards): IP-52

The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS/IEC60947; IS/IEC/60529 . Type test report for of relevant Degree of Protection test, shall be submitted for approval.

6.3 RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES AND LABELS

6.3.1 Each main and auxiliary item of substation is to have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which is to be engraved manufacturer's name, Customer Name, year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial number together with details of the loading conditions under which the item of substation in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IS/ IEC requirement.

6.3.2 All such nameplates, instruction plates, rating plates of transformers, reactors, CB, CT, CVT, SA, Isolators, C & R panels and PLCC equipments shall be bilingual with Hindi

inscription first followed by English. Alternatively two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

6.4 FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES, OIL AND LUBRICANTS

All the first fill of consumables such as oils, lubricants, filling compounds, touch up paints, soldering/brazing material for all copper piping of circuit breakers and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of the specifications, into operation, shall be furnished by the Contractor unless specifically excluded under the exclusions in these specifications and documents.

7.0 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS / COORDINATION

7.1 The bidder shall offer the equipment meeting the requirement of the technical specification. However, the Employer or the Contractor may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the contractor & Employer agree upon any such changes, the specification shall be modified accordingly.

7.2 If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any change in the price and/or schedule of completion before the Contractor proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

7.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic design requirements are detailed out in this Specification. The design of various components, sub-assemblies and assemblies shall be so done that it facilitates easy field assembly and maintenance.

7.4 The Contractor has to coordinate designs and terminations with the agencies (if any) who are Consultants/Contractor for the Employer. The names of agencies shall be intimated to the successful bidders.

7.5 The Contractor will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractor's and the Consultants of the Employer (if any) during the period of Contract. The Contractor shall attend such meetings at his own cost at POWERGRID Corporate Centre, Gurgaon (Haryana) or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

8.1 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of this Contract, whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's Works or at his Sub-Contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work as applicable, are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall ensure suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points necessary. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall be in line with ISO requirements & shall generally cover the following:

a) The organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.

b) System for Document and Data Control.

c) Qualification and Experience data of Bidder's key personnel.

d) The procedure for purchases of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-Contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw material inspection, verification of material purchases etc.

e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process controls, fabrication and assembly control.

f) System for Control of non-conforming products including deviation dispositioning, if any and system for corrective and preventive actions based on the feedback received from the Customers and also internally documented system for Customer complaints.

g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.

h) System for Control of calibration of testing and measuring equipment and the indication of calibration status on the instruments.

i) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.

j) System of Internal Quality Audits, Management review and initiation of corrective and Preventive actions based on the above.

k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.

l) System for maintenance of records.

m) System for handling, storage and delivery.

n) A quality plan detailing out the specific quality control measures and procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment furnished and /or service rendered.

o) System for various field activities i.e. unloading, receipt at site, proper storage, erection, testing and commissioning of various equipment and maintenance of records. In this regard, the Employer has already prepared Standard Field Quality Plan for transmission line/substation equipments as applicable, Civil/erection Works which is required to be followed for associated works.

The Employer or his duly authorised representative reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the system and procedure of the Contractor/his vendor's quality management and control activities.

8.2 **Quality Assurance Documents**

The Contractor shall ensure availability of the following Quality Assurance Documents:

i) All Non-Destructive Examination procedures, stress relief and weld repair procedure actually used during fabrication, and reports including radiography interpretation reports.

ii) Welder and welding operator qualification certificates.

iii) Welder's identification list, welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.

iv) Raw Material test reports on components as specified by the specification and in the quality plan.

v) The Manufacturing Quality Plan(MQP) indicating Customer Inspection Points (CIPs) at various stages of manufacturing and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the quality plan were performed satisfactorily.

vi) Factory test results for testing required as per applicable quality plan/technical specifications/GTP/Drawings etc.

vii) Stress relief time temperature charts/oil impregnation time temperature charts, wherever applicable.

8.3 INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

8.3.1 Contractor shall procure bought out items from sub-vendors as per the list in "Compendium of Vendors" available on POWERGRID web-site www.powergridindia.com after ensuring compliance to the requirements/conditions mentioned therein. Contractor shall explore first the possibilities of procuring the bought out items from POWERGRID approved existing vendors. In case of their unavailability / non-response, Contractor may approach POWERGRID for additional sub-vendor approval. In that case, the assessment report of proposed sub vendor by Contractor along with the enclosures as per **Annexure-F** shall be submitted within 60 days of the award. The proposal shall be reviewed and approval will be accorded based on the verification of the document submitted and/or after the physical assessment of the works as the case may be. The physical assessment conducted by POWERGRID, if required, shall be on chargeable basis. Charges shall be as per the POWERGRID norms prevailing at that time, which shall be intimated by POWERGRID separately. If proposal for sub-vendor is submitted after 60 days, the Contractor's proposal normally will not be considered for current LOA. However, POWERGRID may process the case for developing more vendors for referred items, if found relevant. In all cases, It is the responsibility of the Contractor that Project activities do not suffer on account of delay in approval/non approval of a new sub-vendor.

The responsibility and the basis of inspection for various items & equipment is placed at **Annexure-G** along with the requirement of MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan), ITP(Inspection & Test Plan), FAT(Factory Acceptance Test) which should be valid & POWERGRID approved and Level of inspection envisaged against each item.

Contractor shall ensure that order for items where MQP/ITP/FAT is required will be placed only on vendors having valid MQP/ITP/FAT and where the supplier's MQP/ITP/FAT is either not valid or has not been approved by POWERGRID, MQP shall be generally submitted as per POWERGRID format before placing order.

Items not covered under MQP/ITP/FAT shall be offered for inspection as per POWERGRID LOA/technical Specifications/POWERGRID approved data sheets/ POWERGRID approved drawings and relevant Indian/International standards.

Inspection **Levels**: For implementation of projects in a time bound manner and to avoid any delay in deputation of POWERGRID or its authorized representative, involvement of POWERGRID for inspection of various items / equipment will be based on the level below:

Level –I: Contractor to raise all inspection calls and review the report of tests carried out by the manufacturer, on his own, as per applicable standards/ POWERGRID specification, and submit to concerned POWERGRID inspection office/Inspection Engineer. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/certificates of manufacturers.

Level – II: Contractor to raise all inspection calls and carry out the inspection on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during inspection, the same would be intimated to

Contractor and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Contractor would submit their test reports/certificates to POWERGRID. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/ certificates.

Level - III: Contractor to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspection and carry out the stage inspections (if applicable) on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during stage inspection, the same would be intimated to Contractor and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Contractor would submit the test reports / certificates of stage inspection after their own review and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports / certificates. Final inspection will be carried out by POWERGRID and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

Level – IV: Contractor to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspections. POWERGRID will carry out the inspection for both stage & final inspection as per applicable standards/specification and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

8.3.2 Contractor shall ensure that to implement the above inspection levels, particularly for the quality control and inspection at sub-vendor's works, they would depute sufficient qualified & experienced manpower in their Quality Control and Inspection department. Further, to assure quality of construction, Contractor shall have a separate workforce having appropriate qualification & experience and deploy suitable tools and plant for maintaining quality requirement during construction in line with applicable Field Quality Plan (FQP).

8.3.3 The Employer, his duly authorised representative and/or outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have at all reasonable times access to the Contractor's premises or Works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to ensure that proper Quality Management practices / norms are adhered to, inspect and examine the materials & workmanship of the Works, to carry out Quality/Surveillance Audit during manufacture or erection and if part of the Works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works. The Contractor shall obtain for the Employer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works. The item/equipment, if found unsatisfactory with respect to workmanship or material is liable to be rejected. The observations for improvements during product/ process inspection by POWERGRID shall be recorded in Quality Improvement Register (available & maintained at works) for review & timely compliance of observations.

8.3.4 Contractor shall submit inspection calls over internet through POWERGRID website. The required vendor code and password to enable raising inspection call will be furnished to the main Contractor within 30 days of award of contract on submission of documents by Contractor. After raising the inspection calls, Contractor shall then proceed as per the message of that particular call which is available on the message board.

8.3.5 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all type, acceptance and routine tests specified for which the Contractor shall give the Employer/Inspector Twenty one (21) days written notice of any material being ready for testing for each stage of testing as identified in the approved quality plan as customer inspection point(CIP) for indigenous inspections. All inspection calls for overseas material shall be given at least forty five (45) days in advance. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account

except for the expenses of the Inspection Engineer. The Employer/inspector, unless witnessing of the tests is waived by Employer, will attend such tests within Twenty one (21) days of the date of which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection, failing which the Contractor may proceed with the test which shall be deemed to have been made in the Inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the Inspector three copies of tests, duly certified. Contractor shall ensure, before giving notice for type test, that all drawings and quality plans have been got approved. The equipment shall be dispatched to site only after approval of Routine and Acceptance test results and Issuance of Dispatch Clearance in writing by the Employer. CIP/Material Inspection clearance certificate (MICC) shall be issued by the Employer after inspection of the equipment or review of test reports as applicable. Employer may waive off the presence of Employer's inspecting engineer. In that case test will be carried out as per approved QP and test certificate will be furnished by the supplier for approval. CIP/MICC will be issued only after review and approval of the test reports.

8.3.6 Contractor shall generally offer material for inspection as per supply bar chart approved by POWERGRID and not before 30 days from schedule indicated in the bar chart. In case Contractor offers material(s) for inspection prior to 30 days from the scheduled date with necessary approval of POWERGRID, POWERGRID shall inspect the material and issue CIP only. However, in such an exceptional case, MICC shall be issued only as per provision of original / revised approved supply schedule.

8.3.7 Contractor shall minimize the number of inspection calls by offering optimum quantities in each inspection call at the respective manufacturer's works.

8.3.8 Contractor shall inspect the material themselves and only after they are fully convinced about the Quality, they shall offer the material for POWERGRID inspection and shall also ensure that relevant portion of LOA/NOA, approved drawing and data sheets along with applicable Quality Plans are available at the works of Contractor or their Sub-vendor before the material is offered for inspection.

8.3.9 Contractor shall ensure that material which has been cleared for dispatch after inspection will be dispatched within 30 days in case of domestic supplies and within 60 days in case of Off-shore supplies from the date of issuance of CIP. Material which is not dispatched within stipulated time as above will be reoffered for POWERGRID inspection or specific approval of POWERGRID QA&I shall be obtained for delayed dispatch.

8.3.10 The Employer or IE shall give notice in writing to the Contractor, of any objection either to conformance to any drawings or to any equipment and workmanship which in his opinion is not in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make the modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Employer/Inspection Engineer giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the Contract.

8.3.11 All Test Reports and documents to be submitted in English during final inspection of equipment by POWERGRID or as and when required for submission.

8.3.12 When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or Sub-Contractor's works, the Employer/Inspection Engineer(IE) shall issue a certificate to this effect within fifteen (15) days after completion of tests & submission of documents by Contractor/manufacturer but if the tests are not witnessed by the Employer/IE, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Contractor's Test certificate by the Employer/IE. Contractor shall, on completion of all tests, submit test reports within Ten (10) days to POWERGRID IE. Failure of the Employer/IE to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the Works.

The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificate shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should, it, on further tests after erection, be found not to comply with the Contract.

8.3.13 In all cases, where the Contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or of any Sub- Contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified, shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Employer/Inspector or his authorised representative to carry out effectively such tests of the equipment in accordance with the Contract and shall give facilities to the Employer/Inspection Engineer or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.

8.3.14 The inspection and acceptance by Employer and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed quality assurance programme forming a part of the Contract, or if such equipment is found to be defective at a later stage.

8.3.15 The Employer will have the right of having at his own expenses any other test(s) of reasonable nature carried out at Contractor's premises or at site or in any other place in addition of aforesaid type and routine tests, to satisfy that the material comply with the specification.

8.3.16 The Employer reserves the right for getting any additional field tests conducted on the completely assembled equipment at site to satisfy that material complies with specifications.

8.3.17 Rework/ Re-engineering, if any, on any item/equipment shall be carried out only after mutual discussions and in accordance with mutually agreed procedure. Contractor shall submit Joint Inspection Report of equipments under Re-Work/Re-Engineering alongwith procedure for the same to POWERGRID for approval, before taking up the Re-Work/Re-Engineering, failing which POWERGRID reserves the right to reject the equipment.

8.3.18 Contractor may establish a field test Laboratory to execute Civil Construction testing requirements at site with the condition that all testing equipment shall be calibrated from POWERGRID approved accredited Testing laboratories, with calibration certificates kept available at site and all testing personnel employed in the Field Testing Laboratories to be qualified and experienced Engineers or testing to be carried out at POWERGRID approved Third Party Laboratories.

8.3.19 Contractor shall ensure that all possible steps are taken to avoid damages to the equipment during transport, storage and erection.

8.3.20 Contractor shall implement additional stringent quality checks and preparation during installation of GIS at site (if applicable) as per POWERGRID approved guidelines/Technical specifications.

8.3.21 Contractor shall ensure commissioning of all CSDs along with Circuit Breakers wherever applicable.

8.3.22 For EHV transformers/reactors:

Insulation oil shall be as per POWERGRID Technical specifications and same grade shall be used for impregnation of the active part & testing at the works of Transformer/Reactor Manufacturer and as well as for filling the Transformer/Reactors at site. Contractor to ensure that windings for Transformer/Reactors are made in air-conditioned environment. Core-coil assembly shall be performed in positive pressurized dust controlled environment. Dust measurements shall be monitored

regularly at Transformer / Reactor Manufacturer works. Contractor shall ensure that respective civil foundations & Fire walls for Transformer/Reactors units to be commissioned, shall be made ready at concerned sites before receipt of Transformer/Reactors units. All the requisite material for Neutral & Delta Bus formation required for charging of complete bank of 765KV class 1-ph Transformer/Reactor units shall be made available at the concerned sites before receipt of the Transformer/Reactor units at site.

8.3.23 The Employer reserves the right to increase or decrease their involvement in inspections at Contractor's Works or at his Sub-Contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work based on performance of Contractor/sub-Contractor.

9.0 TYPE TESTING & CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

9.1 All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests as per technical specification and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under respective sections.

9.2 The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Contractor along with equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID shall be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID/representative authorized by POWERGRID/representative of Utility /representative of accredited test lab/ representative of The National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies(NABCB) certified agency shall also be acceptable.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within the years specified below from the date of NOA. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than the years specified below from the date of NOA, the contractor shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the Employer.

S.No	Name of Equipment	Validity of type test(in years)
1	Power Transformer	5
2	LT Transformer	5
3	Shunt Reactor	5
4	OLTC	10
5	Bushing of Power Transformers/Reactors	7
6	Fittings and accessories for Power transformers & Reactors	10
7	Circuit Breaker	10
8	Isolator	10
9	Lighting Arrester	10
10	Wave Trap	10
11	Instrument transformer	7
12	GIS & Hybrid GIS	10
13	LT Switchgear	10
14	Cable and associated accessories	10
15	Relays	7
16	Capacitors	10

17	Battery & Battery Charger	7
18	Conductor & Earth wire	10
19	Insulators (Porcelain/Glass)	10
20	Composite Insulators	5
21	PLCC	5

Note
For all other equipment's validity of type test shall be 10 years from date of NOA

Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

The Contractor shall intimate the Employer the detailed program about the type tests atleast two (2) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies & six (6) weeks in advance in case of foreign supplies.

9.3 The Employer intends to repeat those type tests which are indicated in the price schedule and the same shall be payable as per provision of contract. The price of conducting type tests shall be included in Bid price and break up of these shall be given in the relevant schedule of Bid Proposal Sheets. These Type test charges would be considered in bid evaluation. In case Bidder does not indicate charges for any of the type tests or does not mention the name of any test in the price schedules, it will be presumed that the particular test has been offered free of charge. Further, in case any Bidder indicates that he shall not carry out a particular test, his offer shall be considered incomplete and shall be liable to be rejected. The Employer reserves the right to waive the repeating of type tests partly or fully and in case of waival, test charges for the same shall not be payable.

9.4 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all the type tests. The Employer shall bear all expenses for deputation of Employer's representative(s) for witnessing the type tests except in the case of re-deputation if any, necessitated due to no fault of the Employer.

9.5 The list of makes of various items, for which Type test reports are not required to be submitted are specified at Annexure-J.

10.0 TESTS

10.1 Pre-commissioning Tests

On completion of erection of the equipment and before charging, each item of the equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Employer and the Contractor for correctness and completeness of installation and acceptability for charging, leading to initial pre-commissioning tests at Site. The list of pre-commissioning tests to be performed are given in respective chapters and shall be included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme.

10.2 Commissioning Tests

10.2.1 The available instrumentation and control equipment will to be used during such tests and the Employer will calibrate, all such measuring equipment and devices as far as practicable.

10.2.2 Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Commissioning Tests shall be arranged by the Contractor at his own cost.

10.2.3 The specific tests requirement on equipment have been brought out in the respective chapters of the technical specification.

10.3.4 **PRECOMMISSIONING, COMMISSIONING, TRIAL-RUN & COMPLETION**

As soon as the Facilities covered by these specifications are physically completed in all respects, the Pre commissioning, Commissioning, Trial-run and Completion of the Facilities, as mentioned below, shall be attained in accordance with the procedure given in the Conditions of Contract, Vol.-I of the Bidding Documents.

(i) Pre commissioning : As per relevant Sections
(ii) Commissioning : Charging of the Facilities at rated voltage.

Further, wherever appearing in these specifications, the words–'commissioning checks', 'installation checks', 'site tests', 'performance guarantee tests for fire protection system', are to be considered as 'pre commissioning checks'.

(iii) Trial-run : Operation of the Facilities or any part thereof by the Contractor immediately after the Commissioning for a continuous period of 72 (Seventy two) hours continuously. In case of interruption due to problem/ failure in the respective equipment, the contractor shall rectify the problem and after rectification, continuous 72 (Seventy two) hours period start after such rectification.

(iv) Completion : Upon successful completion of Trial-run.

'Guarantee Test(s)' and/or 'Functional Guarantees' are applicable only for Substation Automation System as specified in Section-'Substation Automation System.'

10.3. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining statutory clearances from the concerned authorities for commissioning the equipment and the switchyard. However necessary fee shall be reimbursed by POWERGRID on production of requisite documents.

11.0 PACKAGING & PROTECTION

11.1 All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. On request of the Employer, the Contractor shall also submit packing details/associated drawing for any equipment/material under his scope of supply, to facilitate the Employer to repack any equipment/material at a later date, in case the need arises. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of availability of Railway wagon sizes in India should be taken into account. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor. Employer takes no responsibility of the availability of the wagons.

11.2 All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discolouration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either a metallic or a non-metallic protecting device. All ends of all valves and pipings and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage.

12.0 FINISHING OF METAL SURFACES

12.1 All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification or specifically agreed, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. All steel conductors including those used for earthing/grounding (above ground level) shall also be galvanized according to IS: 2629.

12.2 HOT DIP GALVANISING

12.2.1 The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m and minimum average thickness of coating shall be 86 microns for all items having thickness 6mm and above **and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area (if defined in Section Project)** For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m minimum **and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area (if specified in Section-Project).**

12.2.2 The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.

12.2.3 After galvanizing, no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanized parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing. Sodium dichromate or alternate approved treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.

12.2.4 The galvanized steel shall be subjected to four numbers of one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633.

12.2.5 Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.

- Coating thickness
- Uniformity of zinc
- Adhesion test
- Mass of zinc coating

12.2.6 Galvanised material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanised surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of touch-up zinc rich paint at site shall be allowed with approval of Engineer Incharge.

12.3 PAINTING

12.3.1 All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphated in accordance with the IS-6005 “Code of practice for phosphating iron and sheet”. All surfaces, which will not be easily accessible after shop assembly, shall beforehand be treated and protected for the life of the equipment. The surfaces, which are to be finished painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer. Oil, grease, dirt and swaf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.

12.3.2 Hot Phosphating shall be done for phosphating process under pretreatment of sheets After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be "flash dried" while the second coat shall be stoved.

12.3.3 After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after inspection of first coat of painting.

12.3.4 The exterior and interior colour of the paint in case of new substations shall preferably be RAL 7032 for all equipment, marshalling boxes, junction boxes, control cabinets, panels etc. unless specifically mentioned under respective sections of the equipments. Glossy white colour inside the equipments /boards /panels/junction boxes is also acceptable. The exterior colour for panels shall be matching with the existing panels in case of extension of a substation. Each coat of primer and finishing paint shall be of slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting. A small quantity of finishing paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the equipments.

12.3.5 In case the contractor proposes to follow his own standard surface finish and protection procedures or any other established painting procedures, like electrostatic painting etc., the procedure shall be submitted during detailed engineering for Employer's review & approval.

12.3.6 The colour scheme as given below shall be followed for Fire Protection and Air Conditioning systems

S.No.	PIPE LINE	Base colour	Band colour
Fire Protection System			
1	Hydrant and Emulsifier system pipeline/NIFPS	FIRE RED	-
2	Emulsifier system detection line – water	FIRE RED	Sea Green
3	Emulsifier system detection line –Air	FIRE RED	Sky Blue
4	Pylon support pipes	FIRE RED	
Air Conditioning Plant			
5	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor suction	Canary Yellow	-
6	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor discharge	Canary Yellow	Red
7	Refrigerant liquid pipeline	Dark Admiralty Green	-
8	Chilled water pipeline	Sea Green	-
9	Condenser water pipeline	Sea Green	Dark Blue

The direction of flow shall be marked by → (arrow) in black colour.

Base Colour Direction of flow Band Colour

12.3.7 For aluminium casted surfaces, the surface shall be with smooth finish. Further, in case of aluminium enclosures, the surface shall be coated with powder (coating thickness of 60 microns) after surface preparation for painting. For stainless steel surfaces, no painting is envisaged.

12.3.8 Band colour is required for Emulsifier system detection line only if both water and air detection lines are present at the same substation. Further, band colour shall be applied at an interval of 2 meters approx. along the length and minimum width of band shall be 25mm.

13.0 HANDLING, STORING AND INSTALLATION

13.1 In accordance with the specific installation instructions as shown on manufacturer's drawings or as directed by the Employer or his representative, the Contractor shall unload, store, erect, install, wire, test and place into commercial use all the equipment included in the contract. Equipment shall be installed in a neat, workmanlike manner so that it is level, plumb, square and properly aligned and oriented. Commercial use of switchyard equipment means completion of all site tests specified and energisation at rated voltage.

13.2 Contractor may engage manufacturer's Engineers to supervise the unloading, transportation to site, storing, testing and commissioning of the various equipment being procured by them separately. Contractor shall unload, transport, store, erect, test and commission the equipment as per instructions of the manufacturer's supervisory Engineer(s) and shall extend full cooperation to them.

13.3 The contractor must ensure that the open storage platform (as per Drawing No. C-ENGG-CVL-STD-PLATFORM-01, Rev.0) is constructed for storage of outdoor type equipment/material prior to commencement of delivery at site. Outdoor equipment shall be stored on open storage platform, properly covered with waterproof and dustproof covers to protect them from water seepage and moisture ingress.

However, all indoor equipments including control & protection panels, Communication equipments and operating mechanism boxes etc. of outdoor equipments shall be stored indoors.

Storage of equipment on top of another one is not permitted if the wooden packing is used and there is possibility of equipment/packing damage. Material opened for joint inspection shall be repacked properly as per manufacturer's recommendations.

During storage of material regular periodic monitoring of important parameters like oil level / leakage, SF6 / Nitrogen pressure etc. shall be ensured by the contractor.

13.4 In case of any doubt/misunderstanding as to the correct interpretation of manufacturer's drawings or instructions, necessary clarifications shall be obtained from the Employer. Contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to the equipment consequent to not following manufacturer's drawings/instructions correctly.

13.5 Where assemblies are supplied in more than one section, Contractor shall make all necessary mechanical and electrical connections between sections including the connection between buses. Contractor shall also do necessary adjustments/alignments for proper operation of circuit breakers, isolators and their operating mechanisms. All components shall be protected against damage during unloading, transportation, storage, installation, testing and commissioning. Any equipment damaged due to negligence or carelessness or otherwise shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.

13.6 Contractor shall be responsible for examining all the shipment and notify the Employer immediately of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc. for the purpose of Employer's information only. The Contractor shall submit to the Employer every week a report detailing all the receipts during the weeks. However, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any shortages or damages in transit, handling and/or in storage and

erection of the equipment at Site. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor.

13.7 The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the equipment/material until the same is handed over to the Employer in an operating condition after commissioning. Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the equipment/material while in storage as well as after erection until taken over by Employer, as well as protection of the same against theft, element of nature, corrosion, damages etc.

13.8 Where material / equipment is unloaded by Employer before the Contractor arrives at site or even when he is at site, Employer by right can hand over the same to Contractor and there upon it will be the responsibility of Contractor to store the material in an orderly and proper manner.

13.9 The Contractor shall be responsible for making suitable indoor storage facilities, to store all equipment which requires indoor storage.

13.10 The words 'erection' and 'installation' used in the specification are synonymous.

13.11 Exposed live parts shall be placed high enough above ground to meet the requirements of electrical and other statutory safety codes.

13.12 The design and workmanship shall be in accordance with the best engineering practices to ensure satisfactory performance throughout the service life. If at any stage during the execution of the Contract, it is observed that the erected equipment(s) do not meet the above minimum clearances the Contractor shall immediately proceed to correct the discrepancy at his risks and cost.

13.13 Equipment Bases

A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base unless otherwise agreed to by the Employer. Each base plate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.

13.14 Erection, testing and commissioning of Transformers, Reactors, Circuit breakers, Isolators, Substation automation system, Control & protection panels, PLCC, PMU, Telecommunication Equipments, NIFPS System etc. shall be done by the contractor under the supervision of respective equipment manufacturers. Charges for the above supervision shall be included by the bidder in the erection charges for the respective equipment in the BPS.

14.0 TOOLS

14.1 TOOLS & PLANTS (T&P)

The Contractor shall arrange all T&P (such as necessary supports, cranes, ladders, platforms etc.) for erection, testing & commissioning of the system at his own cost. Further, all consumables, wastage and damages shall be to the account of contractor.

All such T&P shall be taken back by the contractor after commissioning of the system.

14.2 SPECIAL TOOLS AND TACKLES

The contractor shall supply all special tools and tackles required for Operation and maintenance of equipment. The special tools and tackles shall only cover items which are specifically required for the equipment offered and are proprietary in nature. The list of special tools and tackles, if any, shall be finalized during detail engineering and the same shall be supplied without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

14.3 FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

14.3.1 Employer shall make available the auxiliary supplies at a single point in the substation on chargeable basis. The prevailing energy rates of the state shall be applicable. All further distribution from the same for construction supply shall be made by the contractor. However, in case of failure of power due to any unavoidable circumstances, the contractor shall make his own necessary arrangements like diesel generator sets etc. at his own cost so that progress of work is not affected and Employer shall in no case be responsible for any delay in works because of non-availability of power.

14.3.2 Employer shall make available construction water supply at a single point in the substation. All further distribution for the same shall be made by the Contractor. In case of non-availability or inadequate availability of water for construction work, the contractor shall make his own arrangement at his own cost and the Employer shall in no case be responsible for any delay in works because of non-availability or inadequate availability of water.

15.0 AUXILIARY SUPPLY

15.1 The auxiliary power for station supply, including the equipment drive, cooling system of any equipment, air-conditioning, lighting etc shall be designed for the specified Parameters as under. The DC supply for the instrumentation and PLCC system shall also conform the parameters as indicated in the following table:

Normal Voltage	Variation in Voltage	Frequency in HZ	Phase/Wire	Neutral connection
415V	± 10%	50 ± 5%	3/4 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
240V	± 10%	50 ± 5%	1/2 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
220V	190V to 240V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
110V	95V to 120V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
48V	--	DC	2 wire system (+) earthed	-

Combined variation of voltage and frequency shall be limited to ± 10%.

15.2 Pickup value of binary input modules of Intelligent Electronic Devices, Digital protection couplers, Analog protection couplers shall not be less than 50% of the specified rated station auxiliary DC supply voltage level.

16.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE

16.1 The equipment support structures shall be suitable for equipment connections at the first level i.e 14.0 meter, 8.0 meter, 5.9 meter and 4.6 meter from plinth level for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and 132kV substations respectively. All equipment support structures shall be supplied alongwith brackets, angles, stools etc. for attaching the operating mechanism, control cabinets & marshalling box (wherever applicable) etc.

16.2 The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the lowest porcelain/polymer part of the bushing, porcelain/polymer enclosures or supporting insulators to the bottom of the equipment base, where it rests on the foundation pad shall be 2.55 metres.

17.0 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS

17.1 All power clamps and connectors shall conform to IS:5561 or other equivalent international standard and shall be made of materials listed below :

Sl. No.	Description	Materials
a)	For connecting ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation **4600** of IS:617 and all test shall conform to IS:617
b)	For connecting equipment terminals mad of copper with ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Bimetallic connectors made from aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation **4600** of IS:617 with 2mm thick bimetallic liner/strip and all test shall conform to IS:617
c)	For connecting G.I	Galvanised mild steel shield wire
d)	Bolts, nuts & plain washers	Electro-galvanised for sizes below M12, for others hot dip galvanised.
e)	Spring washers	Electro-galvanised mild steel suitable for atleast service condition-3 as per IS:1573

17.2 Necessary clamps and connectors shall be supplied for all equipment and connections. If corona rings are required to meet these requirements they shall be considered as part of that equipment and included in the scope of work.

17.3 Where copper to aluminum connections are required, bi-metallic clamps shall be used, which shall be properly designed to ensure that any deterioration of the connection is kept to a minimum and restricted to parts which are not current carrying or subjected to stress.

17.4 Low voltage connectors, grounding connectors and accessories for grounding all equipment as specified in each particular case, are also included in the scope of Work.

17.5 No current carrying part of any clamp shall be less than 10 mm thick. All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised. Copper alloy liner/strip of minimum 2 mm thickness shall be cast integral with aluminum body or 2 mm thick bi-metallic liner/strips shall be provided for Bi-metallic clamps.

17.6 All casting shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.

17.7 Flexible connectors, braids or laminated straps made for the terminal clamps for bus posts shall be suitable for both expansion or through (fixed/sliding) type connection of IPS AL tube as required. In both the cases the clamp height (top of the mounting pad to centre line of the tube) should be same.

17.8 Current carrying parts (500A and above) of the clamp/connector shall be provided with minimum four numbers of bolts preferably for 132kV and above.

17.9 All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.

17.10 Power Clamps and connectors shall be designed to control corona as per requirement.

17.11 Tests

Clamps and connectors should be type tested on minimum three samples as per IS:5561 and shall also be subjected to routine tests as per IS:5561. Following type test reports shall be submitted for approval. Type test once conducted shall hold good. The requirement of test conducted within last ten years, shall not be applicable.

i) Temperature rise test (maximum temperature rise allowed is 35°C over 50°C ambient)

ii) Short time current test

iii) Corona (dry) and RIV (dry) test [for 132kV and above voltage level clamps]

iv) Resistance test and Pullout strength test

v) Cantilever Strength test on bus support clamps & connectors

18.0 CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT

18.1 All types of boxes, cabinets etc. shall generally conform to & be tested in accordance with IS/IEC 61439-0, as applicable, and the clauses given below:

18.2 Control cabinets, junction boxes, Marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, Out door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall be made of stainless steel of atleast 1.5 mm thick or aluminum enclosure of atleast 1.6 mm thick and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Stainless steel used shall be of grade SS304 (SS316 for coastal area) or better. The box shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibrations and rigidity during transportation and installation. In case of aluminum enclosed box the thickness of aluminum shall be such that it provides adequate rigidity and long life as comparable with sheet steel of specified thickness.

Control cabinets, junction boxes, marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, out-door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall have adequate space/clearance as per guidelines/technical specifications to access/replace any component. Necessary component labelling to be also done on non-conducting sheet.

For CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT Junction Box, wire should be as per IS or equivalent IEC with FRLS grade

Machine laid PU Foam gasket may be permitted for use in Control Cabinets etc.

18.3 A canopy and sealing arrangements for operating rods shall be provided in marshalling boxes / Control cabinets to prevent ingress of rain water.

18.4 Cabinet/boxes with width more than 700 mm shall be provided with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. The distance between two hinges shall be adequate to ensure uniform sealing pressure against atmosphere.

18.5 All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled EPDM/Neoprene/PU gaskets. The gasket shall be tested in accordance with approved quality plan, IS:11149 and IS:3400. Ventilating Louvers, if provided, shall have screen and filters. The screen shall be fine wire mesh made of brass.

Further, the gasketing arrangement shall be such that gaskets are pasted in slots (in door fabrication/gasket itself) in order to prevent ingression of dust and moisture

inside the panels so that no internal rusting occurs in panels during the operation of the equipment.

18.6 All boxes/cabinets shall be designed for the entry of cables by means of weather proof and dust-proof connections. Boxes and cabinets shall be designed with generous clearances to avoid interference between the wiring entering from below and any terminal blocks or accessories mounted within the box or cabinet. Suitable cable gland plate above the base of the marshalling kiosk/box shall be provided for this purpose along with the proper blanking plates. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied and fitted on this gland plate. Gland plate shall have provision for some future glands to be provided later, if required. The Nickel plated glands shall be dust proof, screw on & double compression type and made of brass. The gland shall have provision for securing armour of the cable separately and shall be provided with earthing tag. The glands shall conform to BS:6121.

18.7 A 240V, single phase, 50 Hz, 15 amp AC plug and socket shall be provided in the cabinet with ON-OFF switch for connection of hand lamps. Plug and socket shall be of industrial grade.

18.8 LED based illumination of minimum 9 watts shall be provided. The switching of the fittings shall be controlled by the door switch.

For junction boxes of smaller sizes such as lighting junction box, manual operated earth switch mechanism box etc., plug socket, heater and illumination is not required to be provided.

18.9 All control switches shall be of MCB/rotary switch type and Toggle/piano switches shall not be accepted.

18.10 Earthing of the cabinet shall be ensured by providing two separate earthing pads. The earth wire shall be terminated on to the earthing pad and secured by the use of self etching washer. Earthing of hinged door shall be done by using a separate earth wire.

18.11 The bay marshalling kiosks shall be provided with danger plate and a diagram showing the numbering/connection/feruling by pasting the same on the inside of the door.

18.12 The following routine tests alongwith the routine tests as per IS:5039 shall also be conducted:

i) Check for wiring

ii) Visual and dimension check

18.13 The enclosure of bay marshalling kiosk, junction box, terminal box and control cabinets shall conform to IP-55 as per IS/IEC60947 including application of 1kV rms for 1 (one) minute, after IP-55 test.

19.0 DISPOSAL OF PACKING MATERIAL & WASTE FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE

After completion of the work, Contractor shall dispose-off all the packing & waste materials including empty conductor drums, cable drums, wooden containers, oil drums, gas cylinders and other waste/scrapped materials from construction site at his own cost and shall make the substation area properly cleaned.

20.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS AND WIRING

20.1 Control and instrument leads from the switchboards or from other equipment will be brought to terminal boxes or control cabinets in conduits. All interphase and external connections to equipment or to control cubicles will be made through terminal blocks.

20.2 Terminal blocks shall be 650V grade and have continuous rating to carry the maximum expected current on the terminals and non-breakable type. These shall be of moulded

piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Screw clamp, overall insulated, insertion type, rail mounted terminals can be used in place of stud type terminals. But the terminal blocks shall be non-disconnecting stud type except for the secondary junction boxes of Current Transformer and Voltage Transformer.

20.3 Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. The current transformer secondary leads shall also be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.

20.4 The terminal shall be such that maximum contact area is achieved when a cable is terminated. The terminal shall have a locking characteristic to prevent cable from escaping from the terminal clamp unless it is done intentionally.

20.5 The conducting part in contact with cable shall preferably be tinned or silver plated however Nickel plated copper or zinc plated steel shall also be acceptable.

20.6 The terminal blocks shall be of extensible design, multilayer terminal arrangement is not allowed in any junction box (Common MB, Individual MB, JB etc.). There should be sufficient space at both sides of terminals so that ferrule number of wires / TB numbers are clearly visible during wire removal or insertion.

20.7 The terminal blocks shall have locking arrangement to prevent its escape from the mounting rails.

20.8 The terminal blocks shall be fully enclosed with removable covers of transparent, non-deteriorating type plastic material. Insulating barriers shall be provided between the terminal blocks. These barriers shall not hinder the operator from carrying out the wiring without removing the barriers.

20.9 Unless otherwise specified terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side.

a)	All circuits except CT/PT circuits	Minimum of two of 2.5 sq mm copper flexible.
b)	All CT/PT circuits	Minimum of 4 nos. of 2.5 sq mm copper flexible.

20.10 The arrangements shall be in such a manner so that it is possible to safely connect or disconnect terminals on live circuits and replace fuse links when the cabinet is live.

20.11 Atleast 20 % spare terminals shall be provided on each panel/cubicle/box and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminals rows.

20.12 There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the First/bottom row of terminal block and the associated cable gland plate for outdoor ground mounted marshalling box and the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks shall be a minimum of 150 mm.

20.13 The Contractor shall furnish all wire, conduits and terminals for the necessary interphase electrical connections (where applicable) as well as between phases and common terminal boxes or control cabinets.

21.0 LAMPS & SOCKETS

21.1 Lamps & Sockets

All lamps shall use a socket base as per IS-1258, except in the case of signal lamps.

All sockets (convenience outlets) shall be suitable to accept both 5 Amp & 15 Amp pin round Standard Indian plugs. They shall be switched sockets with shutters.

21.2 Hand Lamp:

A 240 Volts, single Phase, 50 Hz AC plug point shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF Switch for connection of hand lamps.

21.3 Switches and Fuses:

21.3.1 Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing, isolating and fusing of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with miniature circuit breaker / switch fuse units. Selection of the main and Sub-circuit fuse ratings shall be such as to ensure selective clearance of sub-circuit faults. Potential circuits for relaying and metering shall be protected by HRC fuses.

21.3.2 All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge type conforming to relevant IS mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Miniature circuit breakers with thermal protection and alarm contacts will also be accepted. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage.

22.0 BUSHINGS, HOLLOW COLUMN INSULATORS, SUPPORT INSULATORS:

22.1 Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS:2099 & IEC-60137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC-62155/IS:5621.The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS:2544/IEC-60168 and IEC-60273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC-60815 as applicable.

The bidder may also offer composite hollow insulators, conforming to IEC-61462.

22.2 Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.

22.3 Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and similar other defects.

22.4 Support insulators/bushings/hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.

22.5 When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators/bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

22.6 Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.

22.7 All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator/bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

22.8 Void

22.9 **RTV Coating on porcelain insulators (for coastal area)**

RTV coating shall be done at site on all porcelain insulators (i.e. bushings, hollow and solid insulators, disc insulators etc.) for substation(s) in coastal area if defined in section Project. The cost of RTV coating shall be deemed to be included in the respective equipment/items' erection cost. The technical details of RTV coating is attached in **Annexure-H.**

22.10 In case, different designs of lattice and pipe structures other than Employer supplied structures are required to be adopted in view of higher creep age (31mm/kV) of the switchgear/equipment's, insulator strings, bushings & bus post insulators etc., Design, supply & erection of such structures shall be in the scope of contractor against respective standard structure. However dimensional details (except height) shall not be less than that specified in standard structure drawing of respective equipment's.

23.0 MOTORS

Motors shall be "Squirrel Cage" three phase induction motors of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the application and duty as required for the driven equipment and shall be subjected to routine tests as per applicable standards. The motors shall be of approved make.

23.1 Enclosures

a) Motors to be installed outdoor without enclosure shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP-55 as per IS: 4691. For motors to be installed indoor i.e. inside a box, the motor enclosure, shall be dust proof equivalent to IP-44 as per IS: 4691.

b) Two independent earthing points shall be provided on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of earthing conductor.

c) Motors shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain water resulting from condensation or other causes from all pockets in the motor casing.

d) Motors weighing more than 25 Kg. shall be provided with eyebolts, lugs or other means to facilitate lifting.

23.2 Operational Features

a) Continuous motor rating (name plate rating) shall be at least ten (10) percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at design duty point and the motor shall not be over loaded at any operating point of driven equipment that will rise in service.

b) Motor shall be capable at giving rated output without reduction in the expected life span when operated continuously in the system having the particulars as given in Clause 15.0 of this Section.

23.3 Starting Requirements:

a) All induction motors shall be suitable for full voltage direct-on-line starting. These shall be capable of starting and accelerating to the rated speed alongwith the driven equipment without exceeding the acceptable winding temperature even when the supply voltage drops down to 80% of the rated voltage.

b) Motors shall be capable of withstanding the electrodynamic stresses and heating imposed if it is started at a voltage of 110% of the rated value.

c) The locked rotor current shall not exceed six (6) times the rated full load current for all motors, subject to tolerance as given in IS:325.

d) Motors when started with the driven equipment imposing full starting torque under the supply voltage conditions specified under Clause 15.0 shall be capable of withstanding atleast two successive starts from cold condition at room temperature and one start from hot condition without injurious heating of winding. The motors shall also be suitable for three equally spread starts per hour under the above referred supply condition.

e) The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% of rated voltage shall be more than starting time with the driven equipment of minimum permissible voltage by at least two seconds or 15% of the accelerating time whichever is greater. In case it is not possible to meet the above requirement, the Bidder shall offer centrifugal type speed switch mounted on the motor shaft which shall remain closed for speed lower than 20% and open for speeds above 20% of the rated speed. The speed switch shall be capable of withstanding 120% of the rated speed in either direction of rotation.

23.4 Running Requirements:

a) The maximum permissible temperature rise over the ambient temperature of 50 degree C shall be within the limits specified in IS:325 (for 3-phase induction motors) after adjustment due to increased ambient temperature specified.

b) The double amplitude of motor vibration shall be within the limits specified in IS: 4729. Vibration shall also be within the limits specified by the relevant standard for the driven equipment when measured at the motor bearings.

c) All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 80% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes with rated load commencing from hot condition.

23.5 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialities of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment Contractor or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

(a) Insulation resistance.

(b) Phase sequence and proper direction of rotation.

(c) Any motor operating incorrectly shall be checked to determine the cause and the conditions corrected.

24. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT OF EQUIPMENTS

Following equipment shall be offered from the **Indian Manufacturing facilities** of manufacturer(s) who meets the technical requirements as stipulated here, provided the same equipment are not covered under the Bidder's Qualifying requirement of the Bidding Documents.

Legend:

* : voltage class of respective equipment as applicable.

: **satisfactory operation** means certificate issued by the Employer/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

@ : **Circuit Breaker Bay** means a bay used for controlling a line or a transformer or a reactor or a bus section or a bus coupler and comprising of at least one circuit breaker, one disconnector and three nos. of single phase CTs / Bushing CTs

NOA: means Notification Of Award

24.1 Technical requirements for 765/400/220/132/110kV* Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) Equipment* (i.e Circuit Breaker, Isolator, Current Transformer, Capacitive Voltage transformer, Inductive Voltage transformer, Surge Arrester and Wave Trap)

(i) The manufacturer(s) whose 765/400/220/132/110kV* equipment(s) are offered, must have, manufactured, type tested (as per IEC/IS or equivalent standard) and supplied 715/345/220/132/110kV* or higher voltage class equipment(s), which are in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered equipment and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) 715/345/220/132/110kV* or higher Voltage class equipment(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied as on the date of NOA.

b) In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two(2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered equipment to be supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor

24.2 Technical Requirement for 765kV class Transformer

(i) The Manufacturer whose 765kV Transformer(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 715 kV or higher voltage class one (1) number 1-phase Transformer of at least 500 MVA capacity or at least three (3) numbers 1-phase Transformers each having a capacity of at least 166 MVA, and the same transformer (s) should have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) 715 kV or higher voltage class either One (1) no. 1-phase Transformer of at least 166 MVA capacity or One (1) no. 1-phase Reactor of at least 80 MVAR capacity must have been manufactured in the above Indian works based on

technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and same should have been supplied as on the date of NOA.

b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply 765kV transformer in India, shall be submitted.

c) the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of **3%** of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor

24.3 Technical Requirement for 765kV class Reactor

(i) The Manufacturer whose 765kV Reactor(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 715 kV or higher voltage class one (1) number 1-phase Reactor of at least 110 MVAR capacity or at least three (3) numbers 1-phase Reactors each having a capacity of at least 36.7 MVAR and the same Reactor(s) should have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

OR

The Manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 715 kV or higher voltage class one (1) number 1-phase Transformer of at least 500 MVA capacity or at least three (3) numbers 1-phase Transformers each having a capacity of at least 166 MVA and the bidder should have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 345 kV or higher voltage class one (1) number 3-phase Reactor of at least 50 MVAR capacity or at least three (3) numbers 1-phase Reactors each having a capacity of at least 16.7 MVAR and the same Transformer(s) & Reactor(s) should have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) 715 kV or higher voltage class either One (1) no. 1-phase Reactor of at least 80 MVAR capacity or One (1) no. 1-phase Transformer of at least 166 MVA capacity must have been manufactured in the above Indian works based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and same should have been supplied as on the date of NOA.

b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer/license to design, manufacture, test and supply 765kV Reactor in India, shall be submitted.

c) the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of **3%** of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.

24.4 Technical Requirement for 400kV, 220kV, 132kV class Transformer

(i) The manufacturer whose transformer(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied transformers as per table below:

345kV or above class 3-phase transformers of at least 200 MVA or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Transformers each having capacity of at least 66.7 MVA	applicable for supply of 400kV class Transformer
220kV or above class 3-phase transformers of at least 50 MVA or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Transformers each having capacity of at least 16.7 MVA	applicable for supply of 220kV class Transformer
commissioned 132kV or above class 3-phase transformers of at least 20 MVA or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Transformers each having capacity of at least 6.7 MVA	applicable for supply of 132kV class Transformer

These Transformer(s) must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) 220kV (applicable for supply of 400kV class Transformer)/ 132kV (applicable for supply of 220kV class Transformer)/ 66kV (applicable for supply of 132kVclass Transformer)or higher voltage class transformers must have been designed, manufactured in the above Indian works based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied as on the date of NOA.

b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply 400kV/220kV/132kV* transformer in India, shall be submitted.

c) The collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.

24.5 Technical Requirement for 400kV, 220kV and 132kV class Reactor

(i) The Manufacturer whose 400kV/220kV/132kV* Reactor(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied Reactor as per table below:

345kVor above class 3-phase shunt	applicable for supply of 400kV class

reactor of at least 50 MVAR capacity or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Shunt Reactors, each having capacity of at least 16.7 MVAR	Reactors
220kV or above class 3-phase shunt reactor of at least 20 MVAR capacity or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Shunt Reactors each having capacity of at least 6.67 MVAR	applicable for supply of 220kV class Transformer
132kV or above class 3-phase shunt reactor of at least 15 MVAR capacity or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Shunt Reactors each having capacity of at least 5 MVAR	applicable for supply of 132kV class Transformer

These Reactor(s) must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) Such manufacturer has designed, manufactured based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied 400kV class transformer or 220kV or above class shunt reactors (applicable for supply of 400kV class Reactors) / 220kV class transformer or 132kV or above class shunt reactors (applicable for supply of 220kV class Reactors)/ 132kV class transformer or 66kV or above class shunt reactors (applicable for supply of 132kV class Reactors) as on the date of NOA.

b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer/license to design, manufacture, test and supply the Reactor in India, shall be submitted.

c) the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.

24.6 Technical Requirement for 400 kV Grade XLPE Power Cables

(i) The manufacturer(s) whose XLPE Power Cables are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 5 (five) km of single core, 400kV grade XLPE insulated cable which must be in operation for atleast 2 (two) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied 400kV grade XLPE insulated cable and which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast one (1) year as on the date of NOA.

OR

b) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and completed Pre-qualification (PQ) tests as per IEC for 400kV grade XLPE insulated Cable as on the date of NOA.

Note: In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two(2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of cable to supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.

24.7 Technical Requirement for 220KV,132kV,110kV Grade XLPE Power Cables

(i) The manufacturer(s) whose XLPE Power Cables are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 5 (five) km of single core, 220kV/132kV/110kV* or higher grade XLPE insulated cable which must be in operation for atleast 2 (two) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied 220kV/132kV/110kV* or higher grade XLPE insulated cable and which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast one (1) year as on the date of NOA.

OR

b) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and completed Pre-qualification (PQ) tests as per IEC for 220kV/132kV/110kV* or higher grade XLPE insulated Cable as on the date of NOA.

Note: In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two(2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of cable to supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor

24.8 Technical Requirement for 66kV Grade XLPE Power Cables

(i) The manufacturer(s) whose XLPE Power Cables are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 5 (five) km of single core, 66kV or higher grade XLPE insulated cable which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied 66kV or higher grade XLPE insulated cable and which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast one (1) year as on the date of NOA.

24.9 Technical Requirement for 1.1 KV Grade PVC Control Cable

The manufacturer(s), whose PVC control cables are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 100 Kms of 1.1kV grade PVC insulated control cables as on the date of NOA. Further the manufacturer must also have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied atleast 1 km of 27C x 2.5 Sq.mm or higher size as on the date of NOA.

24.10 Technical Requirement for 1.1 KV Grade PVC Power Cable

The manufacturer(s), whose PVC Power Cables are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 100 Kms of 1.1kV or higher grade PVC insulated power cables as on the date of NOA. Further the manufacturer must also have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied atleast 1 km of 1C x 150 Sq. mm or higher size as on the date of NOA.

24.11 Technical Requirement for 1.1 KV Grade XLPE Power Cables

The manufacturer(s), whose XLPE Power cables are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 25 Kms of 1.1 KV or higher grade XLPE insulated power cables as on the date of NOA. Further the manufacturer must also have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied atleast 1 km of 1C x 630 Sq. mm or higher size as on the date of NOA.

24.12 Technical Requirement for LT Switchgear

i) The manufacturer whose LT Switchgear(s) are offered, must be a manufacturer of LT Switchboards of the type and rating being offered. He must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied atleast 50 nos. draw out circuit breaker panels, out of which atleast 5 nos. should have been with relay and protection schemes with current transformer. He must have also manufactured atleast 50 nos. MCC panels comprising of MCCBs (ie Moulded Case Circuit Breakers) modules of the type offered which must be in satisfactory operation# as on the date of NOA.

ii) The Switchgear items (such as circuit breakers, fuse switch units, contactors etc.), may be of his own make or shall be procured from reputed manufacturers and of proven design, atleast one hundred circuit breakers of the make and type being offered must have been in satisfactory operation# as on the date of NOA.

24.13 Technical Requirements for Battery

The manufacturer whose Batteries are offered, must have designed, manufactured and supplied DC Batteries of the type specified and being offered, having a capacity of atleast 600 AH and these must be satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years in power sector or industrial installations as on the date of NOA.

24.14 Technical Requirements for Battery Charger

The manufacturer, whose Battery Chargers are offered, must have designed, manufactured and supplied Battery Chargers generally of the type offered, with static automatic voltage regulators and having a continuous output of atleast ten (10) KW and these must have been in satisfactory operation# as on the date of NOA.

24.15 Technical Requirements for LT Transformer

i) The manufacturer, whose LT transformer(s) are offered, must have designed, manufactured, type tested including short circuit test as per IEC/IS or equivalent

standards and supplied transformer(s) of atleast 33kV class of 315kVA or higher. The transformer must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that At least 33kV class of 315kVA or higher rating LT transformer(s) must have been designed, manufactured in the above Indian works, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) including short circuit test and supplied as on the date of NOA.

Note In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two(2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered equipment to be supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor

24.16 Technical Requirements for Composite Long Rod Polymer Insulator (765kV & 400kV)

(i) The manufacturer whose Composite Long rod Insulator are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied Composite Long rod Insulator of 120KN or higher electro-mechanical strength for 765kV/400kV* or higher voltage class and the same must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied Composite Long rod Insulator of 120KN or above electro-mechanical strength for 765kV/400kV* or higher voltage class and the same must have been in satisfactory operation# as on the date of NOA.

b) Contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.

Note: In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two(2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered equipment to be supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor

24.17 **Technical Requirements for Control, Relay & Protection System and Sub-station Automation System**

The manufacturer whose Control, Relay & Protection System (Control & protection Intelligent Electronic Devices (IEDs)), and Sub-station Automation System (as applicable) are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested, installed and

commissioned Control, Relay & Protection system along with Sub-station Automation System which must have been in satisfactory operation# on (i) 400 kV system [applicable for 765kV substation] & (ii) specified voltage level or above [applicable for 400kV & below substation] for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

AND

The Manufacturer or their joint venture or subsidiary company or parent company must be a manufacturer of control and protection IEDs and must have established repair, testing and integration (atleast for 4 bays) facilities for Control, Relay & Protection System and Sub-station Automation System in India.

24.18 Technical Requirements for analog and digital PLCC panels (765kV, 400kV, 220kV & 132kV)

(i) The manufacturer whose PLCC panels are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested, supplied and commissioned PLCC panels for (i) 400kV system or above [applicable for 765 kV & 400 kV substation], (ii) 220 kV System or above [applicable for 220 kV Substation] & (iii) 132 kV system or above [applicable for 132 kV substation] and the same must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) PLCC panels must have been manufactured in the above Indian works based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied as on the date of NOA.

b) collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.

c) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply PLCC panels in India, shall be submitted.

24.19 Technical Requirement of Communication Equipment

The SDH equipment shall be offered from a manufacturer(s) who is a **"Local Supplier"** as per DPIIT PP notification & has been Manufacturing SDH equipments for the last three (3) years and SDH equipment Manufactured by such manufacturer(s) shall have been satisfactory operation in 110kV or higher voltage Power Substations for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA

24.20 Technical Requirement for 400kV GIS Equipment

(i) The manufacturer whose 400kV GIS bays are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested** (as per IEC or equivalent standard), supplied and supervised erection & commissioning of at least two (2) nos. Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) circuit breaker bays@ of 345kV or above voltage class in one (1) Substation or Switchyard during the last seven (7) years and these bays must be in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that

a) Atleast one no. 345kV or above voltage class GIS Circuit Breaker bay@ must have been manufactured in the above Indian works based on the technological support of the Collaborator(s) and either supplied or type tested the above CB bay (as per IEC or equivalent standard) as on the date of NOA.

b) The collaborator(s) meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply 400kV or above voltage level GIS equipment in India, shall be submitted.

c) The Collaborator(s) shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to Contract Performance Guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.

Note :-

(**) Type test reports of the collaborator/ parent company/ subsidiary company/ group company shall also be acceptable

25.0 Technical Requirement of Sub-contractors:

The sub-contractor must have either of the following experience of having successfully completed similar works during last 7 years as on the last day of month previous to the one in which the sub-contractor is proposed to be engaged:

a) Three similar works costing not less than the amount equal to 40% of the cost of the work to be sub-contracted.

OR

b) Two similar works costing not less than the amount equal to 50% of the cost of the work to be sub-contracted.

OR

c) One similar work costing not less than the amount equal to 80% of the cost of the work to be sub-contracted.

1. Minimum Average Annual Turnover **(MAAT) for best three years i.e. 36 months out of last five financial years of the sub-contractor should be……..:

**Annual Gross Revenue from operations/ Gross operating income as incorporated in the profit & loss account excluding Other Income.

Note:

a) Similar work shall mean the work which are of similar in nature to the work to be sub-contracted e.g. for the scope of civil work to be sub-contracted, the experience should be of civil work.

b) The aforesaid qualifying requirement shall however, not be applicable for engaging labour as per extant policy.

c) The cost of the work to be sub-contracted shall be considered as available in the Contract Agreement. However, if the value is not available in the Contract Agreement, the same shall be the estimated value for such work.

d) The above criteria is in addition to extant policy on selection of sub-contractor as per WPPP, Vol-II.

e) The MAAT requirement shall be worked out basis the following formula:

Minimum Average Annual Turnover (MAAT) = Cost of the work to be sub-contracted x 1.5 / Completion period in years**

**The completion period shall be considered as 1 year even if the same is less than 1 year.

26.0 **Technical Requirement of Sub-contractors of GIS Packages**

In case of GIS is supplied from Indian GIS manufacturer, the erection, testing & commissioning of GIS shall be executed either by the bidder himself or by the Subcontractor meeting the following technical requirement:

The bidder/Subcontractor must have erected, tested and commissioned at least two (2) nos. GIS/AIS Circuit breaker equipped bays@ of voltage class** as specified below or higher in one (1) substation or switchyard during the last seven (7) years and these bays must be in satisfactory operation# as on the date of NOA.

S.no	Voltage class of GIS Package	Minimum Voltage class Circuit Breaker Equipped of Bay(**)
1	765kV & 400kV GIS	345kV
2	220kV	220kV
3	132kV	110kV
4	66kV	66kV

Further, the sub-contractor shall also meet the requirement specified at Clause No. 25.0 of this section.

Note:

1. (@) For the purpose of technical requirement, one no. of circuit breaker bay shall be considered as a bay used for controlling a line or a transformer or a reactor or a bus section or a bus coupler and comprising of at least one circuit breaker, one disconnector and three nos. of single phase CTs / Bushing CTs. GIS means SF6 Gas insulated Switchgear. AIS Means Air Insulated Switchgear.

2. # satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Owner/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

ANNEXURE-A

CORONA AND RADIO INTERFERENCE VOLTAGE (RIV) TEST

1. General

Unless otherwise stipulated, all equipment together with its associated connectors, where applicable, shall be tested for external corona (for 400kV & above) both by observing the voltage level for the extinction of visible corona under falling power frequency voltage and by measurement of radio interference voltage (RIV) for 132kV and above.

2. Test Levels:

The test voltage levels for measurement of external RIV and for corona extinction voltage are listed under the relevant clauses of the specification.

3. Test Methods for RIV:

3.1 RIV tests shall be made according to measuring circuit as per International Special-Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) Publication 16-1(1993) Part -1. The measuring circuit shall preferably be tuned to frequency with 10% of 0.5 Mhz but other frequencies in the range of 0.5 MHz to 2 MHz may be used, the measuring frequency being recorded. The results shall be in microvolts.

3.2 Alternatively, RIV tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant IEC of respective equipment or NEMA standard Publication No. 107-1964.

3.3 In measurement of, RIV, temporary additional external corona shielding may be provided. In measurements of RIV only standard fittings of identical type supplied with the equipment and a simulation of the connections as used in the actual installation will be permitted in the vicinity within 3.5 meters of terminals.

3.4 Ambient noise shall be measured before and after each series of tests to ensure that there is no variation in ambient noise level. If variation is present, the lowest ambient noise level will form basis for the measurements. RIV levels shall be measured at increasing and decreasing voltages of 85%, 100%, and 110% of the specified RIV test voltage for all equipment unless otherwise specified. The specified RIV test voltage for 765kV, 400 kV, 220 KV is listed in the detailed specification together with maximum permissible RIV level in microvolts.

3.5 The metering instruments shall be as per CISPR recommendation or equivalent device so long as it has been used by other testing authorities.

3.6 The RIV measurement may be made with a noise meter. A calibration procedure of the frequency to which noise meter shall be tuned shall establish the ratio of voltage at the high voltage terminal to voltage read by noise meter.

4. Test Methods for Visible Corona

The purpose of this test is to determine the corona extinction voltage of apparatus, connectors etc. The test shall be carried out in the same manner as RIV test described above with the exception that RIV measurements are not required during test and a search technique shall be used near the onset and extinction voltage, when the test voltage is raised and lowered to determine their precise values. The test voltage shall be raised to 110% of specified corona extinction voltage and maintained there for five minutes. In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, test shall be stopped,

otherwise test shall be continued and the voltage will then be decreased slowly until all visible corona disappears. The procedure shall be repeated at least 3 times with corona inception and extinction voltage recorded each time. The corona extinction voltage for purposes of determining compliance with the specification shall be the lowest of the three values at which visible corona (negative or positive polarity) disappears.

The test to determine the visible corona extinction voltage need not be carried out simultaneously with test to determine RIV levels.

However, both test shall be carried out with the same test set up and as little time duration between tests as possible. No modification on treatment of the sample between tests will be allowed. Simultaneous RIV and visible corona extinction voltage testing may be permitted at the discretion of Employer's inspector if, in his opinion, it will not prejudice other test

5. Test Records:

In addition to the information previously mentioned and the requirements specified as per CISPR or NEMA 107-1964 the following data shall be included in test report:

a) Background noise before and after test.

b) Detailed procedure of application of test voltage.

c) Measurements of RIV levels expressed in micro volts at each level.

d) Results and observations with regard to location and type of interference sources detected at each step.

e) Test voltage shall be recorded when measured RIV passes through 100 microvolts in each direction.

f) Onset and extinction of visual corona for each of the four tests required shall be recorded.

SEISMIC WITHSTAND TEST PROCEDURE

The seismic withstanding test on the complete equipment (for 400kV and above) shall be carried out along with supporting structure. Seismic Withstand Test carried out using either lattice or pipe structure is acceptable." **Seismic Calculations certified by NABL Labs shall also be acceptable**

The Bidder shall arrange to transport the structure from his Contractor's premises/ POWERGRID sites for the purpose of seismic withstand test only.

The seismic level specified shall be applied at the base of the structure. The accelerometers shall be provided at the Terminal Pad of the equipment and any other point as agreed by the Employer. The seismic test shall be carried out in all possible combinations of the equipment. The seismic test procedure shall be furnished for approval of the Employer.

The frequency range for the earthquake spectra shall be as per IEC–62271-300.

ANNEXURE-C

LIST OF GENERAL STANDARDS AND CODES

CODES	TITLE
--	India Electricity Rules
--	Indian Electricity Act
--	Indian Electricity (Supply) Act
--	Indian Factories Act
IS-5	Colors for Ready Mixed Paints and Enamels
IS-335	New Insulating Oils
IS-617	Aluminium and Aluminium Alloy Ingots and Castings for General Engineering Purposes
IS-1448 (P1 to P 145)	Methods of Test for Petroleum and its Products
IS-2071 (P1 to P3)	Methods of High Voltage Testing
IS-12063	Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of electrical equipment
IS-2165 ; P1:1997, P2:1983	Insulation Coordination
IS-3043	Code of Practice for Earthing
IS-6103	Method of Test for Specific Resistance (Resistivity) of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6104	Method of Test for Interfacial Tension of Oil against Water by the Ring Method
IS-6262	Method of test for Power factor & Dielectric Constant of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6792	Method for determination of electric strength of insulating oils
IS-5578	Guide for marking of insulated conductors
IS-11353	Guide for uniform system of marking & identification of conductors & apparatus terminals.
IS-8263	Methods for Radio Interference Test on High voltage Insulators
IS-9224 (Part 1,2&4)	Low Voltage Fuses
IEC-60060 (Part 1 to P4)	High Voltage Test Techniques
IEC 60068	Environmental Test
IEC-60117	Graphical Symbols
IEC-60156	Method for the Determination of the Electrical Strength of Insulation Oils
IEC-60270	Partial Discharge Measurements
IEC-60376	Specification and Acceptance of New Sulphur Hexafloride
IEC-60437	Radio Interference Test on High Voltage Insulators
IEC-60507	Artificial Pollution Tests on High Voltage Insulators to be used on AC Systems
IEC-62271-1	Common Specification for High Voltage Switchgear & Control gear Standards
IEC-60815	Guide for the Selection of Insulators in respect of Polluted Conditions

CODES	TITLE
IEC-60865 (P1 & P2)	Short Circuit Current - Calculation of effects
ANSI-C.1/NFPA.70	National Electrical Code
ANSI-C37.90A	Guide for Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests
ANSI-C63.21, C63.3	Specification for Electromagnetic Noise and Field Strength Instrumentation 10 KHz to 1 GHZ
C36.4ANSI-C68.1	Techniquest for Dielectric Tests
ANSI-C76.1/EEE21	Standard General Requirements and Test Procedure for Outdoor Apparatus Bushings
ANSI-SI-4	Specification for Sound Level Meters
ANSI-Y32-2/C337.2	Drawing Symbols
ANSI-Z55.11	Gray Finishes for Industrial Apparatus and Equipment No. 61 Light Gray
NEMA-107T	Methods of Measurements of RIV of High Voltage Apparatus
NEMA-ICS-II	General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems Part ICSI-109
CISPR-1	Specification for CISPR Radio Interference Measuring Apparatus for the frequency range 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz
CSA-Z299.1-1978h	Quality Assurance Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.2-1979h	Quality Control Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.3-1979h	Quality Verification Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.4-1979h	Inspection Program Requirements
TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS	
IS:10028 (Part 2 & 3)	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of Transformers (P1:1993), (P2:1991), (P3:1991)
IS-2026 (P1 to P4)	Power Transformers
IS-3347 (part 1 to Part 8)	Dimensions for Porcelain transformer Bushings for use in lightly polluted atmospheres
IS-3639	Fittings and Accessories for Power Transformers
IS-6600	Guide for Loading of oil immersed Transformers
IEC-60076 (Part 1 to 5)	Power Transformers
IEC-60214	On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC-60289	Reactors
IEC- 60354	Loading Guide for Oil - Immersed power transformers
IEC-60076-10	Determination of Transformer and Reactor Sound Levels
ANSI-C571280	General requirements for Distribution, Power and Regulating Transformers
ANSI-C571290	Test Code for Distribution, Power and Regulation Transformers
ANSI-C5716	Terminology & Test Code for Current Limiting Reactors
ANSI-C5721	Requirements, Terminology and Test Code for Shunt Reactors Rated Over 500 KVA
ANSI-C5792	Guide for Loading Oil-Immersed Power Transformers upto and including 100 MVA with 55 deg C or 65 deg C Winding Rise

CODES	TITLE
ANSI-CG,1EEE-4	Standard Techniques for High Voltage Testing
IEC 60076	Power transformers
IEC 60076-1	Part 1: General
IEC 60076-2	Part 2: Temperature rise
IEC 60076-3	Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air
IEC 60076-4	Part 4: Guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing - Power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-3-1	Part 3-1: Insulation Levels and Dielectric Tests –External Clearances in Air
IEC 60076-5	Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit
IEC 60076-6	Part 6: Reactors
IEC 60076-7	Part 7: Loading guide for oil-immersed power transformers
IEC 60076-8	Part 8: Application guide
IEC 60076-10	Part 10: Determination of sound levels
IEC 60076-10-1	Part 10-1: Determination of sound levels - Application guide
IEC 60076-11	Part 11: Dry-type transformers
IEC 60076-12	Part 12: Loading guide for dry-type power transformers
IEC 60076-13	Part 13: Self-protected liquid-filled transformers
IEC 60076-14	Part 14: Design and application of liquid-immersed power transformers using high-temperature insulation materials
IEC 60076-15	Part 15: Gas-filled power transformers
IEC 60076-16	Part 16: Transformers for wind turbine applications
IEC 60076-18	Part 18: Measurement of frequency response
IEC 60076-19	Part 19: Rules for the determination of uncertainties in the measurement of losses in power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-21	Part 21: Standard requirements, terminology, and test code for step-voltage regulators
IEC 60044, BS 3938	Current transformers
IEC 60050	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary
IEC 60050(421)	International Electrotechnical vocabulary- Chapter 421 : Power Transformers and Reactors
IEC 60060	High Voltage test techniques
IEC 60060-1	General definitions and test requirements
IEC 60060-2	Measuring systems
IEC 60071	Insulation co-ordination
IEC 60071-1	Part 1: Definitions, principles and rules
IEC 60071-2	Part 2 : Application guide
IEC 60137	Bushing for alternating voltage above 1000V
IEC 60214	On-Load Tap changers
IEC 255-21-3	Relays vibration

CODES	TITLE
IEC 60270	Partial discharge measurements
IEC 60296	Specification for Unused Mineral Oil for Transformers and Switchgear
IEC 60422	Supervision and Maintenance guide for Mineral Insulating Oil in Electrical Equipment
IEC 60475	Method of Sampling Liquid dielectrics
IEC 60529	Classification of Degrees of Protection provided by Enclosures
IEC 60542	Application Guide for On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC 60567	Guide for the Sampling of Gases and of Oil from Oil-filled Electrical Equipment for the Analysis of Free and Dissolved Gases
IEC 60651	Sound Level Meters
IEC 61083	Digital Recorders and Software for High Voltage Impulse testing
IEC 61083-1	Part 1: Requirements for digital recorders in high voltage impulse tests
IEC 61083-2	Part 2: Evaluation of software used for the determination of the parameters of impulse waveforms
CISPR 16	Specification for radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR 16-1	Radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR-18	Radio Interference Characteristics of Power Lines and High Voltage Equipment
ISO 9001	Quality system-Model for Quality Assurance in Design /development
Cigre Publication 202	Guidelines for conducting design reviews for transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above. August 2002-Cigre Working Group 12.22
WG 12-15	Guide for Customers Specifications for Transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above
WG 12 19	Short Circuit Performance of Transformers.
BS-4360	Specification for weldable structural steel
BS-5135	Specification for arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
BS-5500	Specification for unfired fusion welded pressure vessels
IS-3618	Specification for phosphate treatment of iron & steel for protection against corrosion
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
ISO-8501	Preparation of steel surface before application of Paints and related product
IEC-60599	Mineral oil impregnated electrical equipment in service – guide to the interpretation of dissolved and free gases analysis
IS-10593	Method of evaluating the analysis of gases in oil filled electrical equipment in service
IS-2099	Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 volts

CODES	TITLE
IS-3347 Part I to 8	Dimension for porcelain transformer bushing
DIN-42530	Bushing up to 1000kV from 250A-5000A for liquid filled Transformer
IS-2026 Part 1 to 5	Power transformer
IS-4691	Degrees of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034-5	Degrees of protection provided by integral design of rotating electrical machines(IP Code) classification
IS:325 / IEC -60034	Performance of cooling fan / oil pump motor
IS-13947 part 1 to 5	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:3400	Methods of test for vulcanised rubber
IS:7016 part 1 to 14	Methods of test for coated and treated fabrics
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrical welded oil storage tanks.
IS:3637	Gas operated Relays
IS:335	New Insulating oils – Specification
IEC-62271-203	Gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage above 52kV
IEC-61639	Direct connection between power transformers and gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltages of 52.5 kV and above.
IS:3400 / BS 903 / IS:7016	Air cell (Flexible Air Separator)
IEC 60529 / IP : 55	Degree of protection for cooler control cabinet , MOLG, Cooling fan , oil pump, Buchholz Relay
IEC 60529 / IP : 56	Degree of protection for Pressure Relief Device
IEC 60529 / IP : 43	Degree of protection for Remote tap Changer cubicle (RTCC)
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	
IEC-62271-100	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 100: Alternating current circuit-breakers
IEC-62271-101	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 101: Synthetic testing
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1000 V
IEC-62271-110	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
IEC-62271-109	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
CURRENT TRANSFORMERS, VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS AND COUPLING CAPACITOR VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	
IS-2705- (P1 to P4)	Current Transformers

CODES	TITLE
IS:3156- (P1 to P4)	Voltage Transformers
IS-4379	Identification of the Contents of Industrial Gas Cylinders
IEC-61869 (Part-1)	Instrument transformers - Part 1: General requirements
IEC-61869 (Part-2)	Instrument transformers - Part 2: Additional requirements for current transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-3)	Instrument transformers - Part 3: Additional requirements for inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-4)	Instrument transformers - Part 4: Additional requirements for combined transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-5)	Instrument transformers - Part 5: Additional requirements for capacitor voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-6)	Instrument transformers - Part 6: Additional general requirements for low-power instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-9)	Instrument transformers - Part 9: Digital interface for instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-102)	Instrument transformers - Part 102: Ferroresonance oscillations in substations with inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-103)	Instrument transformers - The use of instrument transformers for power quality measurement
BUSHING	
IS-2099	Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
IEC-60137	Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
SURGE ARRESTERS	
IS-3070 (PART2)	Lightning arresters for alternating current systems : Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-4	Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-5	Selection and application recommendation
ANSI-C62.1	IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits
NEMA-LA 1	Surge Arresters
CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS	
IS-722, IS-1248	Electrical relays for power system
IS-3231, 3231 (P-3)	Protection
IS:5039	Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IEC-60068.2.2	Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat
IEC-60529	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures
IEC-60947-4-1	Low voltage switchgear and control gear
IEC-61095	Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes
IEC-60439 (P1 & 2)	Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies
ANSI-C37.20	Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus
ANSI-C37.50	Test Procedures for Low Voltage Alternating Current Power

CODES	TITLE
	Circuit Breakers
ANSI-C39	Electric Measuring instrument
ANSI-C83	Components for Electric Equipment
IS: 8623: (Part I to 3)	Specification for Switchgear & Control Assemblies
NEMA-AB	Moulded Case Circuit and Systems
NEMA-CS	Industrial Controls and Systems
NEMA-PB-1	Panel Boards
NEMA-SG-5	Low voltage Power Circuit breakers
NEMA-SG-3	Power Switchgear Assemblies
NEMA-SG-6	Power switching Equipment
NEMA-5E-3	Motor Control Centers
1248 (P1 to P9)	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments & their accessories
Disconnecting switches	
IEC-62271-102	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches
IEC-60265 (Part 1 & 2)	High Voltage switches
ANSI-C37.32	Schedule of preferred Ratings, Manufacturing Specifications and Application Guide for high voltage Air Switches, Bus supports and switch accessories
ANSI-C37.34	Test Code for high voltage air switches
NEMA-SG6	Power switching equipment
PLCC and line traps	
IS-8792	Line traps for AC power system
IS-8793	Methods of tests for line traps
IS-8997	Coupling devices for PLC systems
IS-8998	Methods of test for coupling devices for PLC systems
IEC-60353	Line traps for A.C. power systems
IEC-60481	Coupling Devices for power line carrier systems
IEC-60495	Single sideboard power line carrier terminals
IEC-60683	Planning of (single Side-Band) power line carrier systems
CIGRE	Teleprotection report by Committee 34 & 35
CIGRE	Guide on power line carrier 1979
CCIR	International Radio Consultative Committee
CCITT	International Telegraph & Telephone Consultative Committee
EIA	Electric Industries Association
Protection and control equipment	
IEC-60051: (P1 to P9)	Recommendations for Direct Acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories
IEC-60255 (Part 1 to 23)	Electrical relays
IEC-60297 (P1 to P4)	Dimensions of mechanical structures of the 482.6mm (19 inches)

CODES	TITLE
	series
IEC-60359	Expression of the performance of electrical & electronic measuring equipment
IEC-60387	Symbols for Alternating-Current Electricity meters
IEC-60447	Man machine interface (MMI) - Actuating principles
IEC-60521	Class 0.5, 1 and 2 alternating current watt hour metres
IEC-60547	Modular plug-in Unit and standard 19-inch rack mounting unit based on NIM Standard (for electronic nuclear instruments)
ANSI-81	Screw threads
ANSI-B18	Bolts and Nuts
ANSI-C37.1	Relays, Station Controls etc
ANSI-C37.2	Manual and automatic station control, supervisory and associated telemetering equipment
ANSI-C37.2	Relays and relay systems associated with electric power apparatus
ANSI-C39.1	Requirements for electrical analog indicating instruments
MOTORS	
IS-325	Three phase induction motors
IS-4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034 (P1 to P19:)	Rotating electrical machines
IEC-Document 2	Three phase induction motors
(Central Office) NEMA-MGI	Motors and Generators
Electronic equipment and components	
MIL-21B, MIL-833 & MIL-2750	Environmental testing
EC-60068 (P1 to P5)	Printed boards
IEC-60326 (P1 to P2)	Material and workmanship standards
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grade C
IS-1364 (P1 to P5)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of products grades A and B
IS-3138	Hexagonal Bolts and Nuts (M42 to M150)
ISO-898	Fasteners: Bolts, screws and studs
ASTM	Specification and tests for materials
Clamps & connectors	
IS-5561	Electric power connectors
NEMA-CC1	Electric Power connectors for sub station
NEMA-CC 3	Connectors for Use between aluminium or aluminum-Copper Overhead Conductors
Bus hardware and insulators	
IS: 2121	Fittings for Aluminum and steel cored Al conductors for overhead

CODES	TITLE
	power lines
IS-731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IS-2486 (P1 to P4)	Insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IEC-60120	Dimensions of Ball and Socket Couplings of string insulator units
IEC-60137	Insulated bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V
IEC-60168	Tests on indoor and outdoor post insulators of ceramic material or glass for Systems with Nominal Voltages Greater than 1000 V
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1 000 V
IEC-60273	Characteristics of indoor and outdoor post insulators for systems with nominal voltages greater than 1000V
IEC-61462	Pressurized and un-pressurized insulator for use in electrical equipment with rated voltage greater than 1000V – Definitions, Test methods, acceptance criteria and design recommendations
IEC-60305	Insulators for overhead lines with nominal voltage above 1000V-ceramic or glass insulator units for ac systems Characteristics of String Insulator Units of the cap and pin type
IEC-60372 (1984)	Locking devices for ball and socket couplings of string insulator units : dimensions and tests
IEC-60383 (P1 and P2)	Insulators for overhead lines with a nominal voltage above 1000 V
IEC-60433	Characteristics of string insulator units of the long rod type
IEC-60471	Dimensions of Clevis and tongue couplings of string insulator units
ANSI-C29	Wet process porcelain insulators
ANSI-C29.1	Test methods for electrical power insulators
ANSI-C92.2	For insulators, wet-process porcelain and toughened glass suspension type
ANSI-C29.8	For wet-process porcelain insulators apparatus, post-type
ANSI-G.8	Iron and steel hardware
CISPR-7B	Recommendations of the CISPR, tolerances of form and of Position, Part 1
ASTM A-153	Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on iron and steel hardware
Strain and rigid bus-conductor	
IS-2678	Dimensions & tolerances for Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys drawn round tube
IS-5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Bars. Rods, Tubes and Sections for Electrical purposes
ASTM-B 230-82	Aluminum 1350 H19 Wire for electrical purposes

CODES	TITLE
ASTM-B 231-81	Concentric - lay - stranded, aluminum 1350 conductors
ASTM-B 221	Aluminum - Alloy extruded bar, road, wire, shape
ASTM-B 236-83	Aluminum bars for electrical purpose (Bus-bars)
ASTM-B 317-83	Aluminum-Alloy extruded bar, rod, pipe and structural shapes for electrical purposes (Bus Conductors)
Batteries	
IS:1651	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Tubular Positive Plates)
IS:1652	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Plante Positive Plates)
IS:1146	Rubber and Plastic Containers for Lead-Acid Storage Batteries
IS:6071	Synthetic Separators for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:266	Specification for Sulphuric Acid
IS:1069	Specification for Water for Storage Batteries
IS:3116	Specification for Sealing Compound for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:10918	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60896-21&22	Lead Acid Batteries Valve Regulated types – Methods of Tests & Requirements
IEC: 60623	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60622	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Sealed Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60623	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Vented Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60896-11	Stationary Lead Acid Batteries – Vented Type – General requirements & method of tests
IEEE-485	Recommended practices for sizing of Lead Acid Batteries
IEEE-1115	Sizing of Ni-Cd Batteries
IEEE-1187	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1188	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1189	Guide for selection of VRLA Batteries
Battery Charger	
IS:3895	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Cells and Stacks
IS:4540	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Assemblies and Equipment
IS:6619	Safety Code for Semiconductor Rectifier Equipment
IS:2026	Power Transformers

CODES	TITLE
IS:2959	AC Contactors for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:2208	HRC Fuses
IS:13947 (Part-3)	Air break switches, air break disconnectors & fuse combination units for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200V DC
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:3842	Electrical relay for AC Systems
IS:5	Colours for ready mix paint
IEEE-484	Recommended Design for installation design and installation of large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
IEEE-485	Sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
Wires and cables	
ASTMD-2863	Measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics (oxygen index)
IS-694	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 Volts
IS-1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables, upto and including 33 kV rating
IS-1554 (P1 and P2)	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables (part 1) for working voltage upto and including 1100 V Part (2) for working voltage from 3.3 kV upto and including 11kV
IS:1753	Aluminium conductor for insulated cables
IS:2982	Copper Conductor in insulated cables
IS-3961 (P1 to P5)	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS-3975	Mild steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables
IS-5831	PVC insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-6380	Elastometric insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-7098	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts
IS-7098	Cross-linked polyethyle insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage from 3.3kV upto and including 33 kV
IS-8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords
IS-1753	Aluminum Conductors for insulated cables
IS-10418	Specification for drums for electric cables
IEC-60096 (part 0 to p4)	Radio Frequency cables
IEC-60183	Guide to the Selection of High Voltage Cables

CODES	TITLE
IEC-60189 (P1 to P7)	Low frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath
IEC-60227 (P1 to P7)	Polyvinyl Chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V
IEC-60228	Conductors of insulated cables
IEC-60230	Impulse tests on cables and their accessories
IEC-60287 (P1 to P3)	Calculation of the continuous current rating of cables (100% load factor)
IEC-60304	Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires
IEC-60331	Fire resisting characteristics of Electric cables
IEC-60332 (P1 to P3)	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions
IEC-60502	Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1 kV upto to 30 kV
IEC-754 (P1 and P2)	Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables
AIR conditioning and ventilation	
IS-659	Safety code for air conditioning
IS-660	Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration
ARI:520	Standard for Positive Displacement Refrigeration Compressor and Condensing Units
IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat exchanger
ASHRAE-24	Method of testing for rating of liquid coolers
ANSI-B-31.5	Refrigeration Piping
IS:2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS:655	Specification for Metal Air Dust
IS:277	Specification for Galvanised Steel Sheets
IS-737	Specification for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Sheet & Strip
IS-1079	Hot rolled cast steel sheet & strip
IS-3588	Specification for Electrical Axial Flow Fans
IS-2312	Propeller Type AC Ventilation Fans
BS-848	Methods of Performance Test for Fans
BS-6540 Part-I	Air Filters used in Air Conditioning and General Ventilation
BS-3928	Sodium Flame Test for Air Filters (Other than for Air Supply to I.C. Engines and Compressors)
US-PED-2098	Method of cold DOP & hot DOP test
MIL-STD-282	DOP smoke penetration method
ASHRAE-52	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing particle matter
IS:3069	Glossary of Terms, Symbols and Units Relating to Thermal Insulation Materials

CODES	TITLE
IS:4671	Expanded Polystyrene for Thermal Insulation Purposes
IS:8183	Bonded Mineral Wool
IS:3346	Evaluation of Thermal Conductivity properties by means of guarded hot plate method
ASTM-C-591-69	Standard specification for rigid preformed cellular urethane thermal insulation
IS:4894	Centrifugal Fans
BS:848	Method of Performance Test for Centrifugal Fans
IS:325	Induction motors, three-phase
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:1231	Three phase foot mounted Induction motors, dimensions of
IS:2233	Designations of types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Vertical shaft motors for pumps, dimensions of
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation resistance of rotating machines
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS: 4729	Rotating electrical machines, vibration of, Measurement and evaluation of
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machinery
IS:7572	Guide for testing single-phase ac motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure for electrical apparatus
BS:4999(Part-51)	Noise levels
Galvanizing	
IS-209	Zinc Ingot
IS-2629	Recommended Practice for Hot-Dip galvanizing on iron and steel
IS-2633	Methods for testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles
ASTM-A-123	Specification for zinc (Hot Galavanizing) Coatings, on products Fabricated from rolled, pressed and forged steel shapes, plates, bars and strips
ASTM-A-121-77	Zinc-coated (Galvanized) steel barbed wire
Painting	
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel
ANSI-Z551	Gray finishes for industrial apparatus and equipment
SSPEC	Steel structure painting council
Fire protection system	
--	Fire protection manual issued by tariff advisory committee (TAC) of India
HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
IS:9137	Code for acceptance test for centrifugal & axial pumps

CODES	TITLE
IS:5120	Technical requirement – Rotodynamic special purpose pumps
API-610	Centrifugal pumps for general services Hydraulic Institutes Standards
BS:599	Methods of testing pumps
PTC-8.2	Power Test Codes - Centrifugal pumps
DIESEL ENGINES	
IS:10000	Methods of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition engines for general purposes (above 20 kW)
BS:5514	The performance of reciprocating compression ignition (Diesel) engines, utilizing liquid fuel only, for general purposes
ISO:3046	Reciprocating internal combustion engines performance
IS:554	Dimensions for pipe threads where pressure tight joints are required on threads
ASME Power Test Code	Internal combustion engine PTC-17
--	Codes of Diesel Engine Manufacturer's Association, USA
PIPING VALVES & SPECIALITIES	
IS:636	Non percolating flexible fire-fighting delivery hose
IS:638	Sheet rubber jointing and rubber inserting jointing
IS:778	Gun metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose
IS:780	Sluice valves for water works purposes (50 to 300 mm)
IS:901	Couplings, double male and double female instantaneous pattern for fire fighting
IS:902	Suction hose couplings for fire-fighting purposes
IS:903	Fire hose delivery couplings branch pipe nozzles and nozzle spanner
IS:1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS:1903	Ball valve (horizontal plunger type) including floats for water supply purposes
IS:2062	SP for weldable structural steel
IS:2379	Colour Code for the identification of pipelines
IS:2643	Dimensions of pipe threads for fastening purposes
IS:2685	Code of Practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sluice valves
IS:2906	Sluice valves for water-works purposes (350 to 1200 mm size)
IS:3582	Basket strainers for fire-fighting purposes (cylindrical type)
IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (150 to 2000 mm nominal diameter)
IS:4038	Foot valves for water works purposes
IS:4927	Unlined flax canvas hose for fire fighting

CODES	TITLE
IS:5290	Landing valves (internal hydrant)
IS:5312 (Part-I)	Swing check type reflex (non-return) valves
IS:5306	Code of practice for fire extinguishing installations and equipment on premises
Part-I	Hydrant systems, hose reels and foam inlets
Part-II	Sprinkler systems
BS:5150	Specification for cast iron gate valves
MOTORS & ANNUNCIATION PANELS	
IS:325	Three phase induction motors
IS:900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS:996	Single phase small AC and universal electric motors
IS:1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure of electrical apparatus
IS:2223	Dimensions of flange mounted AC induction motors
IS:2253	Designations for types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Dimensions of vertical shaft motors for pumps
IS:3202	Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:4729	Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines
IS:5572 (Part-I)	Classification of hazardous areas for electrical installations (Areas having gases and vapours)
IS:6362	Designation of methods of cooling for rotating electrical machines
IS:6381	Construction and testing of electrical apparatus with type of protection 'e'
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation for rotating machine
IS:4064	Air break switches
IEC DOCUMENT 2 (Control Office) 432	Three Phase Induction Motor
VDE 0530 Part I/66	Three Phase Induction Motor
IS:9224 (Part-II)	HRC Fuses
IS:6875	Push Button and Control Switches
IS:694	PVC Insulated cables
IS:1248	Indicating instruments
IS:375	Auxiliary wiring & busbar markings

CODES	TITLE
IS:2147	Degree of protection
IS:5	Colour Relay and timers
IS:2959	Contactors
PG Test Procedures	
NFPA-13	Standard for the installation of sprinkler system
NFPA-15	Standard for water spray fixed system for the fire protection
NFPA-12A	Standard for Halong 1301 Fire Extinguishing System
NFPA-72E	Standard on Automatic Fire Detectors
--	Fire Protection Manual by TAC (Latest Edition)
NFPA-12	Standard on Carbon dioxide extinguisher systems
IS:3034	Fire of industrial building
--	Electrical generating and distributing stations code of practice
IS:2878	CO2 (Carbon dioxide) Type Extinguisher
IS:2171	DC (Dry Chemical Powder) type
IS:940	Pressurised Water Type
D.G. SET	
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition (diesel engine) for general purposes
IS:10000	Method of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines-specification
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures
IS:12065	Permissible limit of noise levels for rotating electrical machines
--	Indian Explosive Act 1932
Steel structures	
IS-228 (1992)	Method of Chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steels.
IS-802 (P1 to 3)	Code of practice for use of structural steel in overhead transmission line towers
IS-806	Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction
IS-808	Dimensions for hot rolled steel beam, column channel and angle sections
IS-814	Covered electrodes for manual arc welding of carbon of carbon manganese steel
IS-816	Code of Practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in Mild steel
IS-817	Code of practice for training and testing of metal arc welders. Part 1 : Manual Metal arc welding
IS-875 (P1 to P4)	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures
IS-1161	Steel tubes for structural purposes

CODES	TITLE
IS-1182	Recommended practice for radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagonal head bolts, screws & nuts of products grade C
IS-1364	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grades A and B
IS-1367 (P1 to P18)	Technical supply condition for threaded steel fasteners
IS-1599	Methods for bend test
IS-1608	Method for tensile testing of steel products
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-1978	Line Pipe
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2595	Code of practice for Radiographic testing
IS-3063	Single coil rectangular section spring washers for bolts, nuts and screws
IS-3664	Code of practice for ultrasonic pulse echo testing by contact and immersion methods
IS-7205	Safety code for erection of structural steel work
IS-9595	Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and Hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-G8.14	Round head bolts
ASTM-A6	Specification for General Requirements for rolled steel plates, shapes, sheet piling and bars of structural use
ASTM-A36	Specifications of structural steel
ASTM-A47	Specification for malleable iron castings
ASTM-A143	Practice for safeguarding against embilement of Hot Galvanized structural steel products and procedure for detaching embrilement
ASTM-A242	Specification for high strength low alloy structural steel
ASTM-A283	Specification for low and intermediate tensile strength carbon steel plates of structural quality
ASTM-A394	Specification for Galvanized steel transmission tower bolts and nuts
ASTM-441	Specification for High strength low alloy structural manganese vanadium steel
ASTM-A572	Specification for High strength low alloy colombium-Vanadium steel of structural quality
AWS D1-0	Code for welding in building construction welding inspection
AWS D1-1	Structural welding code
AISC	American institute of steel construction
NEMA-CG1	Manufactured graphite electrodes

CODES	TITLE
Piping and pressure vessels	
IS-1239 (Part 1 and 2)	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
IS -3589	Seamless Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS-6392	Steel pipe flanges
ASME	Boiler and pressure vessel code
ASTM-A120	Specification for pipe steel, black and hot dipped, zinc-coated (Galvanized) welded and seamless steel pipe for ordinary use
ASTM-A53	Specification for pipe, steel, black, and hot-dipped, zinc coated welded and seamless
ASTM-A106	Seamless carbon steel pipe for high temperature service
ASTM-A284	Low and intermediate tensile strength carbon-silicon steel plates for machine parts and general construction
ASTM-A234	Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel for moderate and elevated temperatures
ASTM-S181	Specification for forgings, carbon steel for general purpose piping
ASTM-A105	Forgings, carbon steel for piping components
ASTM-A307	Carbon steel externally threated standard fasteners
ASTM-A193	Alloy steel and stainless steel bolting materials for high temperature service
ASTM-A345	Flat rolled electrical steel for magnetic applications
ASTM-A197	Cupola malleable iron
ANSI-B2.1	Pipe threads (Except dry seal)
ANSI-B16.1	Cast iron pipe flangesand glanged fitting. Class 25, 125, 250 and 800
ANSI-B16.1	Malleable iron threaded fittings, class 150 and 300
ANSI-B16.5	Pipe flanges and flanged fittings, steel nickel alloy and other special alloys
ANSI-B16.9	Factory-made wrought steel butt welding fittings
ANSI-B16.11	Forged steel fittings, socket-welding and threaded
ANSI-B16.14	Ferrous pipe plug, bushings and locknuts with piple threads
ANSI-B16.25	Butt welding ends
ANSI-B18.1.1	Fire hose couplings screw thread
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
NSI-B18.21.1	Lock washers
ANSI-B18.21.2	Plain washers
ANSI-B31.1	Power piping
ANSI-B36.10	Welded and seamless wrought steel pipe
ANSI-B36.9	Stainless steel pipe
Other civil works standards	

CODES	TITLE
IS-269	33 grade ordinary portland cement
IS2721	Galvanized steel chain link fence fabric
IS-278	Galvanized steel barbed wire for fencing
IS-383	Coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete
IS-432 (P1 and P2)	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-dawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement
IS-456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete
IS-516	Method of test for strength of concrete
IS-800	Code of practice for general construction in steel
IS-806	Steel tubes for structural purposes
IS-1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation
IS-1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete
IS-1566	Hard-dawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement
IS-1742	Code of Practice for Building drainage
IS-1785	Plain hard-drawn steel wire for pre-stressed concrete
IS-1786	High strength deformed Steel Bars and wires for concrete reinforcement
IS-1811	Methods of sampling Foundry sands
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2064	Selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances-code of practices
IS-2065	Code of practice for water supply in buildings
IS-2090	High tension steel bars used in pre-stressed concrete
IS-2140	Standard Galvanized steel wire for fencing
IS-2470 (P1 & P2)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks
IS-2514	Concrete vibrating tables
IS-2645	Integral cement waterproofing compounds
IS-3025 (Part 1 to Part 48)	Methods of sampling and test (Physical and chemical) for water and waste water
IS-4091	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations for transmission line towers and poles
IS-4111 (Part 1 to P5)	Code of practice for ancillary structures in sewerage system
IS-4990	Plywood for concrete shuttering work
IS-5600	Sewage and drainage pumps
National building code of India 1970	
USBR E12	Earth Manual by United States Department of the interior Bureau of Reclamation
ASTM-A392-81	Zinc/Coated steel chain link fence fabric
ASTM-D1557-80	test for moisture-density relation of soils using 10-lb (4.5 kg)

CODES	TITLE
	rame land 18-in. (457 mm) Drop
ASTM-D1586(1967)	Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils
ASTM-D2049-69	Test Method for Relative Density of Cohesionless Soils
ASTM-D2435	Test method for Unconsolidated, (1982) Undrained Strengths of Cohesive Soils in Triaxial Compression
BS-5075	Specification for accelerating Part I Admixtures, Retarding Admixtures and Water Reducing Admixtures
CPWD	Latest CPWD specifications
ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR	
IS:6745 BS:443-1969	Methods for Determination of Mass of zinc coating on zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles
IS:8263	Methods for Radio Interference
IEC:437-1973 NEMA:107-1964 CISPR	Test on High Voltage Insulators
IS:209, BS:3436-1961	Zinc Ingot
IS:398 Part - V IEC:209-1966	Aluminum Conductors for Overhead Transmission Purposes
BS:215(Part-II), IEC:209-1966	Aluminium Conductors galvanized steel reinforced extra high voltage (400 kV and above)
IS:1778, BS:1559-1949	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:1521, ISO/R89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of steel wire
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Method for Testing Uniformity of coating of zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTMA-472-729	Hot dip galvanised coatings on round steel wires
GALVANISED STEEL EARTHWIRE	
IS:1521, ISO/R:89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of Steel Wire
IS:1778	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Methods for testing Uniformity of Coating of Zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTM: A 475-72a BS:443-1969	Hot dip Galvanised Coatings on Round Steel Wires
IS:6745/ BS:443-1969	Method for Determination of mass of Zinc Coating on Zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles.
IS:209/ BS:3463-1961	Zinc ingot
IS:398 (Pt. I to P5:1992)/ BS:215 (Part-II	Aluminum Conductors for overhead transmission purposes

CODES	TITLE
Lighting Fixtures and Accessories	
IS:1913	General and safety requirements for electric lighting fittings
IS:3528	Water proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4012	Dust proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4013	Dust tight proof electric lighting fittings
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with metal reflectors
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors
IS:2206	Well glass lighting fittings for use under ground in mines (non-flameproof type)
IS:10322	Specification for flood light
IS:10322	Specification for decorative lighting outfits
IS:10322	Luminaries for street lighting
IS:2418	Tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:9900	High pressure mercury vapour lamps
IS:1258	Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp
IS:3323	Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:1534	Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I)
IS:1569	Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings
IS:2215	Starters for fluorescent lamps
IS:3324	Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:418	GLS lamps
IS:3553	Water tight electric fittings
IS:2713	Tubular steel poles
IS:280	MS wire for general engg. Purposes
Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes	
IS:9537	Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3480	Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:2667	Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3837	Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:4649	Adaptors for flexible steel conduits
IS:5133	Steel and Cast Iron Boxes
IS:2629	Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel
Lighting Panels	
IS:13947	LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5)
IS:8828	Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations
IS:5	Ready mix paints
IS:2551	Danger notice plates
IS:2705	Current transformers

CODES	TITLE
IS:9224	HRC Cartridge fuse links for voltage above 650V(Part-2)
IS:5082	Wrought aluminium and Al. alloys, bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purposes
IS:8623	Factory built Assemblies of Switchgear and Control Gear for voltages upto and including 1000V AC and 1200V DC
IS:1248	Direct Acting electrical indicating instruments
Electrical Installation	
IS:1293	3 pin plug
IS:371	Two to three ceiling roses
IS:3854	Switches for domestic and similar purposes
IS:5216	Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work
IS:732	Code of practice for electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts.)
IS:3043	Code of practice for earthing
IS:3646	Code of practice of interior illumination part II & III
IS:1944	Code of practice for lighting of public through fares
IS:5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction
IS:2633	Methods of Testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY ACT
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES
LT SWITCHGEAR	
IS:8623 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies
IS:13947 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 1 General Rules
IS:13947 (part-2)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 2 circuit breakers
IS:13947 (part-3)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 3 Switches, Disconnectors, Switch-disconnectors and fuse combination units
IS:13947 (part-4)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 4 Contactors and motors starters
IS:13947 (part-5)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 5 Control-circuit devices and switching elements
IS:13947 (part-6)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 6 Multiple function switching devices
IS:13947 (part-7)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 7 Ancillary equipments
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:2705	Current Transformers
IS:3156	Voltage Transformers
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:1248	Electrical indicating instruments
IS:722	AC Electricity meters
IS:5578	Guide for Marking of insulated conductors of apparatus terminals
IS:13703 (part 1)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 1 General Requirements
IS:13703 (part 2)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 2 Fuses for use of authorized persons
IS:6005	Code of practice of phosphating iron and steel
IS:5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum alloys for electrical purposes
IS:2633	Hot dip galvanising

Note: If any standard is expired or does not exist anymore than other standard which has substituted it, shall be applicable.

ANNEXURE-D

LIST OF DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS FOR SECOND ADVANCE

A. ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS FOR SWITCHYARD

(1) Single Line Diagram
(2) Electrical Layout – Plan and Sections
(3) DSLP Calculation and drawing
(4) Structure Layout (Plan & Section) drawing
(5) Foundation & Cable Trench Layout
(6) Earthmat Layout
(7) Short circuit Force and Critical Span Calculations (for non-standard span)
(8) Cantilever Strength calculations (for non-standard span)

B. CIVIL DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS

(1) Soil Investigation Report (if applicable)
(2) Structure Design, Foundation Design & Drawing, Plinth Beam Design & Drawing and column Design & Drawing up to G.F. Level of control room building
(3) Structure Design, Foundation Design & Drawing, Plinth Beam Design & Drawing and column Design & Drawing of GIS building(s)

C. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS OF EQUIPMENT

(1) Circuit Breaker, Isolator, CT, CVT, IVT, Surge Arrestor, Bus Post Insulator
- Drawing, GTP and Type test Reports

(2) Control and Relay Panels
- GTP and Type test Reports

(3) Substation Automation System (SAS)
- GTP and Type test Reports

D. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS OF POWER TRANSFORMER

(1) Design Review documents
(2) GA drawings for transformer, bushings
(3) Foundation Plan
(4) GTP
(5) RTCC -GA and schematic drawings
(6) Rating and Diagram Plate
(7) Power Transformer foundation design & drawings (if Applicable)
(8) For Single Phase Autotransformer (if Applicable)
- Single Line Diagram
- Electrical Layout & Section
- Foundation Layout including Neutral & Delta Formation

ANNEXURE-D

LIST OF DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS FOR SECOND ADVANCE

E. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS OF REACTOR

(1) Design Review documents
(2) GA drawings for reactor, NGR, LA, bushings
(3) Foundation Plan
(4) GTP
(5) Rating and Diagram Plate
(6) Shunt Reactor, NGR & SA foundation design & drawings (if Applicable)
(7) For Single Phase Reactor (if Applicable)

- Single Line Diagram
- Electrical Layout & Section
- Foundation Layout including Neutral Formation

F. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS OF GIS

(1) GTP
(2) Gas Line Diagram
(3) GIS Layout Drawing

G. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS OF EHV Cable (132kV of Above)

(1) GTP
(2) Cross Section Drawing

NOTES:-

1. The list of drawings/ documents mentioned above is a standard list. Some of the items may not be applicable and need not to be referred for a particular substation package.
2. In case type tests are to be repeated/conducted, then approval of type test reports is not required at this stage.
3. Category-II approved drawings shall also be considered for release of second/engineering advance.

Comprehensive List of Drawing Submission Schedule		
SL.NO.	**DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS TITLE**	**CATEGORY**
1.00	**DRAWING FOR SWITCHYARD**	
1.01	Over all General Arrangement Drawing	A
1.02	Single Line Diagram	A
1.03	Electrical layout plan & section	A
1.04	Structure loading diagram cum layout arrangement	A
1.05	DSLP Calculation & layout	A
1.06	Switchyard Foundation & cable Trench Layout	A
1.07	Indoor Cable Trench Layout (As applicable for Control Room Building, GIS Hall ,Switchyard panel Room, FFPH Building)	A
1.08	Buried Cable Trench layout	A
1.09	Erection Key Diagram (plan & section) & Erection Bill of Quantity	A
1.10	Earthmat layout	A
1.11	Indoor Illumination layout (As applicable for Control Room Building, FFPH Building, Transit Camp, Switchyard panel Room, GIS Halll)	A
1.12	Out door illumination Layout	A
1.13	SLD of LT AC/DC System	A
1.14	Panel arrangement layout in Control Room Building	A
1.15	Panel arrangement layout in Switchyard panel room/LCR Room of GIS Hall	A
1.16	Fire detection and alarm system for control Room building, GIS Building and Switchyard panel room	A
1.17	Air Conditioning Layout (As applicable for Control Room Building, LCR room in GIS Hall ,Switchyard panel Room)	
1.18	LT Station Layout	A
1.19	Power and control cable schedule	A
2.00	**DESIGN CALCULATION**	
2.01	DSLP calculation	R
2.02	Lighting system design calculation (if applicable)	R
2.03	Earthing system design calculation (if applicable)	R
2.04	Battery sizing calculation (if applicable)	R
2.05	Hydrolic Calculation for Fire protection (if applicable)	R
2.06	AC and ventilation calculation for GIS Building (if applicable)	R
2.07	EOT crane sizing calculation	R
3.00	**GAS INSULATED SWITCHGEAR**	
3.01	Design Review along with all supporting documents for new design of GIS	A

Comprehensive List of Drawing Submission Schedule		
3.02	Guaranteed Technical Particular (GTP)	A
3.03	Type Test Reports of GIS	A
3.04	Drawings, GTP & Type Test Reports of SF6/Air Bushing	A
3.05	Component Drawing of Each type of GIS Equipment	R
3.06	Single Line Diagram	A
3.07	Layout for GIS Arrangement (Plan and Section View and plate form arrangement)	A
3.08	Foundation for GIS (Including Loading Data)	A
3.09	Earthing Layout including Special Earthing Requirement for GIS	R
3.10	Gas System Diagram	A
3.11	GIS support Structure layout including Details of Support Structure.	A
3.12	GIS Key Diagram	R
3.13	PD Location Layout along with sensitivity attenuation calculation	R
3.14	GA & Schematic drawings of Local Control Cabinets (LCC)	A
3.15	Type Test Reports of Local Control Cabinets (LCC)	A
3.16	Spare Parts List (Based on Contract)	A
3.17	Special Tools List (Based on Contract)	A
3.18	Name Plates	A
3.19	GA, Data Sheet and Catalogues for	
a)	SF6 gas leakage detector	R
b)	SF6 gas filling & evacuation plant	R
c)	SF6 gas Analyser	R
d)	Partial discharge monitoring system	R
e)	catalogue of UHF sensors	R
3.20	GA & Schematic drawings of overhead crane	A
4.00	**AUTOTRANSFORMER**	
4.01	Design Review	R
4.02	Guaranteed Technical Particulars	A
4.03	Outline General Arrangement Drawing with Bill of material (OGA parts list) & Shipping details	A
4.04	Foundation Plan	A
4.05	GA & schematic drawing of Cooler control cabinet/Marshalling Box and Write up	A
4.06	GA & schematic drawing of Common Marshalling Box and Write up (as applicable)	A
4.07	GA & schematic drawing of Drive Mechanism Box and Write up	A
4.08	Bushing dwg and GTP (HV, IV, LV and Neutral as applicable)	A
4.09	Radiator Details	A
4.10	Magnetising Characteristics of bushings CT	A
4.11	Rating and Diagram plate	A

Comprehensive List of Drawing Submission Schedule		
4.12	Valve Schedule plate rating	A
4.13	Twin-Bi directional roller	A
4.14	Type Test Report	A
4.15	Instruction Manual	R
5.00	**REACTOR**	
5.01	Design Review	R
5.02	Guaranteed Technical Particulars	A
5.03	Outline General Arrangement Drawing with Bill of material (OGA parts list) & Shipping details	A
5.04	Foundation Plan	A
5.05	Bushing dwg and GTP (HV and Neutral)	A
5.06	GA & schematic drawing of Marshalling Box and Write up	A
5.07	Magnetization characteristics of Reactor Core and bushing CTs	A
5.08	Rating and diagram plate	A
5.09	Twin bi-directional roller	A
5.10	Radiator Details	A
5.11	Type test Report	A
5.12	Instruction Manual	R
6.0	**NEUTRAL GROUNDING REACTOR (NGR)**	
A	**Air Core NGR**	
6.01	Design Review	R
6.02	Guaranteed Technical Particulars	A
6.03	General Arrangement Drawing with pedestal details and Bill of material (OGA parts list) & Shipping details	A
6.04	Foundation Plan	A
6.05	Rating and diagram plate	A
B	**Oil Filled Type NGR**	
6.06	Design Review	R
6.07	Guaranteed Technical Particulars	A
6.08	General Arrangement Drawing with Bill of material (OGA parts list) & Shipping details	A
6.09	Foundation Plan including Combined Foundation for NGR & LA	A
6.10	Rating and diagram plate	A
7.00	**CIRCUIT BREAKER**	
7.01	GA drg of SF6 CB	A
17.02	OGA drawing of control unit	A
7.03	OGA drawing of support insulator, interrupter insulator	R
7.04	Support structure & foundation plan drawing	A

Comprehensive List of Drawing Submission Schedule		
7.05	Electrical schematic diagram	A
7.06	Rating and name plate drawing	A
7.07	Hydraulic/SF6 gas connection diagram	R
7.08	Schematic diagram of operating mechanism	R
7.09	Wiring diagram	R
7.10	Terminal connector and corona rings	R
7.11	Sectional view of interrupter	R
7.12	GTP	A
7.13	Type Test Reports	A
7.14	Instruction Manual	R
8.00	**ISOLATOR**	
8.01	GA drawing of Isolator without earth switch	A
8.02	Contact blade assembly (main & earth switch)	R
8.03	Terminal pad & hinge contacts	R
8.04	GA of MOM – main switch	R
8.05	Schematic & wiring drg. for main switch	R
8.06	Name plate - details	A
8.07	GA of terminal connectors	A
8.08	GA of post insulator for isolator	R
8.09	GTP	A
8.10	Type Test Report	A
8.11	Instruction Manual	R
9.00	**INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMER (CT/CVT/IVT)**	
9.01	GTP	A
9.02	General Arrangement	A
9.03	Sectional view	R
9.04	Sec. terminal box GA	R
9.05	GA of Junction box	R
9.06	Data sheet of junction box	A
9.07	Wiring drg of JB incl. interpole	R
9.08	Terminal connectors	A
9.09	Schematic & rating plate	R
9.10	Porcelain insulator	R
9.11	Corona ring	R
9.12	Type Test Reports	A
9.13	Instruction Manual	R
10.00	**SURGE ARRESTER**	

Comprehensive List of Drawing Submission Schedule		
10.01	GA of Surge Arrester	A
10.02	GTP	A
10.03	Porcelain insulator	R
10.04	Cross sectional view	R
10.05	Arrestor and unit name plate	A
10.06	Grading rings	R
10.07	Insulating base / surge counter detail	R
10.08	Outline drg of surge counter	R
10.09	Circuit diagram of surge counter	R
10.10	GA of ZnO element	R
10.11	Line terminal bracket with corona rings	R
10.12	Drawing showing pressure relief arrangement.	R
10.13	Type Test Report	A
10.14	Instruction Manual	R
11.00	**BUS POST INSULATOR**	
11.01	GA drawing & GTP	A
11.02	Type Test Reports	A
12.00	**Marshaling Box, Junction Boxes**	
12.01	GA Drawings	A
12.02	Schematic Drawing	A
12.03	Type Test reports	A
13.00	**Conductor, Al Tube & GS Earth Switch**	
13.01	Type Test Reports (if applicable)	A
14.00	**DISC INSULATOR (if applicable)**	
14.01	GA drawing	A
14.02	Type Test Reports	A
15.00	**LONG ROD POLYMER INSULATOR**	
15.01	GA drawing	A
15.02	Type Test Reports	A
16.00	**INSULATOR STRINGS WITH HARDWARE ASSEMBLY**	
16.01	GA DRG	A
16.02	Component drawings	R
16.03	Type Test Reports	A

Comprehensive List of Drawing Submission Schedule		
17.00	**CLAMPS & CONNECTORS**	
17.01	Drawings	A
17.02	Type Test Reports	A
18.00	**HORN GAP FUSE**	
18.01	GA OF HG FUSE	A
18.02	Type Test Reports	A
19.00	**BATTERY AND BATTERY CHARGER**	
19.01	GTP	A
19.02	Drawings	A
19.03	Type Test Reports	A
20.00	**ILLUMINATION**	
20.01	GTP of all types of fittings/fixtures & cotrol gear	A
20.02	GA drg. of lighting poles/posts	A
20.03	Wiring drgs. of panel/LDBs to fixtures	R
20.04	GA of Junction box	A
20.05	GA street lighting panel/outdoor lighting panel	A
20.06	GA of Receptacles	A
21.00	**LT SWITCHGEAR**	
21.01	GA drg of ACDB	A
21.02	SLD of ACDB	A
21.03	GA drg of 220V DCDB	A
21.04	SLD of 220V DCDB	A
21.05	GA drg of 50V DCDB	A
21.06	SLD of 50V DCDB	A
21.07	Data sheet	A
21.08	Sch. of each type of module	R
21.09	Type Test Reports	A
21.10	Instruction Manual	R
22.00	**HT Power Cable**	
22.01	GTP & Catalogue	A
22.02	Type Test Reports	A
23.00	**POWER & CONTROL CABLE**	
23.01	Type Test Reports for Power Cable	A
23.02	**Type Test Reports for Control Cable**	**A**

Comprehensive List of Drawing Submission Schedule		
24.00	**CONTROL AND RELAY PANELS & SUBSTATION AUTOMATION SYSTEM (SAS)**	
24.01	GTP & detailed technical literature & O&M manuals of all types of relays, SAS Equipments	A/R
24.02	Type Test Reports of all relays & equipments	R
	GA and schematic drgs. for :-	
a)	Relay and protection panels for all type line(s)	A
b)	Relay and protection panels for all type autotransformer(s) including tertiary loading	A
c)	Relay and protection panels for bus/line reactor(s)	A
d)	Relay and protection panels for tie bay(s)	
e)	Relay and protection panels for TBC bay(s)	A
f)	Relay and protection panels for BC bay(s)	A
g)	Busbar protection panel (s)	A
h)	Circuit Breaker relay panel(s)	
24.03	Panel Construction Details	A
24.04	SAS Architecture	A
24.05	Relay Settings	A
25.00	**Visual Monitoring System**	
25.01	GTP/Catalogue of VMS Equipment and Camera	A
25.02	VMS Architectural Drawing	A
26.00	**PLCC EQUIPMENTS**	
26.01	GTP & technical literature	A/R
26.02	Type Test Reports of all PLCC equipment	A
26.03	GA & GTPs for wave trap	A
26.04	GA drg of PLCC terminal	R
26.05	Digital/ Analog Protection coupler	R
26.06	SNR calculation (if applicable)	R
26.07	Coupling device	R
26.08	GTP of HF cable	A
26.09	Testing & maintenance equipments	R
26.10	Frequency Planning	A
27.00	**DG SET**	
27.01	GTP	A
27.02	Drawings/manuals	A
28.00	**AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION SYSTEM**	

Comprehensive List of Drawing Submission Schedule		
28.01	GTP	A
28.02	Drawings	A
28.03	A/C sizing calculation	A
29.00	**LT TRANSFORMER**	
29.01	GTP	A
29.02	Drawings	A
29.03	Type Test Reports	A
30.00	**FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM**	
30.01	Piping layout in the switchyard	A
30.02	HVW spray system drawings (plan, elevation, side view , isometric view and pylon support details)	R
30.03	Pylon support locations	R
30.04	Schematic and GA for LCP for deluge valve operation	A
30.05	Hydraulic calculations for HVW spray network	R
30.06	Drawing for deluge valve housing	A
30.07	GTP & drawings for stainers (Y type & basket strainer)	A
30.08	Drawing of valve pit details	A
30.09	System writeup with various settings	A
30.10	GTP & drgs. for gate valve, check valve, solenoid valve, outdoor hydrant valve	A
30.11	GTP & catalogue for deluge valve, spray nozzles & projectors	A
30.12	GTP & catalogue for quatrzoid bulb detector	A
30.13	GTP & drg. for pressure switch, pressure gauge	A
30.14	GTP for G.I. & M.S. pipes & pipe accessories	A
31.00	**CONTROL ROOM BUILDING / TRANSIT CAMP /FFPH BUILDING/SWITCHAYRD PANEL ROOM/INDOOR HT SWITCHGEAR ROOM/TOWNSHIP BUILDINGS (AS applicable)**	
31.01	Architectural drawing	
a)	Plan, Section & elevation	A
b)	Doors and Window Schedule	A
31.02	Building design calculation(if applicable)	A
31.03	Civil Construction Drawings	A
32.00	**DRAWING FOR GIS BUILDING (if Applicable)**	A
31.01	Architectural drawing	A
a)	Plan, section & elevation	A
b)	Doors & windows schedule	A

Comprehensive List of Drawing Submission Schedule		
31.02	GIS Building Superstructure drawings & design calculation	A
31.03	Civil Construction Drawings	A
31.04	GIS Equipment foundation inside GIS building	A
33.0	**SWITCHYARD CIVIL CONSTRUCTION DRAWING (AS APPLICABLE)**	
33.01	Tower Foundation	A
33.02	Equipment Foundation	A
33.03	Transformer Foundation	A
33.04	Reactor Foundation	A
33.05	Road Construction including culverts, rail cum roads	A
33.06	Switchyard fencing and Gate	A
33.07	Cable trench section	A
33.08	Drain Section	A
33.09	Rain water harvesting	A
33.10	Boundary wall	A
33.11	DG Set foundation	A
33.12	LT transformer foundation	A
33.13	Car parking Shed/Security Room	A
33.14	Out Door GIB foundations	A
33.15	Outdoor Sf6/Air Bushing Foundation	A
33.16	BMK/Lighting pole foundation	A
33.17	Fire wall	A
33.18	Contour layout	A
33.19	Drawing of formation level	A
33.20	Soil investigation Report	A
33.21	Any other foundation in Switchyard	A
34.00	**DESIGN, FABRICATION & PROTO CORRECTED DRAWINGS OF ALL TYPES OF TOWERS & BEAMS**	R
35.00	**DESIGN, FABRICATION DRAWINGS FOR EQUIPMENT SUPPORT STRUCTURES**	R
36.00	**MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL DRGS**	A

LEGEND:- A- for Approval; R:- for Record

Note: i) The above list of Drawing is indicative. The same shall be used for formulation of Master Drawing List (MDL) in DREAMS System.

Annexure- F

Assessment report from Contractor for proposed sub-vendor along with following enclosures (to the extent available):

1. Registration / License of the works
2. Organization chart with name and qualification of key persons
3. List of Plant and Machinery.
4. List of testing equipment with their calibration status.
5. List of Raw material, bought out items with sourcing details
6. List of out-sourced services with sourcing details.
7. List of supply in last three years.
8. Third party approval, if any (viz. ISO, BIS),
9. Pollution clearance wherever applicable
10. Energy Conservation & Efficiency report
    (Applicable to industries having contract load more than 100 KVA)
11. Formats for RM, in process and acceptance testing
12. Type test approvals conducted in last 5 years, if applicable
13. Performance Certificates from customers
14. Photographs of factory, plant and machinery & testing facilities

Annexure-G

MQP & INSPECTION LEVEL REQUIREMENT

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
A.01	LT Transformer /Power Transformer/ Reactor/ Converter Transformer/ Filter Reactor	MQP/ITP	IV
A.02	Bushing	MQP	IV
A.03	Insulating Oil	POWERGRID TS	III
A.04	Oil storage tank for transformers	MQP	III
A.05	Nitrogen injection based explosion prevention system	FAT/ITP	III
A.06	On Line oil drying system for transformers	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.07	On Line DGA and moisture monitoring system	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.08	Flow sensitive conservator isolation valve	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.09	Oil Filtration Machine	MQP	III
B.01	Circuit Breakers	MQP	IV
B.02	Current Transformers	MQP/ITP	IV
B.03	CVT/PT/IVT	MQP	IV
B.04	Isolators	MQP/ITP	IV
B.05	Surge Arrestors	MQP/ITP	III
B.06	Line Trap & Air Core Reactor	MQP/ITP	III
B.07	Point On switching device (CSD) for Circuit Breaker (wherever required)	FAT/ITP	IV
C.01	STATCOM including Valve, valve base electronics, DC capacitor, series reactor and all accessories	ITP	IV
C.02	Mechanically switched Reactor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSR Branches)	ITP	IV
C.03	Mechanically switched Capacitor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSC Branches)	ITP	IV
C.04	Harmonic Pass filters	ITP	IV
C.05	HT Capacitor	MQP	IV
D.01	Thyristor Valve	FAT/ITP	III
D.02	PLC Capacitors for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.03	Valve Cooling system for	FAT/ITP	III

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	HVDC		
D.04	AC/DC Filter Resistors	ITP	III
D.05	DC Current and Voltage measuring device for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.06	Maintenance platform for valve hall	POWERGRID TS	II
D.07	Optical signal column for FSC	FAT/ITP	II
E.01	GIS including spares	MQP/ITP	IV
E.02	Dew Point Meter for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.03	Portable Partial Discharge monitoring system for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.04	Partial Discharge Monitoring System (Online) for GIS	ITP	III
E.05	PEB Structure and Puf Panels	MQP	III
F.01	Substation Automation system	FAT/MQP	III
F.02	Event Logger	POWERGRID TS	III
F.03	PLCC equipment Viz PLCC Terminal ,Carrier equipment, Protection Coupler , Coupling Device but excluding EPAX / HF Cable	MQP	III
F.04	Control & Relay Panels	MQP	III
G.01	EHV Cables	MQP/ITP	III
G.02	Power Cables & Control Cables	MQP	III
G.03	Cable Joints (11 kV and above)	POWERGRID TS	II
G.04	Cable Lugs & Glands / Clamps/Terminations	POWERGRID TS	I
H.01	LT Switchgear & ACDB/DCDB/MLDB/ELDB	MQP	III
H.02	Battery	POWERGRID TS	II
H.03	Battery Charger	MQP	III
H.04	UPS & Voltage Stablizer	MQP/FAT	III
H.05	D. G. Set	FAT/ITP	III
H.06	Lighting Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.07	Lighting Poles	POWERGRID TS	II
H.08.1	Lighting Fixtures, Lighting Earthwire, Switches / sockets, Conduits, Lamps & fans including exhaust fans	POWERGRID TS	I
H.8.2	Solar based LEDs System including street light/pole solar panel, Inverter controller/LED fixture	FAT	III
H.09	MS/GI /PVC Pipes for cable	POWERGRID TS	I

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	trenches and lighting		
H.10	Outdoor Receptacle	POWERGRID TS	I
H.11	Split A.C/window A.C./ precision AC/ Kiosk AC/ Cascade AC/ Tower AC	POWERGRID TS	I
H.12	Occupancy sensors for control of lighting	POWERGRID TS	I
H.13	Solar based street lighting pole including Solar Panel, Inverter, Controller, etc.	POWERGRID TS	III
H.14	Junction Box / Lighting Switch Boards / Bay MB / Portable Flood Light Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.15	Lighting transformer	POWERGRID TS	II
I.01	SF6 gas processing unit, SF6 gas Leakage detector, SF6 gas Analyzer	POWERGRID TS	I*
I.02	SF6 Gas	POWERGRID TS	I
I.03	Spark Gap	FAT/ITP	III
I.04	Time synchronizing Equipment (GPS Clock)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.05	Galvanized Cable trays	POWERGRID TS	II
I.06	Video Monitoring System	FAT/ITP	I
I.07	Public Address System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.08	Building Management System (All components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.09	Access Control System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.10	Video Display system/ Video Projection system	POWERGRID TS	I
I.11	VESDA (smoke detector)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.12	High Mast Pole	MQP	III
J.01	Aluminium ladder	POWERGRID TS	I
J.02	Hume Pipes	POWERGRID TS	I
J.03	Castle Key	POWERGRID TS	I
J.04	Water Treatment plant (All components).	POWERGRID TS	I
J.05	Furniture	POWERGRID TS	I
J.06	DOL Starter	POWERGRID TS	I
J.07	Oil Sample Bottles and Syringe	POWERGRID TS	I
J.08	Test & Measuring Equipment, T&P	POWERGRID TS	I*
K.01	EOT Crane	POWERGRID TS	II

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
K.02	Boom Crane/Golf Cart/Platform Truck/Man Lift/ Fork Lift/ Lifts	POWERGRID TS	II
L.00	Fire Protection System		
L.001	Panels, Hydro pneumatic tank for fire protection system.	POWERGRID TS	III
L.002	Deluge valve, Strainers, MS/GI pipes, Pumps, motors, air compressor, and other valves, Diesel Engines	POWERGRID TS	II
L.003	Others	POWERGRID TS	I
M.00	HVAC SYSTEM		
M.001	Air Cooled Chiller	POWERGRID TS	III
M.002	Pump	POWERGRID TS	II
M.003	Air Handling Unit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.004	Fan Filter Unit With Centrifugal Blower	POWERGRID TS	II
M.005	Axial Flow Fan	POWERGRID TS	II
M.006	Main Climate Control Unit (Dehumidifier)	POWERGRID TS	I
M.007	Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.008	Fire Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.009	Pressure Gauge, Thermometers, Other Instruments / Sensors	POWERGRID TS	I
M.010	Grill, Diffuser, Jet Nozzle, Louvers etc	POWERGRID TS	I
M.011	Ducting	POWERGRID TS	III
M.012	M S Pipe	POWERGRID TS	II
M.013	Pipe Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.014	Duct Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.015	Underdeck Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.016	Gate Valve & Non Return valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.017	Y Strainer	POWERGRID TS	II
M.018	Ball Valve/ Motorised Butterfly Valve/ Balancing Valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.019	Closed Expansion Tank	POWERGRID TS	II
M.020	Air Separator	POWERGRID TS	I
M.021	MCC /PLC /Electrical Panels	POWERGRID TS	III
M.022	Propeller Fan/ Conduit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.023	Air Filter/ Mixing Valve with Thermostat	POWERGRID TS	I

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
N.01	SDH Equipment	FAT/ITP	IV
N.02	Termination Equipment Primary/ DI Multiplexer	FAT/ITP	IV
N.03	DACS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.04	Optical Amplifier	FAT/ITP	IV
N.05	FODP including pigtail, Joint Box, FDMS	FAT/ITP	II
N.06	IMPS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.07	Optical bypass switch	FAT/ITP	IV
N.08	Air Purifier	FAT/ITP	I
N.09	Patch cord & connector	FAT/ITP	I
N.10	NMS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.11	OPGW Cable	MQP/ITP/FAT	III
N.12	Hardware Fittings for OPGW cable	MQP/ITP	III
N.13	DCPS	FAT/ITP	III
N.14	Radio Links	FAT/ITP	III
N.15	SMPS based DC Power Supply (DCPS) system	FAT/ITP	III
N.16	WAMS (PMU & Accessories)	FAT/ITP	III
N.17	PUF Shelter	FAT/ITP	III
N.18	Aerial OFC/UGOFC/ADSS/FO Cable	FAT/ITP	III
N.19	DWDM	FAT/ITP	III
N.20	OTN	FAT/ITP	III
N.21	MPLS-TP Equipment	FAT/ITP	III
N.22	L2 Switch	FAT/ITP	III
N.23	IP-MPLS Router	FAT/ITP	III
N.24	HDPE Pipes	POWERGRID TS	II
N.25	Equipment Cabinets	POWERGRID TS	II
N.26	Main Distribution Frame	POWERGRID TS	I
N.27	Telephone system, EPAX, Telephone wires, Telephone sockets	POWERGRID TS	I
N.28	Fibre Optic Cable	MQP	III
N.29	Hardware Fittings for Fibre Optic cable	MQP	III
O.01	Re-rollers of MS/HT Angle Section and galvanized tower parts.	MQP	IV
O.02	Conductor	MQP	IV
O.03	Hardware fittings and Conductor & Earthwire Accessories	MQP	IV
O.04	Earth wire	MQP	IV

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
O.05	Insulator	MQP	IV
O.06	Bolts & Nuts of Gr 8.8 / 8	MQP	IV
O.07	Mono Pole	MQP	IV
O.08	Foundation Bolts & Anchor Bolts	POWERGRID TS	III
O.09	D-shackle/ Hanger / Links and associated Special bolt/nuts	MQP	III
O.10	Span Marker, Obstruction lights and Wind Measuring Equipment	POWERGRID TS	III
O.11	MS ROD rolled by Approved Re-roller of POWERGRID	MQP	III
O.12	MS ROD rolled by Approved steel producers of POWERGRID	POWERGRID TS	I
O.13	Spring Washers & Pack washers	POWERGRID TS	II
O.14	Bolts & Nuts Gr up to 5.6/5	POWERGRID TS	II
O.15	ACD & Barbed wire for ACD/Bird guard	POWERGRID TS	II
O.16	Danger Plate /Phase Plate / Number Plate / Circuit plate	POWERGRID TS	I
O.17	Sub Station Structure (lattice/pipe type)	MQP	III
O.18	Clamps & Connecters (including equipment connectors)	MQP	III
O.19	MS/ GI Flat, rod type, pipe type and other earthing material.	POWERGRID TS	II
O.20	Aluminium Tube & Busbar materials	POWERGRID TS	II
O.21	Pipe Type & Counter Poise Earthing	POWERGRID TS	II
O.22	DTS System	POWERGRID TS	II

For Equipment where requirement of MQP is envisaged, ITP/FAT will be followed If sourced from off shore. For items required in S/S or T/L or TELECOM/LD&C , same inspection level as specified shall be followed for all the cases.

*MICC for test and measuring equipment (inspection level I or II) shall be issued only after actual verification/ demonstration of satisfactory performance at site.

** Though level-2 items, CIP/MICC can be issued also on review of TCs and visual inspection of these item.

ANNEXURE-H

RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating (HVIC)

1. SCOPE

The scope of work shall include supply, transportation and application of RTV-1 silicone rubber high voltage insulator coating and cleaning/removal of waste from the equipment.

a) All the required materials, tools & tackles, testing equipments including man lift etc. are in the scope of successful bidders/contractor.

b) Surface preparation:

All equipment surfaces to be coated should be made free from dust, grease, oil etc. & other foreign matter. Also the surface meant for application must be dry.

c) The RTV coating supplied for application should be properly mixed before application as per the recommendations of manufacturer. The coating should cover complete surface and should be applied in manner that prevents runs, sags, drips, spills etc. The application shall be done by certified applicant of Manufacturer.

d) Successful bidder/contractor shall submit the detailed field quality plan for approval. It is not the intention of this specification to specify completely herein all details and design requirements. However, the materials offered & work execution shall confirm in all respects to high standards of engineering and workmanship and be capable of performing in continuous commercial operation up to guarantee in a manner acceptable to purchaser.

2. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS:

The overall climate is moderate hot, humid, tropical, highly polluted and conducive to rust and fungus growth. The climatic conditions are prone to wide range of outdoor service conditions.

3. APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS

The latest revision/amendments of the following Codes and Standards shall be applicable for the equipment/material covered in this Technical Specification. In case of conflict, the vendor/manufacturer may propose equipment/material conforming to one group of Industry Codes and Standards quoted hereunder without jeopardizing the requirements of this Technical Specification.

IEC 60243-1	Electric strength of insulating materials - Test methods - Part 1: Tests at power frequencies
IEC TR 62039	Selection guide for polymeric materials for outdoor use under HV stress
IEC 60250	Recommended methods for the determination of the permittivity and dielectric dissipation factor of electrical materials at power, audio and radio frequencies including meter wavelengths
IEC 60587	Electrical insulating materials used under severe ambient conditions - Test methods for evaluating resistance to tracking and erosion
IEC TS 62073	Guidance on the measurement of hydrophobicity of insulator surfaces
IEC 61621	Dry, solid insulating materials-Resistance test to high - voltage, low - current arc discharges
IEC 62217	Polymeric HV insulators for indoor and outdoor use-General definitions, test methods and acceptance criteria

IEC 62631-3-2	Dielectric and resistive properties of solid insulating materials - Part 3-2: Determination of resistive properties (DC methods) - Surface resistance and surface resistivity
IEEE Std 957	IEEE Guide for Cleaning Insulators
IEEE Std 1523	IEEE Guide for the Application, Maintenance and Evaluation of Room Temperature Vulcanizing (RTV) Silicone Rubber Coatings for Outdoor Insulation Applications.
ASTM D149-09	Standard Test Method for Dielectric Breakdown Voltage and Dielectric Strength of Solid Electrical Insulating Materials at Commercial Power Frequencies
ASTM D150-11	Standard Test Methods for AC Loss Characteristics and Permittivity (Dielectric Constant) of Solid Electrical Insulation
ASTM D257-14	Standard Test Methods for DC Resistance or Conductance of Insulating Materials
ASTM D495-14	Standard Test Method for High - Voltage, Low - Current, Dry Arc Resistance of Solid Electrical Insulation
CEA LWIWG-02 (1996)	Line Post Composite Insulator for Overhead Distribution Lines

4. Technical Parameters

4.1 RTV Silicon compound in its liquid form shall have the following properties:

Material Properties	Requirement
Material Type	One part RTV
Appearance	Paint
Filler type	ATH, Quartz or both
Color	Gray
Percent of solids by weight	≥ 70%
Substrate Application Temperature Range °C	-4°C to 121°C
Tack free at 25°C and 50% RH	30 minutes

4.2 RTV Silicon coating after cured form shall have the following properties:

Parameters	Requirement
Application Area	Glass, Porcelain, station insulators, as well as bushing, instrument transformers and related devices
Full cure time	≥ 24 hours
Coating thickness	500 microns + 10% tolerance, dry film thickness
Dielectric Strength	≥ 20 kV/mm
Volume Resistivity	≥ 1.0*10^12 ohm.m
Tracking and Erosion test	1000 Hours
Min. Salinity Level withstood during "Artificial Pollution Test using Salt Fog Method"	≥160 kg/m^3
Hydrophobic Recovery Test	HC2 or HC1
Method of Application	Airless Spray
Dry Arc resistance	Tract ≥ 140 seconds Burn Out ≥ 420 seconds

RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating (HVIC)

Parameters	Requirement
Tracking and Erosion (IEC 60587, Method 1: Application of constant tracking voltage)	Class 1A 4.5kV or better
Primer Required	No primer material shall be allowed
Resistant to	Marine salt fog, Water, Industrial (cement dust, fly ash, acid emission etc.), Rough Weather Conditions
Other Properties	Non Hazardous to environment, surface after full cure shall be smooth

4.3 Materials

4.3.1 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be ultraviolet (UV) radiation exposure resistant. The finished product shall withstand the adverse atmospheric conditions due to weather, proximity to the coast, fumes, ozone, acids (particularly nitric acid in the coastal areas and sulphuric acid in the oil field areas), bases/alkalis, and hydrocarbon components, dust or rapid changes to air temperature (temperature extremes). There shall not be significant material degradation such as development of surface cracks and unacceptable increase in surface hardness etc.

4.3.2 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be resistant to atmospheric and chemical degradation. Salt air, airborne pollutants, industrial pollutants such as cement dust, sulphur, rain and humidity shall not result in flashover on the coating.

4.3.3 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be resistant to arcing and corona. The Coating shall exhibit high tracking resistance to reduce damage during salt-storms (storms arising from the sea) or other severe contamination events. The track resistance of the RTV Silicone Rubber Insulator Coating material shall meet the requirements of IEC 60587, Method 1, Class 1A 4.5kV.

4.3.5 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be a single component, ready-to-use after simple mixing. It shall not require excessive mixing/shaking and thinning/dilution before use. The Coating shall be moisture curable at room temperature.

4.3.6 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall exhibit long-term water repellency and hydrophobicity.

4.3.7 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall not require use of any primer on the ceramic insulators for adhesion purposes.

4.3.8 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be easy to be reapplied. The Coating shall have excellent arc resistance, excellent unprimed adhesion, easy to apply and spray-able as well as paint-able.

4.3.9 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall have a minimum 12 months shelf life, which shall effect from the date of manufacturing. The manufacturer shall submit the warranty to this effect. The expiry date shall be marked on the containers. The remaining shelf life of the material shall be at least six (6) months when delivered to site. The coating shall be supplied in cans weighing not more than 25kg.

4.4 Composition and Properties

4.4.1 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be capable of withstanding high-pressure water power washing. To prove this property, a power wash test shall be performed per requirements stated hereafter in this standard.

4.4.2 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall protect the ceramic insulators (porcelain and glass) against flashovers caused by pollution.

4.4.3 The manufacturer shall advise/recommend suitable method of application and submit written application instructions and shall suggest suitable equipment set-up (size of pump and compressors, etc.) and the compatibility of his product to be reapplied on the RTV coating from other manufacturers.

4.4.4 The warranty for RTV coating on the equipments shall be for a period of 5 years

4.5 Markings

The packing and expiry dates of coating shall be labeled on the coating cans. The expiry date shall be considered from the packaging date and not from the date of shipment of the coating.

The cans shall be marked for "flammable" or "non-flammable" depending upon the type of solvent used for the dispersion of the coating.

5.0 TESTS

All test results shall be provided for review and acceptance by customer.

5.1 **Type Tests**

5.1.1 Type tests as prescribed in relevant standards shall be performed on RTV coated sample tiles or RTV coated insulators as applicable to verify the suitability of the design, materials and method of manufacture. Testing shall include, but not limited to following. These tests shall be performed only on the new design of RTV silicone high voltage insulation coating. The test reports shall be submitted from tests done in a NABL/International accredited lab.

a) Tracking and erosion resistance test (IEC 60587, Method 1, Class 1A 4.5kV). Samples shall consist of smooth porcelain plates of 6mm (± 0.5mm) thickness coated with the thickness of the material as proposed by the manufacturer for the offered coating. Breaking of porcelain substrate shall not be allowed.

b) Salt-fog tests

The 1000 hour Tracking and erosion test outlined in IEC-62217 shall be carried out.

c) Dry arc resistance test

Dry arc resistance test shall be carried out as per ASTM D495.

d) Contact Angle Measurement Test:

Receding contact angle measurement test shall be performed in accordance with IEC TS 62073.

e) BDV testing of fully cured coating.

The test shall be carried out as per IEC:60243-1 or ASTM D149.

f) Volume Resistivity Test

The test shall be carried out as per IEC:60093. Sample thickness shall be 2mm which can be obtained by using an open mould casting technique. The minimum volume resistivity as specified shall be achieved.

g) Artificial Pollution Test in general with IEC 60507 without the pre-condition test.

h) Adhesion Test as type test:

Adhesion test shall be performed in accordance with Canadian Electric Association (CEA) specification LWIWG-02 (96) or any other equivalent standard to verify the bonding characteristics of the RTV Silicone Rubber Coating when applied to ceramic insulators. Three (3) coated insulators shall be put in water having 0.1% by weight of NaCl and boiled for 100 hours (each sample separately). At the end of boiling, allow each insulator to remain in the water until the water cools to about 50^{o}C. The coating shall not exhibit any water blisters at the interface between the insulator surface and the coating.

5.2 **Acceptance Tests (at Site or Factory)**

a) Thickness measurement:

Dry film thickness (DFT) of the coating shall be measured at site on all Equipments randomly at least at one point of the Equipment.

b) Adhesion Test as acceptance test:

Adhesion test shall be performed at site in accordance with CEA specification LWIWG-02 (96) or any other equivalent standard to verify the bonding characteristics of the RTV Silicone Rubber Coating when applied to ceramic insulators. Three (3) coated insulators shall be put in water having 0.1% by weight of NaCl and boiled for 2 hours (each sample separately). At the end of boiling, allow each insulator to remain in the water until the water cools to about 50^{o}C. The coating shall not exhibit any water blisters at the interface between the insulator surface and the coating.

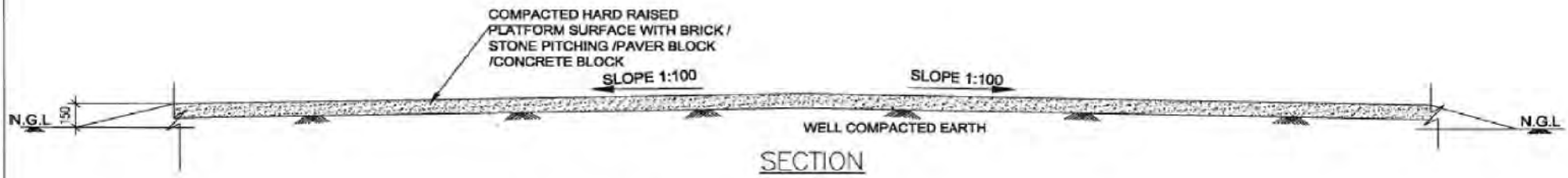
c) High Pressure Water Withstand Test:

A power water wash test shall be performed at site on 5% sample in accordance with IEEE Std 957 to demonstrate that the RTV coated insulators can be power washed without any damage to RTV coating. The test shall be a water spray of a solid stream through a 6mm diameter nozzle at 3800 kPa for a period of 10 (ten) minutes. The nozzle of the spray equipment shall be at a distance of 3m from the insulator surface. There should not be any damage to the coating.

d) Hydrophobicity test :

Hydrophobicity test shall be carried out on virgin material at site on 5% sample on 1-2 coated equipment as per STRI guidelines and the results shall be HC2 class or better. Hydrophobicity test shall be carried out after completion of high pressure water withstand test.

Annexure-I



SECTION

INDICATIVE DRAWING ONLY
(SIZE SHALL BE AS PER WORK REQUIREMENT)

11/8/16				11/8/16	
ACE(ENGG CIVIL)	CDE(ENGG CIVIL)	REVD. BY AGM(ENGG CIVIL)	APVD. BY GM(ENGG CIVIL)	DATE	DRAWING NO. C-ENGG-CVL-STD-PLATFORM-01

POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)

PROJECT: STANDARD DRAWING FOR OPEN PLATFORM

TITLE: INDICATIVE DRAWINGS FOR OPEN STORAGE PLATFORM

SCALE: NTS | REV: 0

ANNEXURE-J

LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
A.	***Substation Accessories [Type Testing is not envisaged]***	
1.	Out door receptacles	CGL/B&C/BCH/Sakti, Chennai/Indo Asian/AVAIDS
2.	Trefoil clamp	Moulded Fibre Glass Products, Calcutta
3.	Diesel Engine	Cummins/Ruston & Hornsby/Greaves Cotton/Kirloskar/Mahindra/Ashok Leyland
4.	Alternator	AVK/KIRLOSKAR/STAMFORD/ Leroy Somer
5.	Motors	KEC/Siemens/NGEF/Crompton/ABB
6.	Cable Glands	Sunil & Co./Arup/ Comet/QPIE
7.	Junction Box	Sarvana/ECS/C&S/Vikas/ Maktel/Unilac/Jasper/ Amara raja/AVAIDS
8.	EPAX	MATRIX, BPL
9.	ACSR Conductor (Bersimis/Moose/Zebra)	Sterlite/Apar/HVPL/Sharavathy/Hiren Aluminium Ltd./Smita/Deepak Cables/Polycab wires/Cabcon/JSK
10.	AAC Conductor (BULL)	Sterlite/Cabcon /JSK
11.	G.S. Earthwire	Sharavathy/Bharat Wire Ropes/Ramswarup
12.	Lighting Fixtures	Phillips/CGL/Bajaj /Havels
13.	Lighting Transformer	Gujarat-Plug-In
14.	Lighting Panels	Vikas/Makel/Nitya/AVAIDS
15.	MCCB/ACB/Protective relays of LT Switchgear Boards	All approved makes as per Compendium of Vendors
16.	EOT Crane	Reva
B.	***ACCESSORIES FOR TRANSFORMER & REACTOR [Earlier approved type test reports is applicable and not required to be submitted]***	
17.	BUCHHOLZ RELAY *[Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) M/S CEDESPE, ITLAY [Model Type-EE 3 (Plug & Socket type)]/ (ii) M/s VIAT INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.KOLKATA [Model type-GOR-3M (Plug & Socket type)]
18.	PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE *[Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) M/S SUKRUT UDYOG, Pune [Model type-T-6-MS-15-SHB-PS (Plug & Socket type)] /
19.	MAGNETIC OIL LEVEL GAUGE *[Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) M/S SUKRUT UDYOG PUNE [Model type-SO-HE-10-M-ATMS-PS (Plug & Socket type)], [Model Type:- SO-6-M-P-PS (Plug & Socket type)]/
20.	AIR CELL (FLEXIBLE AIR SEPARATOR) *[Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]*	Type test of following makes are not to be submitted (i) M/S PRONAL FRANCE / (ii) FUJIKURA,JAPAN / (iii) PRONAL ASIA, MALAYSIYA / (iv) SHENYANG HONGDA GENERAL RUBBER FACTORY /

ANNEXURE-J

LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
		(v) BAODING XINKE RUBBER PRODUCT INSTITUTE, CHINA / (vi) M/S ZENITH INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS PVT. LTD. THANE/ (vii) M/S UNIRUB TECHNO PUNE
21.	OTI & WTI *[Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) M/S PRESIMEASURE BANGALORE [Model type-1005A
22.	OIL PUMP *[Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) FLOWWELL PUMPS & METERS, BANGALORE [Model type-1220D, 1250D
23.	COOLING FAN AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY *[Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) M/S MARATHON LTD KOLKATA [Model Type:-36M/K75-P8, 0.7kW, 725RPM, 22J/K37-P6, 0.25kW, 940RPM,AFF 915103, 0.625kW, 550RPM]
24.	Sudden Pressure Relay *[Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) Qualitrol [Model/Drawing No.900-003-02 CS-46518, 900-003-32 CS-46369] / (ii) Shenyang KEQI Electrical Equipment Co. Ltd. [Model/Drawing No.SYJ9-50-25TH]
25.	BUCHHOLZ RELAY *[Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) M/S CEDASPE, ITALY [Model type-EE3 (Plug & Socket type)]/ (ii) VIAT INSTRUMENTS [Model type-GOR-3M (Plug & Socket type)]
26.	PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE *[Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) M/S SKURUT UDYOG, PUNE [Model type-T-6-MS-15-SHB-PS (Plug & Socket type)]
27.	MAGNETIC OIL LEVEL GAUGE *[Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) M/S SUKRUT UDYOG PUNE [Model type-SO-HE-10-M-ATMS-PS (Plug & Socket type)], [Model Type: SO-6-M-P-PS (Plug & Socket type)]/ (ii) M/S YOGYA ENTERPRISES, JHANSI [Model type-SO-10 (Plug & Socket type)]
28.	AIR CELL (FLEXIBLE AIR SEPARATOR) *[Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]*	Type test of following makes are not to be submitted (i) M/S THE RUBBER PRODUCTS MUMBAI / (ii) M/S UNIRUB TECHNO PUNE / (iii) M/S PRONAL FRANCE/ (iv) M/S ZENITH INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS PVT. LTD. THANE / (v) SHENYANG HONGDA GENERAL RUBBER FACTORY, CHINA
29.	Sudden Pressure Relay *[Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]*	(i) Qualitrol [Model/Drawing No.900-003-02 CS-46518, 900-003-32 CS-46369] / (ii) VIAT INSTRUMENTS [Model/Drawing No.950 / (iii) Shenyang KEQI Electrical Equipment Co. Ltd. [Model/Drawing No.SYJ9-50-25TH]
30.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	ABB Micafil, Switzerland [Model/Drawing No. 1ZCD073617 (Rev F)]
31.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model/Drawing No.1ZSC005378A0001 REV. K]
32.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 1250A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model/Drawing No.1ZSC005416A0001 (Rev. D)]
33.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model/Drawing No.1ZSC005373A0001

ANNEXURE-J

LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
		(Rev. C)]
34.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	HSP Germany [Model/Drawing No.327470]
35.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	HSP Germany [Model/Drawing No.329260]
36.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	HSP Germany [Model/Drawing No.329280]
37.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686354.603]
38.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686353.602]
39.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686351.601]
40.	RIP Bushing (145kV, 1250A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686352.604]
41.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 707 (C2)]
42.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 617 (C3)]
43.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 616 (C3)]
44.	RIP Bushing (145kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 516 (C3)]
45.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 415 (C3)]
46.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 419 (C3)]
47.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75706 (Rev 09)]
48.	RIP Bushing (245kV,2000A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75618 (Rev 09)]
49.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75366 (Rev 03)]
50.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75332 (Rev 08)]
51.	OIP Bushing (800kV, 2500A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model / Drawing No. GOE-2550-1600-2500-0.6-B, 1ZSC026186-AAM REV. H]
52.	OIP Bushing (420kV, 2500A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model / Drawing No.GOE-1425-1150-2500-0.6, 1ZSC026186-AAL REV. F]
53.	OIP Bushing (800kV, 2500A)	TBEA, CHINA [Model / Drawing No.TBEA-500-765T-A0035-01, REV. 02]
54.	OIP Bushing (420kV, 2500A)	TBEA, CHINA [Model / Drawing No.TBEA-500-765T-A0035-02, REV. 02]
55.	OIP Bushing (420kV, 2500A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model / Drawing No.OT-738-1 (C 5)]
56.	OLTC (500MVA, 765kV ICT)	MR Germany [Model/Drawing No. MI 1503 72.5/RC- 12231WR]
57.	OLTC (500MVA, 400kV ICT)	Easun MR, Chennai [Model/Drawing No. 3 x MI 1200 300/D 10.19.3W]
58.	OLTC (220kV & below rating transformer)	BHEL, Bhopal [Model/Drawing No.MIII 600 110/C 10.19.3W]
C.	***TESTING EQUIPMENT FOR TRANSFORMER & REACTOR***	
59.	Oil BDV Test Kit	Baur [Model/Drawing No.DTA 100C]
60.	Oil BDV Test Kit	Megger [Model/Drawing No.OTS 100AF]

ANNEXURE-J

LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
61.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	A Eberle GmbH & Co. KG [Model/Drawing No.HYDROCAL 1008]
62.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	Ningbo Ligong Online Monitoring Technology Co. LTD [Model/Drawing No.MGA2000]
63.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	GE Energy [Model/Drawing No.KELMAN TRANSFIX]
64.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	Qualitrol Company LLC [Model/Drawing No.SERVERON TM 8]
65.	On line Insulating Oil Drying System	CEE DEE Vacuum Equipment Pvt. Ltd. [Model/Drawing No.TRANSDRY CD-002]
66.	On line Insulating Oil Drying System	PTSS [Model/Drawing No.PTSS-TDS1GA6XS]
67.	Portable Dissolved Gas Analysis of Insulating Oil	GE Energy [Model/Drawing No. KELMAN TRANSPORT X]

NOTES:-

1. For sub-station accessories mentioned at Sr. No. A above, model specific separate approval of type test report is not required.

2. For Transformer/Reactor accessories & testing equipment mentioned at Sr. No. B & C above, wherever, model/drawing no. is specified separate approval of type test report and drawing/documents is not required, thus requirement of type test report validity of 10 years is not applicable.

SL.NO.	Power System Equipment
A	**Power System Equipment**
1	Transformers and Reactors (66 kV to 765 kV AC)
2	Air Insulated Switchgear (Circuit Breakers, Disconnectors), Surge Arrester, Wave trap (66 kV to 765 kV AC)
3	Gas Insulated Switchgear (66 kV to 400 kV AC)
4	Instrument Transformers (66 kV to 765 kV AC)
5	Bus Post Insulators
6	Substation structure material
7	Transmission line tower material
8	Conventional conductors and accessories
9	Porcelain Insulators and hardware fittings
10	Control & power cables
11	High Voltage Cables (upto 220 kV AC)
12	Control and Protection System including Substation Automation System
13	DG set
14	DC system (DC Battery & Battery Charger) in a substation
15	AC & DC Distribution Board for substation
16	Material for Grounding system
17	Items for illumination system
B	**Telecom Products, Services and Works**
1	Encryption/UTM platforms (TDM and IP)
2	IP/MPLS Core routers/ Edge/ Enterprise Router
3	Managed Leased line Network equipment
4	Ethernet Switches (L2 and L3), Hubs
5	IP based Soft Switches, IMS, Unified Communication Systems

6	Wireless/Wireline PABXs / IP PBX & / Media Gateways
7	CPE (including Wi-Fi Access points and Routers, Media Converters), 2G/3G/4G/LTE Modems, Leased-line Modems, NFV/SDN CPE
8	Set-Top Boxes
9	SDH/Carricr-Ethernct/MPLS- TP/Packet Optical Transport equipment/PTN/OTN systems
10	DWDM/CWDM systems
11	GPON/XGS-PON, NG-PON2 equipment (including ONT and OLT)
12	Optical/SDH/PDH Cross Connects/OTN Cross-connects and optical MUX, OADM
13	Small size 2 G/3 G GSM based Base Station Systems, with its various derivatives including rural & disaster response, Macro & Micro BTS, Small Cells, NIB, C-RAN BBU and RRH
14	2 G/3 G GSM based Base Station Systems, with its various derivatives including rural & disaster response, Macro & Micro BTS, Small Cells, NIB, C-RAN BBU and RRH
15	Small Size LTE/LTE-R Based Mobile Systems, with its various derivatives including rural & disaster communications, Macro & Micro eNodeB, Small Cells, EPC, NIB C-RAN BBU and RRH, LTE/LTE-R/4.5 G/ 5 G based broadband wireless access systems (eNodeB, gNB, EPC, etc.)
16	LTE/LTE-R Based Mobile Systems, with its various derivatives including rural & disaster communications, Macro & Micro eNode B, Small Cells, EPC, NIB C-RAN BBU and RRH, LTE/LTE-R/4.5 G/ 5 G based broadband wireless access systems (eNodeB, gNB, EPC, etc.)
17	Wi-Fi based broadband wireless access systems (Including Access Point, Aggregation Block, Core Block), Integrated Broadband system
18	Microwave Radio systems (IP/Hybrid), Mobile Front haul BBU and RRH (CPRI, eCPRI, FlexE, RoE, NGFI)
19	Software Defined Radio, Cognitive Radio systems
20	Repeaters (RF/RF-over-Optical), IBS, and Distributed Antenna system
21	Satellite based systems-Hubs, VSAT Disaster Communication Systems etc.
22	Copper access systems (DSL/DSLAM), high-speed xDSL (G.fast)
23	Network Management systems (NMS) with its various derivatives

24	Security and Surveillance Communication Systems (video and sensors based) including Perimeter Security Systems
25	Optical Fiber
26	Optical Fiber Cable
27	Telecom Power System (Including Solar Power)
28	Telecom Batteries (Lead Acid & Li-ion)
29	IP audio phones / IP video Phones / Analog adaptor
30	SDN Software Controllers, NVF and CNF software
31	Telecom Cloud infrastructure, Telecom Data centers
32	2 way Analog/Digital radio including Walkie-Talkie & Mobile Radio
33	Batteries of 2 way Analog/Digital radio including Walkie-Talkie
34	Fiber Monitoring System
35	M2M/IOT Subsystems
36	Telecom Services/Works

ANNEXURE-L

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

S.No	Clause ref	Existing Clause	Proposed Text	Reason/Background for proposed changes
1.	**Clause2.1 a)**		All equipment/materials/items, as per Annexure-K, as applicable under present scope of works, shall be procured and supplied from domestic manufacturers only Any imported equipment/material/item/parts/component (comprising of embedded systems) to be supplied under the contract shall be tested in the certified laboratories to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threats and for adherence to Indian Standards as per the directions issued by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India from time to time. In case of such import from specified "prior reference" countries, the requirement of prior permission from the Govt. of India including protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India shall also be complied with by the contractor. The bidder/contractor shall list out the products and components producing Toxic e-waste under the contract and shall furnish to the Employer the procedure of safe disposal at the time of closing of the contract	New Clause Added..
2.	**Clause 2.6**	The bidder shall be responsible for safety of human and equipment during the working…..	The **contractor** shall be responsible for safety of human and equipment during the working.	
3.	**Clause 3.2**	The equipment to be furnished under this specification shall conform to latest issue with all amendments (as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening) of standard specified under Annexure-C of this section, unless specifically mentioned in the specification.	The equipment offered by the contractor shall at least conform to the requirements specified under relevant IS standard. In case of discrepancy between IS and other international standard, provisions of IS shall prevail. The Contractor shall also note that the list of standards presented in this specification at Annex-C is not complete. Whenever necessary, the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS. If the IS standard is not available for an equipment/material, then other applicable International standard	Changes incorporated In line with recent Guidelines from GOI.

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

			(IEC/Equivalent), as per the specification, shall be accepted.	
4.	**Clause 3.3**	The Bidder shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to compliment each other.	The Contractor shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to compliment each other.	
5.	**Clause 3.4**	The Contractor shall also note that list of standards presented in this specification is not complete. Whenever necessary the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS/IEC.	**The equipment offered by the contractor shall confirm to relevant IS standard. The list of such IS standards are given at Annexure-C. In case There is discrepancy between IS and other international standard then provision in IS shall prevail.** The Contractor shall also note that list of standards presented in this specification is not complete. Whenever necessary the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific **IS. If the IS standard is not available for relevant equipment's/ Material is supplied from foreign country, then other internationally standard (IEC/Equivalent) will be accepted.**	Changes incorporated In line with recent Guidelines from GOI
6.	**Clause 4.1**	The 800kV and 420kV system is being designed to limit the switching surge over voltage of 1.9 p.u. and 2.5 p.u., respectively and the power frequency over voltage of 1.4 p.u. and 1.5 p.u., respectively. In case of the 420kV system, the initial value of the temporary overvoltages could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. The equipment furnished under this specification shall perform all its functions and operate satisfactorily without showing undue strain, restrike etc under such over voltage conditions.	**Switching surge over voltage and power frequency over voltage is specified in the system parameters below**. In case of the 420kV system, the initial value of the temporary over voltages could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. The equipment furnished under this specification shall perform all its functions and operate satisfactorily without showing undue strain, restrike etc under such over voltage conditions.	To avoid repetition.
7.	**Clause 4.4**	The bidder shall design terminal connectors of the equipment taking into account various forces that are required to withstand.	The ~~bidder~~ Contractor shall design terminal connectors of the equipment taking into account various forces as mentioned at Sl.No.4.3 that are required to withstand.	

ANNEXURE-L

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

<table>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Clause 4.6</td>
<td>4.6 System parameters
132kV,66kV,33kV & 11kV System
<table>
<tr><td>S.No</td><td>Description of parameters</td><td>66kV System</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Rated Short circuit current</td><td>31.5kA</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>4.6 System parameters
132kV,52kV 66kV,33kV & 11kV System
<table>
<tr><td>S.No</td><td>Description of parameters</td><td>66kV System</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Rated Short circuit current</td><td>31.5kA/25kA* for 3 Sec/</td></tr>
</table>
* For Tertiary loading Equipment’s fault level shall be 25kA for 3 Sec. For Other Switchyards shall be as specified in Section Project

Further Parameters of 52 kV System is also added
Sectional Clearance of 66kV System is updated in line with Safety regulation of CEA

</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Clause 5.2</td>
<td>The Contractor shall submit 4 (four) sets of drawings/ design documents /data detailed bill of quantity and 1 (one) set of test reports for the approval of the Employer. The contractor shall also submit the softcopy of the above documents in addition to
hardcopy.</td>
<td>The Contractor shall submit ~~4 (four) sets of~~ All Engineering Documents (drawings/ design documents /data / detailed bill of quantity and 1 (one) set of test reports) through Online Document Review and Engineering Approval Management System(Herein after DREAMS) for the approval of the Employer. ~~The contractor shall also submit the softcopy of the above documents in addition to hardcopy~~</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Clause 5.7</td>
<td>Approval Procedure
Note (2)
All drawings should be submitted in softcopy form, however substation design drawings like SLD, GA, all layouts etc. shall also be submitted in AutoCAD Version. SLD, GA & layout drawings shall be submitted for the entire substation in case of substation extension also</td>
<td>Approval Procedure
Note (2) All drawings should be submitted in ~~softcopy form~~ DREAMS, ~~however~~ further substation design drawings like SLD, GA, all layouts etc. shall also be submitted in AutoCAD Version as supporting documents in DREAMS. SLD, GA & layout drawings shall be submitted for the entire substation in case of substation extension also.

For Civil drawings, associated documents shall be submitted in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

			STAAD/Excel format as supporting document in DREAMS.	
11.	**Clause 6.1.7**	All oil, grease and other consumables used in the Works/Equipment shall be purchased in India unless the Contractor has any special requirement for the specific application of a type of oil or grease not available in India. If such is the case, he shall declare in the proposal, where such oil or grease is available. He shall help Employer in establishing equivalent Indian make and Indian Contractor. The same shall be applicable to other consumables too.	All oil, grease and other consumables used in the Works/Equipment shall be purchased in India unless the Contractor has any special requirement for the specific application of a type of oil or grease not available in India. If such is the case, he shall declare source of oil/grease /other consumables in the ~~proposal~~ GTP/Drawings, where such oil or grease is available. He shall help Employer in establishing equivalent Indian make and Indian Contractor. The same shall be applicable to other consumables too.	
12.	**Clause 6.2.4**	Degree of Protection The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS:13947(Part-I)/IEC-60947 (Part-I)/IS 12063/IEC-60529. Type test report for IP-55 or higher degree of protection shall be submitted for approval.	Degree of Protection The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS/IEC60947; IS/IEC60529. Type test report of relevant Degree of Protection test, shall be submitted for approval.	IS 13947 is superseded by IS/IEC 60947 IS 12063 is superseded by IS/IEC 60529
13.	**Clause 6.3.1**	Each main and auxiliary item of substation is to have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which is to be engraved manufacturer's name, , year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial number together with details of the loading conditions under which the item of substation in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IEC requirement.	Each main and auxiliary item of substation is to have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which is to be engraved manufacturer's name, Customer Name, year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial number together with details of the loading conditions under which the item of substation in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IS/ IEC requirement.	
14.	**Clause 9.2**	The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Contractor alongwith equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID shall	The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Contractor alongwith equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID shall be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have	In line with CEA Guidelines for Validity of Type tests

<table>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID or representative authorized by POWERGRID or Utility or representative of accredited test lab.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within last 10 (ten) years from the date of NOA. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than 10 (ten) years from the date of NOA, the contractor shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the Employer</td>
<td>either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID/representative authorized by POWERGRID/representative of Utility /representative of accredited test lab/ representative of NABCB certified agency shall also be acceptable.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within the years specified below from the date of NOA. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than the years specified below from the date of NOA, the contractor shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the Employer.

<table>
<tr><th>S. No</th><th>Name of Equipment</th><th>Validity of type test(in years)</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Power Transformer</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>LT Transformer</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Shunt Reactor</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>OLTC</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Bushing of Power Transformers/Reactors</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Fittings and accessories for Power transformers & Reactors</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Circuit Breaker</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Isolator</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Lighting Arrester</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Wave Trap</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Instrument transformer</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>GIS & Hybrid GIS</td><td>10</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

			<table><tr><td>13</td><td>LT Switchgear</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>Cable and associated accessories</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Relays</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Capacitors</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>17</td><td>Battery & Battery Charger</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>18</td><td>Conductor & Earth wire</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>19</td><td>Insulators (Porcelain/Glass)</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Composite Insulators</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>PLCC</td><td>5</td></tr></table> Note For all other equipment's validity of type test shall be 10 years from date of NOA Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the Employer. The Contractor shall intimate the Employer the detailed program about the type tests atleast two (2) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies & six (6) weeks in advance in case of foreign supplies	
15.	**Clause no. 9.5**	The list of makes of various items, for which Type test reports are not required to be submitted are specified in Compendium of Vendors (COV).	The list of makes of various items, for which Type test reports are not required to be submitted are specified ~~in Compendium of Vendor (COV)~~ **at Annex-J**	
16.	**Clause 12.2**	The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m and minimum average thickness of coating shall be 86 microns for all items having thickness 6mm and above **and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area (30km from sea shore approximately) or as specified in Section-**	The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m and minimum average thickness of coating shall be 86 microns for all items having thickness 6mm and above **and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area (~~30km from sea shore approximately~~ if defined in Section Project) ~~or as specified in Section Project~~**. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For	

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Project. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m minimum and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area as specified in Section-Project</td><td>surface which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m minimum and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area as specified in Section-Project</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>17.</td><td>Clause 12.3.2</td><td>After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be “flash dried” while the second coat shall be stoved</td><td>Hot Phosphating shall be done for phosphating process under pretreatment of sheets After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be “flash dried” while the second coat shall be stoved</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>18.</td><td>Clause 12.3.6</td><td><table><tr><td>S.No</td><td>PIPE LINE</td><td>BASE COLOUR</td><td>BAND COLOUR</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Hydrant and Emulsifier system pipeline</td><td>Fire red</td><td></td></tr></table></td><td><table><tr><td>S.No</td><td>PIPE LINE</td><td>BASE COLOUR</td><td>BAND COLOUR</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Hydrant and Emulsifier system pipeline /NIFPS</td><td>Fire red</td><td></td></tr></table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>19.</td><td>Clause no. 12.3.8</td><td></td><td>Band colour is required for Emulsifier system detection line only if both water and air detection lines are present at the same substation. Further, band colour shall be applied at an interval of 2 meters approx. along the length and minimum width of band shall be 25mm.</td><td>New Clause added</td></tr>
<tr><td>20.</td><td>Clause No. 13.14</td><td></td><td>Erection, testing and commissioning of Transformers, Reactors, Circuit breakers, Isolators, Substation automation system, Control & protection panels, PLCC, PMU, Telecommunication Equipments, NIFPS System ,</td><td>New Clause added</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>etc. shall be done by the contractor under the supervision of respective equipment manufacturers. Charges for the above supervision shall be included by the bidder in the erection charges for the respective equipment in the BPS.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>21.</td><td>Clause no. 15.2</td><td></td><td>Pickup value of binary input modules of Intelligent Electronic Devices, Digital protection couplers, Analog protection couplers shall not be less than 50% of the specified rated station auxiliary DC supply voltage level.</td><td>New Clause added</td></tr>
<tr><td>22.</td><td>Clause no. 16.2</td><td>The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the lowest porcelain part of the bushing, porcelain enclosures or supporting insulators to the bottom of the equipment base, where it rests on the foundation pad shall be 2.55 metres.</td><td>The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the lowest porcelain/polymer part of the bushing, porcelain/polymer enclosures or supporting insulators to the bottom of the equipment base, where it rests on the foundation pad shall be 2.55 metres.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>23.</td><td>Clause 17.1</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>S.No</td><td>Description</td><td>Material</td></tr>
<tr><td>a</td><td>For connecting ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube</td><td>Aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation A6 of IS:617 and all test shall conform to IS:617</td></tr>
<tr><td>b</td><td>For connecting equipment terminals mad of</td><td>Bimetallic connectors made from aluminum alloy casting, conforming</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Sl. No.</th><th>Description</th><th>Materials</th></tr>
<tr><td>a)</td><td>For connecting ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube</td><td>Aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation <s>A6</s> 4600 of IS:617 and all test shall conform to IS:617</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

		copper with ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	to designation A6 of IS:617 with 2mm thick bimetallic liner/strip and all test shall conform to IS:617

b)	For connecting equipment terminals mad of copper with ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Bimetallic connectors made from aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation ~~A6~~4600 of IS:617 with 2mm thick bimetallic liner/strip and all test shall conform to IS:617	

24.	**Clause 17.11**	Clamps and connectors should be type tested on as per IS:5561 and shall also be subjected to routine tests as per IS:5561. Following type test reports shall be submitted for approval. Type test once conducted shall hold good. The requirement of test conducted within last ten years, shall not be applicable i) Temperature rise test (maximum temperature rise allowed is 35°C over 50°C ambient) ii) Short time current test iii) Corona (dry) [for 400kV and above] and RIV (dry) test [for 132kV and above voltage level clamps]	Clamps and connectors should be type tested on minimum three samples as per IS:5561 and shall also be subjected to routine tests as per IS:5561. Following type test reports shall be submitted for approval. Type test once conducted shall hold good. The requirement of test conducted within last ten years, shall not be applicable i) Temperature rise test (maximum temperature rise allowed is 35°C over 50°C ambient) ii) Short time current test iii) Corona (dry) ~~[for 400kV and above]~~ and RIV (dry) test [for 132kV and above voltage level clamps] iv) Resistance test and ~~tensile test~~ Pullout strength test v) Cantilever strength test on bus support clamps & connectors	

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

		iv) Resistance test and tensile test		
25.	**Clause 18.1**	All types of boxes, cabinets etc. shall generally conform to & be tested in accordance with IS-5039/IS-8623, IEC-60439, as applicable, and the clauses given below:	All types of boxes, cabinets etc. shall generally conform to & be tested in accordance with ~~IS 5039/IS 8623, IEC 60439~~ IS/IEC 61439-0, as applicable, and the clauses given below:	
26.	**Clause 18.2**	Control cabinets, junction boxes, Marshalling boxes, & terminal boxes shall be made of stainless steel of atleast 1.5 mm thick or aluminum enclosure of atleast 1.6 mm thick and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Stainless steel used shall be of grade SS304 (SS316 for coastal area) or better. The box shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibrations and rigidity during transportation and installation. In case of aluminum enclosed box the thickness of aluminum shall be such that it provides adequate rigidity and long life as comparable with sheet steel of specified thickness.	Control cabinets, junction boxes, Marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, Out door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall be made of stainless steel of atleast 1.5 mm thick or aluminum enclosure of atleast 1.6 mm thick and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Stainless steel used shall be of grade SS304 (SS316 for coastal area) or better. The box shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibrations and rigidity during transportation and installation. In case of aluminum enclosed box the thickness of aluminum shall be such that it provides adequate rigidity and long life as comparable with sheet steel of specified thickness. Control cabinets, junction boxes, marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, out-door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall have adequate space/clearance as per guidelines/technical specifications to access/replace any component. Necessary component labelling to be also done on non-conducting sheet. For CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT Junction Box, wire should be as per IS or equivalent IEC with FRLS grade Machine laid PU Foam gasket may be permitted for use in Control Cabinets etc.	

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

27.	**Clause 18.4**	Cabinet/boxes shall be provided with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. The distance between two hinges shall be adequate to ensure uniform sealing pressure against atmosphere	Cabinet/boxes shall be provided with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. The distance between two hinges shall be adequate to ensure uniform sealing pressure against atmosphere. Cabinet boxes with width more than 700 mm shall be double door double hinged with padlocking type.	
28.	**Clause 18.13**	The enclosure of bay marshalling kiosk, junction box, terminal box and control cabinets shall conform to IP-55 as per IS:13947 including application of 2KV rms for 1 (one) minute, insulation resistance and functional test after IP-55 test	The enclosure of bay marshalling kiosk, junction box, terminal box and control cabinets shall conform to IP-55 as per **IS/IEC60947** including application of minimum 1KV rms for 1 (one) minute, ~~insulation resistance and functional test~~ after IP-55 test	
29.	**Clause 20.13**	The Contractor shall furnish all wire, conduits and terminals for the necessary interphase electrical connections (where applicable) as well as between phases and common terminal boxes or control cabinets. **For equipments rated for 400 kV and above the wiring required in these items shall be run in metallic ducts or shielded cables in order to avoid surge over voltages either transferred through the equipment or due to transients induced from the EHV circuits.**	The Contractor shall furnish all wire, conduits and terminals for the necessary interphase electrical connections (where applicable) as well as between phases and common terminal boxes or control cabinets. ~~For equipments rated for 400 kV and above the wiring required in these items shall be run in metallic ducts or shielded cables in order to avoid surge over voltages either transferred through the equipment or due to transients induced from the EHV circuits~~.	
30.	**Clause 20.14**	All input and output terminals of each control cubicle shall be tested for surge withstand capability in accordance with the relevant IEC Publications, in both longitudinal and transverse modes. The Contractor shall also provide all necessary filtering, surge protection, interface relays and any other measures necessary to achieve an impulse withstand level at the cable interfaces of the equipment.	-	Clause deleted
31.	**Clause 21.3.2**	All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge type	All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge type conforming to relevant IS	

		conforming to IS:9228 mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Miniature circuit breakers with thermal protection and alarm contacts will also be accepted. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage	mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Miniature circuit breakers with thermal protection and alarm contacts will also be accepted. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage	
32.	**Clause 22.8**	**Tests** In bushing, hollow column insulators and support insulators shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with IS:2099 & IS:2544 & IS:5621.	-	Clause deleted
33.	**Clause No. 22.10**		All switchgear/equipments, insulator strings, bushings, bus post insulators shall be designed for minimum creepage distance of 31mm/kV or 25mm/kV as mentioned against each substation in section project under "PHYSICAL AND OTHER PARAMETERS" Zinc coating for galvanized lattice and pipe structures, all ferrous parts of composite long rod insulators and earthing conductors shall not be less than 900 gm/sq-m irrespective of other values mentioned elsewhere in technical specification/drawings at substations where creepage distance is considered as 31mm/kV. In case, different designs of lattice and pipe structures other than Employer supplied structures are required to be adopted in view of higher creepage (31mm/kV) of the switchgear/equipments, insulator strings, bushings & bus post insulators etc., Design, supply & erection of such structures shall be in the scope of contractor against respective standard structure. However dimensional details (except height) shall not be less than that specified in standard structure drawing of respective equipments. **Silicon RTV coating**:- Equipment/insulators (except equipments with polymer insulator) including mandatory spares being supplied at	New Clause added

			substations where creepage distance is considered as 31mm/kV shall be with Silicon RTV coating. The price of RTV coating shall be included in the installation cost of respective equipment.	
34.	**Clause No. 24**	**TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT OF EQUIPMENTS** Following equipment shall be offered from the manufacturer(s) who meets the technical requirements as stipulated here, provided the same equipment are not covered under the Bidder's Qualifying requirement of the Bidding Documents.	**24. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT OF EQUIPMENTS** **24.1** Following equipment shall be offered from the Indian Manufacturing Facilities of manufacturer(s) who meets the technical requirements as stipulated here, provided the same equipment are not covered under the Bidder's Qualifying requirement of the Bidding Documents.	
35.	**Clause 24.1**	**24.1 Technical requirements for 765/400/220/132/110kV* Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) Equipment* (i.e Circuit Breaker, Isolator, Current Transformer, Capacitive Voltage transformer, Inductive Voltage transformer, Surge Arrester and Wave Trap)** (i) The manufacturer(s) whose 765/400/220/132/110kV* equipment(s) are offered, must have, manufactured, type tested (as per IEC/IS or equivalent standard) and supplied 715/345/220/132/110kV* or higher voltage class equipment(s), which are in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.	**24.1 Technical requirements for 765/400/220/132/110kV* Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) Equipment* (i.e Circuit Breaker, Isolator, Current Transformer, Capacitive Voltage transformer, Inductive Voltage transformer, Surge Arrester and Wave Trap)** (i) The manufacturer(s) whose 765/400/220/132/110kV* equipment(s) are offered, must have, manufactured, type tested (as per IEC/IS or equivalent standard) and supplied 715/345/220/132/110kV* or higher voltage class equipment(s), which are in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered equipment and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that	

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

		(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered equipment and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) 715/345/220/132/110kV* or higher Voltage class equipment(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied as on the date of NOA. Contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	a) 715/345/220/132/110kV* or higher Voltage class equipment(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied as on the date of NOA. In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two(2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered equipment to be supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	
25.	**Clause No. 24.2**	**Technical Requirement for 765kV class Transformer** (i) The Manufacturer whose 765kV Transformer(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 715 kV or higher voltage class one (1) number three phase Transformer of atleast 500 MVA capacity (or equivalent capacity in a bank of three (3) numbers single phase units). These transformer(s) must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two	**Technical Requirement for 765kV class Transformer** (i) The Manufacturer whose 765kV Transformer(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 715 kV or higher voltage class one (1) number 1-phase Transformer of at least 500 MVA capacity or at least three (3) numbers 1-phase Transformers each having a capacity of at least 166 MVA, and the same transformer (s) should have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.	

		(2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) 715kV or higher voltage class one (1) number three phase Transformer of atleast 500 MVA capacity (or equivalent capacity in a bank of three (3)numbers single phase units) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied as on the date of NOA. b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply 765kV transformer in India, shall be submitted. c) the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) 715 kV or higher voltage class either One (1) no. 1-phase Transformer of at least 166 MVA capacity or One (1) no. 1-phase Reactor of at least 80 MVAR capacity must have been manufactured in the above Indian works based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and same should have been supplied as on the date of NOA. b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply 765kV transformer in India, shall be submitted. c) the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of ~~10~~ 3% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor	
26.	**Clause No. 24.3**	~~24.3 Technical Requirement for 765kV class Reactor~~	**24.3 Technical Requirement for 765kV class Reactor** (i) The Manufacturer whose 765kV Reactor(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 715 kV or	

		~~(i) The Manufacturer whose 765kV Reactor(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 715kV or higher voltage class one (1) number three phase Reactor of atleast 240 MVAR capacity (or equivalent capacity in a bank of three (3) numbers single phase units). These Reactor(s) must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.~~ ~~OR~~ ~~(ii) The Manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 715kV or higher voltage class one (1) number three phase Transformer of atleast 500MVA capacity (or equivalent capacity in a bank of three (3) numbers single phase units). These Transformer(s) must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. And the manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 345kV or higher voltage class one (1) number three phase Reactor of atleast 50MVAR capacity (or equivalent capacity in a bank of three (3) numbers single phase units). These Reactors must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA.~~ ~~(iii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that~~	higher voltage class one (1) number 1-phase Reactor of at least 110 MVAR capacity or at least three (3) numbers 1-phase Reactors each having a capacity of at least 36.7 MVAR and the same Reactor(s) should have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. OR The Manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 715 kV or higher voltage class one (1) number 1-phase Transformer of at least 500 MVA capacity or at least three (3) numbers 1-phase Transformers each having a capacity of at least 166 MVA and the bidder should have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied 345 kV or higher voltage class one (1) number 3-phase Reactor of at least 50 MVAR capacity or at least three (3) numbers 1-phase Reactors each having a capacity of at least 16.7 MVAR and the same Transformer(s) & Reactor(s) should have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) 715 kV or higher voltage class either One (1) no. 1-phase Reactor of at least 80 MVAR capacity or One (1) no. 1-phase Transformer of at least 166 MVA capacity must have been manufactured in the above Indian works based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and same should have been supplied as on the date of NOA. b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i)	

		~~(iv) 715kV or higher voltage class one (1) number three phase Reactor of atleast 240MVAR capacity (or equivalent capacity in a bank of three (3) numbers single phase units) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied as on the date of NOA.~~ ~~(v) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer/license to design, manufacture, test and supply 765kV Reactor in India, shall be submitted.~~ ~~(vi) the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.~~	above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer/license to design, manufacture, test and supply 765kV Reactor in India, shall be submitted. c) the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	
27.	**Clause 24.4**	**24.4 Technical Requirement for 400kV, 220kV, 132kV and 110kV class Transformer** (i) The manufacturer whose transformer(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied 400kV/220kV/132kV/110kV* or	**24.4 Technical Requirement for 400kV, 220kV, 132kV ~~and 110kV~~ class Transformer** (i) The manufacturer whose transformer(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied transformers as per table below:	

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

		higher voltage class transformers. These Transformer(s) must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) 220kV (applicable for supply of 400kV and 220kV class Transformer)/ 132kV (applicable for supply of 132kV & 110kV class Transformer) or higher voltage class transformers must have been designed, manufactured in the above Indian works based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied as on the date of NOA. b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply	<table><tr><td>345kV or above class 3-phase transformers of at least 200 MVA or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Transformers each having capacity of at least 66.7 MVA</td><td>applicable for supply of 400kV class Transformer</td></tr><tr><td>220kV or above class 3-phase transformers of at least 50 MVA or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Transformers each having capacity of at least 16.7 MVA</td><td>applicable for supply of 220kV class Transformer</td></tr><tr><td>commissioned 132kV or above class 3-phase transformers of at least 20 MVA or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Transformers each having capacity of at least 6.7 MVA</td><td>applicable for supply of 132kV class Transformer</td></tr></table> These Transformer(s) must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the	

		400kV/220kV/132kV/110kV* transformer in India, shall be submitted. the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) 220kV (applicable for supply of 400kV ~~and 220kV~~ class Transformer)/ 132kV (applicable for supply of 220kV class Transformer)/ 66kV (applicable for supply of 132kVclass Transformer)or higher voltage class transformers must have been designed, manufactured in the above Indian works based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied as on the date of NOA. b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply 400kV/220kV/132kV~~/110kV~~* transformer in India, shall be submitted. the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	
28.	**Clause 24.5**	**24.5 Technical Requirement for 400kV, 220kV and 132kV class Reactor** (i) The Manufacturer whose 400kV/220kV/132kV* Reactor(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied	**24.5 Technical Requirement for 400kV, 220kV and 132kV class Reactor** (i) The Manufacturer whose 400kV/220kV/132kV* Reactor(s) are offered must have designed, manufactured, tested & supplied Reactor as per table below:	

		400kV/220kV/132kV* or higher voltage class. These Reactor(s) must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) Such manufacturer has designed, manufactured based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied 400kV class transformer or 220kV or above class shunt reactors as on the date of NOA. b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer/license to design, manufacture, test and supply the	345kVor above class 3-phase shunt reactor of at least 50 MVAR capacity or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Shunt Reactors, each having capacity of at least 16.7 MVAR	applicable for supply of 400kV class Reactors	
			220kV or above class 3-phase shunt reactor of at least 20 MVAR capacity or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Shunt Reactors each having capacity of at least 6.67 MVAR	applicable for supply of 220kV class Transformer	
			132kV or above class 3-phase shunt reactor of at least 15 MVAR capacity or at least three (3) nos. 1-phase Shunt Reactors each having capacity of at least 5 MVAR	applicable for supply of 132kV class Transformer	
			These Reactor(s) must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated		

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

		Reactor in India, shall be submitted. the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) Such manufacturer has designed, manufactured based on technological support of collaborator, type tested (as per IEC/IS standard) and supplied 400kV class transformer or 220kV or above class shunt reactors (applicable for supply of 400kV class Reactors) / 220kV class transformer or 132kV or above class shunt reactors (applicable for supply of 220kV class Reactors)/ 132kV class transformer or 66kV or above class shunt reactors (applicable for supply of 132kV class Reactors) as on the date of NOA. b) The collaborator meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer/license to design, manufacture, test and supply the Reactor in India, shall be submitted. the collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	
29.	**Clause 24.6**	**24.6 Technical Requirement for 400 kV Grade XLPE Power Cables** (i) The manufacturer(s) whose XLPE Power Cables are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested and	**24.6 Technical Requirement for 400 kV Grade XLPE Power Cables** (i) The manufacturer(s) whose XLPE Power Cables are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 5 (five) km of single core, 400kV grade	

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

		supplied in a single contract atleast 5 (five) km of single core, 400kV grade XLPE insulated cable which must be in operation for atleast 2 (two) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied 400kV grade XLPE insulated cable and which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast one (1) year as on the date of NOA. OR b) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and completed Pre-qualification (PQ) tests as per IEC for 400kV grade XLPE insulated Cable as on the date of NOA.	XLPE insulated cable which must be in operation for atleast 2 (two) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied 400kV grade XLPE insulated cable and which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast one (1) year as on the date of NOA. OR b) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and completed Pre-qualification (PQ) tests as per IEC for 400kV grade XLPE insulated Cable as on the date of NOA. Note: In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two(2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of cable to supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	
30.	**Clause 24.7**	**24.7 Technical Requirement for 220KV Grade XLPE Power Cables**	**24.7 Technical Requirement for 220KV, 132KV,110KV Grade XLPE Power Cables**	

			(i) The manufacturer(s) whose XLPE Power Cables are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 5 (five) km of single core, 220kV/132kV/110kV* or higher grade XLPE insulated cable which must be in operation for atleast 2 (two) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied 220kV/132kV/110kV* or higher grade XLPE insulated cable and which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast one (1) year as on the date of NOA. OR b) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and completed Pre-qualification (PQ) tests as per IEC for 220kV/132kV/110kV* or higher grade XLPE insulated Cable as on the date of NOA. Note: In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two(2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the	

			entire quantity of cable to supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	
31.	**Clause 24.8**	**24.8 Technical Requirement for 132KV, 110kV, 66kV Grade XLPE Power Cables** (i) The manufacturer(s) whose XLPE Power Cables are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 5 (five) km of single core, 132KV/110kV/66kV* or higher grade XLPE insulated cable which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i)above, can also be considered provided that	**24.8 Technical Requirement for ~~132KV, 110kV~~, 66kV Grade XLPE Power Cables** (i) The manufacturer(s) whose XLPE Power Cables are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 5 (five) km of single core, ~~132KV/110kV/~~66kV* or higher grade XLPE insulated cable which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i)above, can also be considered provided that the manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied ~~132KV/110kV/~~66kV* or higher grade XLPE insulated cable and which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast one (1) year as on the date of NOA.	

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

		a) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied 132KV/110kV/66kV* or higher grade XLPE insulated cable and which must be in satisfactory operation# for atleast one (1) year as on the date of NOA.		
32.	**Clause No. 24.9**	**Technical Requirement for 1.1 KV Grade PVC Control Cable** The manufacturer(s), whose PVC control cables are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 100 Kms of 1.1kV grade PVC insulated control cables as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening. Further the manufacturer must also have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied atleast 1 km of 27C x 2.5 Sq.mm or higher size as on the date of NOA	**Technical Requirement for 1.1 KV Grade PVC Control Cable** The manufacturer(s), whose PVC control cables are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 100 Kms of 1.1kV grade PVC insulated control cables as on ~~the originally scheduled date of bid opening~~ the date of NOA. Further the manufacturer must also have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied atleast 1 km of 27C x 2.5 Sq.mm or higher size as on the date of NOA	
33.	**Clause No. 24.10**	**Technical Requirement for 1.1 KV Grade PVC Power Cable** The manufacturer(s), whose PVC Power Cables are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 100 Kms of 1.1kV orhigher grade PVC insulated power cables as on the date of NOA/award. Further themanufacturer must also have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied atleast 1 km of 1C x 150 Sq. mm or higher size as on the date of NOA.	**Technical Requirement for 1.1 KV Grade PVC Power Cable** The manufacturer(s), whose PVC Power Cables are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied in a single contract atleast 100 Kms of 1.1kV or higher grade PVC insulated power cables as on the date of NOA~~/award~~. Further the manufacturer must also have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied atleast 1 km of 1C x 150 Sq. mm or higher size as on the date of NOA.	
34.	**Clause 24.15**	**24.15 Technical Requirements for LT**	**24.15 Technical Requirements for LT Transformer**	

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

		Transformer i) The manufacturer, whose LT transformer(s) are offered, must have designed,manufactured, type tested including short circuit test as per IEC/IS or equivalent standards and supplied transformer(s) of atleast 33kV class of 630kVA or higher. The transformer must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can alsobe considered provided that a) At least 33kV class of 630 kVA or higher rating LT transformer(s) must have been designed, manufactured in the above Indian works, type tested (as perIEC/IS standard) including short circuit test and supplied as on the date of NOA. b) the contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of the equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	i) The manufacturer, whose LT transformer(s) are offered, must have designed, manufactured, type tested including short circuit test as per IEC/IS or equivalent standards and supplied transformer(s) of atleast 33kV class of ~~630kVA~~ 315kVA or higher. The transformer must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that At least 33kV class ~~of 630 kVA~~ 315kVA or higher ~~rating~~ LT transformer(s) must have been designed, manufactured in the above Indian works, type tested (as perIEC/IS standard) including short circuit test and supplied as on the date of NOA. In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two(2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered equipment to be supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor	
35.	**Clause 24.16**	**24.16 Technical Requirements for Composite Long Rod Polymer Insulator (765kV & 400kV)** (i) The manufacturer whose Composite Long rod Insulator are	**24.16 Technical Requirements for Composite Long Rod Polymer Insulator (765kV & 400kV)** (i) The manufacturer whose Composite Long rod Insulator are offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied Composite Long	

		offered, must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied Composite Long rod Insulator of 120KN or higher electro-mechanical strength for 765kV/400kV* or higher voltage class and the same must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied Composite Long rod Insulator of 120KN or above electro-mechanical strength for 765kV/400kV* or higher voltage class and the same must have been in satisfactory operation# as on the date of NOA.	rod Insulator of 120KN or higher electro-mechanical strength for 765kV/400kV* or higher voltage class and the same must have been in satisfactory operation# for atleast two (2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) The manufacturer must have designed, manufactured, type tested and supplied Composite Long rod Insulator of 120KN or above electro-mechanical strength for 765kV/400kV* or higher voltage class and the same must have been in satisfactory operation# as on the date of NOA. In case manufacturer meets the technical requirement through clause (ii) above, warranty obligations for additional warranty of two(2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered equipment to be supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3% of the ex-works cost of the equipments(s)* for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.	

		Contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the exworks cost of the equipments(s)* and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to the contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor		
36.	**Clause 24.19**	**24.19 Technical Requirement of Communication Equipment** ~~The SDH equipment shall be offered from a manufacturer(s) who has been manufacturing SDH equipments for the last three (3) years and SDH equipment manufactured by such manufacturer(s) shall have been satisfactory operation in 110kV or higher voltage Power Substations for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA.~~	**24.19 Technical Requirement of Communication Equipment** The SDH equipment shall be offered from a manufacturer(s) who is a **"Local Supplier"** as per DPIIT PP notification & has been Manufacturing SDH equipments for the last three (3) years and SDH equipment Manufactured by such manufacturer(s) shall have been satisfactory operation in 110kV or higher voltage Power Substations for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA	
37.	**Clause 24.20**	**24.20 Technical Requirement of "Indian Associate" for execution of on shore supply and services for 765 kV Transformer & Reactor package** Indian associate must have erected at least two (2) or more circuit breaker equipped bays of 345 kV or above voltage level or at least two (2) nos. of 345 kV or above voltage class transformer/reactor; during last seven (7) years and above bays/transformer/reactors must be in satisfactory operation# as on the date of NOA	.	Clause Deleted
38.	**Clause 24.20**		**24.20 Technical Requirement for 400kV GIS Equipment**	New Clause added

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

			(i) The manufacturer whose 400kV GIS bays are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested** (as per IEC or equivalent standard), supplied and supervised erection & commissioning of at least two (2) nos. Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) circuit breaker bays@ of 345kV or above voltage class in one (1) Substation or Switchyard during the last seven (7) years and these bays must be in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA. (ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that a) Atleast one no. 345kV or above voltage class GIS Circuit Breaker bay@ must have been manufactured in the above Indian works based on the technological support of the Collaborator(s) and either supplied or type tested the above CB bay (as per IEC or equivalent standard) as on the date of NOA. b) The collaborator(s) meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply 400kV or above voltage level GIS equipment in India, shall be submitted. **c)** The Collaborator(s) shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 3 % of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to Contract Performance Guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.	

			Note :- (**) Type test reports of the collaborator/ parent company/ subsidiary company/ group company shall also be acceptable	
39.	**Clause 25.0**		**25.0 Technical Requirement of Sub-contractors:** The sub-contractor must have either of the following experience of having successfully completed similar works during last 7 years as on the last day of month previous to the one in which the sub-contractor is proposed to be engaged: a) Three similar works costing not less than the amount equal to 40% of the cost of the work to be sub-contracted. **OR** b) Two similar works costing not less than the amount equal to 50% of the cost of the work to be sub-contracted. **OR** c) One similar work costing not less than the amount equal to 80% of the cost of the work to be sub-contracted. 1. Minimum Average Annual Turnover **(MAAT)	New Clause added

			for best three years i.e. 36 months out of last five financial years of the sub-contractor should be…….: **Annual Gross Revenue from operations/ Gross operating income as incorporated in the profit & loss account excluding Other Income. **Note:** a) Similar work shall mean the work which are of similar in nature to the work to be sub-contracted e.g. for the scope of civil work to be sub-contracted, the experience should be of civil work. b) The aforesaid qualifying requirement shall however, not be applicable for engaging labour as per extant policy. c) The cost of the work to be sub-contracted shall be considered as available in the Contract Agreement. However, if the value is not available in the Contract Agreement, the same shall be the estimated value for such work. d) The above criteria is in addition to extant policy on selection of sub-contractor as per WPPP, Vol-II. e) The MAAT requirement shall be worked out basis the following formula:	

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Minimum Average Annual Turnover (MAAT) = Cost of the work to be contracted x 1.5/Completion period years**

**The completion period shall be considered as 1 year even if the same is less than 1 year.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>40.</td><td></td><td></td><td>26.0 Technical Requirement of Sub-contractors of GIS Packages

In case of GIS is supplied from Indian GIS manufacturer, the erection, testing & commissioning of GIS shall be executed either by the bidder himself or by the Subcontractor meeting the following technical requirement:

The bidder/Subcontractor must have erected, tested and commissioned at least two (2) nos. GIS/AIS Circuit breaker equipped bays@ of voltage class** as specified below or higher in one (1) substation or switchyard during the last seven (7) years and these bays must be in satisfactory operation# as on the date of NOA.

<table>
<tr><th>S. no</th><th>Voltage class of GIS Package</th><th>Minimum Voltage class Circuit Breaker Equipped of Bay(**)</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>765kV & 400kV GIS</td><td>345kV</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>220kV</td><td>220kV</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>132kV</td><td>110kV</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>66kV</td><td>66kV</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>New Clause added</td></tr>
</table>

			Further, the sub-contractor shall also meet the requirement specified at Clause No. 25.0 of this section. **Note:** *1.* (@) For the purpose of technical requirement, one no. of circuit breaker bay shall be considered as a bay used for controlling a line or a transformer or a reactor or a bus section or a bus coupler and comprising of at least one circuit breaker, one disconnector and three nos. of single phase CTs / Bushing CTs. GIS means SF6 Gas insulated Switchgear. AIS Means Air Insulated Switchgear. 2. # satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Owner/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.	
41.	**Section GTR Rev 14 Annexure-A**	Annex-A: Corona and Radio Interface Voltage(RIV) Test		Annexure updated
42.	**Section GTR Rev 14 Para-1 at Annexure-B**		"The seismic withstanding test on the complete equipment (**for 400kV and above**) shall be carried out along with supporting structure. **Seismic Withstand Test carried out using either lattice or pipe structure is acceptable**." **Seismic Calculations certified by NABL Labs shall also be acceptable**	Annexure updated
43.	**Annexure-D**	List of General Standard/Document for second advance		The Annexure is updated with incorporation of requirement for GIS & EHV cables (

ANNEXURE-L

Major Changes in Section GTR (Rev 15)

				above 132kV)
44.	**Annexure F**	Assessment report from main Contractor for proposed sub vendors list of enclosure		The Annexure is updated
45.	**Annexure-G**	MOP & Inspection Level Requirement		The Annexure is updated
46.	**Section GTR Rev 14 Annexure-H**	Annex-H:RTV Silicon high voltage insulation coating(HVIC)		Annexure updated
47.	**Annexure J**		List of make for which type test reports are not required	The New Annexure is added
48.	**Annexure K**		List of Equipment's to be supplied from domestic manufacture only	The New annexure added

Note: The details mentioned in this annexure are only for the purpose of identification of changes in this revision of Technical Specification only, how ever details mentioned at respective clause shall be referred for execution purpose.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

पावरग्रिड

पावर ग्रिड कार्पोरेशन आफ इन्डिया लिमिटेड

(भारत सरकार का उद्यम)

Power Grid Corporation of India Limited

(A Government of India Enterprises)

Document No.: C/ENGG/SPEC/SE (Rev.10) **April 2016**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

SECTION- SWITCHYARD ERECTION
REVISION - 10

SECTION-(SE)
SWITCHYARD ERECTION

CONTENTS

Clause No	Particulars	Page No.
1.0	General	1
2.0	String Insulators & Hardware	1
3.0	AAC/ACSR Conductor	12
4.0	Galvanised Steel Earth Wire	15
5.0	Aluminium Tube	17
6.0	Earthing Conductors	18
7.0	Spacers	19
8.0	Bus Post Insulators	20
9.0	Earthing	23
10.0	Bus Bars	28
11.0	Bay Equipment	28
12.0	Lightning Protection	30
13.0	Equipment Erection Details	30
14.0	Storage	31
15.0	Cabling Material	31
16.0	Directly Buried Cables	33
17.0	Installation Of Cables	33
18.0	Junction Box	38
19.0	Testing And Commissioning	38
Annexure-A	Testing Procedure for ACSR MOOSE conductor	40
Annexure-B	Testing Procedure for Galvanised Steel Earthwire	42
Annexure-C	Corona and Radio Interference Voltage (RIV) Test	44
Annexure-D	Short Circuit Forces And Spacer Span for Gantry Str.	46
Annexure-E	Standard Technical Data Sheets for Conductors, Earthwire and Aluminium pipe	48

SECTION-(SE)
SWITCHYARD ERECTION

1.0 GENERAL

This section covers erection of all equipment such as circuit breakers, isolators, current transformers, voltage transformers, surge arresters etc. This section also covers design, engineering, manufacture, testing at works, supply, insurance, handling, storage, erection, testing and commissioning of supply & erection of following items.

- String insulators and hardware
- AAC / ACSR conductor
- Galvanised Steel Earthwire
- Aluminium Tube
- Spacers
- Bus post insulators
- Earthing & Earthing materials
- Lightning protection materials
- Cabling material
- Other items

2.0 String Insulators & Hardware

The insulators for suspension and tension strings shall conform to IEC-60383 and long rod insulators shall conform to IEC-60433. Insulator hardware shall conform to IS:2486**.** Composite long rod polymer insulator shall conform to IEC:61109. Further, the contractor shall supply insulators as per details mentioned below:

A. Tension Insulator String

Sl. No.	System Voltage	Type
1.	765kV, 400kV, 220kV & 132kV (for all substations in coastal, pollution affected areas as identified in Section-Project and for all substations in Northern Region)	Composite Long Rod Polymer with 31mm/kV Creepage
2.	765kV, 400kV, 220kV & 132kV (for substations not covered in 1. above)	Composite Long Rod Polymer/Porcelain/Glass with 31mm/kV Creepage

B. Suspension Insulator String

Sl. No.	System Voltage	Type
1.	765kV, 400kV, 220kV & 132kV (for all substations)	Composite Long Rod Polymer with 31mm/kV Creepage

2.1 Construction Features (Porcelain & Glass Insulators)

2.1.1 Porcelain insulators

a) Suspension and tension insulators shall be wet process porcelain with ball and socket connection. Insulators shall be interchangeable and shall be suitable for forming either suspension or tension strings. Each insulator shall have rated strength, manufacturer‘s logo, month & year of manufacturing markings on porcelain printed and applied before firing.

b) Porcelain used in insulator manufacturing shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture.

c) Glazing of the porcelain shall be of uniform brown colour, free from blisters, burrs and other similar defects.

2.1.2 Glass insulators

It **shall** be made of toughened glass. Glass used for the shells shall be sound, free from defects, flows bubbles, inclusions, etc and be of uniform toughness over its entire surface. All exposed glass surfaces shall be smooth.

2.1.2.1 When operating at normal rated voltage, there shall be no electric discharge between conductor and insulator which would cause corrosion or **damage** to conductors or insulators by the formation of substances due to chemical action.

2.1.2.2 The design of the insulator shall be such that stresses due to expansion and contraction in any part of the insulator shall not lead to deterioration. All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with the latest edition of IS: 2629. The zinc used for galvanizing shall be of grade Zn-99.95 as per IS-209. The zinc coating shall be uniform, adherent, smooth, reasonably bright, continuous and free from imperfections such as flux, ash, rust stains bulky white deposits and blisters.

2.1.2.3 Contractor shall make available data on all the essential features of design including the method of assembly of discs and metal parts, number of discs per insulator string, the manner in which mechanical stresses are transmitted through discs to adjacent parts, provision for meeting expansion stresses, results of corona and thermal shock tests, recommended working strength and any special design or arrangement employed to increase life under service conditions.

2.1.3 Hardware Fittings

2.1.3.1 Clamps for insulator strings and Corona Control rings shall be of aluminium alloy as stipulated for clamps and connectors.

2.1.3.2 Insulator hardware shall be of forged steel. Malleable cast iron shall not be accepted except for insulator disc cap. The surface of hardware must be clean, smooth, without cuts, abrasion or projections. No part shall be subjected to excessive localized pressure. The metal parts shall not produce any noise generating corona under operating conditions.

2.1.3.3 The tension Insulator hardware assembly shall be designed for minimum 21000 kg tensile load for 765kV and minimum 12000 kg tensile load for hardware

assembly below 765kV. Earth wire tension clamp shall be designed for minimum 1000 kg tensile load with a factor of safety of two (2).

2.1.3.4 The tension string assemblies shall be supplied alongwith suitable turn buckle. Sag compensation springs if required may also be provided.

2.1.3.5 All hardware shall be bolted type.

2.2 Tests

In accordance with the stipulations of the specification, the suspension and tension strings, insulator and hardware shall be subjected to the following type tests, acceptance tests and routine tests:

2.2.1 **Type Tests on Insulator Strings:** The test reports for following type tests shall be submitted for approval as per clause 9.0 of Section - GTR.

a) Power frequency voltage withstand test with corona control rings **(if applicable)** under wet condition as per IEC- 60383.

b) Switching surge voltage withstand test [400 kV and above class only] under wet condition as per IEC-60383.

c) Lightning Impulse voltage withstand test with corona control rings under dry condition as per IEC-60383

d) Voltage distribution test (Dry) **[applicable for disc insulator string only]**

The voltage across each insulator unit shall be measured by sphere gap method. The result obtained shall be converted into percentage. The voltage across any disc shall not exceed 6.5% for 765 kV suspension and tension insulator strings, 9% and 10% for 400KV suspension string and tension insulator string respectively, 13% for 220KV suspension and tension insulator strings, 20% and 22% for 132KV suspension and tension insulator strings respectively.

e) Corona Extinction Voltage test (Dry) [**220kV** and above class only]

The sample assembly when subjected to power frequency voltage shall have a corona extinction voltage **as specified at clause 2.3.2**. There shall be no evidence of Corona on any part of the sample. The atmospheric condition during testing shall be recorded and the test results shall be accordingly corrected with suitable correction factor as stipulated in IEC 60383.

f) RIV Test (Dry) [**220kV** and above class only]

Under the conditions as specified under (e) above the insulator string alongwith complete hardware fittings shall have a radio interference voltage as **specified in clause 2.3.2 of this section.** The test procedure shall be in accordance with IS 8263/IEC 60437.

g) Mechanical strength test: The test shall be carried out as per following procedure.

The complete insulator string alongwith its hardware fitting excluding arcing horn, corona control ring, grading ring, tension/suspension clamps shall be subjected to a load equal to 50% of the specified minimum ultimate tensile strength (UTS) which shall be increased at a steady rate to 67% of the minimum UTS specified. The load shall be held for five minutes and then removed. After removal of the load, the string components shall not show any visual deformation and it shall be possible to dismantle them by hand. Hand tools may be used to remove cotter pins and loosen the nuts initially. The string shall then be reassembled and loaded to 50% of UTS and the load shall be further increased at a steady rate till the specified minimum UTS and held for one minute. No fracture should occur during this period. The applied load shall then be increased until the failing load is reached and the value recorded.

2.2.2 Type Tests on String Insulator Units

Type test report for Thermal Mechanical Performance tests **(applicable for porcelain type insulators)** as per IEC-60575, Clause 3 shall be submitted for approval as per clause 9.2 of Section - GTR.

2.2.3 Acceptance Tests for Insulators:

a) Visual examination as per IEC-60383/ IEC-61109 clause no. 7.2 (for composite long rod insulators).

b) Verification of Dimensions as per IEC- 60383.

c) Temperature cycle test as per IEC- 60383.

d) Puncture Test as per IEC-60383 (Applicable only for porcelain insulators).

e) Galvanizing Test as per IEC- 60383.

f) Mechanical performance test as per IEC-60575 Cl. 4 / IEC-61109 clause no. 7.2 (for composite long rod insulators).

g) Test on locking device for ball and socket coupling as per IEC-60372(2).

h) Porosity test as per IEC- 60383 (Applicable only for porcelain insulators).

i) Thermal shock test as per IEC-60383 (Applicable only for glass insulators)

2.2.4 Acceptance Test on Hardware Fitting

a) Visual Examination as per Cl. 5.10 of IS: 2486 (Part-I).

b) Verification of Dimensions as per Cl. 5.8 of IS:2486 (Part-I)

c) Galvanising/Electroplating tests as per Cl. 5.9 of IS:2486 (Part-I).

d) Slip strength test as per Cl 5.4 of IS-2486 (part-I)

e) Shore hardness test **by** the Elastometer

f) Mechanical strength test for each component (including corona control rings and arcing horns).

The load shall be so applied that the component is stressed in the same way as it would be in actual service and the procedure as given in 2.2.1.(g) above should be followed.

g) Test on locking devices for ball and socket coupling as per IEC -60372(2).

2.2.5 Routine Test on Insulator

a) Visual Inspection as per IEC-60383

b) Mechanical Routine Test as per IEC-60383

c) Electrical Routine Test as per IEC-60383

2.2.6 Routine Test on hardware Fittings

a) Visual examination as per Cl 5.10 of IS:2486 (Part-I)

b) Mechanical strength Test as per Cl. 5.11 of IS:2486 (Part-I)

2.2.7 Test during manufacture on all Components as applicable on insulator

a) Chemical analysis of zinc used for galvanising: Samples taken from the zinc ingot shall be chemically analyzed as per IS: 209. The purity of zinc shall not be less than 99.95%.

b) Chemical Analysis, mechanical hardness tests and magnetic particle inspection for malleable casting:

The chemical analysis, hardness tests and magnetic particle inspection for malleable casting will be as per the internationally recognized procedures for these tests. The sampling will be based on heat number and heat treatment batch. The details regarding tests will be as discussed and mutually agreed to by the Contractor and Employer in Quality Assurance Program.

2.2.8 Test during manufacture on all components as applicable on hardware fittings:

a) Chemical analysis of zinc used for galvanising:

Samples taken from the zinc ingot shall be chemically analyzed as per IS:209. The purity of zinc shall not be less than 99.95%

b) Chemical analysis, hardness tests and magnetic particle for Forgings/ **fabricated hardware:**

The chemical analysis, hardness tests and magnetic particle inspection for forgings/fabricated hardware will be as per the internationally recognized procedures for these tests. The sampling will be based on heat number and heat treatment batch. The details regarding tests will be as discussed and mutually agreed to by the Contractor and Employer in Quality Assurance Programme.

2.3 Guaranteed technical Particular For

2.3.1 Disc Insulators

Sl. No.	Description	For 765kV	For 400/220/132kV
a)	Type of insulators	Anti Fog type	Anti Fog type
b)	Physical Size of insulator units		
(i)	Diameter of Disc	As per IEC	As per IEC
(ii)	Ball to ball spacing between discs	170 mm	145 mm
c)	Electro mechanical strength	210 kN	120 kN
d)	Minimum Creepage distance of individual insulator units	460 mm	430 mm
e)	Markings		
i)	For Porcelain insulators	Markings on porcelain	Markings on porcelain
ii)	For toughened glass insulators	Markings shall be done on initial parts	Markings shall be done on initial parts
f)	Power frequency puncture withstand voltage	1.3 times the actual wet flashover voltage	1.3 times the actual wet flashover voltage

2.3.2 INSULATOR STRING

Sl. No.	Description	765 kV	400kV	220kV	132kV
a)	Power frequency withstand voltage of the complete string with corona control ring (wet) – KV rms	870	680	460	275
b)	Lightning impulse withstand Voltage of string with corona control rings (dry) - kVp	± 2100	± 1550	± 1050	± 650
c)	Switching surge withstand voltage of string with corona control rings (wet) - kVp	± 1550	± 1050	NA	NA
d)	Minimum corona extinction voltage level of string with Corona Control rings (dry) - kV rms	508	320	156	NA
e)	Maximum RIV level in micro volts of string with Corona Control rings across 300 Ohms resistor at 1 MHz	1000 (Max) at 508 kV	1000 (Max) at 320 kV	1000 (Max) at 156 kV	NA
f)	**Minimum total creepage distance of the insulator string (mm)**	**24800**	**13020**	**7595**	**4495**
g)	**Minimum no. of discs per string (for tension string if applicable)**	**54**	**31**	**18**	**11**

h)	Electromechanical strength of Insulator Unit. (KN)	210	120	120	120

For tension application:-

Double insulator strings for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and single insulator strings for 132 kV systems shall be used.

For suspension application:-

V-type polymer insulator string shall be used for 765kV system and single suspension polymer insulator string shall be used for 400kV, 220kV & 132 kV systems.

2.4 COMPOSITE LONG ROD POLYMER INSULATOR

Bidder shall offer composite long rod polymer insulators with suitable hardware fittings.

2.4.1 Details of Composite Long Rod Insulators

2.4.1.1 Insulators shall have sheds of the ~~-o~~pen aerodynamic profile without any under ribs" with good self-cleaning properties. Insulator shed profile, spacing projection etc. shall be strictly in accordance with the recommendation of IEC-60815.

2.4.1.2 Ball and socket shall be 20mm designation for 120kN & 24mm designation for 210kN Insulators in accordance with the standard dimensions stated in IEC:60120/ IS:2486 (Part-II). Insulators shall be interchangeable and shall be suitable for forming either suspension or tension strings. Each insulator shall have laser markings on housings for manufacturer's name, month & year of manufacturing, rated strength markings on each composite insulator rod unit. No negative tolerance shall be applicable to creepage distance of composite insulators

2.4.1.3 **All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanized as per Section-GTR with minimum weight of zinc coating as 610 gm/sq.m for normal area and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area as specified in Section-Project.**

2.4.2 Material

2.4.2.1 **Core**

It shall be a glass-fiber reinforced (FRP) epoxy resin rod of high strength. The rod shall be resistant to hydrolysis. The rod shall be of electrical grade corrosion resistant (ECR), boron free glass and shall exhibit both high electrical integrity and high resistance to acid corrosion.

2.4.2.2 **Housing & Weathersheds**

The FRP rod shall be covered by a sheath of a silicone rubber compound of a thickness of minimum **5mm**. The housing & weathersheds should have silicon content of minimum 30% by weight. It should protect the FRP rod against environmental influences, external pollution and humidity. It shall be extruded or directly molded on the core. The interface between the housing and the core must be uniform and without voids. The strength of the bond shall be greater than the tearing strength of the polymer. The manufacturer shall follow non-

destructive technique (N.D.T.) to check the quality of jointing of the housing interface with the core.

The weathersheds of the insulators shall be of alternate shed profile. The weathersheds shall be vulcanized to the sheath (extrusion process) or molded as part of the sheath (injection moulding process) and free from imperfections. The vulcanization for extrusion process shall be at high temperature and for injection moulding shall be at high temperature & high pressure. Any seams/ burrs protruding axially along the insulator, resulting from the injection moulding process shall be removed completely without causing any damage to the housing. The track resistance of housing and shed material shall be class 1A4.5 according to IEC60587. The strength of the weathershed to sheath interface shall be greater than the tearing strength of the polymer. The composite insulator shall be capable of high pressure washing.

2.4.2.3 **End Fittings**

End fittings transmit the mechanical load to the core. They shall be made of malleable cast iron/ spheroidal graphite or forged steel. They shall be connected to the rod by means of a controlled compression technique. The manufacturer shall have in-process Acoustic emission arrangement or some other arrangement to ensure that there is no damage to the core during crimping. This verification shall be in-process and done on each insulator. The system of attachment of end fitting to the rod shall provide superior sealing performance between housing and metal connection. The gap between fitting and sheath shall be sealed by a flexible silicone rubber compound. The sealing shall stick to both housing and metal end fitting. The sealing must be humidity proof and durable with time.

End fittings shall have suitable provisions for fixing grading rings at the correct position as per design requirements.

2.4.2.4 **Grading Rings**

Grading rings shall be used at both ends of each composite insulator unit for reducing the voltage gradient on and within the insulator and to reduce TV noise to acceptable levels. The size and placement of the metallic grading rings shall be designed to eliminate dry band arcing/corona cutting/ exceeding of permissible electrical stress of material. The insulator supplier shall furnish design calculations using appropriate electric field software showing electric field at surface of housing, inside housing & core and at the interface of housing and metal fittings with the proposed placement and design of corona **rings**. Grading rings shall be capable of installation and removal with hot line tools without disassembling any other part of the insulator assembly.

The design & supply of grading rings shall be in the scope of the composite insulator supplier.

2.4.3 Tests

2.4.3.1 **Type Tests**

The test reports for following type tests on long rod units, components, materials or complete strings shall be submitted for approval as per clause 9.2 of Section - GTR.

2.4.3.1.1 **On the complete composite Long Rod Polymer Insulator String with Hardware Fittings**:-

a) Power frequency voltage withstand test with corona control rings/grading ring and arcing horns (if provided) under wet condition as per IEC:60383-1993.

b) Switching surge voltage withstand test under wet condition as per IEC:60383-1993.

c) Impulse voltage withstand test under dry condition as per IEC:60383-1993

d) Corona and RIV test under dry condition. [132kV and above class only]

The sample assembly when subjected to power frequency voltage shall have a corona extinction voltage as specified in clause 2.3.2 of this section There shall be no evidence of Corona on any part of the sample. The atmospheric condition during testing shall be recorded and the test results shall be accordingly corrected with suitable correction factor as stipulated in IEC 60383.

Under the conditions as specified above the insulator string alongwith complete hardware fittings shall have a radio interference voltage level **as** specified at specified in clause 2.3.2 of this section. The test procedure shall be in accordance with IS 8263/IEC-60437.

e) Mechanical Strength test: The test shall be carried out as per following procedure.

The complete insulator string alongwith its hardware fitting excluding arcing horn, corona control ring, grading ring, tension/suspension clamps shall be subjected to a load equal to 50% of the specified minimum ultimate tensile strength (UTS) which shall be increased at a steady rate to 67% of the minimum UTS specified. The load shall be held for five minutes and then removed. After removal of the load, the string components shall not show any visual deformation and it shall be possible to dismantle them by hand. Hand tools may be used to remove cotter pins and loosen the nuts initially. The string shall then be reassembled and loaded to 50% of UTS and the load shall be further increased at a steady rate till the specified minimum UTS and held for one minute. No fracture should occur during this period. The applied load shall then be increased until the failing load is reached and the value recorded.

f) Salt-fog pollution withstand test as per IEC: 60507. The salinity level for composite long rod insulators shall be 160 Kg/m3 NaCl.

2.4.3.1.2 **On Composite Polymer Insulator Units**

a) Tests on interfaces and connections of metal fittings as per IEC: 61109-2008.

b) Assembled core load time test as per IEC: 61109-2008.

c) Damage limit proof test and test of tightness of interface between end firings and insulator housing as per IEC: 61109-2008

d) High Pressure washing test

The washing of a complete insulator of each E&M rating is to be carried out at 3800 kPa with nozzles of 6 mm diameter at a distance of 3m from nozzles to the insulator, the washing shall be carried out for 10minutes. There shall be no damage to the sheath or metal fitting to housing interface. The verification shall be done by 1 minute wet power frequency withstand test at 680kV r.m.s for 400KV.

e) Brittle fracture resistance test

The test arrangement shall be according to Damage limit proof test with simultaneous application of 1N-HNO3 acid directly in contact with naked FRP rod. The contact length of acid shall not be less than 40mm and thickness around the core not less than 10mm.The rod shall withstand 80% of SML for 96 hours.

f) Dye penetration test as per IEC: 61109-2008

g) Water diffusion test as per IEC: 61109-2008

h) Tracking and erosion test as per IEC: 61109-2008.

i) Hardness test as per IEC: 61109-2008.

j) Accelerated weathering test as per IEC: 61109-2008.

k) Flammability test as per IEC: 61109-2008.

l) Silicone content test

Minimum content of silicone shall be 30% and the same shall be verified through FT-IR spectroscopy & TGA analysis or any other approved/ acceptable method.

m) Recovery of Hydrophobicity test

1. The surface of selected samples shall be cleaned with isopropyl alcohol. Allow the surface to dry and spray with water. Record the HC classification. Dry the sample surface.

2. Treat the surface with corona discharges to destroy the hydrophobicity. This can be done utilizing a high frequency corona tester, Holding the electrode approximately 3mm from the sample surface, slowly move the electrode over an area approximately 1” x 1”. Continue treating this area for 2 – 3 minutes, operating the tester at maximum output.

3. Immediately after the corona treatment, spray the surface with water and record the HC classification. The surface should be hydrophilic, with an HC value of 6 or 7. If not, dry the surface and repeat the corona treatment for a longer time until an HC of 6 or 7 is obtained. Dry the sample surface.

4. Allow the sample to recover and repeat the hydrophobicity measurement at several time intervals. Silicone rubber should recover to HC 1 – HC 2 within 24 to 48 hours, depending on the material and the intensity of the corona treatment.

n) Torsion test

Three complete insulators of each electrical and mechanical rating shall be subjected to a torsional load of 55Nm. The torsional strength test shall be made with test specimen adequately secured to the testing machine. The torsional load shall be applied to the test specimen through a torque member so constructed that the test specimen is not subjected to any cantilever stress. The insulator after torsion test must pass the Dye Penetration Test as per IEC 61109.

o) Accelerated ageing test of 5000hrs as described in appendix-C of IEC 61109 or Test at multiple stresses of 5000 hrs as described in Annex-B of IEC - 62217

2.4.3.2 **Acceptance Tests:**

For Composite Long Rod Polymer Insulators

a.	Verification of dimensions	IEC : 61109-2008
b.	Galvanizing test	IEC : 60383
c.	Verification of end fittings	IEC : 61109-2008
d.	Recovery of Hydrophobicity	As per **Cl. 2.4.3.1.2.m)** above
e.	Verification of tightness of interface between end fittings and insulator housing and of specified mechanical load	IEC : 61109-2008
f.	Silicone content test	As per **Cl. 2.4.3.1.2.l)** above
g.	Brittle fracture resistance test	As per **Cl. 2.4.3.1.2.e)** above
h.	Dye penetration test	IEC : 61109-2008
i.	Water diffusion test	IEC : 61109-2008

In the event of failure of the sample to satisfy the acceptance test(s) specified in **2.4.3.2** above, the **re-test** procedure shall be as per IEC 61109.

2.4.3.3 **Routine Tests**

For Composite Long Rod Polymer Insulator Units

a)	Visual Examination	As per IEC:61109-2008
b)	Mechanical routine test	As per IEC:61109 -2008

2.4.4 **Guaranteed Technical Particulars for Composite Long Rod Polymer Insulators**

The technical parameters for composite long rod polymer insulator string shall be same of the insulator string specified in clause 2.3.2 of this section.

3.0 AAC / ACSR CONDUCTOR

3.1 Details of AAC Conductor

3.1.1 The Conductor shall conform to IEC: 61089/IS: 398 (Part V) - 1992 except where otherwise specified herein.

The contractor shall supply the conductor as per the standard guaranteed technical particulars enclosed in Annexure-E of the technical specification, Section – Switchyard Erection and separate approval for **guaranteed technical particulars** is not required during detailed engineering.

3.2 Details of ACSR Conductor

3.2.1 The Conductor shall conform to IEC: 61089/IS: 398 (Part V) - 1992 except where otherwise specified herein.

3.2.2 The details of the ACSR Bersimis, ACSR Moose, ACSR Zebra and ACSR Panther conductors shall be as per the standard guaranteed technical particulars enclosed in Annexure-E of the technical specification, Section – Switchyard Erection and separate approval for **guaranteed technical particulars** is not required during detailed engineering.

3.**3** Workmanship

3.3.1 The finished conductor shall be smooth, compact, uniform and free from all imperfections including kinks (**protrusion** of wires), wire cross over, over riding, looseness (wire being dislocated by finger/hand pressure and/or unusual bangle noise on tapping), material inclusions, white rust, powder formation or black spot (on account of reaction with trapped rain water etc.), dirt, grit etc.

3.3.2 All the Aluminium and steel strands shall be smooth, uniform and free from all imperfections, such as spills and splits, diemarks, scratches, abrasions, etc., after drawing.

3.3.3 The steel strands shall be hot dip galvanised and shall have a minimum zinc coating as indicated in the guaranteed technical particulars. The zinc coating shall be smooth, continuous and of uniform thickness, free from imperfections and shall withstand minimum three dips in standard Preece test. The steel wire rods shall be of such quality and purity that, when drawn to the size of the strands specified and coated with zinc, the finished strands and the individual wires shall be of uniform quality and have the same properties and characteristics as prescribed in IEC: 60888.

3.3.4 The steel strands shall be preformed and post formed in order to prevent spreading of strands in the event of cutting of composite core wire. Care shall be taken to avoid, damages to galvanisation during pre-forming and post-forming operation.

3.4 Joints in Wires

3.4.1 Aluminium Wires

3.4.1.1 During stranding, no aluminium wire welds shall be made for the purpose of achieving the required conductor length.

3.4.1.2 No joints shall be permitted in the individual wires in the outer most layer of the finished conductor. However joints are permitted in the inner layer of the conductor unavoidably broken during stranding, provided such breaks are not associated with either inherently defective wire or with the use of short lengths of aluminium wires. Such joints shall not be more than four (4) per conductor length and shall not be closer than 15 meters from joint in the same wire or in any other aluminium wire of the completed conductor.

3.4.1.3 Joints shall be made by cold pressure butt welding and shall withstand a stress of not less than the breaking strength of individual strand guaranteed.

3.4.2 Steel Wires

There shall be no joint of any kind in the finished wire **used for** the **manufacturing** of the strand. There shall also be no strand joints or strand splices in any length of the completed stranded steel core of the conductor.

3.5 Tolerances

The manufacturing tolerances to the extent indicated in the guaranteed technical particulars shall be permitted in the diameter of individual aluminium and steel strands and lay-ratio of the conductor.

3.6 Materials

3.6.1 Aluminium

The aluminium strands shall be hard drawn from electrolytic aluminium rods having purity not less than 99.5% and a copper content not exceeding 0.04%. They shall have the same properties and characteristics as prescribed in IEC:60889.

3.6.2 **Steel**

The steel wire strands shall be drawn from high carbon steel wire rods produced by either the acid or the basic open-hearth process, the electric furnace process, or the basic oxygen process and shall conform to the chemical composition indicated in the guaranteed technical particulars.

The Steel wire strands shall have the same properties and characteristics as prescribed for regular strength steel wire in IEC: 60888.

3.6.3 **Zinc**

The zinc used for galvanising shall be electrolytic High Grade Zinc of 99.95% purity. It shall conform to and satisfy all the requirements of IS:209 -1979.

3.7 **Standard Length**

3.7.1 The conductor shall be supplied as required. No joint shall be allowed within a single span of stringing, jumpers and equipment interconnection.

3.8 Tests:

3.8.1 The following type, acceptance & routine tests and tests during manufacturing shall be carried out on the conductor.

3.8.1.1 **Type Tests**

In accordance with the stipulation of specification, the following type tests reports of the conductor shall be submitted for approval as per clause 9.2 of Section -GTR.

a)	UTS test on stranded conductor.	
b)	Corona extinction voltage test (dry)	As per Annexure-A
(c)	Radio Interference voltage test (dry)	
(d)	DC resistance test on stranded conductor	

3.8.1.2 **Acceptance Tests**

a)	Visual check for joints, scratches etc. and lengths of conductor	As per Annexure - A
b)	Dimensional check on steel and aluminium strands	
c)	Check for lay ratios of various layers	-do-
d)	Galvanising test on steel strands	
e)	Torsion and Elongation test on steel strands	
f)	Breaking load test on steel and aluminium strands	
g)	Wrap test on steel and aluminium strands	As per IEC:60888 & 60889
h)	DC resistance test on aluminium strands	As per IEC:60889
i)	UTS test on welded joint of aluminium strands	As per Annexure - A

NOTE:

All the above tests except test mentioned at (a) shall be carried out on aluminium and steel strands after stranding only.

3.8.1.3 **Routine Tests**

a) Check to ensure that the joints are as per specification.

b) Check that there are no cuts, fins etc. on the strands.

c) All acceptance tests as mentioned above to be carried out on each coil/drum (as applicable).

3.8.1.4 **Tests During Manufacture**

a)	Chemical analysis of zinc used for galvanising	As per Annexure - A
b)	Chemical analysis of aluminium used for making aluminium strands	
c)	Chemical analysis of steel used for making steel strands	

4.0 Galvanised Steel Earth wire

4.1 Details of Earth wire

4.1.1 The galvanised steel earth wire shall generally conform to the specification of ACSR core wire as mentioned in IEC:60888/IS: 398 (Part-II)-1976 except where otherwise specified herein.

The contractor shall supply the earthwire as per the standard guaranteed technical particulars enclosed in Annexure-E of the technical specification, Section – Switchyard Erection and separate approval **for guaranteed technical particulars** is not required during detailed engineering.

4.2 Workmanship

4.2.1 All steel strands shall be smooth, uniform and free from all imperfections, such as spills and splits, die marks, scratches, abrasions and kinks after drawing and also after stranding.

4.2.2 The finished material shall have minimum brittleness as it will be subjected to appreciable vibration while in use.

4.2.3 The steel strands shall be hot dip qalvanised and shall have minimum Zinc coating after stranding, as stipulated in guaranteed technical particulars attached with. The zinc coating shall be smooth, continuous, of uniform thickness, free from imperfections. The steel wire rod shall be of such quality and purity that, when drawn to the size of the strands specified and coated with zinc, the finished strands shall be of uniform quality and have the same properties and characteristics as prescribed in ASTM designation B498-74.

4.2.4 The steel strands shall be preformed and post formed in order to prevent spreading of strands while cutting of composite earth wire. Care shall be taken to avoid damage to galvanisation during preforming and postforming operation.

4.2.5 To avoid susceptibility towards wet storage stains (white rust), the finished material shall be provided with a protective coating of boiled linseed oil.

4.3 Joints in Wires

There shall be no joints of any kind in the finished steel wire strand entering into the manufacture of the earth wire. There shall be no strand joints or strand splices in any length of the completed stranded earth wire.

4.4 Tolerances

The manufacturing tolerance to the extent of the limits as stipulated in guaranteed Technical Particulars attached with this specification shall only be permitted in the diameter of the individual steel strands and lay length of the earth wire.

4.5 **Materials**

4.5.1 Steel

The steel wire strands shall be drawn from high carbon steel rods and the chemical composition shall conform to the requirements as stipulated in Guaranteed Technical Particulars attached with.

4.5.2 Zinc

The zinc used for galvanising shall be electrolytic High Grade Zinc. It shall conform to and satisfy all the requirements of IS: 209 -1979.

4.6 Standard Length

4.6.1 The standard length of the earth wire shall be as stipulated in Guaranteed Technical Particulars attached with, with the specified tolerance on standard length.

4.8 **TESTS**

4.8.1 The following type, routine & acceptance tests and tests during manufacturing shall be carried out on the earthwire.

4.8.2 **TYPE TESTS**

In accordance with the stipulation of specification, the following type tests reports of the earthwire shall be submitted for approval as per clause 9.2 of Section - GTR.

a)	UTS test	As per Annexure - B
b)	DC resistance test	

4.8.3 **ACCEPTANCE TESTS**

a)	Visual check for joints, scratches etc. and length of Earthwire	As per Annexure - B
b)	Dimensional check	
c)	Galvanising test	
d)	Lay length check	

e)	Torsion test	)	
f)	Elongation test	)	
g)	Wrap test	)	IS:398 (Part-III) - 1976
h)	DC resistance test	)	
i)	Breaking load test	)	
j)	Chemical Analysis of steel	)	

4.8.4 **ROUTINE TESTS**

a) Check that there are no cuts, fins etc. on the strands.

b) Check for correctness of stranding.

4.8.5 **TESTS DURING MANUFACTURE**

a)	Chemical analysis of zinc used for galvanising	)	As per Annexure - B
b)	Chemical analysis of steel	)	

5.0 **ALUMINIUM TUBE**

5.1 **General**

Aluminium used shall be grade 63401 WP (range 2) conforming to IS:5082.

The contractor shall supply the aluminium tubes as per the standard guaranteed technical particulars enclosed in Annexure-E of **this section** and separate approval **for guaranteed technical particulars** is not required during detailed engineering.

5.2 **Constructional Features**

5.2.1 For outer diameter (OD) & thickness of the tube there shall **not** be **any negative** tolerance, other requirements being as per IS: 2678 and IS: 2673.

5.2.2 The welding of aluminium tube shall be done by the qualified welders duly approved by the Employer.

5.3 **Tests**

In accordance with stipulations of the specification, Routine tests shall be conducted on tubular bus conductors as per IS:5082. Also the wall thickness and ovality of the tube shall be measured.

5.4 **Technical Parameters**

Sl. No.	Description	3" AL. TUBE	4" AL. TUBE	4.5" AL. TUBE	5" AL. TUBE
1.	Type	3" IPS	4" IPS	4.5" IPS	5" IPS

		(EH Type)	(EH Type)	(EH Type)	(H Type)
2.	Outer diameter	88.9 mm	114.2 mm	120.00 mm	141.30 mm
3.	Thickness	7.62 mm	8.51 mm	12.00 mm	9.53 mm
4.	Cross-sectional area of aluminium	1945.76 sq.mm	2825.61 sq.mm	4071.50 sq.mm	3945.11 sq.mm
5.	Weight	5.25 kg/m	7.7 kg/m	11.034 kg/m	10.652 kg/m

Sl. No.	Description	6" AL. TUBE	8" AL. TUBE	10" AL. TUBE
1.	Type	6" IPS (H Type)	8" IPS (H Type)	10" IPS (H Type)
2.	Outer diameter	150 mm	202 mm	252 mm
3.	Thickness	10 mm	16 mm	17 mm
4.	Cross-sectional area of aluminium	4398.2 Sq mm	9349.3 sq.mm	12550.6 sq.mm
5.	Weight	11.875 kg/m	25.243 kg/m	33.887 kg/m

6.0 EARTHING CONDUCTORS

6.1 General

All conductors burried in earth and concrete shall be of mild steel. All conductors above ground level and earthing leads shall be of galvanised steel, except for cable trench earthing. The minimum sizes of earthing conductor to be used are as indicated in clause 9.4 of this Section.

6.2 Constructional Features

6.2.1 Galvanised Steel

a) Steel conductors above ground level shall be galvanised according to IS:2629.

b) The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be **610** gm/sq.m **for normal area and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area as specified in Section-Project** and minimum thickness shall be 85 microns.

c) The galvanised surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniformly thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surfaces of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surfaces, flaking or peeling off etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.

6.3 Tests

In accordance with stipulations of the specifications galvanised steel shall be subjected to four one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS : 2633.

7.0 SPACERS

7.1 General

Spacers shall conform to IS: 10162. The spacers are to be located at a suitable spacing to limit the short circuit forces as per IEC -60865. Wherever Employer's 765kV, 400 kV, 220kV & 132kV standard gantry structures are being used, the spacer span(s) for different conductor / span configurations and corresponding short circuit forces shall be as per Annexure-D. For strung buses, flexible type spacers shall be used whereas for jumpers and other connections rigid type spacers shall be used. All quad/twin conductors between equipments/ bus shall be provided with at least one spacer.

Wherever Employer's 765kV, 400 kV, 220kV & 132kV standard gantry structures are not being used, necessary spacer span calculation shall be provided by the contractor during detailed engineering for the approval of Employer.

7.2 Constructional Features

7.2.1 No magnetic material shall be used in the fabrication of spacers except for GI bolts and nuts.

7.2.2 Spacer design shall be made to take care of fixing and removing during installation and maintenance.

7.2.3 The design of the spacers shall be such that the conductor does not come in contact with any sharp edge.

7.3 Tests

Each type of spacers shall be subjected to the following type tests, acceptance tests and routine tests:

7.3.1 **Type Tests: Following type test reports shall be submitted for approval as per clause 9.2 of Section - GTR.**

a) **Clamp slip tests**

The sample shall be installed on test span of twin conductor bundle string or quadruple conductor bundle string (as applicable) at a tension of 44.2 kN. One of the clamps of the sample when subjected to a longitudinal pull of 2.5 kN parallel to the axis of the conductor shall not slip on the conductor. The permanent displacement between the conductor and the clamp of sample measured after removal of the load shall not exceed 1.0 mm. Similar tests shall be performed on the other clamps of the same sample.

b) Fault current test as per Cl 5.14.2 of IS: 10162. Alternately, the same can be carried by simulated short circuit method for which compressive forces shall be based on IEC-60865.

c) Corona Extinction Voltage Test (Dry).

This test shall be performed on 765 kV, 400 kV and 220 kV spacers as per procedure mentioned at Annexure - C, Minimum Corona Extinction voltage shall be as per clause 2.3.2.

d) RIV Test (Dry)

This test shall be performed as per procedure mentioned at Annexure - C, Maximum RIV levels shall be as per clause 2.3.2.

e) Resilience test (if applicable)

f) Tension Test

g) Log decremant test (if applicable)

h) Compression test

i) Galvanising test

7.3.2 **Acceptance Test (As per IS:10162)**

a) Visual examination

b) Dimensional verification

c) Movement test

d) Clamp slip test

e) Clamp bolt torque test (if applicable)

f) Assembly torque test

g) Compression test

h) Tension test

i) Galvanising test

j) Hardness test for neoprene (if applicable)

The shore hardness of different points on the elastometer surface of cushion grip clamp shall be measured by shore hardness meter. It shall be between 65 to 80.

k) Ultimate Tensile Strength Test

The UTS of the retaining rods shall be measured. It shall not be less than 35 kg/Sq. mm.

7.3.3 **Routine test**

a) Visual examination

b) Dimensional verification

8.0 **BUS POST INSULATORS**

The post insulators shall conform in general to latest IS: 2544, IEC-60168, IEC 60273 and IEC-60815.

8.1 **Constructional Features**

8.1.1 Bus Post insulators shall consist of a porcelain part permanently secured in a metal base to be mounted on the supporting structures. They shall be capable of being mounted upright. They shall be designed to withstand any shocks to which they may be subjected to by the operation of the associated equipment. Only solid core insulators will be acceptable.

8.1.2 Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from lamination, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture.

8.1.3 Glazing of the porcelain shall be of uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and other similar defects.

8.1.4 The insulator shall have alternate long and short sheds with aerodynamic profile, The shed profile shall also meet the requirements of IEC-60815 for the specified pollution level.

8.1.5 When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between conductor and insulators which would cause corrosion or damage to conductors or insulators by the formation of substance produced by chemical action.

8.1.6 The design of the insulators shall be such that stresses due to expansion and contraction in any part of the insulator shall not lead to deterioration.

8.1.7 All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised in accordance with the latest edition of IS: 2633, & IS: 2629. The zinc used for galvanising shall be grade Zn 99.95 as per IS: 209. The zinc coating shall be uniform, adherent, smooth, reasonably bright, continuous and free from imperfections such as flux ash, rust stains, bulky white deposits and blisters. The metal parts shall not produce any noise generating corona under the operating conditions.

8.1.8 a) Every bolt shall be provided with a hop dip galvanised steel washer under the nut so that part of the threaded portion of the bolts is within the thickness of the parts bolted together.

b) Flat washer shall be circular of a diameter 2.5 times that of bolt and of suitable thickness. Where bolt heads/nuts bear upon the beveled surfaces they shall be provided with square tapered washers of suitable thickness to afford a seating square with the axis of the bolt.

c) All bolts and nuts shall be of steel with well formed hexagonal heads forged from the solid and shall be hot dip galvanised. The nuts shall be good fit on the bolts and two clear threads shall show through the nut when it has been finally tightened up.

8.1.9 Bidder shall furnish drawings for the essential design features of assembly of shells and metal parts, and number of shells per insulator.

8.2 **Tests**

In accordance with the stipulations of the specification, the post insulators shall be subjected to type, acceptance, sample and routine tests as per IEC-60168.

8.2.1 In accordance with the stipulation of specification, the following **type tests** reports of the post insulators shall be submitted for approval as per clause 9.2 of Section - GTR.

a) Power frequency withstand test (dry & wet)

b) Lightning impulse test (dry)

c) Switching impulse test (wet) (For 420 kV and above class Insulator only)

d) Measurement of R.I.V (Dry) (As per Annexure – C)

e) Corona extinction voltage test (Dry) (As per Annexure – C)

.

f) Test for deflection under load

g) Test for mechanical strength.

8.**2.2** In addition to acceptance/sample/routine tests as per IEC-60168, the following tests shall also be carried out.

a) Soundness test, metallurgical tests and magnetic particle Inspection **(MPI)** test on MCI/SGI caps as acceptance test.

b) All hot dip galvanised components shall be subjected to check for uniformity of thickness and weight of zinc coating on sample basis as an acceptance test.

c) The bending test shall be carried out at 50% minimum cantilever strength load in four directions as a routine test and at 100% minimum cantilever strength load in four directions as an acceptance test.

d) Acceptance norms for visual defects allowed at site and also at works shall be agreed in the Quality plan.

8.3 **Technical Parameters of Bus Post Insulators.**

Sl. No.	**Description**	**800 kV**	**420 kV**	**245 kV**	**145 kV**
a)	Type	Solid Core	Solid Core	Solid Core	Solid Core
b)	Voltage Class (kV)	800	420	245	145
c)	Dry and wet one minute power frequency withstand voltage (kV rms)	830	680	460	275
d)	Dry lightning impulse withstand Voltage (kVp)	±2100	±1425	±1050	±650
e)	Wet switching surge withstand voltage (kVp)	±1550	±1050	—-	—-
f)	Max. radio interference voltage (in microvolts) - **Dry**	1000 at 508 kV	500 at 305 kV	500 at 156 kV	500 at 105 kV
g)	Corona extinction voltage (kV rms) (min.)	508	320	156	105

h)	Cantilever Strength				
(i)	Total minimum cantilever strength (Kg)	800	800	800	600
i)	Minimum torsional moment	As per IEC-60273	As per IEC-60273	As per IEC-60273	As per IEC-60273
j)	Total height of insulator (mm)	5700	3650	2300	1500
k)	P.C.D Top (mm)	225	127	127	127
	Bottom (mm)	325	300	254	254
l)	No. of bolts				
	Top	4	4	4	4
	Bottom	8	8	8	8
m)	Diameter of bolt/holes (mm)				
	Top	M16	M16	M16	M16
	Bottom dia	18	18	18	18
n)	Pollution level as per IEC-60815	Heavy(III)	Heavy(III)	Heavy(III)	Heavy(III)
o)	Minimum total creepage distance for Heavy Pollution (mm)	20000	10500	6125	3165

8.3.1 If corona extinction voltage is to be achieved with the help of corona ring or any other similar device, the same shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the Contractor. Aluminium used for corona ring shall be of grade 63401 or 19501 conforming to IS:5082.

9.0 **EARTHING**

9.1 The earthing shall be done in accordance with requirements given hereunder and drawing titled ‗Earthing Details' enclosed with the specification. The spacing for the main earthmat shall be provided by the Employer and the earthmat layout drawings shall be prepared by the contractor based on the spacing provided by the Employer. The resistivity of the stone for spreading over the ground shall be considered as 3000 ohm-m under wet condition. The resistivity measurement of stone (to be used for stone spreading) shall also be done by the Contractor to confirm the minimum resistivity value of stone considered in earth mat design. For measurement purpose, one sample of stones from each source (in case stones are supplied from more than one source) shall be used. The main earthmat shall be laid in the switchyard area in accordance with the approved earthmat layout.

9.2 Neutral points of systems of different voltages, metallic enclosures and frame works associated with all current carrying equipments and extraneous metal works associated with electric system shall be connected to a single earthing system unless stipulated otherwise.

9.3 Earthing and lightning protection system installation shall be in strict accordance with the latest editions of Indian Electricity Rules, relevant Indian Standards and Codes of practice and Regulations existing in the locality where the system is installed.

a) Code of practice for Earthing IS: 3043

b) Code of practice for the protection of Building and allied structures against lightning IS: 2309.

c) CEA Safety Regulations 2010 & Indian Electricity Act 2003 with latest amendments.

d) National Electricity Safety code IEEE-80.

9.4 **Details of Earthing System**

Sl. No.	Item	Size	Material
a)	Main Earthing Conductor to be buried in ground	40mm dia	Mild Steel rod as per IS:2062/ SAE1018
b)	Conductor above ground& earthing leads (for equipment)	75x12mm G.S. flat	Galvanised Steel
c)	Conductor above ground& earthing leads(for columns & aux. structures)	75x12mm G.S. flat	Galvanised Steel
d)	Earthing of indoor LT panels, Control panels and outdoor marshalling boxes, Junction boxes& Lighting Panels etc.	50x6 mm G.S. flat	Galvanised Steel
e)	Rod Earth Electrode	40mm dia, 3000mm long	Mild Steel as per IS:2062/ SAE1018
f)	Pipe Earth Electrode (in treated earth pit) as per IS.	40mm dia, 3000mm long	Galvanised steel
g)	Earthing for motors	25x3mm GS flat	Galvanised steel
h)	Earthing conductor along outdoor cable trenches	50x6mm MS flat	Mild steel as per IS:2062/ SAE1018
I)	Earthing of Lighting Poles (for lighting poles outside switchyard)	40 mm dia 3000 mm long	Mild steel rod as per IS:2062/ SAE1018
j)	Isolator MOM Box	75X12 mm GS flat & Flexible copper braid	Galvanised steel and copper braid

The sizes of the earthing conductor indicated above are the minimum sizes.

9.5 **Earthing Conductor Layout**

9.5.1 Earthing conductors in outdoor areas shall be buried at least 600 mm below finished ground level unless stated otherwise.

9.5.2 Wherever earthing conductor crosses cable trenches, underground service ducts, pipes, tunnels, railway tracks etc., it shall be laid minimum 300 mm below them and shall be circumvented in case it fouls with equipment/structure foundations.

9.5.3 Tap-connections from the earthing grid to the equipment/structure to be earthed shall be terminated on the earthing terminals of the equipment/structure as per ~~-S~~tandard Earthing Details – Drg No. **C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09**" enclosed.

9.5.4 Earthing conductors or leads along their run on cable trench, ladder, walls etc. shall be supported by suitable welding/cleating at intervals of 750 mm. Wherever it passes through walls, floors etc., PVC sleeves shall be provided for the passage of the conductor and both ends of the sleeve shall be sealed to prevent the passage of water through the sleeves.

9.5.5 Earthing conductor around the building shall be buried in earth at a minimum distance of 1500 mm from the outer boundary of the building.

9.5.6 Earthing conductors crossing the road shall be laid 300mm below road or at greater depth to suit the site conditions.

9.5.7 Earthing conductors embeded in the concrete shall have approximately 50mm concrete cover.

9.**6** **ELECTRO-MAGNETIC FIELD CONTROL**

The contractor shall provide galvanised steel earth wire at 8m level in the area where three interconnection levels (equipment interconnection, bus & jack bus interconnection) are present at 765kV switchyard to limit electric and magnetic field within permissible limit.

9.7 **Equipment and Structure Earthing**

9.7.1 Earthing pads shall be provided for the apparatus/equipment at accessible position. The connection between earthing pads and the earthing grid shall be made by two short earthing leads (one direct and another through the support structure) free from kinks and splices. In case earthing pads are not provided on the item to be earthed, same shall be provided in consultation with Employer.

9.7.2 Whether specifically shown in drawings or not, steel/RCC columns, metallic stairs etc. shall be connected to the nearby earthing grid conductor by two earthing leads. Electrical continuity shall be ensured by bonding different sections of hand-rails and metallic stairs.

9.7.3 Metallic pipes, conduits and cable tray sections for cable installation shall be bonded to ensure electrical continuity and connected to earthing conductors at regular interval. Apart from intermediate connections, beginning points shall also be connected to earthing system.

9.7.4 Metallic conduits shall not be used as earth continuity conductor.

9.7.5 Wherever earthing conductor crosses or runs along metallic structures such as gas, water, steam conduits, etc. and steel reinforcement in concrete it shall be bonded to the same.

9.7.6 Light poles, junction boxes on the poles, cable and cable boxes/glands, lockout switches etc. shall be connected to the earthing conductor running alongwith the supply cable which in turn shall be connected to earthing grid conductor at a minimum two points whether specifically shown or not.

9.7.7 Railway tracks within switchyard area shall be earthed at a spacing of 30m and also at both ends.

9.7.8 Earthing conductor shall be buried 2000 mm outside the switchyard fence. All the gates and every alternate post of the fence shall be connected to earthing grid.

The stone spreading shall also be done 2000 mm outside switchyard fence. The criterian for stone spreading shall be followed in line with requirement specified elsewhere in the specification

9.7.9 Flexible earthing connectors shall be provided for the moving parts.

9.7.10 All lighting panels, junction boxes, receptacles fixtures, conduits etc. shall be grounded in compliance with the provision of I.E. rules

9.7.11 A continuous ground conductor of 16 SWG GI wire shall be run all along each conduit run. The conductor shall be connected to each panel ground bus. All junction boxes, receptacles, switches, lighting fixtures etc. shall be connected to this 16 SWG ground conductor.

9.7.12 50mm x 6mm MS flat shall run on the top tier and all along the cable trenches and the same shall be welded to each of the racks. Further this flat shall be earthed at both ends and at an interval of 30 mtrs. The M.S. flat shall be finally painted with two coats of Red oxide primer and two coats of Zinc riched enamel paint.

9.7.13 One number 40 mm dia, 3000 mm long MS earth electrode with test link, CI frame and cover shall be provided to connect each down conductor of surge arresters, capacitive voltage transformers, lightning masts and towers with peak.

9.8 **Jointing**

9.8.1 Earthing connections with equipment earthing pads shall be bolted type. Contact surfaces shall be free from scale, paint, enamel, grease, rust or dirt. Two bolts shall be provided for making each connection. Equipment bolted connections, after being checked and tested, shall be painted with anti corrosive paint/compound.

9.8.2 Connection between equipment earthing lead and main earthing conductors and between main earthing conductors shall be welded type. For rust protections, the welds should be treated with red oxide primer and afterwards coated with two layers bitumen compound to prevent corrosion.

9.8.3 Steel to copper connections shall be brazed type and shall be treated to prevent moisture ingression.

9.8.4 Resistance of the joint shall not be more than the resistance of the equivalent length of the conductor.

9.8.5 All ground connections shall be made by electric arc welding. All welded joints shall be allowed to cool down gradually to atmospheric temperature before putting any load on it. Artificial cooling shall not be allowed.

9.8.6 All arc welding with large dia. conductors shall be done with low hydrogen content electrodes.

9.8.7 The 75x12mm GS flat shall be clamped with the equipment support structures at 1000mm interval.

9.9 **Power Cable Earthing**

Metallic sheaths and armour of all multi core power cables shall be earthed at both equipment and switchgear end. Sheath and armour of single core power cables shall be earthed at switchgear end only.

9.10 **Specific Requirement for Earthing Systems**

9.10.1 Each earthing lead from the neutral of the power transformer/Reactor shall be directly connected to two numbers pipe electrodes in treated earth pit (as per IS) which in turn, shall be buried in Cement Concrete pit with a ISI marked cast iron cover hinged to a cast iron frame to have an access to the joints. All accessories associated with transformer/reactor like cooling banks, radiators etc. shall be connected to the earthing grid at minimum two points.

9.10.2 Earthing terminal of each lightning arrester & capacitor voltage transformer shall be directly connected to rod earth electrode which in turn, shall be connected to station earthing grid.

9.10.3 Auxiliary earthing mat comprising of 40mm dia M.S. rods closely spaced (300 mm x 300 mm) conductors shall be provided at depth of 300mm from ground level below the operating handles of the M.O.M. Box of the isolators. M.O.M. boxes shall be directly connected to the auxiliary earthing mat. Flexible copper braid connection to be provided between MOM box and GI flat to take care of soil sagging. The size of auxiliary earthing mat shall be of 1500mmx1500mm size for 220kV and above voltage class isolators and 900mmx900mm size for 132kV and below voltage class isolators. Factory welded auxiliary earthmat is preferable.

9.11 **Insulating mats**

9.11.1 The scope covers supply and laying of insulating mats of –elass A" conforming to IS: 15652-2006.

9.11.2 These insulating mats shall be laid in front of all floor mounted AC and DC switchboards and control & relay panels located in control room building/ Switchyard panel room.

9.11.3 The insulating mats shall be made of elastomer material free from any insertions leading to deterioration of insulating properties. It shall be resistant to acid, oil and low temperature.

9.11.4 Upper surface of the insulating mats shall have small aberration (rough surface without edges) to avoid slippery effects while the lower surface shall be plain or could be finished slip resistant without affecting adversely the dielectric property of the mat.

9.11.5 Insulating mat **(wherever applicable)** shall be of pastable type, to be fixed permanently on the front of the panels except for the chequered plate area which shall not be pasted as per requirement. The insulating mats shall generally be fixed and joints shall be welded as per recommendations in Annexure-A of IS: 15652.

9.11.6 Width of insulating mats shall generally be of 1.5 meters or as per site requirements. Length shall be supplied as per site requirements.

9.11.7 The insulating mats offered shall conform to IS: 15652-2006.

10.0 **Bus Bars**

The brief description of the bus switching scheme, bus bar layout and equipment connection to be adopted are indicated elsewhere in the specification. The bus bar arrangements are shown in electrical layout drawings enclosed with the bid documents.

10.1 The Contractor shall furnish supporting calculations where the design is to be done by the contractor for the bus bars/conductors to show adequacy of design parameters for:

a) Fibre-stress (applicable for aluminum tube)

b) Cantilever strength of post insulators (applicable for aluminum tube)

c) Aeolain vibrations (applicable for aluminum tube)

d) Vertical deflection of bus bars (applicable for aluminum tube)

e) Short circuit forces in bundle conductor and spacer location for each span of ACSR conductor stringing as per layout drawings.

10.1.1 The welds in the aluminium tubes shall be kept to the minimum and there shall not be more than one weld per span. The procedure and details of welding shall be subject to Employer‘s approval. Material for welding sleeve shall be same as that of Aluminium tube. Welding sleeve shall be of 600mm length

10.1.2 Corona bells shall be provided wherever the bus extends beyond the clamps and on free ends, for sealing the ends of the tubular conductor against rain and moisture and to reduce the electrostatic discharge loss at the end points. There shall be a small drain hole in the corona bell. The material of Corona bell shall be Aluminium alloy similar to that of clamps & connectors.

10.1.3 To minimise the vibrations in the aluminium tubes, damping conductor shall be provided inside the aluminium tubes. For this purpose, the cut pieces of ACSR conductor which otherwise are considered wastages, shall be used as damping conductor.

10.1.4 Details of past experience of the persons proposed to be employed for Aluminium tube welding and the test reports of the welded pieces to prove the electrical and mechanical characteristics shall also be furnished **to Employer**. Welding at site shall be done by adopting a qualified procedure and employing qualified welders as per ASME-Section IX.

10.1.5 Joints shall be avoided in strung bus to avoid joint failure / hot spots and hardwares to be designed accordingly.

11.0 **BAY EQUIPMENT**

11.1 The disposition of various bay equipments shall be as per single line diagrams and layout drawings.

11.2 Bay Marshalling Kiosk:-

Bay marshalling kiosk shall be fabricated from 304 grade stainless steel of minimum thickness of 1.6mm. For other constructional details, technical specification of section-GTR shall be referred. Further, for stainless steel type bay marshaling kiosk, no painting is envisaged.

One no. of bay marshalling kiosk shall be provided for each 765 kV, 400 kV, 220 kV and 132 kV bay under present scope. For one and half breaker scheme, one number bay marshalling kiosk shall be provided for each controlling feeder (Line/ transformer/ bus reactor etc) of the diameter and no bay marshalling kiosks are required to be provided for the tie bays. In addition to the requirements specified elsewhere in the specification, the bay marshalling kiosk shall have two distinct compartments for the following purpose:-

A. For 765kV , 400 kV & 220 kV Bays

(i) To receive two incoming 415V, 3 phase, 63Amps, AC supply with auto changeover and MCB unit and distribute minimum nine (9) numbers outgoing 415V, 3 phase, 16 Amps AC supplies controlled by MCB.

(ii) To distribute minimum two numbers outgoing 415V, 63Amps three phase supplies to be controlled by MCB to be drawn from above 3 phase incomers for supply to switchyard panel rooms.

(iii) To distribute minimum ten numbers outgoing 240V, 10 Amps single phase supplies to be controlled by MCB to be drawn from above 3 phase incomers.

(iv) Necessary Terminal Blocks for terminating cables from ACDB and necessary heating circuits.

B. For 132kV & 66 kV Bays

(i) To receive two incoming 415V, 3 phase, 63Amps, AC supply with auto changeover and MCB unit and distribute minimum four (4) number outgoing 415V, 3 phase, 16 Amps AC supplies controlled by MCB.

(ii) To distribute minimum six (6) numbers outgoing 240V, 10 Amps single phase supplies to be controlled by MCB to be drawn from above 3 phase incomers.

(iii) 100 nos. terminal blocks in vertical formation for interlocking facilities for substations without automation system.

(iv) Necessary Terminal Blocks for terminating cables from ACDB and necessary heating circuits.

11.**3** Further, all Bay Marshalling Kiosks shall be erected such that a minimum height of 1000mm is maintained between FGL & bottom of the marshalling box. Size of Marshalling box shall be such that cables are properly terminated and wires are dressed with provision of loop.

11.4 **BAY AND PHASE IDENTIFICATION**

11.4.1 The name plate for the bays shall be provided by the contractor as per standard drawing (Drawing no. C/ENG/STD/BAY NAME PLATE) enclosed in this technical specification.

11.4.2 All the phases are to be identified by painting the structures Red, Yellow and Blue by reflecting colour as per as built condition. Phase identification colour is to be provided around the top of the structure with colour band of 100 mm width at a height of approximately 2000mm from the finished ground level.

12.0 LIGHTNING PROTECTION

12.1 Direct stroke lightning protection (DSLP) shall be provided in the EHV switchyard by lightning masts and shield wires**.** The layout drawings enclosed indicate the tentative arrangement. The final arrangement shall be decided after approval of the DSLP calculations.

12.2 The lightning protection system shall not be in direct contact with underground metallic service ducts and cables.

12.3 Conductors of the lightning protection system shall not be connected with the conductors of the safety earthing system above ground level.

12.4 Down conductors shall be cleated on the structures at 2000 mm interval.

12.5 Connection between each down conductor and rod electrodes shall be made via test joint (pad type compression clamp) located approximately 1500 mm above ground level. The rod electrode shall be further joined with the main earthmat.

12.6 Lightning conductors shall not pass through or run inside G.I. conduits.

12.7 Lightning protection shall also be provided for various buildings like control building, FFPH, Township buildings as per relevant standard.

13.0 EQUIPMENT ERECTION DETAILS

13.1 All circuit breaker and isolator erection shall be done under the supervision of equipment manufacturer and erection of all switchyard equipments shall be done as per POWERGRID approved Field Quality Plan (FQP) and as per provision of Technical Specification.

13.2 For equipment interconnection, the surfaces of equipment terminal pads, Aluminium tube, conductor & terminal clamps and connectors shall be properly cleaned. After cleaning, contact grease shall be applied on the contact surfaces of equipment terminal pad, Aluminium tube/conductor and terminal clamps to avoid any air gap in between. Subsequently bolts of the terminal pad/terminal connectors shall be tightened and the surfaces shall be cleaned properly after equipment interconnection.

13.3 Muslin or leather cloth shall be used for cleaning the inside and outside of hollow insulators.

13.4 All support insulators, circuit breaker interrupters and other fragile equipment shall preferably be handled with cranes having suitable booms and handling capacity.

13.5 Bending of Aluminium tube and compressed air piping if any should be done by a bending machine and through cold bending only. Bending shall be such that inner diameter of pipe is not reduced.

All welding done at site for equipment and structures, shall be painted with zinc rich paint immediately to avoid corrosion.

13.6 Cutting of the pipes wherever required shall be such as to avoid flaring of the ends. Hence only a proper pipe cutting tool shall be used. Hack saw shall not be used.

13.7 Handling of equipment shall be done strictly as per manufacturer‘s/supplier‘s

instructions/instruction manual.

13.8 Handling equipment, sling ropes etc. should be tested periodically before erection for strength.

13.9 The slings shall be of sufficient length to avoid any damage to insulator due to excessive swing, scratching by sling ropes etc.

14.0 **STORAGE**

14.1 The Contractor shall provide and construct adequate storage shed as per the Filed Quality Plan for proper storage of equipments, where sensitive equipments shall be stored indoors. All equipments during storage shall be protected against damage due to acts of nature or accidents. The storage instructions of the equipment manufacturer/Employer shall be strictly adhered to. POWERGRID approved Field Quality Plan shall be followed alongwith the provision of Technical Specification for storage.

15.0 **CABLING MATERIAL**

15.1 **CABLE TAGS AND MARKERS**

15.1.1 Each cable and conduit run shall be tagged with numbers that appear in the cable and conduit schedule.

15.1.2 The tag shall be of aluminium with the number punched on it and securely attached to the cable conduit by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Cable tags shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and of circular shape for control cables.

15.1.3 Location of cables laid directly underground shall be clearly indicated with cable route marker made of galvanised iron plate.

15.1.4 Location of underground cable joints shall be indicated with cable **route** marker with an additional inscription –Cable joints".

15.1.5 The **cable route** marker shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change in direction. They shall be located on both sides of road and drain crossings as per relevant standard.

15.1.6 Cable tags shall be provided on all cables at each end (just before entering the equipment enclosure), on both sides of a wall or floor crossing, on each duct/conduit entry and at each end & turning point in cable tray/trench runs. Cable tags shall be provided inside the switchgear, motor control centres, control and relay panels etc., wherever required for cable identification, where a number of cables enter together through a gland plate.

15.2 **Cable Supports and Cable Tray Mounting Arrangements**

15.2.1 The Contractor shall provide embedded steel inserts on concrete floors/walls to secure supports by welding to these inserts or available building steel structures.

15.2.2 The supports shall be fabricated from standard structural steel members.

15.2.3 Insert plates will be provided at an interval of 750 mm wherever cables are to be supported without the use of cable trays, such as in trenches, while at all other

places these will be at an interval of 2000 mm.

15.2.4 Vertical run of cables on equipment support structure shall be supported on perforated cable trays of suitable width which shall be suitably bolted/clamped with the equipment support structure.

15.3 **Cable Termination and Connections**

15.3.1 The termination and connection of cables shall be done strictly in accordance with cable and termination kit manufacturer‘s instructions, drawing and/or as directed by the Employer.

15.3.2 The work shall include all clamping, fittings, fixing, plumbing, soldering, drilling, cutting, taping, heat shrinking (where applicable), connecting to cable terminal, shorting and grounding as required to complete the job.

15.3.3 Supply of all consumable material shall be in the scope of Contractor.

15.3.4 The equipment will be generally provided with undrilled gland plates for cables/conduit entry. The Contractor shall be responsible for drilling of gland plates, painting and touching up. Holes shall not be made by gas cutting.

15.3.5 Control cable inside control panel/switchgear/MCCB/MCC/ miscellaneous panels shall be neatly bunched, clamped and tied with nylon strap or PVC perforated strap to keep them in position.

15.3.6 The Contractor shall use printed ferrules for control cable cores at all terminations, as instructed by the Employer. Each cable wire shall be identified with a number and detailed cable schedule may be prepared indicating the wire numbers.

15.3.7 Spare cores shall be similarly encaped & tagged with cable numbers and coiled up with end cap.

15.3.8 All cable entry points shall be sealed and made vermin and dust proof. Unused openings shall be effectively closed.

15.3.9 Double compression type nickel plated (coating thickness not less than 10 microns) brass cable glands shall be provided by the Contractor for all power and control cables to provide dust and weather proof terminations.

15.3.10 The cable glands shall conform to BIS:6121. They shall comprise of heavy duty brass casting, machine finished and nickel plated, to avoid corrosion and oxidation. Rubber components used in cable glands shall be neoprene and of tested quality. Cable glands shall be of approved make.

15.3.11 The cable glands shall also be suitable for dust proof and weather proof termination.

15.3.12 If the cable-end box or terminal enclosure provided on the equipment is found unsuitable and requires modification, the same shall be carried out by the Contractor, as directed by the Employer.

15.3.13 Crimping tool used shall be of approved design and make.

15.3.14 Control Cable lugs shall be tinned copper solderless crimping type conforming to

IS-8309 & 8394. Aluminium Bimetallic lugs for power cables as required shall be used depending upon type of cables and terminations.

15.3.15 Solderless crimping of terminals shall be done by using corrosion inhibitory compound. The cable lugs shall suit the type of terminals provided.

15. 4 **Storage and handling of Cable Drums**

15.4.1 Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner and rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For short distances, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as marked on the drum.

16.0 **DIRECTLY BURIED CABLES**

16.1 The Contractor shall construct the cable trenches required for directly buried cables. The scope of work shall include excavation, preparation of sand bedding, soil cover, supply and installation of brick or concrete protective covers, back filling and ramming, supply and installation of route markers and joint markers.

16.2 The cable (power and control) between LT station, DG set location and fire lighting pump house and control room shall be laid in the burried cable trenches. In addition to the above, for lighting purpose also, buried cable trench can be used in outdoor area.

16.3 Power cables from Main Switchboard to colony shall be laid in burried cable trench. Location of cable termination point at colony shall be as per site condition and shall be decided in consultation with Employer‘s site-in-charge. Power Cables for oil filtration plant shall be laid in open cable trench or burried trench upto transformer/reactor area and can be looped from adjacent receptacles provided for power supply of oil filtration plant.

16.4 Cable route and joint markers and RCC warning covers shall be provided wherever required. The voltage grade of cables shall be engraved on the marker. Cable markers shall be grounded in a concrete base.

17.0 **INSTALLATION OF CABLES**

17.1 Cabling in the control room shall be done on ladder type cable trays for vertical runs while cabling in switchyard area shall be done on angles in the trench.

17.2 All cables from bay cable trench to equipments including and all interpole cables (both power and control) for all equipment, shall be laid in PVC pipes of minimum 50 mm nominal outside diameter of class 4 as per IS 4985 which shall be buried in the ground at a depth of 250mm below finish formation level. Separate PVC pipes shall be laid for control and power cables. Cable pull boxes of adequate size shall be provided if required. **For vertical runs on equipments, perforated cable trays shall be provided for all equipments under scope of the contract or any equipment to be provided by the owner (including for owner supplied circuit breakers)**.

17.3 Cables shall be generally located adjoining the electrical equipment through the pipe insert embedded in the floor. In the case of equipments located away from cable trench either pipe inserts shall be embedded in the floor connecting the cable trench and the equipment or in case the distance is small, notch/opening on the wall shall be provided. In all these cases necessary bending radius as

recommended by the cable manufacturer shall be maintained. Embedded pipes shall be dressed properly at the equipment termination points.

17.4 Cable racks and supports shall be painted after installation with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium) followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint. The red oxide and zinc chromate shall conform to IS:2074.

17.5 Suitable arrangement should be used between fixed pipe/cable trays and equipment terminal boxes, where vibration is anticipated.

17.6 Power and control cables in the cable trench shall be laid in separate tiers. The order of laying of various cables shall be as follows, for cables other than directly buried.

a) Power cables preferably on top tiers.
b) Control instrumentation and other service cables in bottom tiers.
c) For cabling from control room to switchyard in main cable trench, cable shall be laid such that bottom tiers are preferably filled first and top tiers are kept for filling future cables as per the instructions of Engineer-In-Charge.

17.7 For Single core cables in trefoil formation shall be laid with a distance of three times the diameter of cable between trefoil centre lines. Further, for horizontal cables a minimum centre to centre distance equal to twice the diameter of the cable of higher size of cables shall be maintained.

17.8 Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be of pressure die cast aluminium (LM-6), Nylon-6 or fibre glass and shall include necessary fixing GI nuts, bolts, washer etc. These are required at every 2 metre of cable runs.

17.9 Power and control cables shall be securely fixed to the trays/supports with self locking type nylon ties with de-interlocking facility at every 5 metre interval for horizontal run. Vertical and inclined cable runs shall be secured with 25 mm wide and 2 mm thick aluminium strip clamps at every 2m.

17.10 Cables shall not be bent below the minimum permissible limit. The permissible limits are as follows:

Table of Cable and	Minimum bending radius
Power cable	12 D
Control cable	10 D

D is overall diameter of cable

17.11 Where cables cross roads, drains and rail tracks, these shall be laid in reinforced spun concrete or steel pipes buried at not less than one metre depth. The size of hume/steel pipe shall be such that approximately 70% area is only occupied. For meeting future requirement, additional hume/steel pipe shall be laid for future bay provision.

17.12 In each cable run some extra length shall be kept at a suitable point to enable one (for LT cables)/ two (for H.T. cables) straight through joints to be made in case the cable develop fault at a later date.

17.13 Selection of cable drums for each run shall be so planned as to avoid using straight through joints. Cable splices will not be permitted except where called for

by the drawings, unavoidable or where permitted by the Employer. If straight through joints are unavoidable, the Contractor shall use the straight through joints kit of reputed make.

17.14 Control cable terminations inside equipment enclosures shall have sufficient lengths so that changing of termination in terminal blocks can be done without requiring any splicing.

17.15 Metal screen and armour of the cable shall be bonded to the earthing system of the station, wherever required by the Employer.

17.16 Rollers shall be used at intervals of about two metres while pulling cables to avoid damage.

17.17 All due care shall be taken during unreeling, laying and termination of cable to avoid damage due to twist, kinks, sharp bends, etc.

17.18 Cable ends shall be kept sealed to prevent damage. In cable vault, fire resistant seal shall be provided underneath the panels.

17.19 Inspection on receipt, unloading and handling of cables shall generally be in accordance with IS:1255 and other Indian Standard Codes of practices.

17.20 Wherever cable pass through floor or through wall openings or other partitions, GI/PVC wall sleeves with bushes having a smooth curved internal surface so as not to damage the cable, shall be supplied, installed and properly sealed by the Contractor at no extra charges.

17.21 In case the outer sheath of a cable is damaged during handling/installation, the Contractor shall repair it at his own cost to the satisfaction of the Employer. In case any other part of a cable is damaged, the same shall be replaced by a healthy cable at no extra cost to the Employer, i.e. the Contractor shall not be paid for installation and removal of the damaged cable.

17.22 All cable terminations shall be appropriately tightened to ensure secure and reliable connections. The Contractor shall cover the exposed part of all cable lugs whether supplied by him or not with insulating tape, sleeve or paint.

17.23 **Cable trays**

i) The cable trays shall be of G.S Sheet and minimum thickness of sheet shall be 2mm.

ii) The Contractor shall perform all tests and inspection to ensure that material and workmanship are according to the relevant standards. Contractor shall have to demonstrate all tests as per specification and equipment shall comply with all requirements of the specification.

a) Test for galvanising (Acceptance Test)
The test shall be done as per approved standards.

17.24 **Conduits, Pipes and Duct Installation**

17.24.1 Contractor shall supply and install all rigid conduits, mild steel pipes, flexible conduits, hume pipes etc. including all necessary sundry materials such as tees, elbows, check nuts, bushing, reducers, enlargers, coupling cap, nipples, gland

sealing fittings, pull boxes etc as required. The size of the conduit/pipe shall be selected on the basis of 40% fill criterion.

17.24.2 Contractor shall have his own facility for bending, cutting and threading the conduits at site. Cold bending should be used. All cuts & threaded ends shall be made smooth without leaving any sharp edges. Anticorrosive paint shall be applied at all field threaded portions.

17.24.3 All conduit/pipes shall be extended on both sides of wall/floor openings. The fabrication and installation of supports and the clamping shall be included in the scope of work by Contractor.

17.24.4 Installation of optical cables/ special cables:

GI pipe (light grade) of suitable size (minimum 25 mm) along with required bends, joints etc. shall be used for special cables such as cables for visual monitoring system (VMS), substation automation system (SAS). Further, single pipe can be used for laying multiple cables.

17.24.5 All conduits/pipes shall have their ends closed by caps until cables are pulled. After cables are pulled, the ends of conduits/pipes shall be sealed in an approved manner to prevent damage to threaded portions and entrance of moisture and foreign material.

17.24.6 All unarmoured cables shall run within the conduits from lighting panels to lighting fixtures, receptacles etc.

17.24.7 Size of conduit for lighting shall be selected by the Contractor during detailed engineering.

17.24.8 Exposed conduits shall be run in straight lines parallel to building columns, beams and walls. Unnecessary bends and crossings shall be avoided to present a neat appearance.

17.24.9 Conduit supports shall be provided at an interval of 750mm for horizontal runs and 1000mm for vertical runs.

17.24.10 Conduit supports shall be clamped on the approved type spacer plates or brackets by saddles or U- bolts. The spacer plates or brackets in turn, shall be securely fixed to the building steel by welding and to concrete or brick work by grouting or by nylon rawl plugs. Wooden plug inserted in the masonary or concrete for conduit support is not acceptable.

17.24.11 Embedded conduits shall be securely fixed in position to preclude any movement. In fixing embedded conduit, if welding or brazing is used, extreme care should be taken to avoid any injury to the inner surface of the conduit.

17.24.12 Spacing of embedded conduits shall be such as to permit flow of concrete between them.

17.24.13 Where conduits are placed alongwith cable trays, they shall be clamped to supporting steel at an interval of 600mm.

17.24.14 For directly embedding in soil, the conduits shall be coated with an asphalt-base compound. Concrete pier or anchor shall be provided wherever necessary to support the conduit rigidly and to hold it in place.

17.24.15 Conduit shall be installed in such a way as to ensure against trouble from trapped condensation.

17.24.16 Conduits shall be kept, wherever possible, at least 300mm away from hot pipes, heating devices etc. when it is evident that such proximity may reduce the service life of cables.

17.24.17 Slip joints shall be provided when conduits cross structural expansion joints or where long run of exposed conduits are installed, so that temperature change will cause no distortion due to expansion or contraction of conduit run.

17.24.18 For long conduit run, pull boxes shall be provided at suitable intervals to facilitate wiring.

17.24.19 Conduit shall be securely fastened to junction boxes or cabinets, each with a lock nut inside and outside the box.

17.24.20 Conduits joints and connections shall be made thoroughly water-tight and rust proof by application of a thread compound which insulates the joints. White lead is suitable for application on embedded conduit and red lead for exposed conduit.

17.24.21 Field bends shall have a minimum radius of four (4) times the conduit diameter. All bends shall be free of kinks, indentations of flattened surfaces. Heat shall not be applied in making any conduit bend. Separate bends may be used for this purpose.

17.24.22 The entire metallic conduit system, whether embedded or exposed, shall be electrically continuous and thoroughly grounded. Where slip joints are used, suitable bounding shall be provided around the joint to ensure a continuous ground circuit.

17.24.23 After installation, the conduits shall be thoroughly cleaned by compressed air before pulling in the wire.

17.24.24 Lighting fixtures shall not be suspended directly from the junction box in the main conduit run.

17.25 **Cable Sealing System**

Modular multi-diameter cable sealing system consisting of frames, blocks and accessories shall be installed where the underground and over ground cables enter or leave concrete bay kiosks/switchyard panel room & control rooms in the substations. Cable sealing system shall consist of multi-diameter type peel-able or adjustable blocks of different sizes to suit the various cables. It should be simple, easy and quick to assemble & re-assemble the cable sealing system. Solid blocks shall not be used on frame. Frames & stay-plate material shall be of galvanized steel and for compression, single piece wedge with galvanized steel bolts shall be used. 30% spare blocks on the frame shall be provided for expansion in future. Cable sealing system should have been tested for fire/water/smoke tightness.

Cable sealing system having earthing strip can alternately be used in place of cable gland arrangement for indoor panels such as LCC, C&R, PLCC panels etc.

18.0 LIGHTING JUNCTION BOX

The Contractor shall supply and install ISI marked junction boxes complete with terminals as required. The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws etc required for erection are also included in the scope of the Contractor.

19.0 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

19.1 **All pre/commissioning activities and works work for substation equipment shall be carried out in accordance with Employer's "Pre- Commissioning procedures for Switchyard Equipments (Doc. No. D-2-01-03-01-03)" by the contractor. This document shall be provided to the successful contractor during detailed engineering stage. Test results in the prescribed formats shall be duly filled by the contractor and shall be submitted to the Owner in soft form (CD or Pen Drive)**

The Contractor shall arrange all equipments instruments and auxiliaries required for testing and commissioning of equipments alongwith calibration certificates.

19.2 GENERAL CHECKS

(a) Check for physical damage.

(b) Visual examination of zinc coating/plating.

(c) Check from name plate that all items are as per order/specification.

(d) Check tightness of all bolts, clamps and connecting terminals using torque wrenches.

(e) For oil filled equipment, check for oil leakage, if any. Also check oil level and top up wherever necessary.

(f) Check ground connections for quality of weld and application of zinc rich paint over weld joint of galvanised surfaces.

(g) Check cleanliness of insulator and bushings.

(h) All checks and tests specified by the manufacturers in their drawings and manuals as well as all tests specified in the relevant code of erection.

(i) Check for surface finish of grading rings (Corona control ring).

19.3 STATION EARTHING

a) Check soil resistivity

b) Check continuity of grid wires

c) Check earth resistance of the entire grid as well as various sections of the same.

d) Check for weld joint and application of zinc rich paint on galvanised surfaces.

e) Dip test on earth conductor prior to use.

19.4 **AAC/ACSR STRINGING WORK, TUBULAR BUS WORK AND POWER CONNECTORS**

a) Physical check for finish

b) Electrical clearance check

c) Testing of torque by torque wrenches on all bus bar power connectors and other accessories.

d) Millivolt drop test on all power connectors.

e) Sag and tension check on conductors.

19.5 **ALUMINIUM TUBE WELDING**

a) Physical check

b) Millivolt drop test on all joints.

c) Dye penetration test & Radiography test on 10% sample basis on weld joints.

c) Test check on 5% sample joints after cutting the weld piece to observe any voids etc.

19.**6** **INSULATOR**

Visual examination for finish, damage, creepage distance etc.

ANNEXURE "A"

(Testing Procedure for ACSR/AAC Conductor)

1.0 **UTS Test on Stranded Conductor**

Circles perpendicular to the axis of the conductor shall be marked at two places on a sample of conductor of minimum 5m length suitably compressed with dead end clamps at either end. The load shall be increased at a steady rate upto 50% of minimum specified UTS and held for one minute. The circles drawn shall not be distorted due to Relative movement of strands. Thereafter the load shall be increased at a steady rate to 100% of minimum specified UTS and held for one minute. The conductor sample shall not fail during this period. The applied load shall then be increased until the failing load is reached and the value recorded.

2.0 **Corona Extinction Voltage Test**

Two samples of conductor of 5m length shall be strung with a spacing of 450 mm between them at a height not exceeding 8.0 m above ground. This assembly shall be tested as per Annexure-C, Corona extinction voltage shall not be less than 510 kV (rms) & 320 KV (RMS) Line to ground for 765 kV & 400 kV respectively.

3.0 **Radio Interference Voltage Test**

Under the conditions as specified under (2.0) above, the conductor samples shall have radio interference voltage as indicated in the guaranteed technical particulars enclosed with. This test may be carried out with corona control rings and arcing horns. The test procedure shall be in accordance with IEC-60437.

4.0 **D.C Resistance Test on Stranded Conductor**

On a conductor sample of minimum 5 m length two contact clamps shall be fixed with a pre-determined bolt torque. The resistance shall be measured by a Kelvin double bridge by placing the clamps initially zero metre and subsequently one metre apart. The test shall be repeated at least five times and the average value recorded. The value obtained shall be corrected to the value at 20°C as per clause no. 12.8 of IS:398 (Part V)-1982. The resistance corrected at 20°C shall conform to the requirements of this specification.

5.0 **Chemical Analysis of Zinc**

Samples taken from the zinc ingots shall be chemically/spectrographically analysed. The same shall be in conformity to the requirements stated in this specification.

6.0 **Chemical Analysis of Aluminium and Steel**

Samples taken from the Aluminium ingots/coils/strands shall be chemically/ spectrographically analysed. The same shall be in conformity to the requirements stated in this specification.

7.0 **Visual Check for Joints, Scratches etc.**

Conductor drums shall be rewound in the presence of the inspector. The

inspector shall visually check for scratches, joints, etc. and that the conductor generally conform to the requirements of this specification. The length of conductor wound on the drum shall be measured with the help of counter meter during rewinding.

8.0 **Dimensional Check for Steel and Aluminium Strands.**

The individual strands shall be dimensionally checked to ensure that they conform to the requirements of this specification.

9.0 **Check for Lay-ratios of various Layers.**

The lay-ratios of various layers shall be checked to ensure that they conform to the requirements of this Specification.

10.0 **Galvanising Test**

The test procedure shall be as specified in IEC:60888. The material shall conform to the requirements of this Specification. The adherence of zinc shall be checked by wrapping around a mandrel four times the diameter of steel wire.

11.0 **Torsion and Elongation Tests on Steel Strands**

The test procedures shall be as per clause No. 10.3 of IEC:60888. In torsion test, the number of complete twists before fracture shall not be less than that indicated in the GTP. In case test sample length is less or more than 100 times the stranded diameter of the strand, the minimum number of twists will be proportioned to the length and if number comes in the fraction then it will be rounded off to next higher whole number. In elongation test, the elongation of the strand shall not be less than 4% for a gauge length of 250 mm.

12.0 **Procedure Qualification test on welded Aluminium strands**

Two Aluminium wires shall be welded as per the approved quality plan and shall be subjected to tensile load. The breaking strength of the welded joint of the wire shall not be less than the breaking strength of individual strands.

ANNEXURE "B"

(Testing procedure for Galvanised Steel Earthwire)

1. **UTS TEST**

Circles perpendicular to the axis of the earthwire shall be marked at two places on a sample of earthwire of minimum 5m length suitably compressed with dead end clamps at either end. The load shall be increased at steady rate upto 50% of UTS and held for one minute. The circles drawn shall not be distorted due to relative movement of strands. Thereafter, the load shall be increased at a steady rate to 100% of UTS and held for one minute. The earthwire sample shall not fail during this period. The applied load shall then be increased until the failing load is reached and value recorded.

2. **D.C. RESISTANCE TEST**

On an earthwire sample of minimum 5m length, two contact clamps shall be fixed with a predetermined Bolt torque. The resistance shall be measured by a Kelvin double-bridge by placing the clamps initially zero meter and subsequently one meter apart. The test shall be repeated at least five times and the average value recorded. The value obtained shall be corrected to the value at 20°C shall conform to the requirements of this specification.

3. **Visual check for joints, scratches etc. and length of earthwire**

Earthwire drums shall be rewound in the presence of the inspector. The inspector shall visually check for joints, scratches etc. and see that the earthwire generally conforms to the requirements of this specification. The length of earthwire wound on the drum shall be measured with the help of counter meter during rewinding.

4. **TORSION TEST**

The minimum number of twists which a single steel strand shall withstand during torsion test shall be eighteen for a length equal to 100 times the standard diameter of the strand. In case the test sample length is less or more than 100 times the standard diameter of the strand, the minimum number of twists will be proportionate to the length and if number comes in the fraction then it will be rounded off to next higher whole number.

5. **DIMENSIONAL CHECK**

The individual strands shall be dimensionally checked to ensure that they conform to the requirements of this specification.

6. **LAY LENGTH CHECK**

The lay length shall be checked to ensure that they conform to the requirements of this specification.

7. **GALVANISING TEST**

The test procedure shall as specified in IS:4826-1968. The material shall conform to the requirements of this specification. The adherence of zinc shall be

checked by wrapping around a mandrel four times the diameter of steel wire.

8. **CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF ZINC USED FOR GALVANIZING**

Samples taken from zinc ingots shall be chemically/spectrographically analysed. The same shall be in conformity to the requirements stated in this specification.

9. **CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF STEEL**

Samples taken from steel ingots/coils/strands shall be chemically/ spectrographically analysed. The same shall be in conformity to the requirements stated in this specification.

ANNEXURE-C

CORONA AND RADIO INTERFERENCE VOLTAGE (RIV) TEST

1. General

Unless otherwise stipulated, all equipment together with its associated connectors, where applicable, shall be tested for external corona both by observing the voltage level for the extinction of visible corona under falling power frequency voltage and by measurement of radio interference voltage (RIV).

2. Test Levels:

The test voltage levels for measurement of external RIV and for corona extinction voltage are listed under the relevant clauses of the specification.

3. Test Methods for RIV:

3.1 RIV tests shall be made according to measuring circuit as per International Special-Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) Publication 16-1(1993) Part -1. The measuring circuit shall preferably be tuned to frequency with 10% of 0.5 Mhz but other frequencies in the range of 0.5 MHz to 2 MHz may be used, the measuring frequency being recorded. The results shall be in microvolts.

3.2 Alternatively, RIV tests shall be in accordance with NEMA standard Publication No. 107-1964, except otherwise noted herein.

3.3 In measurement of, RIV, temporary additional external corona shielding may be provided. In measurements of RIV only standard fittings of identical type supplied with the equipment and a simulation of the connections as used in the actual installation will be permitted in the vicinity within 3.5 meters of terminals.

3.4 Ambient noise shall be measured before and after each series of tests to ensure that there is no variation in ambient noise level. If variation is present, the lowest ambient noise level will form basis for the measurements. RIV levels shall be measured at increasing and decreasing voltages of 85%, 100% and 110% of the specified RIV test voltage for all equipment unless otherwise specified. The specified RIV test voltage for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV is listed in the detailed specification together with maximum permissible RIV level in microvolts.

3.5 The metering instruments shall be as per CISPR recommendation or equivalent device so long as it has been used by other testing authorities.

3.6 The RIV measurement may be made with a noise meter. A calibration procedure of the frequency to which noise meter shall be tuned shall establish the ratio of voltage at the high voltage terminal to voltage read by noisel meter.

4. Test Methods for Visible Corona [applicable for 400kV and above]

The purpose of this test is to determine the corona extinction voltage of apparatus, connectors etc. The test shall be carried out in the same manner as RIV test described above with the exception that RIV measurements are not required during test and a search technique shall be used near the onset and extinction voltage, when the test voltage is raised and lowered to determine their precise values. The test voltage shall be raised to 110% of RIV test voltage and maintained there for five minutes. In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, test shall be stopped, otherwise test shall be continued and the voltage will then be decreased slowly until all visible corona disappears. The procedure shall be repeated at least 4

times with corona inception and extinction voltage recorded each time. The corona extinction voltage for purposes of determining compliance with the specification shall be the lowest of the four values at which visible corona (negative or positive polarity) disappears. Photographs with laboratory in complete darkness shall be taken under test conditions, at all voltage steps i.e. 85%, 100%, and 110%. Additional photographs shall be taken at corona inception and extinction voltages. At least two views shall be photographed in each case using Panchromatic film with an ASA daylight rating of 400 with an exposure of two minutes at a lens aperture of f/5.6 or equivalent. The photographic process shall be such that prints are available for inspection and comparison with conditions as determined from direct observation. Photographs shall be taken from above and below the level of connector so as to show corona on bushing, insulators and all parts of energised connectors. The photographs shall be framed such that test object essentially, fills the frame with no cut-off.

In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, voltage shall not be increased further and corona extinction voltage shall be considered adequate.

4.1 The test shall be recorded on each photograph. Additional photograph shall be taken from each camera position with lights on to show the relative position of test object to facilitate precise corona location from the photographic evidence.

4.2 In addition to photographs of the test object preferably four photographs shall be taken of the complete test assembly showing relative positions of all the test equipment and test objects. These four photographs shall be taken from four points equally spaced around the test arrangement to show its features from all sides. Drawings of the laboratory and test set up locations shall be provided to indicate camera positions and angles. The precise location of camera shall be approved by Purchaser‘s inspector, after determining the best camera locations by trial energisation of test object at a voltage which results in corona.

4.3 The test to determine the visible corona extinction voltage need not be carried out simultaneously with test to determine RIV levels.

4.4 However, both test shall be carried out with the same test set up and as little time duration between tests as possible. No modification on treatment of the sample between tests will be allowed. Simultaneous RIV and visible corona extinction voltage testing may be permitted at the discretion of Purchaser‘s inspector if, in his opinion, it will not prejudice other test.

5. Test Records:

In addition to the information previously mentioned and the requirements specified as per CISPR or NEMA 107-1964 the following data shall be included in test report:

a) Background noise before and after test.

b) Detailed procedure of application of test voltage.

c) Measurements of RIV levels expressed in micro volts at each level.

d) Results and observations with regard to location and type of interference sources detected at each step.

e) Test voltage shall be recorded when measured RIV passes through 100 microvolts in each direction.

f) Onset and extinction of visual corona for each of the four tests required shall be recorded.

ANNEXURE – D

A. SHORT CIRCUIT FORCES AND SPACER SPAN FOR 765kV GANTRY STRUCTURE

Sl. No.	Max. Span	Conductor Configuration	Ph-Ph Spacing	Normal Tension	SCF per Phase	Spacer span
I.	**For Fault Level of 40kA/50 kA for 1 sec.**					
1.	54.0 mtr	QUAD AAC BULL	15 mtr	3.96 T	5.98 T	3.5 mtr
2.	56.0 mtr	QUAD AAC BULL	15 mtr	4.52 T	6.77 T	4.0 mtr
3.	87.9 mtr	QUAD AAC BULL	15 mtr	8.35 T	11.22 T	6.5 mtr
4.	104.0 mtr	QUAD AAC BULL	15 mtr	9.00 T	12.72 T	7.5 mtr
5.	108.61 mtr	QUAD AAC BULL	15 mtr	9.00 T	12.72 T	8.0 mtr

B. SHORT CIRCUIT FORCES AND SPACER SPAN FOR 400kV GANTRY STRUCTURE

Sl. No.	Max. Span	Conductor Configuration	Ph-Ph Spacing	Normal Tension	SCF per Phase	Spacer span
I.	**For Fault Level of 40 kA for 1 sec.**					
1.	54 mtr	QUAD ACSR	7 mtr	4 T	5.64 T	6 mtr
2.	70 mtr	TWIN ACSR	7 mtr	4 T	5.64 T	5 mtr
3.	54 mtr	QUAD ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	5.10 T	5 mtr
4.	70 mtr	TWIN ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	5.10 T	5 mtr
5.	48 mtr	QUAD ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	4.82T	5 mtr
6.	52.5 mtr	QUAD ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	4.85T	5 mtr
7.	56.5 mtr	QUAD ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	4.88T	5 mtr
8.	52.5 mtr	TWIN ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	4.97T	5 mtr
9.	56.5 mtr	TWIN ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	5.00 T	5 mtr
II.	**For Fault Level of 50 kA for 1 sec.**					
1.	48 mtr	QUAD AAC BULL	6 mtr	4 T	5.10 T	4 mtr
2.	52.5 mtr	QUAD ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	5.18 T	4 mtr
3.	56.5 mtr	QUAD ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	5.20 T	4 mtr
III.	**For Fault Level of 63 kA for 1 sec.**					
1.	48 mtr	QUAD AAC BULL	6 mtr	4 T	6.00 T	4 mtr
2.	52.5 mtr	QUAD ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	6.33 T	4 mtr
3.	56.5 mtr	QUAD ACSR	6 mtr	4 T	6.37 T	4 mtr

ANNEXURE – D

C. SHORT CIRCUIT FORCES AND SPACER SPAN FOR 220 kV GANTRY STRUCTURE

Sl. No.	Max. Span	Conductor Configuration	Ph-Ph Spacing	Normal Tension	SCF per Phase	Spacer span
I.	**For Fault Level of 40 kA for 1 sec.**					
1.	54 mtr	QUAD ACSR	4.5 mtr	4 T	5.00 T	2.5 mtr
2.	54 mtr	TWIN ACSR	4.5 mtr	2 T	3.50 T	2.5 mtr
3.	74 mtr	TWIN ACSR	4.5 mtr	4 T	5.00 T	2.5 mtr
4.	54 mtr	QUAD ACSR	4.0 mtr	4 T	5.70 T	2.5 mtr
5.	54 mtr	TWIN ACSR	4.0 mtr	2 T	3.50 T	2.5 mtr
6.	74 mtr	TWIN ACSR	4.0 mtr	4 T	5.70 T	2.5 mtr
7.	48 mtr	QUAD ACSR	4.0 mtr	4 T	5.30 T	2.5 mtr
8.	52 mtr	QUAD ACSR	4.0 mtr	4 T	5.35 T	2.5 mtr
9.	68 mtr	TWIN ACSR	4.0 mtr	4 T	5.20 T	2.5 mtr
10.	56 mtr	QUAD ACSR	4.0 mtr	4 T	5.50 T	2.5 mtr
11.	72 mtr	TWIN ACSR	4.0 mtr	4 T	5.27 T	2.5 mtr
II.	**For Fault Level of 50 kA for 1 sec.**					
1.	48 mtr	QUAD ACSR	4.0 mtr	4 T	5.41 T	2.0 mtr
2.	52 mtr	QUAD ACSR	4.0 mtr	4 T	5.50 T	2.0 mtr
3.	36 mtr	TWIN ACSR	4.0 mtr	2 T	3.50 T	2.0 mtr

NOTE: ACSR conductor as mentioned above indicates that it is suitable for both ACSR MOOSE as well as ACSR BERSIMIS conductor.

D. SHORT CIRCUIT FORCES AND SPACER SPAN FOR 132 kV GANTRY STRUCTURE

Sl. No.	Max. Span	Conductor Configuration	Ph-Ph Spacing	Normal Tension	SCF per Phase	Spacer span
I.	**For Fault Level of 31.5kA for 1 sec.**					
1.	36 mtr	Twin Moose/ Zebra ACSR	3 mtr	1 T	2.15 T	2.5 mtr
2.	31.5 mtr	Twin Moose/ Zebra ACSR	2.7mtr	1 T	2.15 T	2.5 mtr
3.	48 mtr	Single Moose/ Zebra ACSR	3 mtr	1 T	2.05 T	NA
4.	42 mtr	Single Moose/ Zebra ACSR	2.7 mtr	1 T	2.03 T	NA

ANNEXURE-E

STANDARD TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS FOR AAC/ACSR CONDUCTORS, GS EARTHWIRE AND ALUMINIUM TUBE

1.0 GENERAL

Employer has stardardised the guaranteed technical particulars for the following AAC/ACSR conductors, Galvanised steel earthwire and aluminum tube. The contractor shall supply the conductors as per the standard GTP mentioned below. Any deviation to the following GTP shall be clearly brought out by the bidder in their bid.

1.1 Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP) for conductors:

A. **GTP of AAC BULL and AAC TARANTULA conductor:**

Sl.	Description	Unit	AAC BULL	AAC TARANTULA
1.0	**Applicable Standard**		IS:398	
2.0	**Raw Materials**			
2.1	Steel Wire / Rods			
2.1.1	Aluminium			
a)	Minimum purity of Aluminium	%	99.50	99.50
b)	Maximum copper content	%	0.04	0.04
3.0	**Aluminum strands after stranding**			
3.1	Diameter			
a)	Nominal	mm	4.25	5.23
b)	Maximum	mm	4.29	5.28
c)	Minimum	mm	4.21	5.18
3.2	Minimum breaking load of strand			
a)	Before stranding	KN	2.23	3.44
b)	After stranding	KN	2.12	3.27
c)	Maximum D.C. resistance of strand at 20 deg. Centigrade	Ohm /KM	3.651	3.627
3.3	Maximum resistance of 1 m length of strand at 20 deg. C	Ohm	0.00203	0.001341
4.0	**AAC Conductor**			
4.1. a)	Stranding		Al – 61/4.25 mm	Al – 37/ 5.23 mm
b)	Number of Strands			
i.	1st Aluminium Layer	Nos.	1	1
ii.	2nd Aluminium Layer	Nos.	6	6

ANNEXURE-E

Sl.	Description	Unit	AAC BULL	AAC TARANTULA
iii.	3rd Aluminium Layer	Nos.	12	12
iv.	4th Aluminium Layer	Nos.	18	18
v.	5th Aluminium Layer	Nos.	24	-
4.2	Sectional Area of aluminium	Sq. mm	865.36	794.80
4.3	Total sectional area	Sq. mm	865.36	794.80
4.4	Approximate Weight	Kg/m	2.4	2.191
4.5	Diameter of the conductor	mm	38.25	36.60
4.6	UTS of the conductor	kN	139 (Min.)	120 (Min.)
4.7	Lay ratio of the conductor	mm	Max Min	Max Min
a)	6 wire Aluminium layer	mm	16 10	16 10
b)	12 wire Aluminium layer	mm	16 10	16 10
c)	18 wire Aluminium layer	mm	16 10	14 10
d)	24 wire Aluminium layer	mm	14 10	- -
4.8	DC resistance of the conductor at 20°C	ohm/ km	0.03340	0.03628
4.9	Standard length of the conductor	m	1000	1000
4.10	Tolerance on Standard length	%	(+/-) 5	(+/-) 5
4.11	Direction of lay of outer layer		Right Hand	Right Hand
4.12	Linear mass of the conductor			
a)	Standard	kg/ km	2400	2192
b)	Minimum	kg/ km	2355	2150
c)	Maximum	kg/ km	2445	2234
4.13	Modulus of Elasticity	Kg/sq .mm	4709 (Initial) 5869 (Final)	4709 (Initial) 5869 (Final)
4.14	Co-efficient of Linear Expansion	Per Deg. C	$23.0x10^{-6}$	$23.0x10^{-6}$
4.15	Minimum Corona Extinction Voltage	KV (rms)	508	320
4.16	RIV at 1 Mhz	Micro volts	Less than 1000 at 508 kV (rms)	Less than 1000 at 320 kV (rms)
5.0	**Drum Dimensions**		Generally conforms to IS:1778	

ANNEXURE-E

Sl.	Description	Unit	AAC BULL	AAC TARANTULA
a)	Flange Diameter	mm	1855	1855
b)	Traverse width	mm	925	925
c)	Barrel Diameter	mm	850	850
d)	Flange thickness	mm	50x50	50x50

B. GTP of ACSR BERSIMIS and ACSR MOOSE conductor:

Sl.	Description	Unit	ACSR BERSIMIS	ACSR MOOSE
1.0	**Applicable Standard**		IS:398 / IEC - 61089	
2.0	**Raw Materials**			
2.1	Aluminium			
a)	Minimum purity of Aluminium	%	99.50	99.50
b)	Maximum copper content	%	0.04	0.04
2.2	Steel wires/ rods			
a)	Carbon	%	0.50 to 0.85	0.50 to 0.85
b)	Manganese	%	0.50 to 1.10	0.50 to 1.10
c)	Phosphorous	%	Not more than 0.035	Not more than 0.035
d)	Sulphur	%	Not more than 0.045	Not more than 0.045
e)	Silicon	%	0.10 to 0.35 (Max.)	0.10 to 0.35 (Max.)
2.3	Zinc			
a)	Minimum purity of Zinc	%	99.95	99.95
3.0	**Aluminum strands after stranding**			
3.1	Diameter			
a)	Nominal	mm	4.57	3.53
b)	Maximum	mm	4.61	3.55
c)	Minimum	mm	4.53	3.51
3.2	Minimum breaking load of strand			
a)	Before stranding	KN	2.64	1.57
b)	After stranding	KN	2.51	1.49
c)	Maximum D.C. resistance of strand at 20 deg. Centigrade	Ohm/ KM	1.738	2.921
3.3	Maximum resistance of 1 m length of strand at 20 deg. C	Ohm	0.001738	0.002921

ANNEXURE-E

Sl.	Description	Unit	ACSR BERSIMIS	ACSR MOOSE
4.0	**Steel strand after stranding**			
4.1	Diameter			
a)	Nominal	mm	2.54	3.53
b)	Maximum	mm	2.57	3.60
c)	Minimum	mm	2.51	3.46
4.2	Minimum breaking load of strand			
a)	Before stranding	KN	6.87	12.86
b)	After stranding	KN	6.53	12.22
4.3	Galvanising			
a)	Minimum weight of zinc coating per sq.m.	gm	260	260
b)	Minimum number of dips that the galvanised strand can withstand in the standard preece test	Nos.	2 dips of one minute & 1 dip of half minute	2 dips of one minute & 1 dip of half minute
c)	Min. No. of twists in guage length equal 100 times the dia. of wire which the strand can withstand in the torsion test (after stranding)	Nos	16 (After stranding) 18 (Before stranding)	16 (After stranding) 18 (Before stranding)
5.0	**ACSR Conductor**			
5.1.a)	Stranding		Al -42/4.57 mm+ Steel-7/2.54 mm	Al -54/3.53 mm+ Steel-7/3.53 mm
b)	Number of Strands			
i.	Steel centre	Nos.	1	1
ii.	1st Steel Layer	Nos.	6	6
iii.	1st Aluminium Layer	Nos.	8	12
iv.	2nd Aluminium Layer	Nos.	14	18
v.	3rd Aluminium Layer	Nos.	20	24
5.2	Sectional Area of aluminium	Sq. mm	689.50	528.50
5.3	Total sectional area	Sq. mm	725.00	597.00
5.4	Approximate Weight	Kg/m	2.181	2.004
5.5	Diameter of the conductor	mm	35.05	31.77
5.6	UTS of the conductor	kN	154 (Min.)	161.20 (Min.)
5.7	Lay ratio of the conductor	mm	Max Min	Max Min

ANNEXURE-E

Sl.	Description	Unit	ACSR BERSIMIS	ACSR MOOSE
a)	Outer Steel layer	mm	24 16	18 16
b)	8/12 wire Aluminium layer	mm	17 10	14 12
c)	14/ 18 wire Aluminium layer	mm	16 10	13 11
d)	20/24 wire Aluminium layer	mm	13 10	12 10
5.8	DC resistance of the conductor at 20°C	ohm/ km	0.04242	0.05552
5.9	Standard length of the conductor	m	1800	1800
5.10	Tolerance on Standard length	%	(+/-) 5	(+/-) 5
5.11	Direction of lay of outer layer	-	Right Hand	Right Hand
5.12	Linear mass of the conductor			
a)	Standard	kg/ km	2181	2004
b)	Minimum	kg/ km	2142	1965
c)	Maximum	kg/ km	2221	2045
5.13	Modulus of Elasticity (Final State)	Kg/sq .mm		6860
5.14	Co-efficient of Linear Expansion	Per Deg. C	$21.5x10^{-6}$	$19.3x10^{-6}$
5.15	Minimum Corona Extinction Voltage	KV (rms)	320	320
5.16	RIV at 1 Mhz under dry condition	Micro volts	Max. 1000 at 320 kV (rms)	Max. 1000 at 320 kV (rms)
6.0	**Drum Dimensions**		Generally conforms to IS:1778	
a)	Flange Diameter	mm	1800	1800
b)	Traverse width	mm	950	950
c)	Barrel Diameter	mm	650	650
d)	Flange thickness	mm	50x50	50x50

C. B. GTP of ACSR ZEBRA and ACSR PANTHER conductor:

Sl.	Description	Unit	ACSR ZEBRA	ACSR PANTHER
1.0	**Applicable Standard**		IS:398 / IEC-61089	
2.0	**Raw Materials**			
2.1	Aluminium			
a)	Minimum purity of Aluminium	%	99.50	99.50

ANNEXURE-E

Sl.	Description	Unit	ACSR ZEBRA	ACSR PANTHER
b)	Maximum copper content	%	0.04	0.04
2.2	Steel wires/ rods			
a)	Carbon	%	0.50 to 0.85	0.50 to 0.85
b)	Manganese	%	0.50 to 1.10	0.50 to 1.10
c)	Phosphorous	%	Not more than 0.035	Not more than 0.035
d)	Sulphur	%	Not more than 0.045	Not more than 0.045
e)	Silicon	%	0.10 to 0.35 (Max.)	0.10 to 0.35 (Max.)
2.3	Zinc			
a)	Minimum purity of Zinc	%	99.95	99.95
3.0	**Aluminum strands after stranding**			
3.1	Diameter			
a)	Nominal	mm	3.18	3.00
b)	Maximum	mm	3.21	3.03
c)	Minimum	mm	3.15	2.97
3.2	Minimum breaking load of strand			
a)	Before stranding	KN	1.29	1.17
b)	After stranding	KN	1.23	1.11
3.3	Maximum resistance of 1 m length of strand at 20 deg. C	Ohm	0.003626	0.004107
4.0	**Steel strand after stranding**			
4.1	Diameter			
a)	Nominal	mm	3.18	3.00
b)	Maximum	mm	3.24	3.06
c)	Minimum	mm	3.12	2.94
4.2	Minimum breaking load of strand			
a)	Before stranding	KN	10.43	9.29
b)	After stranding	KN	9.91	8.85
4.3	Galvanising			
a)	Minimum weight of zinc coating per sq.m.	gm	260	260
b)	Minimum number of dips that the galvanised strand can withstand in the standard preece test	Nos.	2 dips of one minute & 1 dip of half minute	2 dips of one minute & 1 dip of half minute

ANNEXURE-E

Sl.	Description	Unit	ACSR ZEBRA	ACSR PANTHER
c)	Min. No. of twists in guage length equal 100 times the dia. of wire which the strand can withstand in the torsion test (after stranding)	Nos	16 (After stranding) 18 (Before stranding)	16 (After stranding) 18 (Before stranding)
5.0	**ACSR Conductor**			
5.1.a)	Stranding		Al -54/3.18 mm+ Steel-7/3.18 mm	Al -30/3.00 mm+ Steel-7/3.00 mm
b)	Number of Strands			
i.	Steel centre	Nos.	1	1
ii.	1st Steel Layer	Nos.	6	6
iii.	1st Aluminium Layer	Nos.	12	12
iv.	2nd Aluminium Layer	Nos.	18	18
v.	3rd Aluminium Layer	Nos.	24	NA
5.2	Sectional Area of aluminium	Sq. mm	428.9	212.10
5.3	Total sectional area	Sq. mm	484.5	261.50
5.4	Approximate Weight	Kg/m	1.621	0.974
5.5	Diameter of the conductor	Mm	28.62	21.00
5.6	UTS of the conductor	kN	130.32 (Min.)	89.67 (Min.)
5.7	Lay ratio of the conductor	mm	Max Min	Max Min
a)	Outer Steel layer	mm	28 13	28 16
b)	12 wire Aluminium layer	mm	17 10	16 10
c)	18 wire Aluminium layer	mm	16 10	14 10
d)	24 wire Aluminium layer	mm	14 10	NA NA
5.8	DC resistance of the conductor at 20°C	ohm/ km	0.06868	0.140
5.9	Standard length of the conductor	m	1800	1800
5.10	Tolerance on Standard length	%	(+/-) 5	(+/-) 5
5.11	Direction of lay of outer layer		Right Hand	Right Hand
5.12	Linear mass of the conductor			
a)	Standard	kg/ km	1621	974
b)	Minimum	kg/	1589	954

ANNEXURE-E

Sl.	Description	Unit	ACSR ZEBRA	ACSR PANTHER
		km		
c)	Maximum	kg/ km	1653	993
5.13	Modulus of Elasticity	Kg/sq .mm		8158
5.14	Co-efficient of Linear Expansion	Per Deg. C	$19.3x10^{-6}$	$17.8x10^{-6}$
5.15	Minimum Corona Extinction Voltage	KV (rms)	154	92
5.16	RIV at 1 Mhz	Micro volts	Less than 1000 at 154 kV (rms)	Less than 500 at 92 kV (rms)
6.0	**Drum Dimensions**		Generally conforms to IS:1778	
a)	Flange Diameter	mm	1850	1850
b)	Traverse width	mm	925	925
c)	Barrel Diameter	mm	650	650
d)	Flange thickness	mm	50x50	50x50

1.2 Guaranteed technical particulars of Galvanised Steel Earthwire

	Description	Unit	Standard Values
1.0	**Raw Materials**		
1.1	**Steel wires / rods**		
a)	Carbon	%	Not more than 0.55
b)	Manganese	%	0.40 to 0.90
c)	Phosphorous	%	Not more than 0.04
d)	Sulphur	%	Not more than 0.04
e)	Silicon	%	0.15 to 0.35
1.2	**Zinc**		
a)	Minimum purity of Zinc	%	99.95
2.0	**Steel strands**		
2.1	**Diameter**		
a)	Nominal	mm	3.66
b)	Maximum	mm	3.74
c)	Minimum	mm	3.58
2.2.	**Minimum breaking load of strand**		
a)	After stranding	KN	10.58
2.3	**Galvanising**		
a)	Minimum weight of zinc coating per sq.m. after stranding	gms.	275
b)	Minimum number of dips that the galvanized strand can withstand	Nos.	3 dips of 1 minute and

	in the standard preece test		one dip of ½ minute
c)	Minimum number of twists in a gauge length equal to 100 times diameter of wire which the strand can withstand in the torsion test, after stranding	Nos.	18
3.0	**Stranded Earth wire**		
3.1	**UTS of Earth wire**	KN	68.4 (min.)
3.2	**Lay length of outer steel layer**		
a)	Standard	mm	181
b)	Maximum	mm	198
c)	Minimum	mm	165
3.3	**Maximum DC resistance of earth wire at 20^0 C**	Ohm/km	3.375
3.4	**Standard length of earth wire**	M	2000 or actual quantity whichever is less.
3.5	**Tolerance on standard length**	%	±5
3.6	**Direction of lay for outside layer**		Right hand
3.7	**Linear mass**		
a)	Standard	Kg/km	583
b)	Maximum	Kg/km	552
c)	Minimum	Kg/km	600
3.8	**Overall diameter**	mm	10.98

1.3 Guaranteed Technical Parameters of Aluminum Tube

A. GTP for 3" IPS & 4" IPS AL. TUBE

Sl. No.	Description	3" AL. TUBE	4" AL. TUBE
1.	Size	3" IPS (EH Type)	4" IPS (EH Type)
2.	Material	Aluminium Alloy 6101 T6 confirms to 63401 WP (range 2) of IS 5082 : 1998	
3.	Chemical Composition		
i)	Cu	0.05 Max	
ii)	Mg	0.4 to 0.9	
iii)	Si	0.3 to 0.7	
iv)	Fe	0.5 Max	
v)	Mn	0.03 Max	
Vi)	Al	Remainder	
4.	Outer diameter	88.90 mm	114.2 mm
5.	Tolerance on outer diameter	+2.2 mm, - 0.0 mm	+2.2 mm, - 0.0 mm
6.	Thickness	7.62 mm	8.51 mm
7.	Tolerance on thickness	+2.2 mm, - 0.0 mm	+2.2 mm, - 0.0 mm
8.	Cross-sectional area	1945.76 sq.mm	2825.61 sq.mm
9.	Weight	5.25 kg/m	7.7 kg/m
10.	Moment of Inertia	1621589.99 mm^4	3972577.97 mm^4
11.	Section Modulus	36481.21 mm^3	69572.29 mm^3

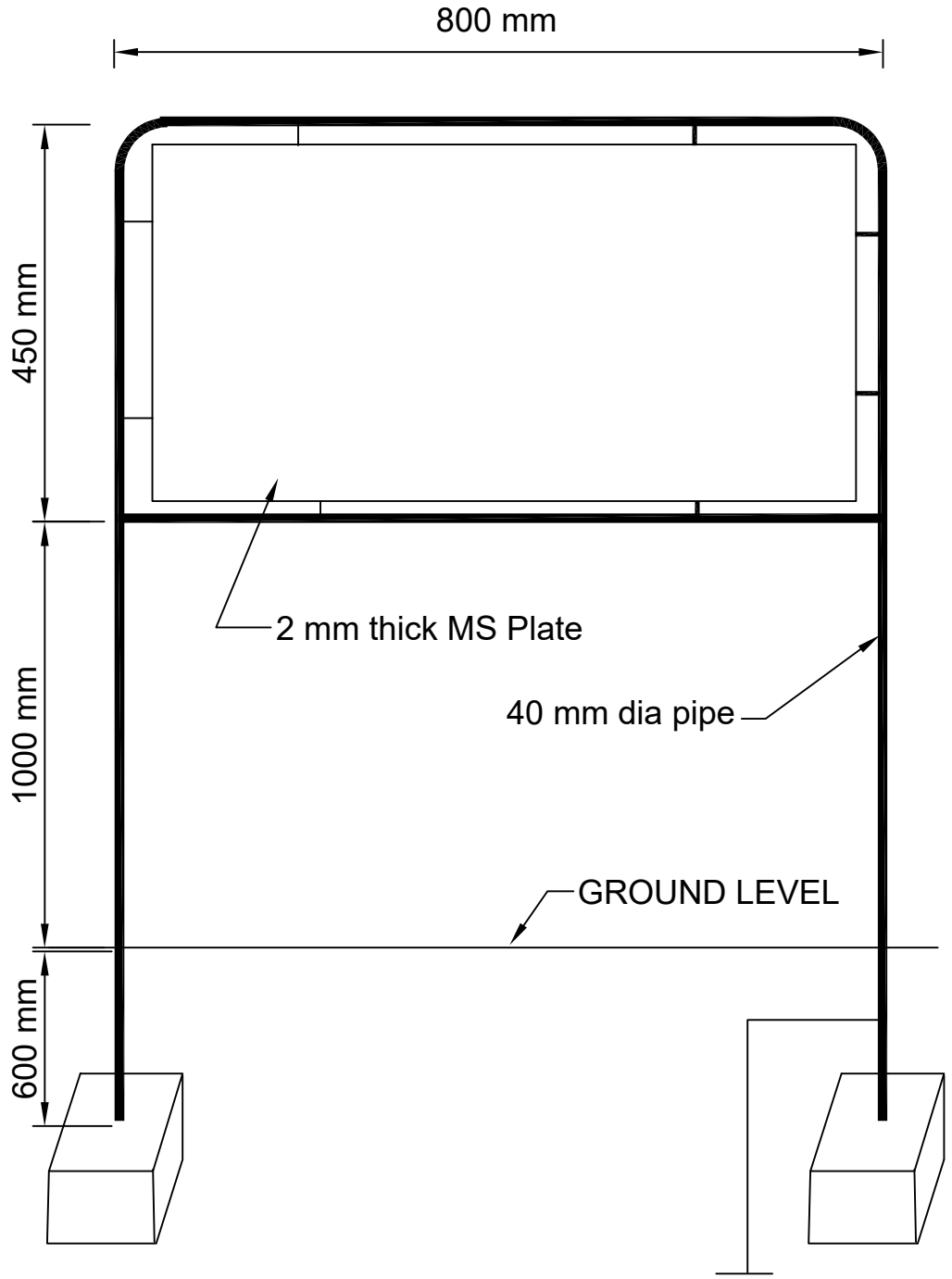
12.	Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength	20.5 Kg/sq.mm	
13.	Temperature co-efficient of resistance	0.00364 per Deg.C	
14.	Minimum Electrical Conductivity at 20 deg.C	55% of IACS	
15.	Linear Temperature Co-efficient of Expansion (20 Deg.C -200 Deg.C)	0.000023	
16.	Modulus of Elasticity	6700 Kg/sq.mm	
17.	Minimum Elongation on 50 mm	10%	
18.	Thermal Conductivity at 100 Deg.C	0.43 Calories/sec/sq.mm/cm/deg.C	
19.	Minimum 0.2% proof stress	17.34 Kg/sq.mm	
20	Minimum Yield point	17.50 Kg/sq.mm	17.50 Kg/sq.mm
21	Minimum Breaking Strength	20.42 Kg/sq.mm	20.42 Kg/sq.mm

B. GTP for 4.5" IPS & 5" IPS AL. TUBE

Sl. No.	**Description**	**4.5" AL. TUBE**	**5" AL. TUBE**
1.	Size	4.5" IPS (EH Type)	5" IPS
2.	Material	Aluminium Alloy 6101 T6 confirms to 63401 WP (range 2) of IS 5082 : 1998	
3.	Chemical Composition		
i)	Cu	0.05 Max	
ii)	Mg	0.4 to 0.9	
iii)	Si	0.3 to 0.7	
iv)	Fe	0.5 Max	
v)	Mn	0.03 Max	
Vi)	Al	Remainder	
4.	Outer diameter	120.0 mm	141.3 mm
5.	Tolerance on outer diameter	+1.5 mm, - 0.0 mm	+2.8 mm, - 0.0 mm
6.	Thickness	12.0 mm	9.53 mm
7.	Tolerance on thickness	+1.0 mm, - 0.0 mm	+0.8 mm, - 0.0 mm
8.	Cross-sectional area	4071.50 sq.mm	3945.11 sq.mm
9.	Weight	10.993 kg/m	10.652 kg/m
10.	Moment of Inertia	6011958.58 mm^4	8610787.65 mm^4
11.	Section Modulus	100199.31 mm^3	121879.51 mm^3
12.	Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength	20.5 Kg/sq.mm	
13.	Temperature co-efficient of resistance	0.00364 per Deg.C	
14.	Minimum Electrical Conductivity at 20 deg.C	55% of IACS	
15.	Linear Temperature Co-efficient of Expansion (20 Deg.C -200 Deg.C)	0.000023	
16.	Modulus of Elasticity	6700 Kg/sq.mm	
17.	Minimum Elongation on 50	10%	

ANNEXURE-E

	mm		
18.	Thermal Conductivity at 100 Deg.C	0.43 Calories/sec/sq.mm/cm/deg.C	
19.	Minimum 0.2% proof stress	17.34 Kg/sq.mm	
20	Minimum Yield point	14.50 Kg/sq.mm	17.50 Kg/sq.mm
21	Minimum Breaking Strength	17.50 Kg/sq.mm	20.42 Kg/sq.mm



NOTE : DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.
IT MAY VARY AS PER SITE REQUIREMENT.

POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- STANDARD

TITLE:- STANDARD BAY NAME PLATE

KKParkar	KKParkar	18/02/2008	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/BAY NAME PLATE	Rev. 00
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date		

GENERAL INSTRUCTION FOR EARTHING:

1. Location of earthing conductors / risers shown in the earthing drawing may change to suit the site condition.
2. Two different risers of one structure/equipment shall be connected to different conductors of main earthmat.
3. Earthing conductor around the building shall be burried at a minimum distance of 1500 mm from the outer boundary of the building.
4. Minimum distance of 6000 mm shall be maintained between two treated (pipe) electrode.
5. For surge arrester, earthing lead from surge counter to to main earthmat shall be shortest in length as pratically as possible. Earthing lead from surge arrester shall not be passed through any pipe.
6. No welding is allowed in the over ground earthing leads/risers if the length is less than 6m .

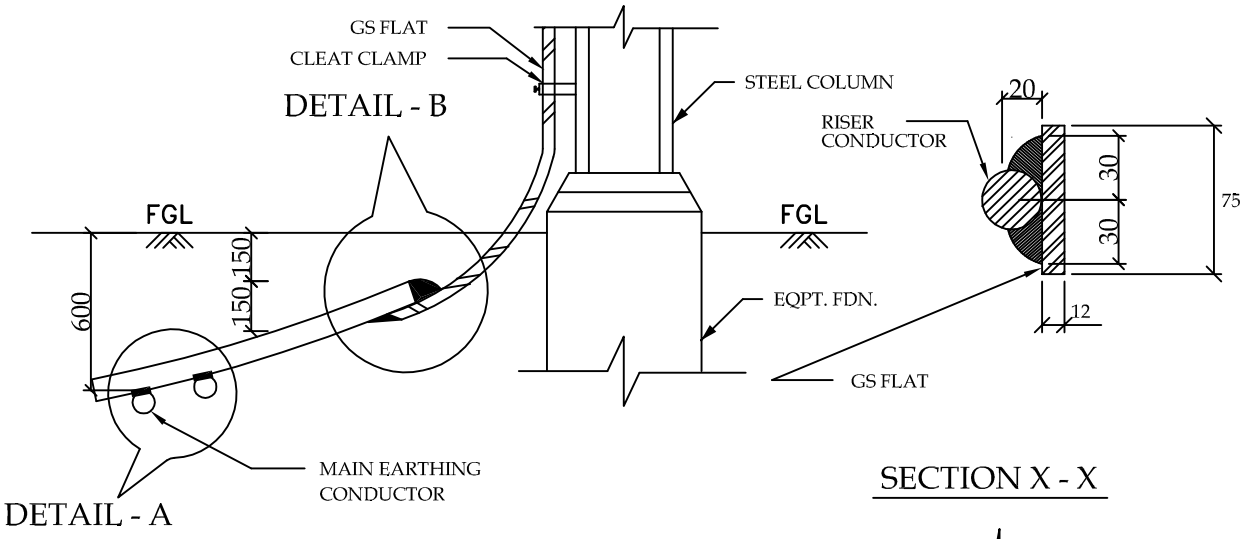
RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

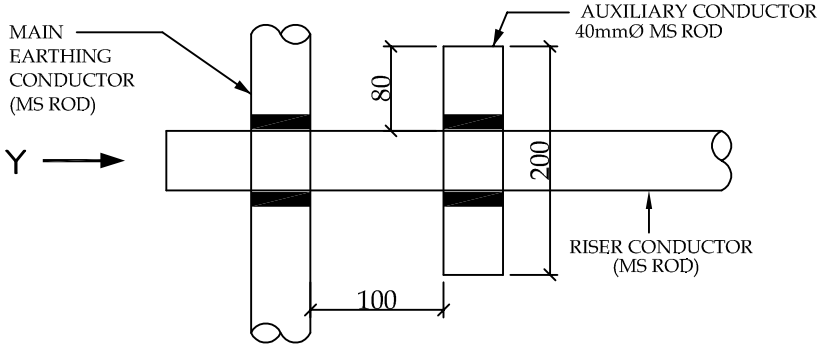
TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 1

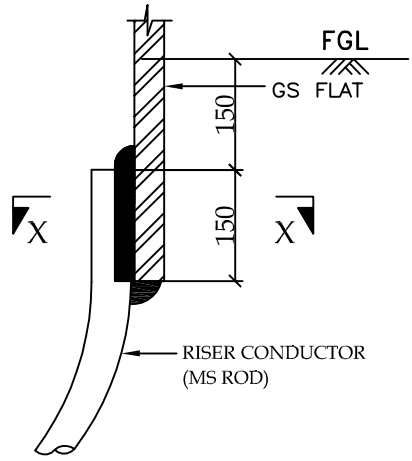


SECTION X - X

TYPICAL DETAILS OF RISER

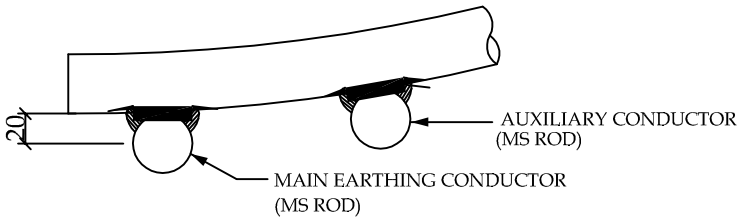


PLAN



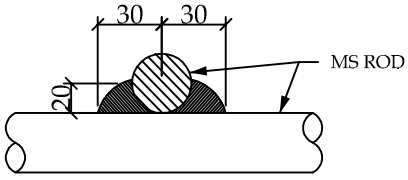
ELEVATION

DETAIL - B



ELEVATION

DETAIL - A



VIEW - Y

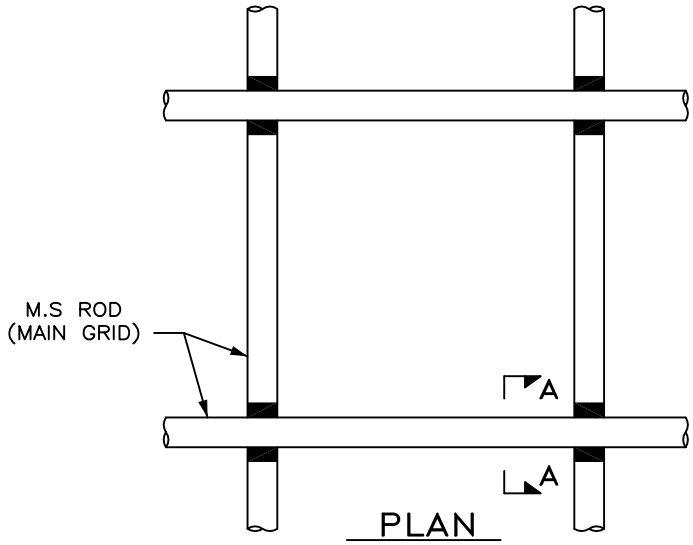
RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

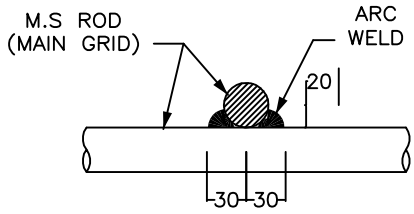
PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09 SHEET # 2
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	

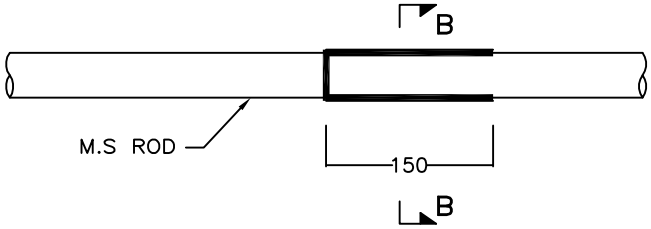


PLAN



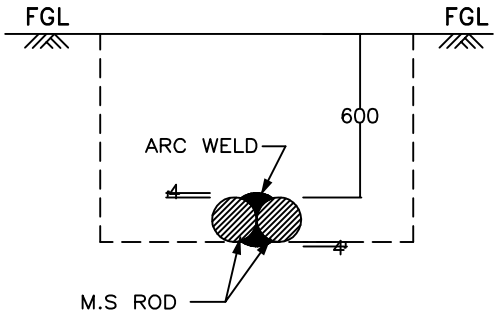
SECTION A – A

DETAIL OF CROSS JOINT

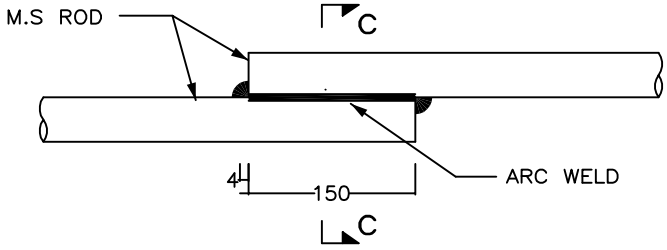


ELEVATION

(CONDUCTORS KEPT ON SIDES)

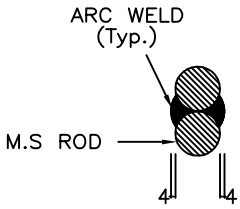


SECTION B – B



ELEVATION

(CONDUCTORS ONE ABOVE THE OTHER)



SECTION C – C

DETAIL OF LAP JOINT

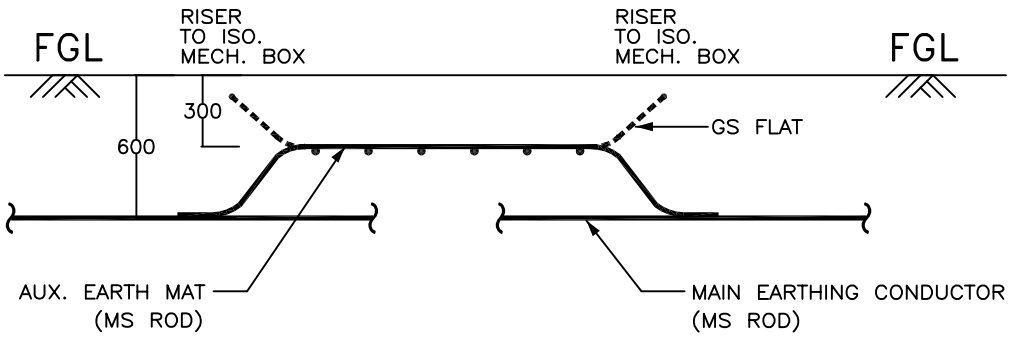
RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

POWER GRID CORPORATION
OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

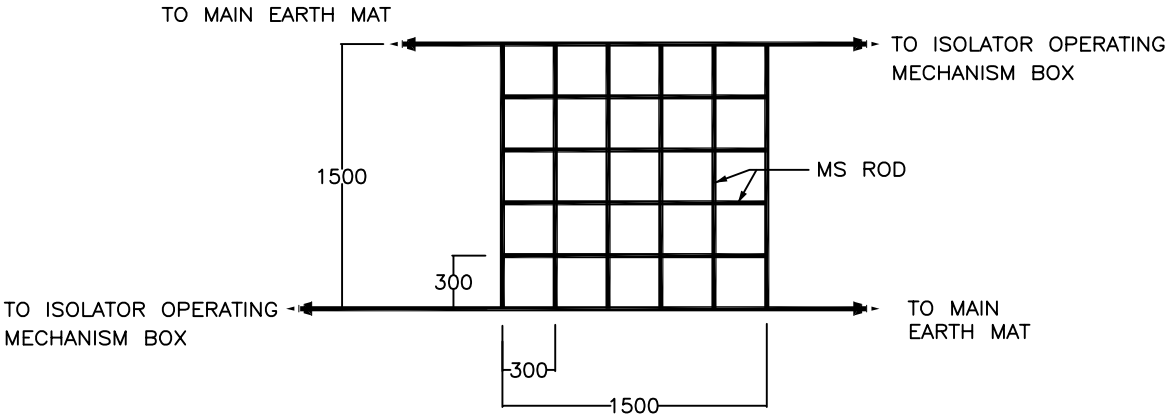
PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-
SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

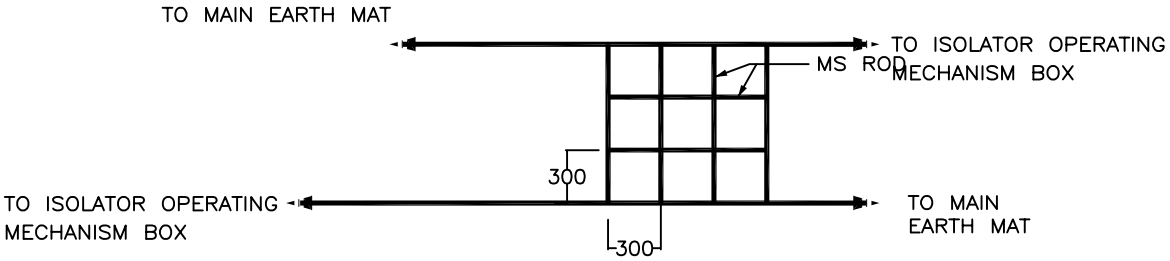
KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 3



ELEVATION



PLAN (For 220kV & above class isolators)



PLAN (For 132kV & below class isolators)

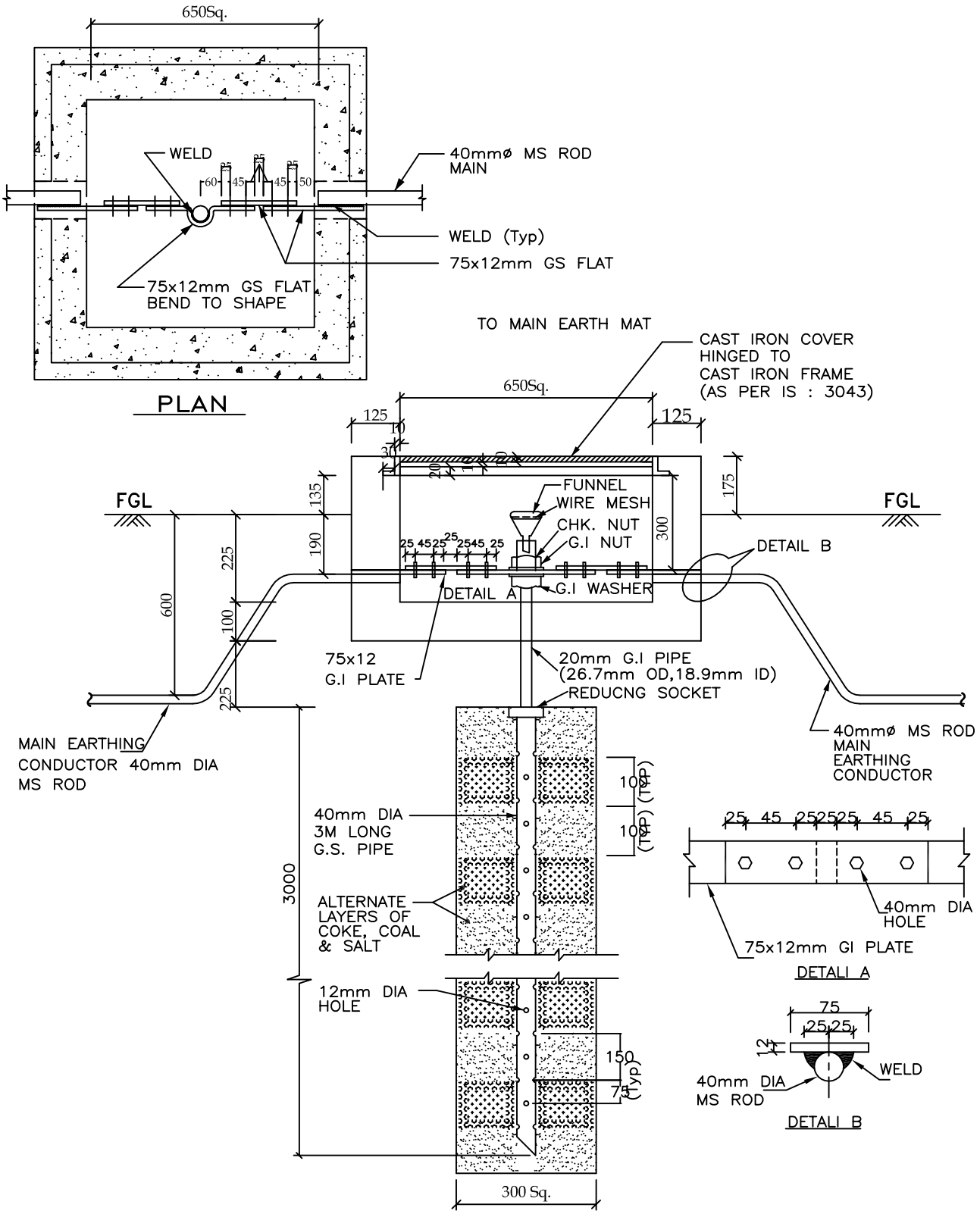
RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

POWER GRID CORPORATION
OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-
SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 4



RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

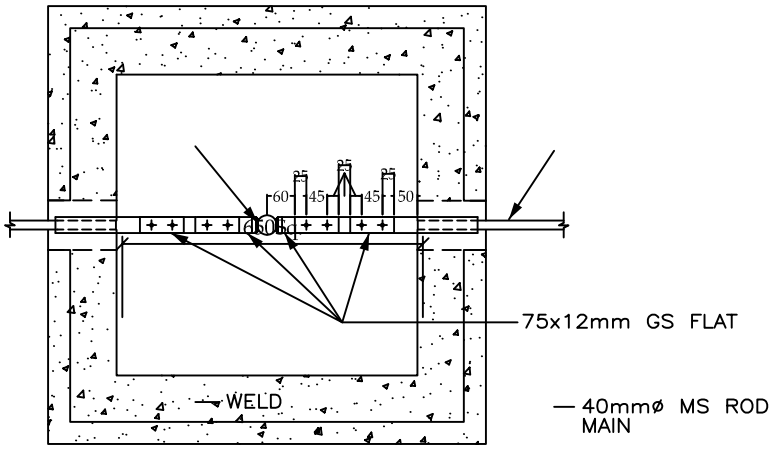
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

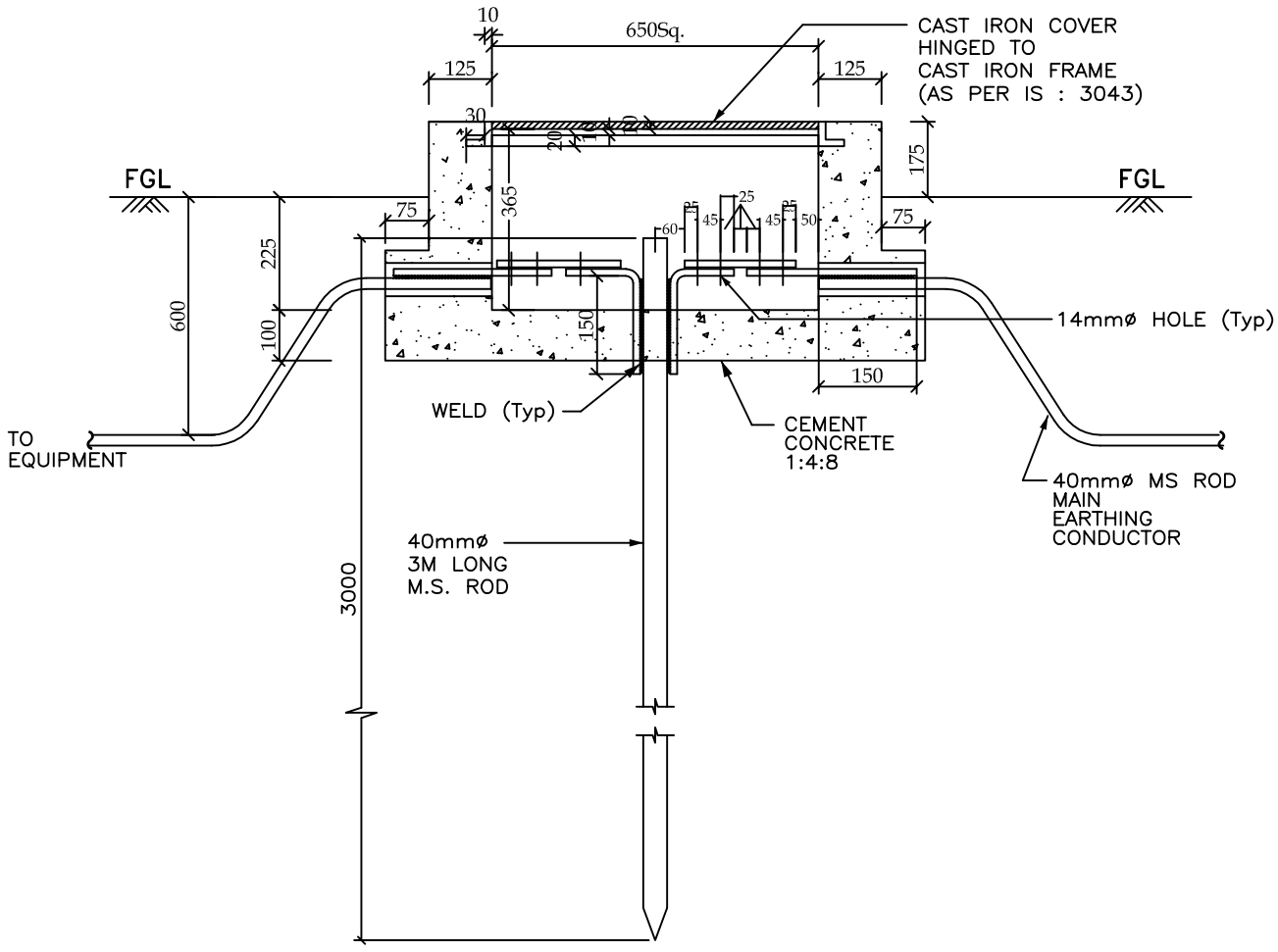
TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 5

ROD ELECTRODE WITH TEST LINK FOR LM, TOWER WITH PEAK, CVT, LA



PLAN



ELEVATION

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

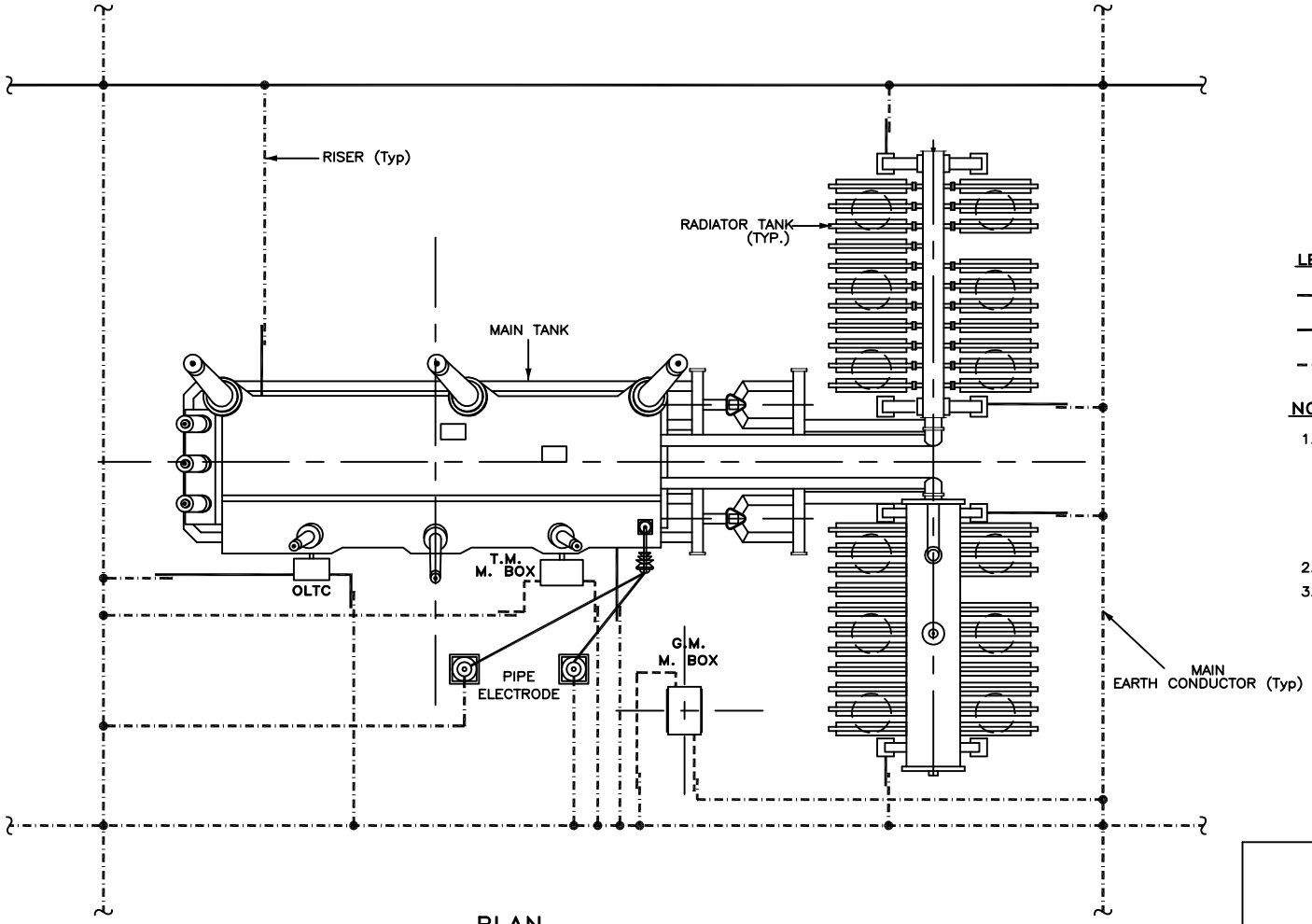
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 6

EARTHING OF TRANSFORMER/ REACTOR



PLAN

LEGEND

— · — · —	40mmø MS ROD
———	75 x 12 mm GS FLAT
- - - - - - - - - -	50 x 6 mm GS FLAT

NOTES :-

1. No. OF RISERS :-

MAIN TANK	–	2 Nos.
RADIATOR TANK	–	4 Nos.
OLTC	–	2 Nos. (ICT only)
M. BOX	–	2 Nos./M. BOX
NEUTRAL EARTH ELECTRODE	–	2 Nos.

2. No. OF PIPE ELECTRODE REQUIRED = 2 Nos.
3. PYLON SUPPORTS SHALL BE EARTHED TO THE MAIN EARTHING CONDUCTOR BY GS FLAT.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

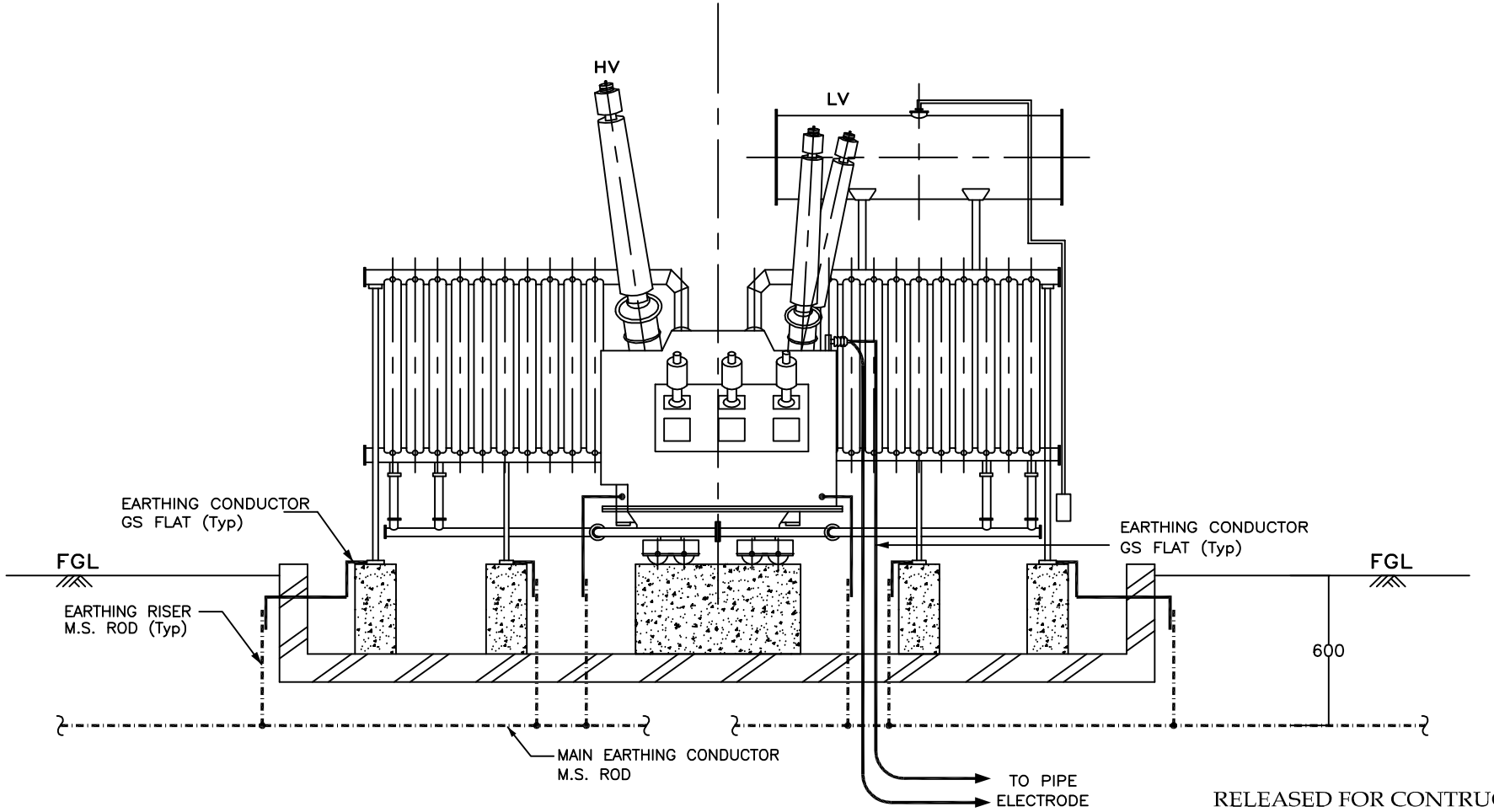
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise) पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION- SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 7

EARTHING OF TRANSFORMER/ REACTOR



RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

LEGEND

- 40mmø MS ROD
- 75 x 12 mm GS FLAT
- 50 x 6 mm GS FLAT

END VIEW

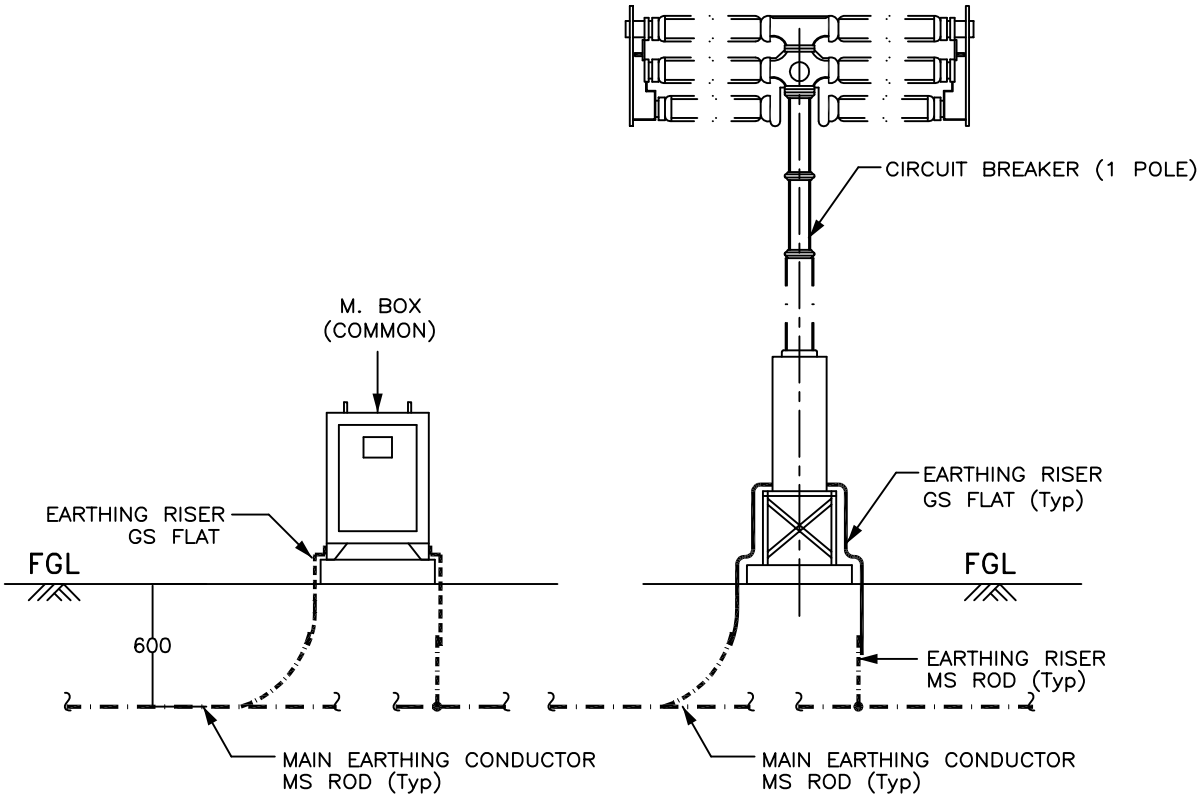
POWER GRID CORPORATION
OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-
SWITCHYARD ERECTION

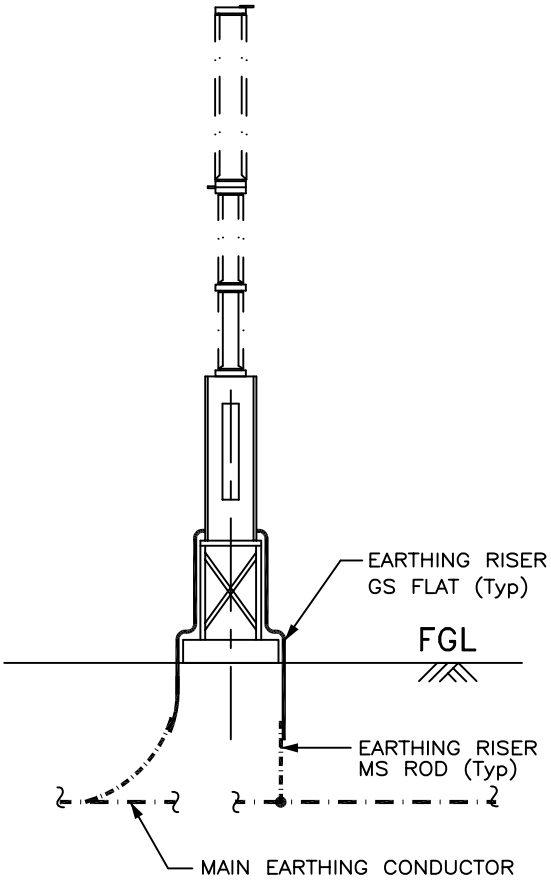
TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 8

EARTHING OF CIRCUIT BREAKER



ELEVATION



NOTES :–

1. No. OF RISERS FOR CIRCUIT BREAKER = 2 Nos. / PHASE
1. No. OF RISERS FOR LADDER (IF Applicable) = 2 Nos.
2. No. OF RISERS FOR MAR. BOX = 2 Nos.
3. CLEAT CLAMP SHALL BE PROVIDED AT 1000mm INTERVAL.

LEGEND

- 40mmø MS ROD
- 75 x 12 mm GS FLAT
- 50 x 6 mm GS FLAT

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

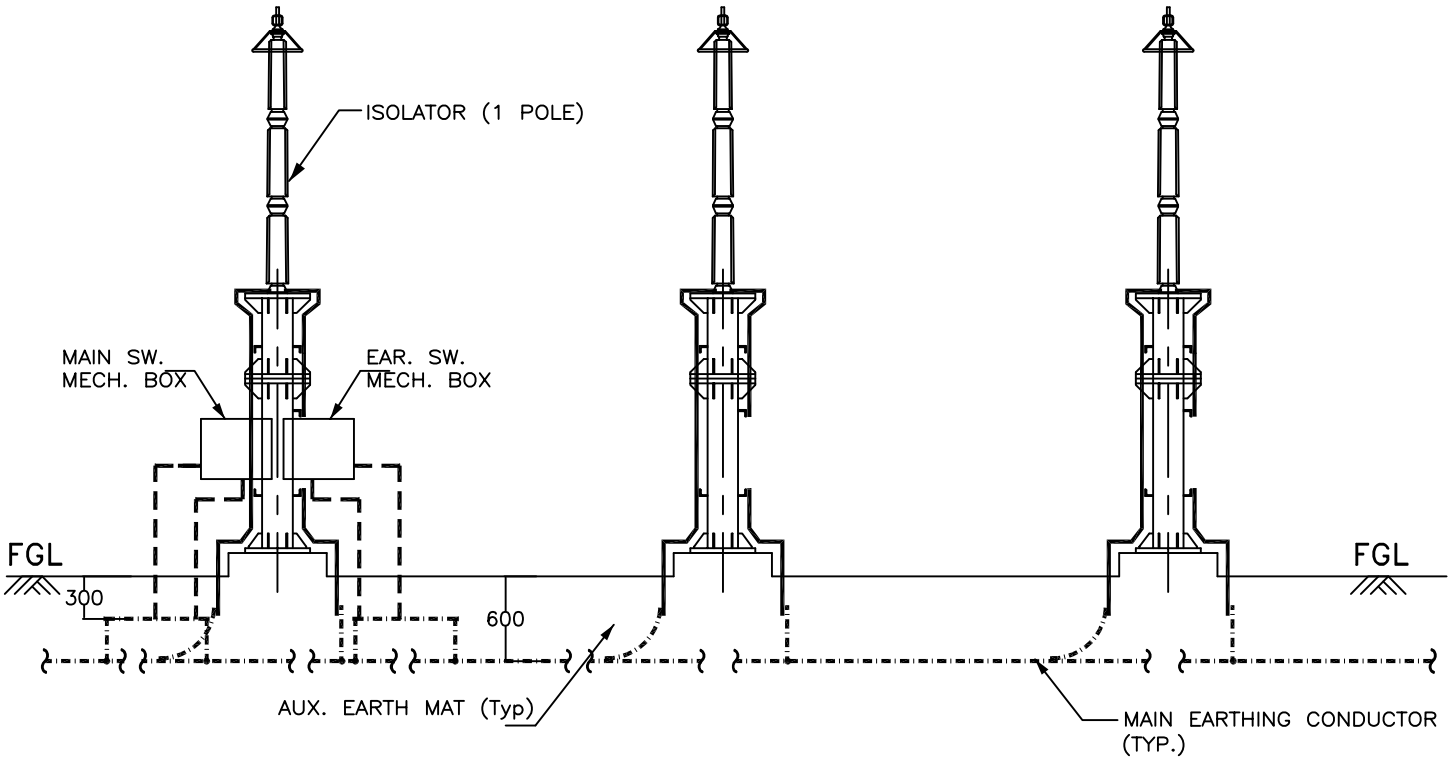
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

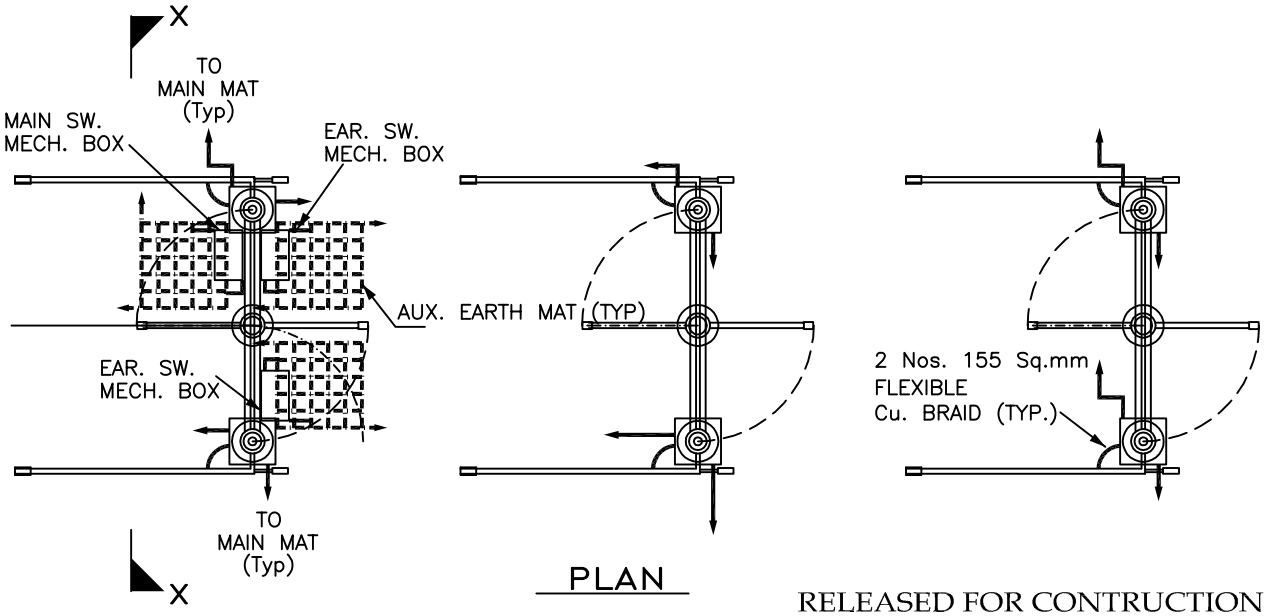
TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKParkar	KKParkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 9

EARTHING OF ISOLATOR



ELEVATION



PLAN

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

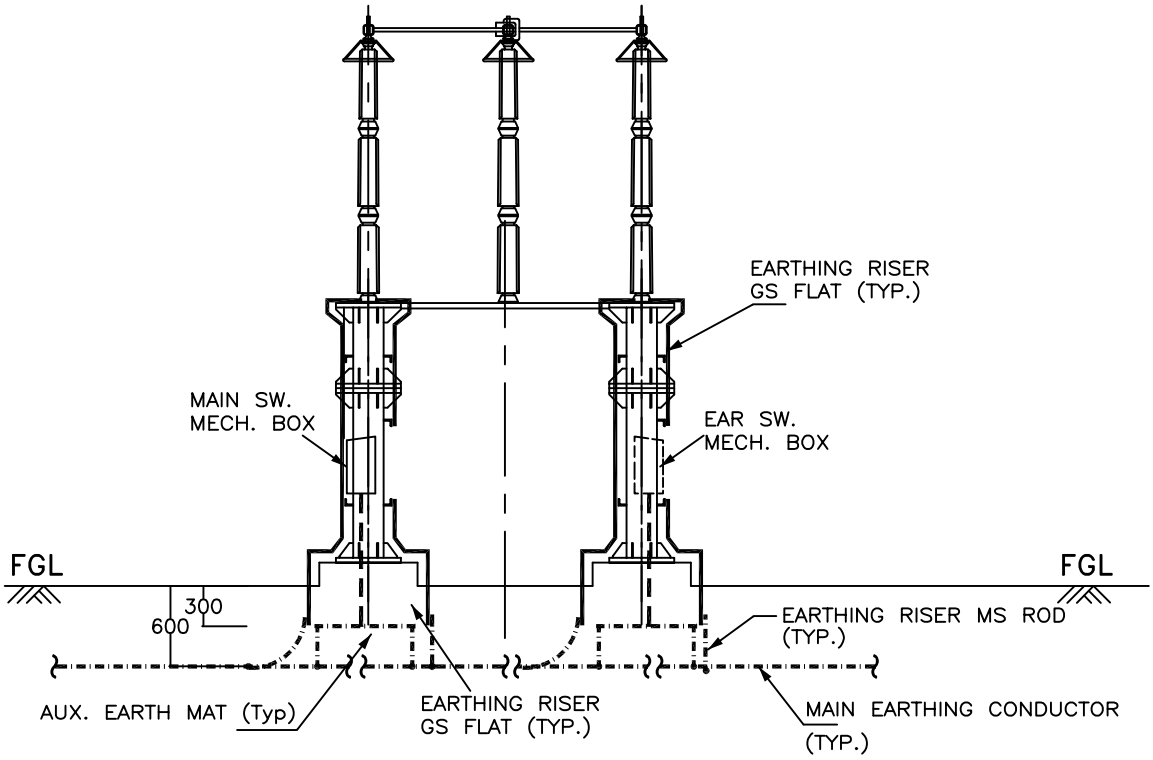
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 10

EARTHING OF ISOLATOR (1 PH)



VIEW – X X

LEGEND

—— · —— · ——	40mmø MS ROD
————————	75 x 12 mm GS FLAT
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	50 x 6 mm GS FLAT

NOTES :–

1. No. OF RISERS FOR ISOLATOR = 4 Nos. / PHASE.
2. No. OF RISERS FOR MAIN MECH. BOX = 2 Nos.
3. No. OF RISERS FOR EARTH SW. MECH. BOX = 2 Nos. / BOX.
4. No. OF AUXILIARY EARTH MAT = 1 Nos. FOR EACH MB
5. CLEAT CLAMP SHALL BE PROVIDED AT 1000mm INTERVAL.
6. NO. OF AUX. EARTHMAT IS INDICATIVE ONLY. IT SHALL BE EXECUTED AS PER ACTUAL NUMBER/POSITION OF EARTH SWITCHES.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

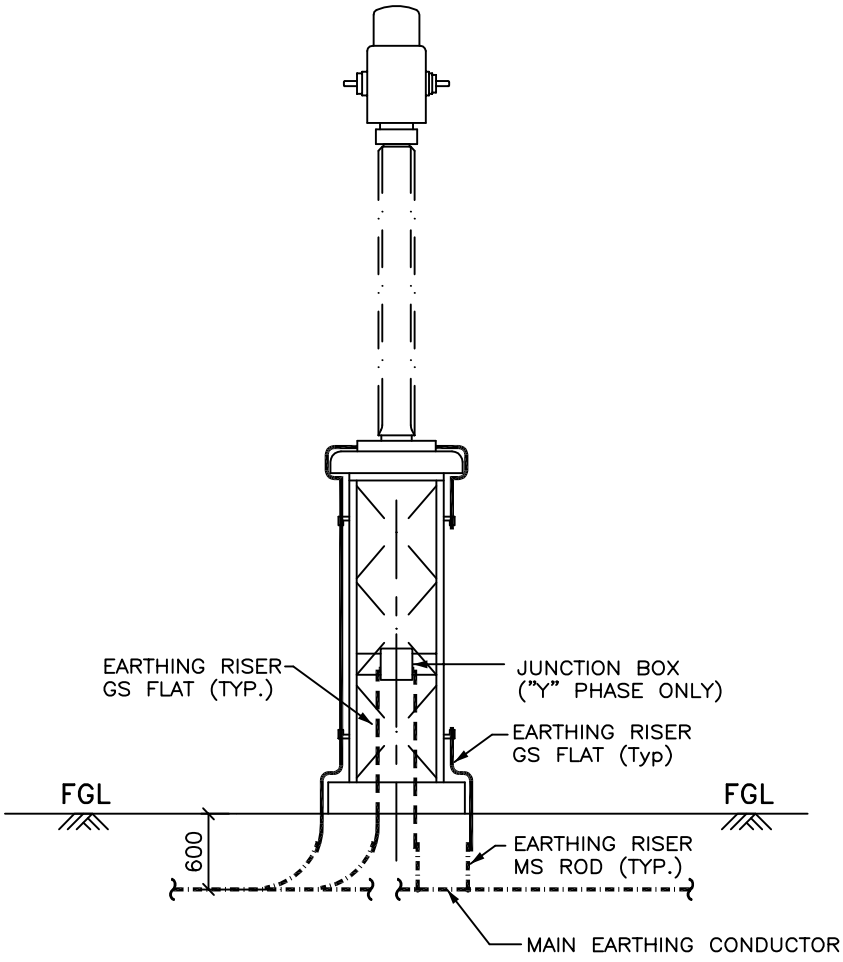
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKParkar	KKParkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 11

EARTHING OF CURRENT TRANSFORMER (1 PH)



ELEVATION

LEGEND

— · — · —	40mmø MS ROD
———	75 x 12 mm GS FLAT
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	50 x 6 mm GS FLAT

NOTES :–

1. No. OF RISERS = 2 Nos. / PHASE.
2. No. OF RISERS FOR JUN. BOX = 2 Nos.
3. CLEAT CLAMP SHALL BE PROVIDED AT 1000mm INTERVAL.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

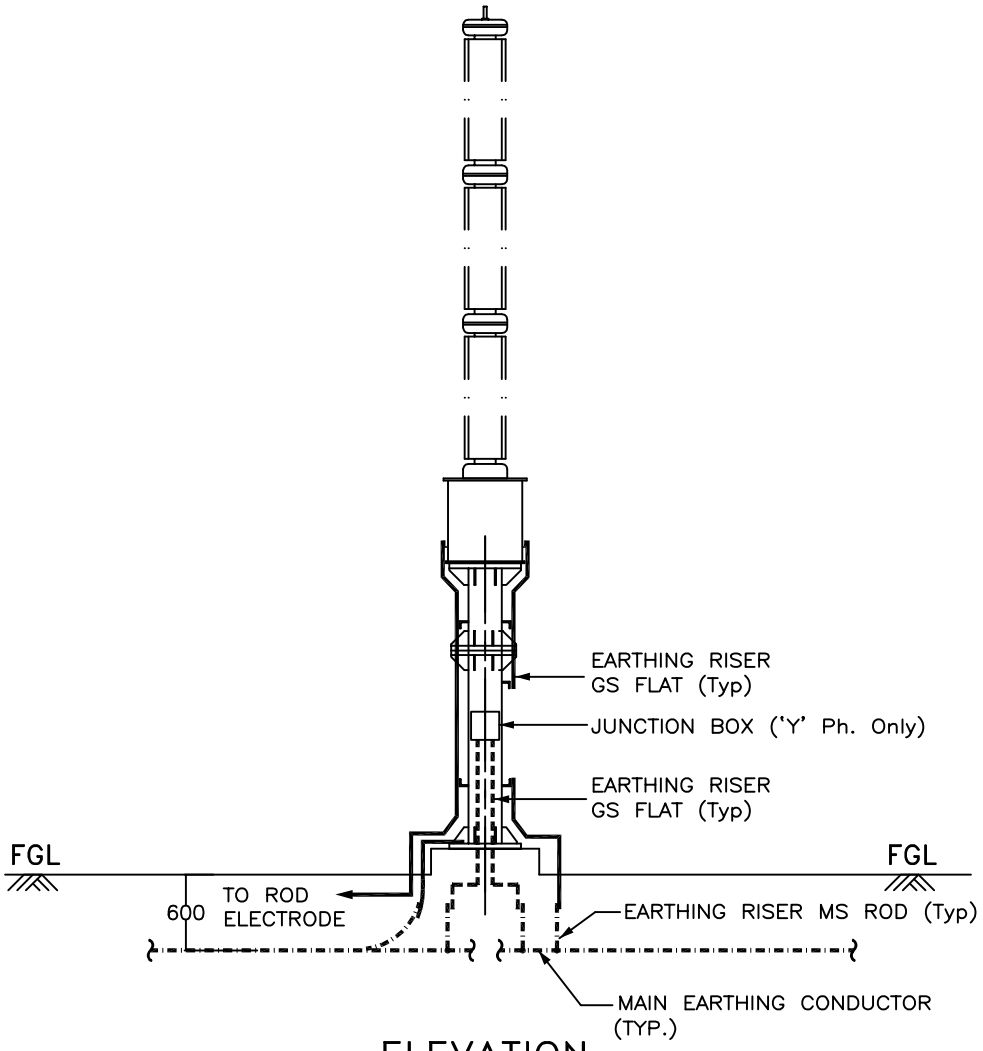
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09 SHEET # 12
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	

EARTHING OF CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER (1 PH)



ELEVATION

LEGEND

- 40mmø MS ROD
- 75 x 12 mm GS FLAT
- 50 x 6 mm GS FLAT

NOTES :–

1. No. OF RISERS = 3 Nos. / PHASE.
2. No. OF RISERS FOR J. BOX = 2 Nos.
3. No. OF ROD ELECTRODE REQUIRED = 1 No. / PHASE.
4. CLEAT CLAMP SHALL BE PROVIDED AT 1000mm INTERVAL.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

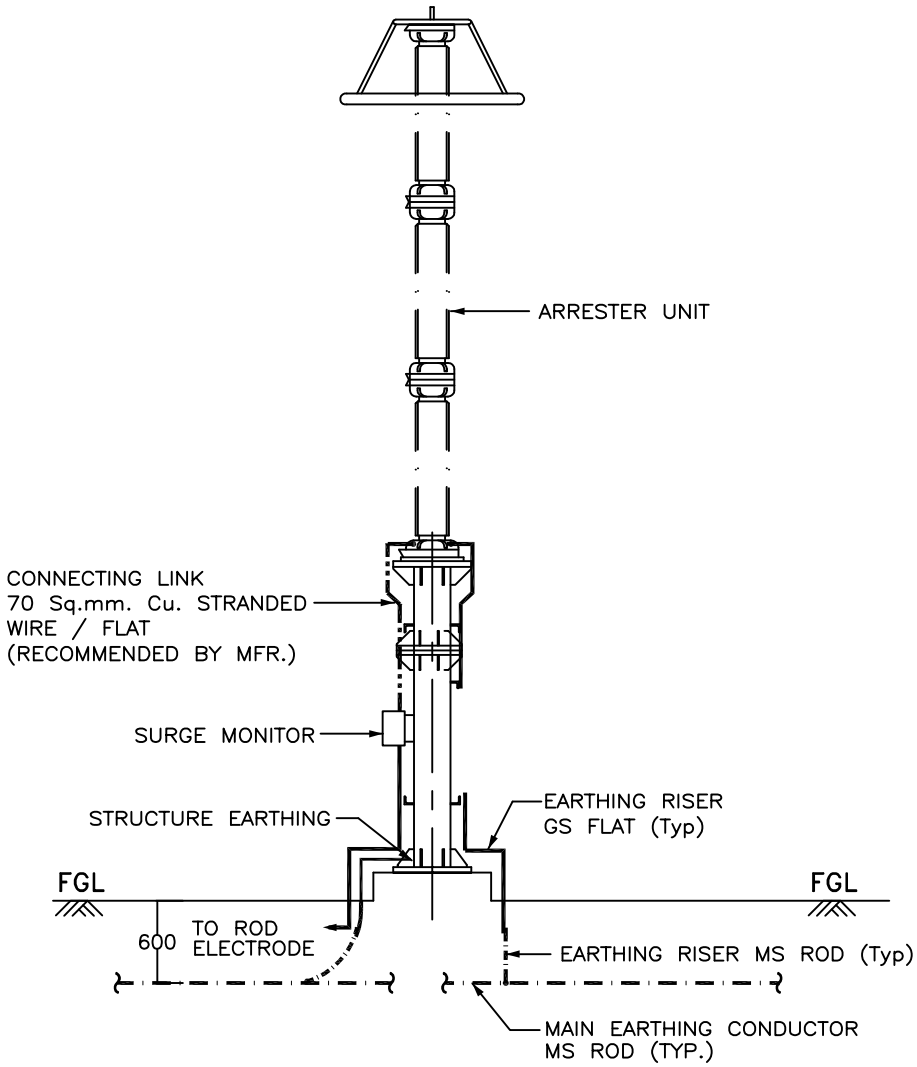
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 13

EARTHING OF SURGE ARRESTER (1PH)



ELEVATION

LEGEND

40mmø MS ROD

75 x 12 mm GS FLAT

NOTES :–

1 . No. OF RISERS = 3 Nos. / PHASE.
2 . No. OF ROD ELECTRODE REQUIRED = 1 No. / PHASE.
3 . CLEAT CLAMP SHALL BE PROVIDED AT 1000mm INTERVAL.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

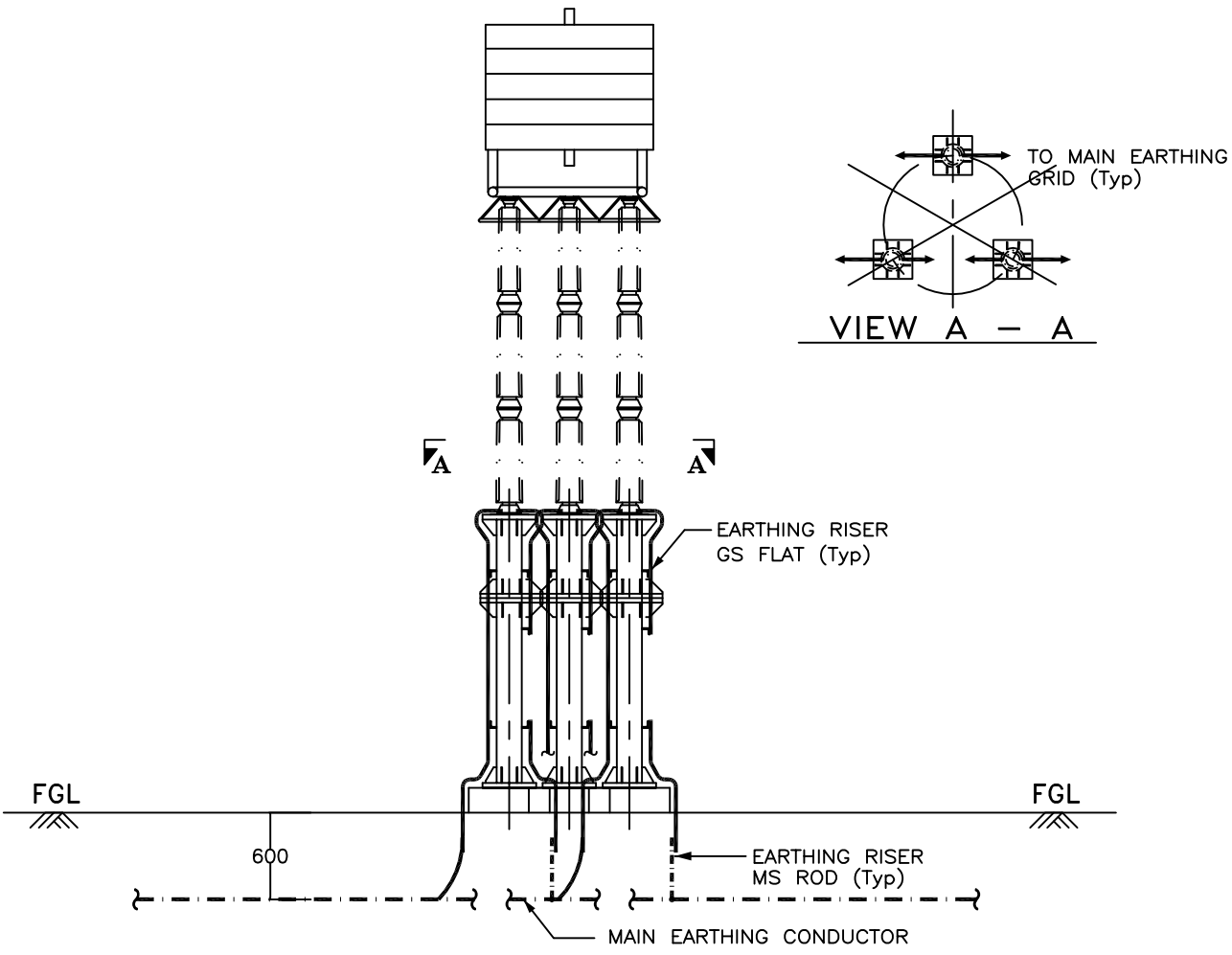
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 14

EARTHING OF WAVE TRAP (1PH)



ELEVATION

LEGEND

— · — · — 40mmø MS ROD

——— 75 x 12 mm GS FLAT

NOTE :–

1. No. OF RISERS = 6 Nos. / PHASE.
2. CLEAT CLAMP SHALL BE PROVIDED AT 1000mm INTERVAL.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

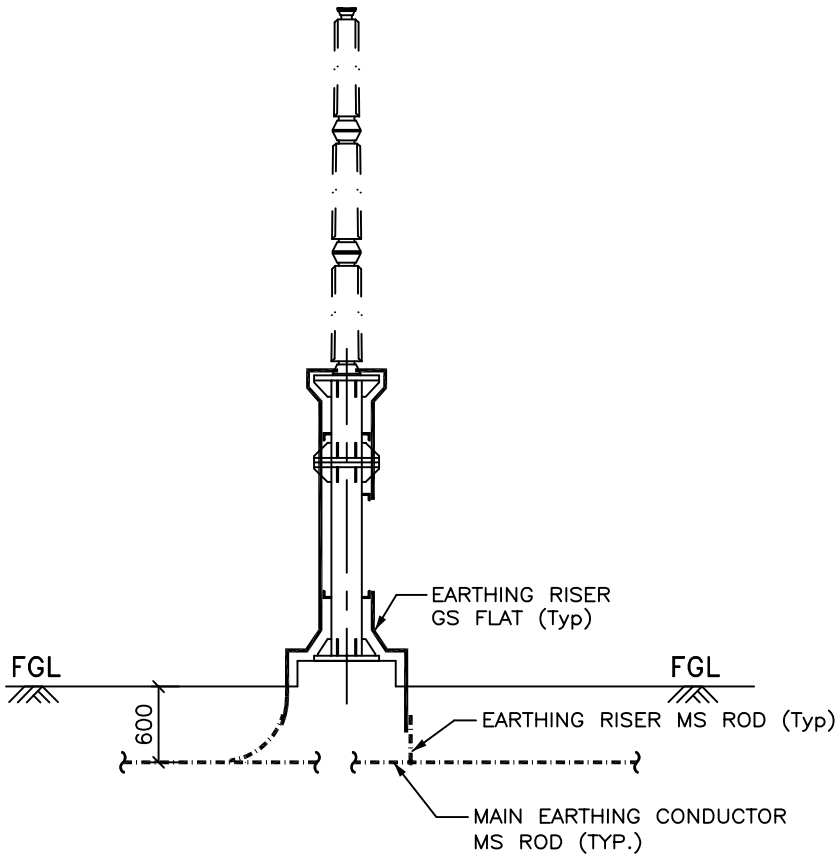
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 15

EARTHING OF POST INSULATOR (1PH)



ELEVATION

LEGEND

40mmø MS ROD

75 x 12 mm GS FLAT

NOTES :–

1. No. OF RISERS = 2 Nos. / PHASE.
2. CLEAT CLAMP SHALL BE PROVIDED AT 1000mm INTERVAL.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

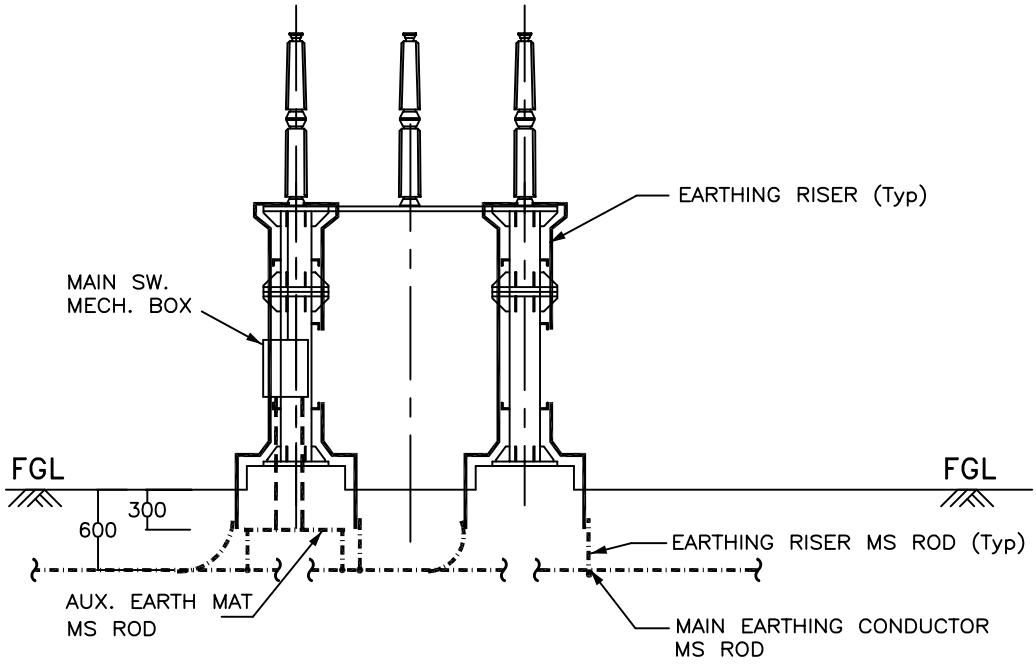
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

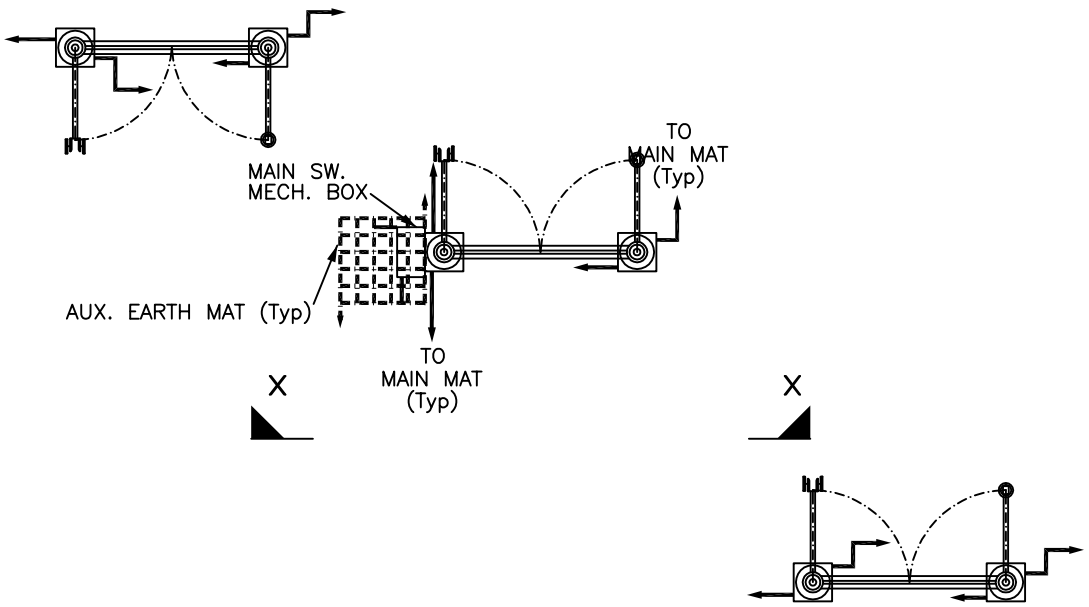
TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09 SHEET # 16
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	

TANDEM ISOLATOR



VIEW – X X

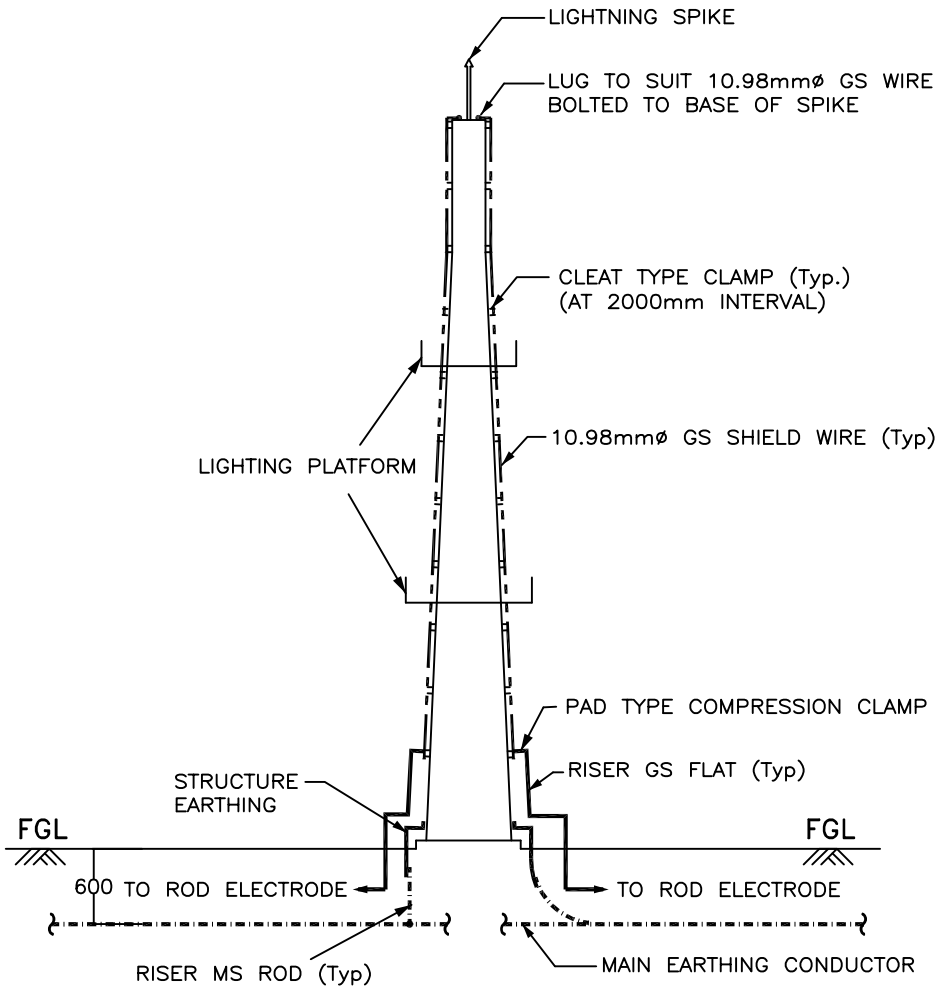


PLAN

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED (A Government of India Enterprise) पावरग्रिड			
PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION- SWITCHYARD ERECTION			
TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS			
KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09 SHEET # 17
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	

EARTHING OF LIGHTNING MAST



ELEVATION

NOTES :–

1. No. OF RISERS = 4 Nos.
2. No. OF ROD ELECTRODE REQUIRED = 2 Nos.
3. No. OF PAD TYPE CLAMP = 2 Nos.

LEGEND

40mmø MS ROD

75 x 12 mm GS FLAT

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

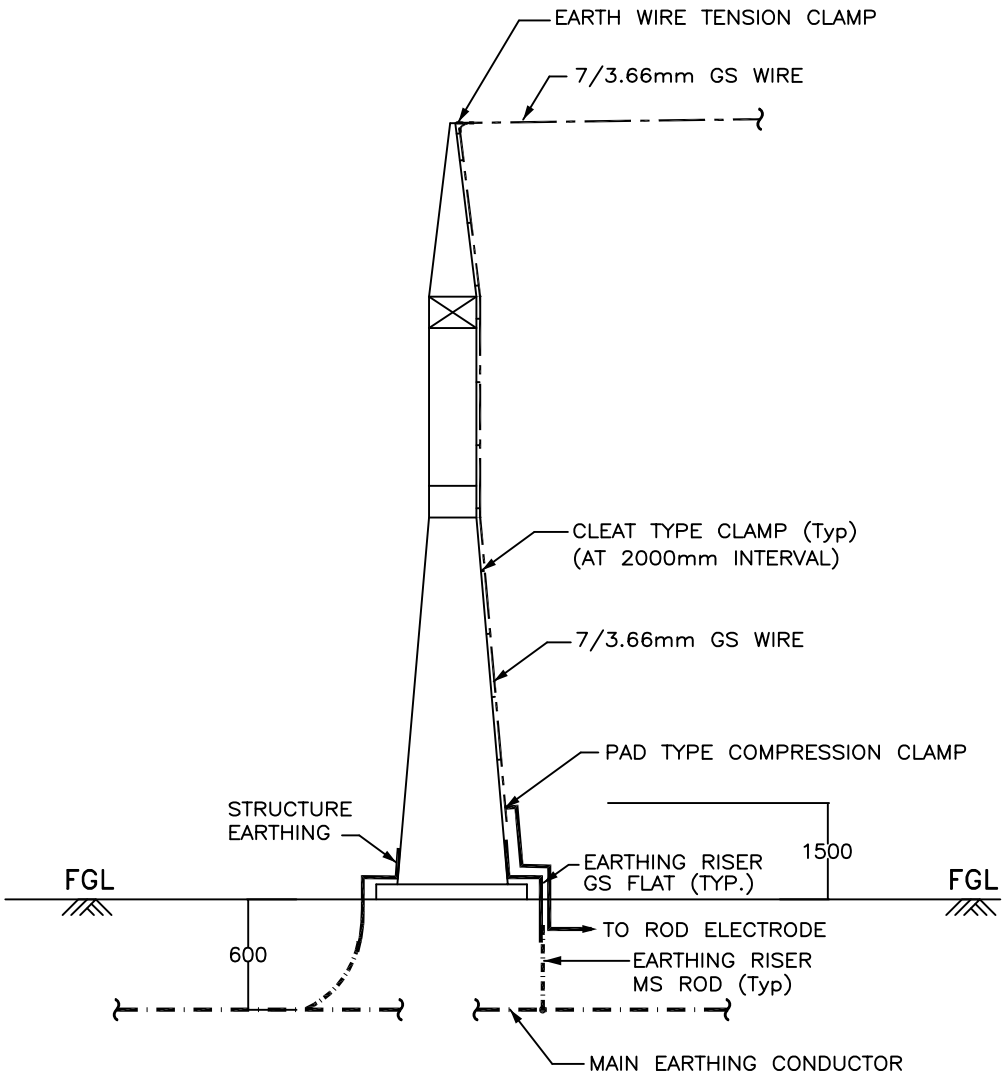
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 18

EARTHING OF TOWER WITH PEAK



ELEVATION

NOTES :–

1. No. OF RISERS = 3 Nos.
2. No. OF ROD ELECTRODE REQUIRED = 1 No.
3. No. OF PAD TYPE CLAMP = 1 No.

LEGEND

40mmø MS ROD

75 x 12 mm GS FLAT

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

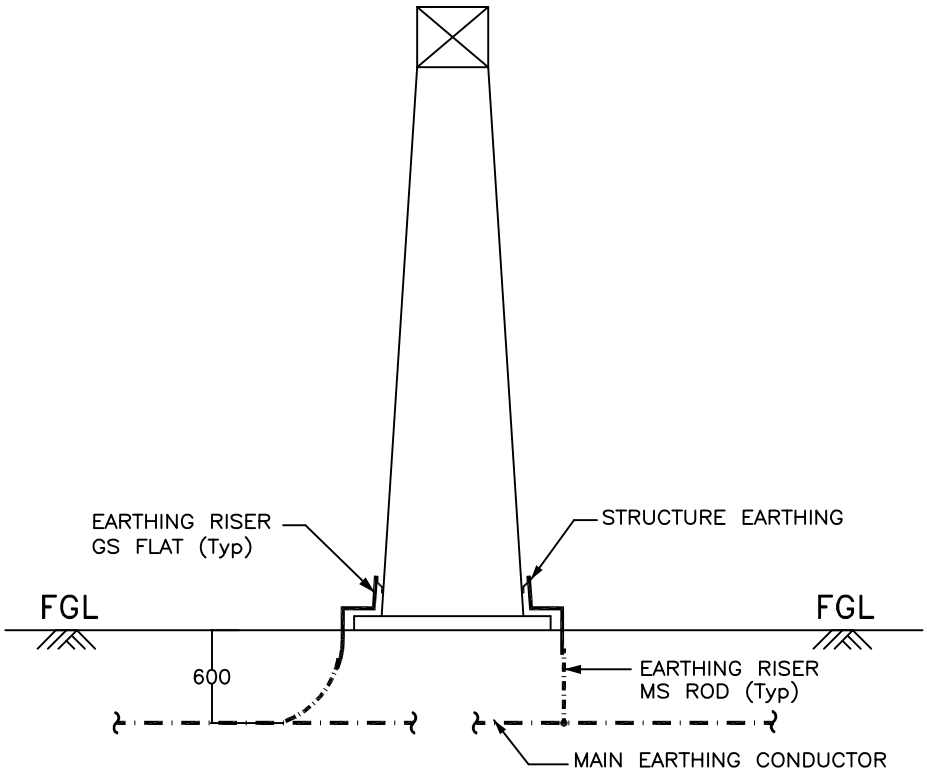
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09 SHEET # 19
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	

EARTHING OF TOWER WITHOUT PEAK



ELEVATION

LEGEND

40mmø MS ROD

75 x 12 mm GS FLAT

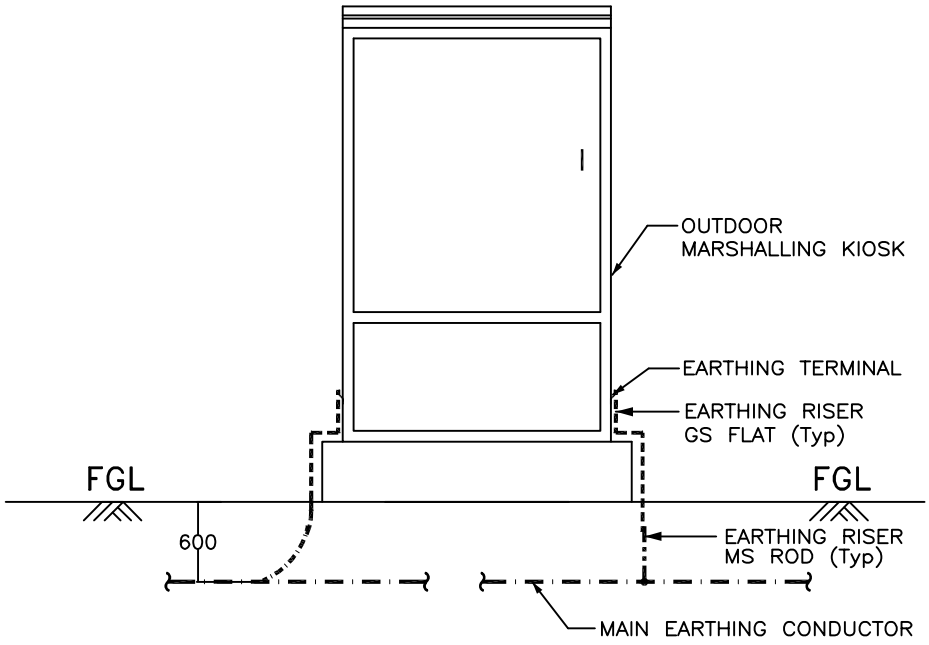
NOTES :–

1. No. OF RISERS = 2 Nos.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED (A Government of India Enterprise) पावरग्रिड			
PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION- SWITCHYARD ERECTION			
TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS			
KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09 SHEET # 20
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	

EARTHING OF BAY MARSHALLING BOX



ELEVATION

LEGEND

—— · —— · ——	40mmø MS ROD
————————	75 x 12 mm GS FLAT
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	50 x 6 mm GS FLAT

NOTE :–

1. No. OF RISERS = 2 Nos.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

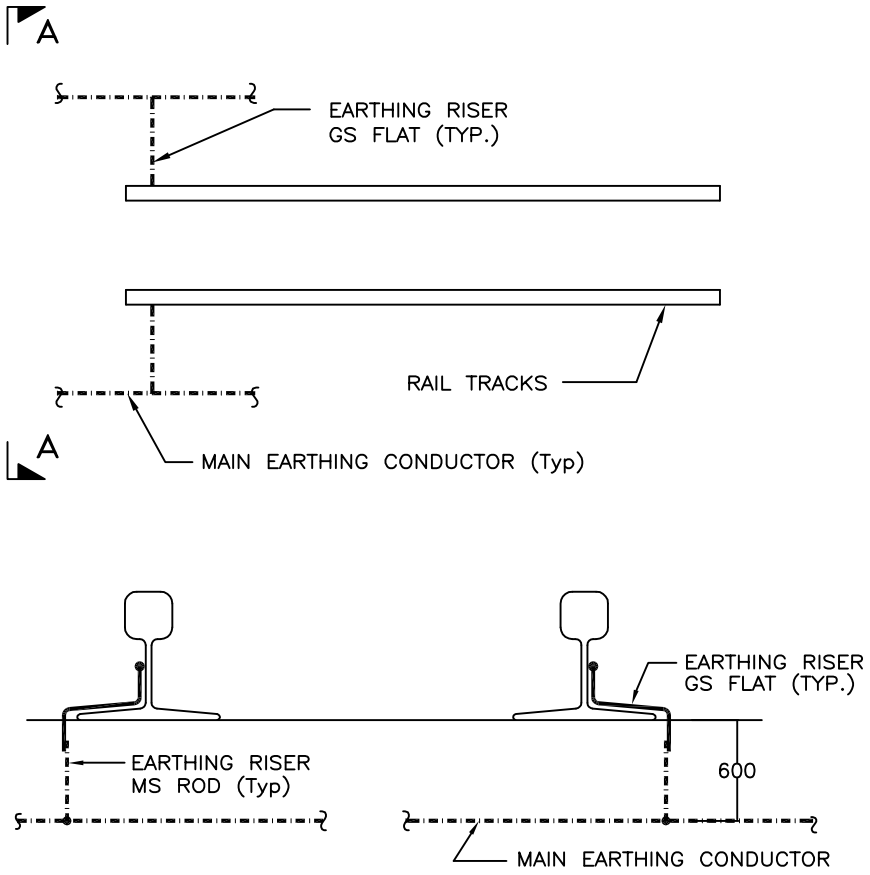
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09 SHEET # 21
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	

EARTHING OF RAIL TRACK



SECTION A – A

LEGEND

40mmø MS ROD

75 x 12 mm GS FLAT

NOTES :–

1. EACH RAIL SHALL BE EARTHED AT 30M INTERVAL AND ALSO AT BOTH ENDS.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

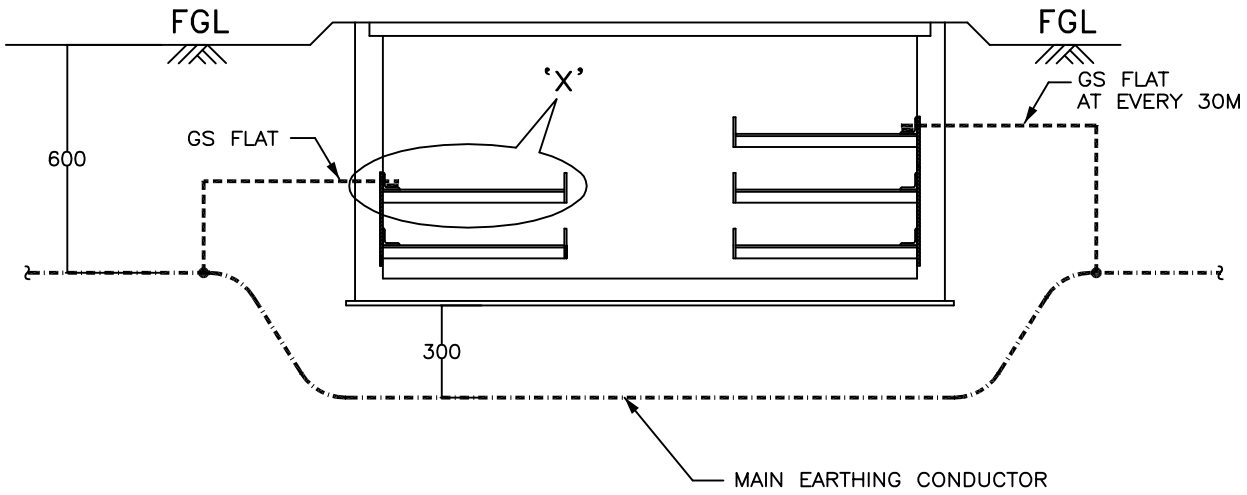
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

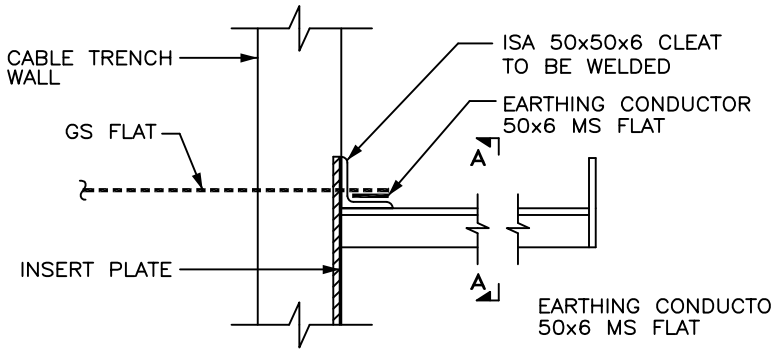
TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09 SHEET # 22
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	

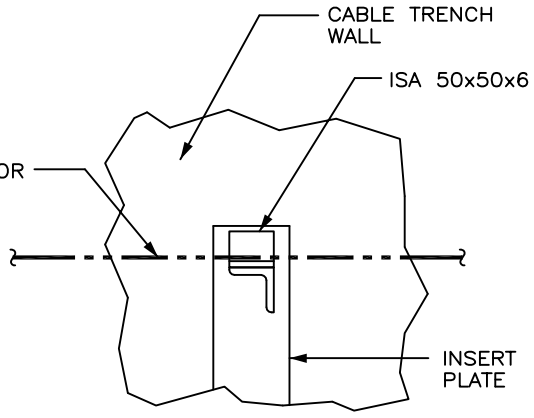
EARTHING OF CABLE TRENCH



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF CABLE TRENCH



DETAIL – X



SECTION A – A

NOTES :–

1. MS FLAT SHALL RUN ON TOP TIER ALL ALONG THE CABLE TRENCHES & WELDED TO EACH OF THE RACKS.
2. MS FLAT SHALL BE EARTHED AT 30M INTERVAL AND ALSO AT BOTH ENDS.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

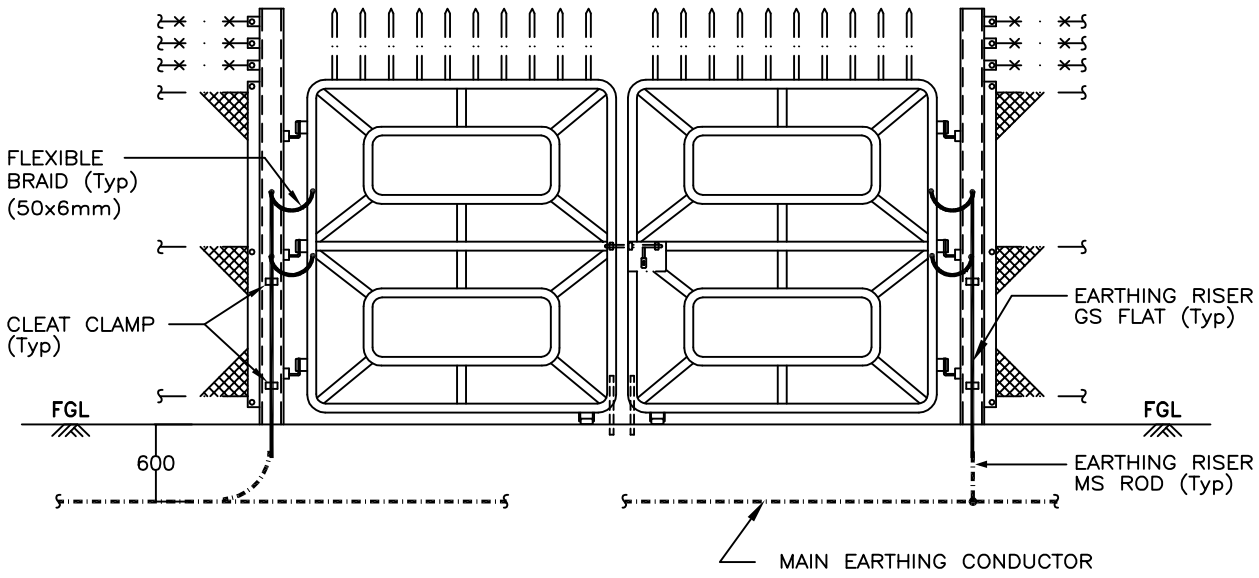
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 23

EARTHING OF GATES



MAIN GATE

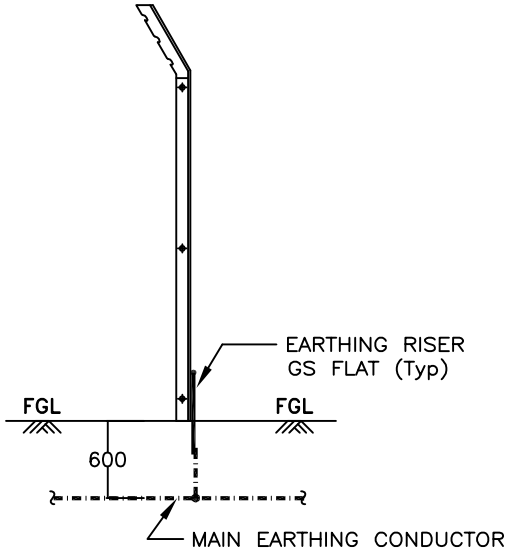
LEGEND

- 40mmø MS ROD
- 75 x 12 mm GS FLAT
- 50 x 6 mm MS FLAT

NOTES :–

	FENCE POST	MAIN GATE
1 . No. OF RISERS REQUIRED	1	2
2 . No. OF FLEXIBLE BRAID	–	4

3. ALL GATES & EVERY ALTERNATE FENCE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO EARTHING GRID.



FENCE POST
(ALTERNATE FENCE POST)

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

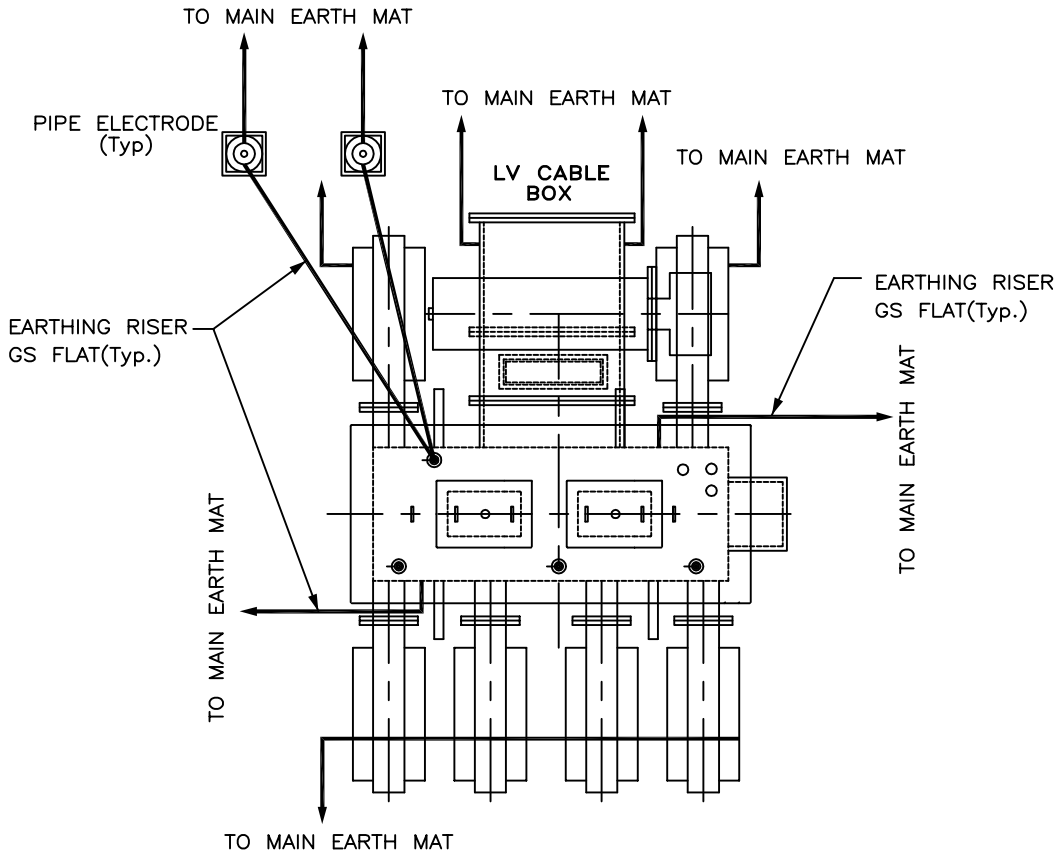
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 24

EARTHING OF LT TRANSFORMER



PLAN

LEGEND

- 40mmø MS ROD
- 75 x 12 mm GS FLAT
- 50 x 6 mm GS FLAT

NOTES :–

1. No. OF RISERS FOR MAIN TANK & T.M. MAR. BOX = 4 Nos.
2. No. OF RISERS FOR LV CABLE BOX & RADIATOR = 4 Nos.
3. No. OF RISERS FOR PIPE ELECTRODE = 2 Nos.
4. No. OF PIPE ELECTRODES REQUIRED = 2 Nos.

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

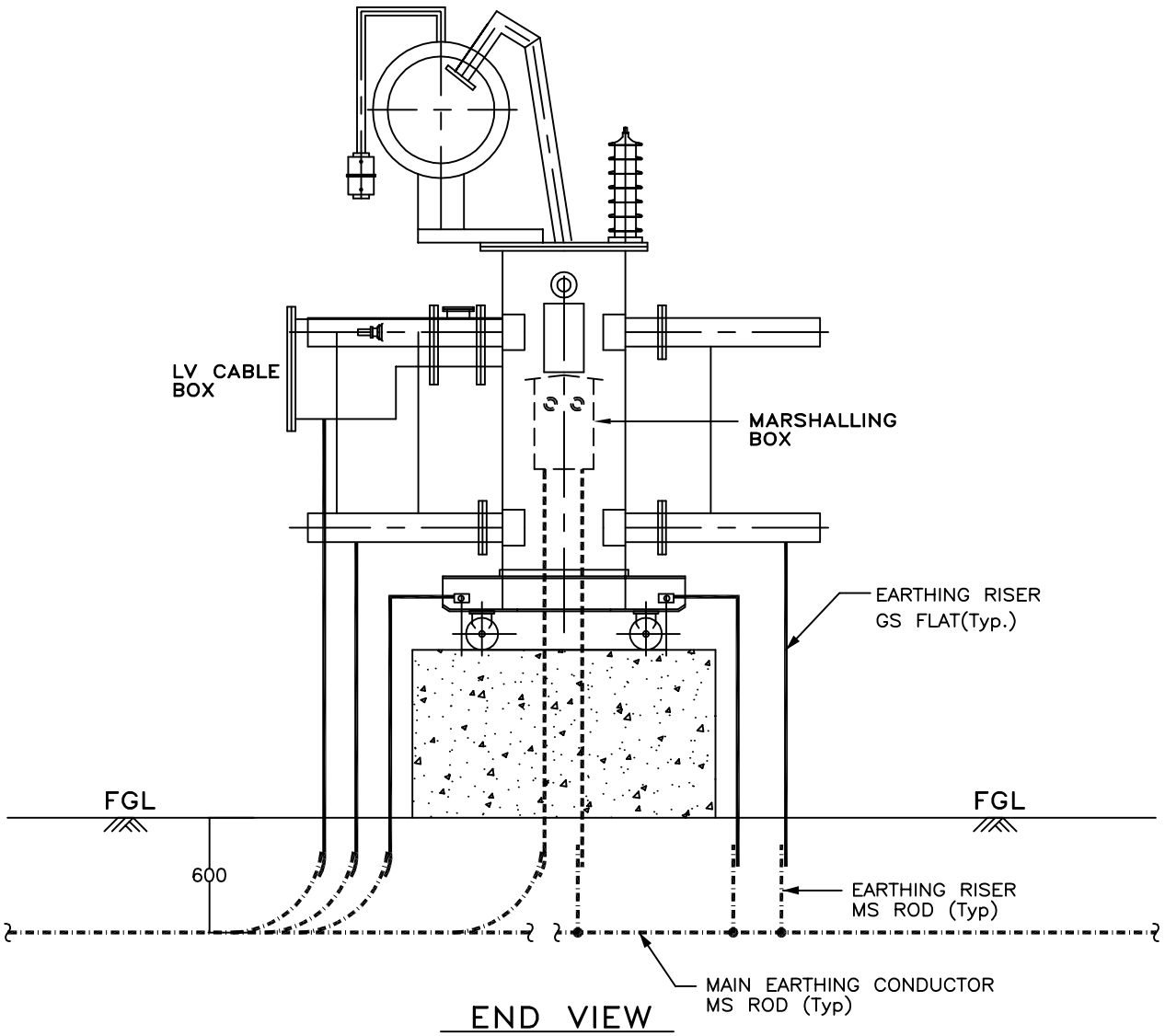
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 25

EARTHING OF LT TRANSFORMER



END VIEW

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
पावरग्रिड

PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION-SWITCHYARD ERECTION

TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS

KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09 SHEET # 26
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	

EARTHING OF PYLON SUPPORTS

Pylon supports shall be grounded through 50x6mm GI flat to the ring around the Pylon supports of 75x12mm GI flat which in tu rn is connected to the main grid (40 mm dia MS rod) at 2 to3 points as available.

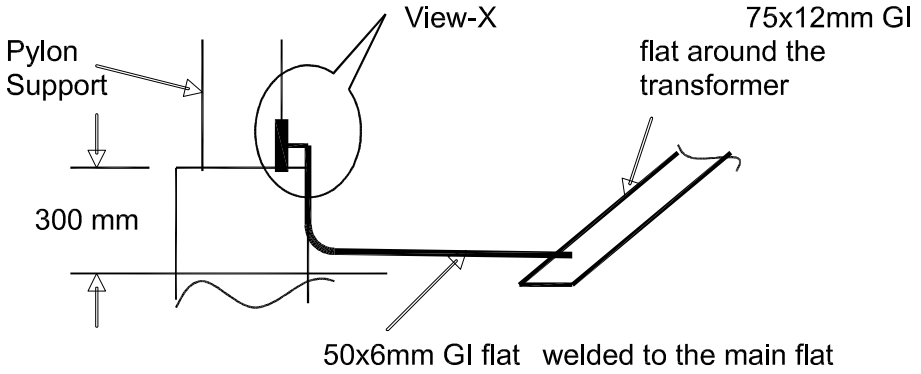


Fig.- Elevation (Earthing of Pylon Supports)

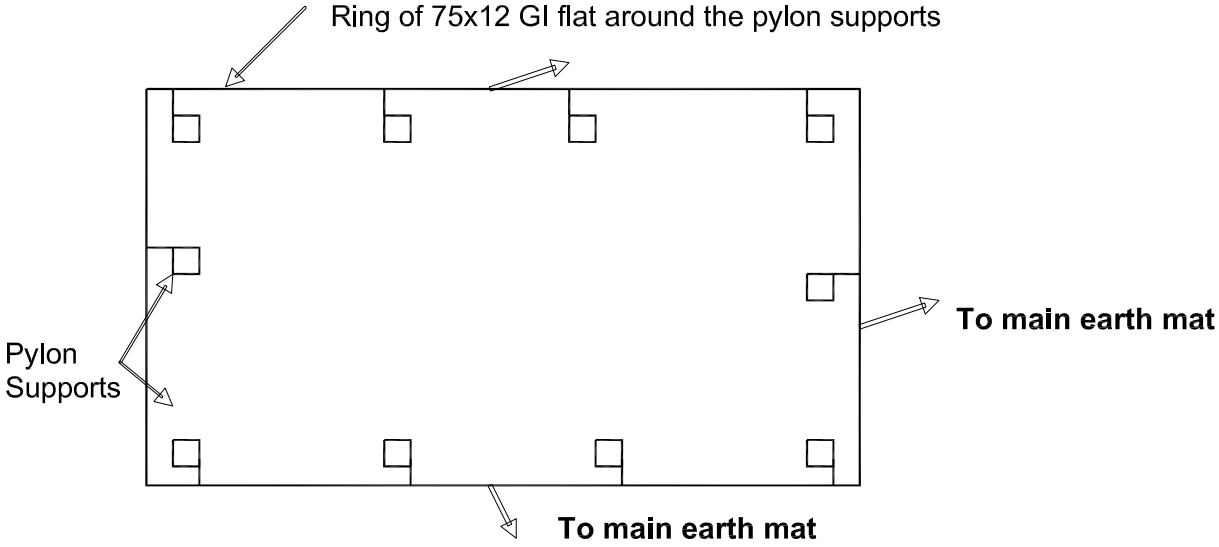


Fig.- Layout (Earthing of Pylon Supports)

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED (A Government of India Enterprise) पावरग्रिड			
PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION- SWITCHYARD ERECTION			
TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS			
KKSarkar	KKSarkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 27

EARTHING OFHYDRANT/ HVW SPRAY PIPING

These pipes shall be grounded at pump house through 50x6mm GI flat connected to the main flat, 75x12mm running around the room.

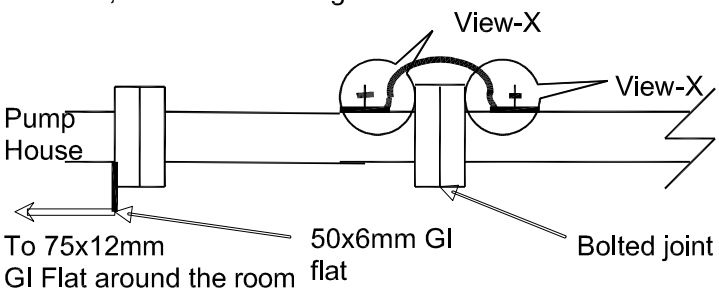


Fig.-Earthing of Hydrant / HVW Spray Piping

EARTHING OFHYDRANT POST/ HOSE BOX

A bolt shall be welded to these structures at the time of installation which can be used to connect them to the nearest riser or main 75x12mm GI flat through 50x6mm GI flat.

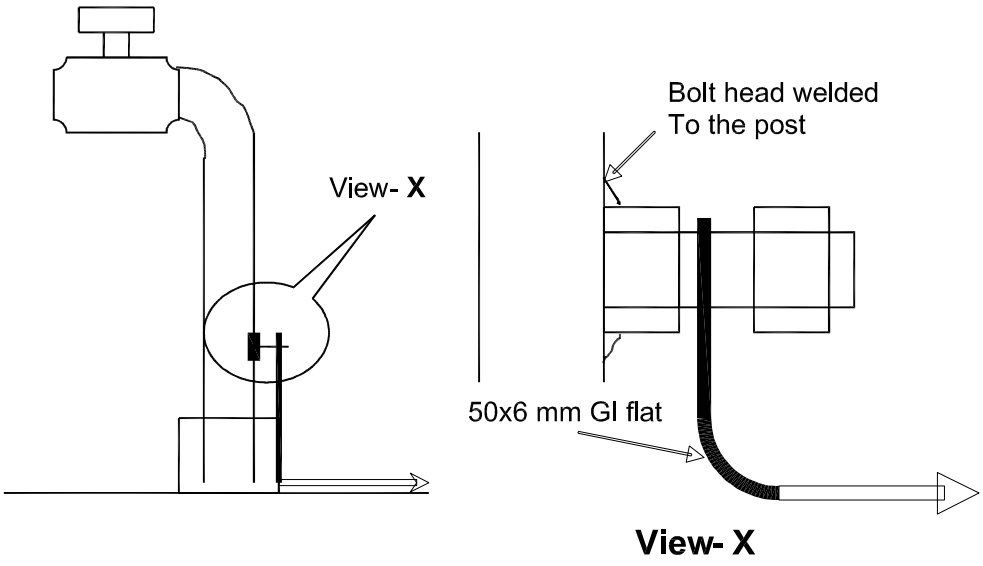


Fig.- Earthing of hydrant box / hose box

RELEASED FOR CONTRUCTION

POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED (A Government of India Enterprise) पावरग्रिड			
PROJECT :- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION- SWITCHYARD ERECTION			
TITLE:- STANDARD EARTHING DETAILS			
KKParkar	KKParkar	Dec-2013	Drawing No.: C/ENG/STD/EARTHINGS/09
CKD BY	PRPD BY	Date	SHEET # 28

Section -LIGHTING SYSTEM (Rev.07)

Sl. No.	Description	Page No.
1.	GENERAL	1
2.	GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA	1
3.	SOLAR PV POWER PLANT	2
4.	LIGHTING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	2
5.	LIGHTING SYSTEM INSTALLATION WORKS	18

.

Annexure-I Bill of Quantity
Annexure-II Details of Lighting Fixture
Annexure-III Drawing of Portable Flood Light Panel (PFL)
Annexure-IV Drawing of Lighting Pole
Annexure-V Single Line Diagram(C/ENGG/TS/STD/ILLU/TOWNSHIP/01)

Major Changes in Technical Specification Lighting System (Rev.07 w.r.t. Rev.06):-

1. For Indoor Lighting, LED fixtures to be supplied as per Quantity specified in Technical Specification.
2. For Outdoor Lighting & GIS Building, LED fixtures have been envisaged in place of Conventional Sodium Vapor Lamps (Quantity to be supplied as per BPS).
3. Firewall mounted Flood Lights have been envisaged for Transformer & Reactors (to be supplied as per BPS).
4. Portable Flood Light Panel for Maintenance purpose has been specified. Typical Drawing is also enclosed (to be supplied as per BPS).
5. Bidder shall be required to submit LM-79 & LM-80 reports for LED Luminaries.
6. Roof top Solar Grid System **with battery** has been replaced by Roof Top Solar Grid System of 50kW, 30kW & 20kW for 765kV, 400kV & 220kV Substation respectively (without Battery) to be integrated in ACDB. (to be supplied as per BPS).
7. Considering maintenance issue of Pole mounted battery, **Solar Panel along with battery** used for Street Lighting System has been deleted and Street Lighting using LED Luminaries is retained.
8. AC Emergency Lighting in GIS building, SPR, DG Area and LT Transformer Area has been specified.
9. Use of Occupancy Sensor has been deleted.
10. Lighting System for Township & Transit Camp included in line with Rev.05.
11. **Stainless steel** Panels/Junction Boxes of thickness 1.5 mm for Outdoor application has been specified.
12. Indoor Lighting Panels Bus Bar has been changed from Copper to Copper/**Aluminum Alloy**.
13. Technical Specification for Receptacle RQ-1 (250A) & RQ-2 (400A), 415V, 3-phase has been included for Oil filtration purpose.
14. All concealed Conduit shall be PVC type and all surface mounted conduit shall be of Galvanized steel.
15. Lighting Steel tubular Poles **painting changed** to hot deep galvanizing with PU (Polyurethane) coating in Suzuki Silver color.
16. Fixtures Model and Vendor names have been deleted and general technical parameters of LED fixtures have been included for Indoor as well as Outdoor Fixtures.
17. Bottom of Outdoor Lighting Panels mounting height shall be 1000mm from FGL.

Note : Above are major changes made in the Model TS, however Bidder is advised to refer Technical Specification in detail for other changes in the specification.

Section -LIGHTING SYSTEM (Rev.07)

1 GENERAL

The scope of work comprises of design, engineering, testing, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of various lighting fixtures complete with lamps, supports and accessories, ceiling fans with electronic regulators, exhaust fans with accessories, lighting panels, Sub-Lighting Panels, lighting poles with distribution boxes, PVC conduits, lighting wires, G.I. earth wire, receptacles, tag block & telephone socket, switchboards, modular switches, junction boxes, pull out boxes, aluminum ladders for maintenance, **solar grid system** complete with accessories.

The following specific areas are included in the scope of lighting as applicable (as per BPS):

i) Indoor Lighting

a) Control Room cum administrative building
b) Firefighting pump house
c) Switchyard panel rooms
d) GIS Building
e) Township & Transit Camp
f) Other Buildings

ii) Outdoor Lighting

a) Switchyard Area including DG Set & LT Transformer area
b) Street Lighting
c) Open Store

2 General Design Criteria

The illumination system shall be designed on the basis of best engineering practice and shall ensure uniform, reliable, aesthetically pleasing and glare free illumination. The finish of the fixtures shall be such that no bright spots are produced either by direct light source or by reflection. The diffusers/ louvers used in the lighting fixtures shall be made of impact resistant polystyrene sheet and shall have no yellowing property over a prolonged period Illumination. The type of Lighting Fixture to be used in different areas shall be as per **Annexure-I**.

For Indoor and Outdoor Illumination, detailed drawings showing the lighting layout and electrical distribution diagram shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted for approval. Conduiting shall be done as per approved Lighting Layout and no separate drawings for the same shall be submitted for approval. The above layout drawings will include disposition and location of lighting fixtures, receptacles, lighting panels etc. While finalizing the detailed layout of lighting fixtures, the position/location and layout of equipment should be taken into account

to have adequate illumination at desired locations. In false Ceiling, surface wiring is permissible but all down run conduit will be concealed in wall below the false Ceiling.

2.1 **Indoor Illumination**

Indoor illumination shall be done by LED Luminaries as per the requirement of false ceiling and non-false ceiling of buildings.

2.2 **Outdoor Illumination**

Outdoor illumination shall be done by LED luminaries as per the requirement. For Outdoor Switchyard area, LED fixtures shall be installed at gantry structures (For 400kV & below voltage level) & available lightning masts (if any). However for 765kV Switchyard, LED fixtures will be installed at 28 meter height on the towers. For other outdoor areas, Street Lighting, lighting poles & nearby buildings (if any) shall be used for installation of LED fixtures. Additional firewall mounted Flood Lights have to be provided for Transformer & Reactors as specified in the BPS. Mounting structure /Accessories for Mounting of LED Lighting Fixtures will be prefabricated and will be hot dip galvanized.

Portable Flood Light Panel (PFLP): Portable Flood Light Panel along with fixture is to be supplied as per BPS for maintenance purpose of the Substation. The detailed drawing for the PFLP shall be as per the drawing attached in the specification (Annexure-IV). Fixture shall be FL-2 type on PFLP.

3 **Grid Interactive Solar PV Power Plant:**

Solar Grid System shall be supplied as specified in BPS. Solar PV Power Plant of PV array Capacity shall be 50kWp for 765kV Substation, 30kWp for 400kV Substation and 20kWp for 220kV & below Substation.

3.1 **General**

Grid Interactive Solar PV Power Plant of PV array shall be provided over Control Room building. This installation shall be a supplement source to Substation ACDB bus, to save on conventional energy supply from the grid during solar energy generation from the plant. The equipment and materials shall include but not limited to the following:

a) PV Modules (Crystalline)
b) Module Mounting Structure and frames
c) Array Terminal Box
d) Grid Interactive Inverters
e) Solar AC Panel
f) Cable & Wires
g) Earthing system

h) Civil works for Foundation of PV Array

All civil works associated with the installation & commissioning of PV Array shall be done by the Contractor including necessary structural work, cost of the same shall be deemed included in the erection work.

The Solar PV Module will be installed over the Control Room Building while the Inverters, Grid interfacing LT Panels etc. will be placed in Substation ACDB Room of Control Room Building. The Contractor shall specify and submit detail GA drawing indicating indoor equipment as well as PV Array. Contractor shall provide necessary supporting documents to the employer including typical solar PV module electrical characteristics including current-voltage (I-V) performance curves and temperature coefficients of power, voltage and current of the proposed PV Module (s).

3.2 Solar PV Modules

Solar PV module shall include but not limited to the following**:**

- PV Module shall be mono or poly crystalline high power silicon cells.
- The solar cells shall have anti-reflective surface coating to help to absorb more light in all weather conditions.
- The PV modules shall comply the relevant standards.
- Each module shall have superior light transmission, tampered & textured glass with antireflective coating. It shall also have tough multi-layered polymer back sheet for environmental protection against moisture & to provide high voltage electrical insulation.
- Solar PV module shall be highly reliable, light weight and shall be designed to have a long service life.
- Major technical parameters for PV module shall be as under:-

Type	Mono or Poly Crystalline silicon
Efficiency	>= 16%
Fill factor	>=70%
Module frame	Non-corrosive and electrolytic ally compatible with the mounting structure material
Array Termination box	Thermo-plastic, IP 65, UV resistant
Module Rated power	The nominal power of a single PV module shall not be less than 300Wp. The rated output of any supplied module shall not vary by more than 3% from average power rating.
Environmental Conditions	It shall perform satisfactorily in relative humidity up to 95% and temperature between 0-85 deg. C.

Applicable standards	IEC 61215 IEC 61730 Part 1 and 2
Salt Mist Corrosion Test	As per IEC 61701

3.3 **Module Mounting Structure and frames**

- Entire system shall be installed by providing necessary steel structures. The array structure and its legs shall be made of hot dip galvanized MS angles or galvanized MS tubular frame. The structure shall be designed for simple mechanical and electrical installation. It shall support PV modules at a given orientation, absorb and transfer the mechanical loads to the ground properly. The minimum thickness of the galvanization shall be as per Section-GTR.
- The array structure shall be so designed that it will occupy minimum space without sacrificing the output from SPV panels. The structure shall be designed to allow easy replacement of any module & shall be in line with the site requirement. Array structure shall also have tilt arrangement to adjust the plane of the array for optimum tilt during erection.
- Minimum Ground Clearance of the lowest part of the module structure should be at least 700mm.
- All fasteners for supporting conduits, Nut & Bolts shall be of stainless steel (SS-304 Grade).
- The array structure shall be grounded properly.

3.4 **Array foundation**

Foundation is to be made above the surface and no grouting to be done. If any grouting is done on the concrete foundation, necessary modification shall be done to avoid any seepage to the Ceiling. The base plate arrangement may be made on RCC blocks. Grade of concrete for all RCC blocks shall be 1:1.5:3 mix.

3.5 **Grid Interacting Inverter**

The inverter shall be pure sine wave inverter of high efficiency. Inverters shall have display to show its own parameters along with the parameters of PV array connected to the Inverter. The inverter shall be compatible as On Grid Connected Mode (Synchronization with grid). The inverter shall include but not limited to the following**:**

- The inverter shall be highly efficient based on Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) control providing a fixed DC input voltage to inverter. MPPT must be able to extract maximum energy from Solar array and produce 415 V, 3-ph, 50Hz AC to synchronize with the grid through Substation ACDB panel.
- The Inverter shall not produce Electromagnetic interference (EMI) which may cause malfunctioning of electronic and electrical

instruments including communication equipment, which are located within the facility in which the inverter is housed

- Inverter shall have facility to display basic parameters of the system through LED/LCD display.

Display
- Voltage & Frequency
- Power
- Energy

Indications
- DC Input Line Status
- Inverter under voltage/ over voltage
- Inverter over load

Protections
- Over voltage both at input & output
- Over current both at input & output
- Over/ under grid frequency
- Reverse Polarity Protection
- Reverse current to PV array protection
- Short circuit
- Protection against lightning
- Protection against Surge voltage induced at output due to external source

Major Technical Parameters for Inverter shall be as follows:-

Inverter Capacity	50kW/30kW/20kW
Input DC voltage range	As required for the solar grid
Operation AC voltage	3-phase, 415V±10%
Total Harmonic Distortions on AC side	THD<3%
Operating Frequency range	50Hz ± 3%
Power factor of the inverter	>0.98 at rated power
Operating ambient temperature	-20ºC to +60ºC
Humidity	0 – 95% Rh
Inverter efficiency	>=96%
Inverter weighted (EURO) efficiency	>=95%
Protection degree	As per GTR
Communication interface	IEC 61850 Protocol or through IEC 61850
Safety compliance	IEC 62103, IEC 62109
Display type	LCD / LED

The manufacturer shall facilitate for smooth interfacing of Inverter (Alarm & Analog measured Values) with Substation SAS.

3.6 **Solar AC Panel**

AC Power output of Inverters shall be fed to the Solar AC Panel through suitably rated MCCBs. Output of Solar AC panel shall be connected to Substation ACDB bus through available MCCB in ACDB Panel.

3.7 **Provision for Module Cleaning**

For cleaning of the PV Modules, necessary plumbing & piping work shall be done by tapping from the existing pipeline available at the roof top so that water is easily available near the PV modules.

4 **LIGHTING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

The lighting system shall comprise of the following:

4.1 **AC Normal Lighting System**

All the Lighting fixtures connected to the AC Normal Lighting system in different areas will be fed from the 415 V main lighting distribution board through Lighting Panel & Sub-lighting panels (SLP).

4.2 **AC Emergency Lighting System**

The lighting panels of this system will be connected to the 415 V Emergency lighting distribution board (ELDB) which is fed from diesel generator during the emergency. This system will be provided in Control Room building, GIS Building, Switchyard Panel Room, Firefighting pump house, Switchyard Area including DG Set & LT Transformer Area. AC Emergency lighting load will be connected to this system which will be normally 'ON'. Approximate 25 % of lighting fixtures (distributed over all above areas) shall be connected on AC emergency lighting system.

4.3 **D.C. Emergency lighting System**

DC emergency LED lighting fixtures of 8W DC Input Down Lighter shall be operated on the 220/110V DC system (as per available Station DC Supply) and will be provided in the strategic locations in Control Room Building, Fire Fighting Pump House and GIS Building .

The supply to the DC lighting panels shall be automatically switched ON in case of loss of Normal & Emergency AC supply at station or when under voltage occurs in the AC MLDB. The DC supply will be automatically switched OFF after about 3 minutes following the restoration of supply to normal AC or emergency AC lighting system.

Exit Lightings Signage are to be provided in the all rooms of Control Room Building, Fire Fighting pump house & GIS Building including

Corridors & Staircase so that the operating personnel can safely find their way even during emergency of total AC failure.

5 LIGHTING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION- TOWHSHIP & TRANSIT CAMP

The scope of work comprises of design, engineering, testing, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of 415V, 400Amp, Main Township Distribution board/Energy meter Boards/Flat DBs etc. as per single line diagram (C/ENGG/TS/STD/ILLU/TOWNSHIP/01), Power and Control cables, various lighting fixtures complete with lamps, supports and accessories, ceiling fans complete with electronic regulators, exhaust fans for toilets and pantry & accessories, lighting panels, lighting poles complete with distribution boxes, galvanized rigid steel/PVC conduits, lighting wires, G.I. Earthwire, receptacles, tag block & telephone socket, bells, boxes for telephone/television & Air-conditioners points, switchboards, switches, junction boxes, pull out boxes complete with accessories as outlined in electrical drawings enclosed with tender documents for various type of quarters, parking, pump house, recreation centre and transit camp associated with township.

The township lighting system shall comprise of the following:

5.1 EXTERNAL ELECTRIFICATION WORKS

The entire External Electrification work including connection to various quarters, recreation centers & transit camp associated with township including street lighting of township shall be in the scope of the contractor. 415V, 400A Main Township distribution board shall be fed from 415V, 1000A Main switchboard (being supplied under LT switchgear package) located in ACDB/DCDB Room of main Switchyard through 2-3 ½ x300 sq.mm XLPE insulated power cable from each source. **Supply of Main Township DB & associated 3 ½ x300 sq.mm XLPE cable along with its interconnection, installation etc. shall be as per BPS.**

Further typical distribution from 415V Main Township DB is indicated in the drawings. The entire external electrification work comprising of feeder pillars, Cables and associated glands and lugs, steel tubular poles, street lights, MS junction boxes, GI pipes for cable protection, danger plates, Hume pipes, fire extinguishers, cable route markers etc. as required shall be in the scope of the contractor. The exact location of quarters, recreation center, transit camp, streets etc. shall be intimated to successful bidder during detailed engineering.

5.2 INTERNAL ELECTRIFICATION WORKS

The bidder shall quote for each type of quarters, recreation center and transit camp separately as per BPS, including entire scope pertaining to lighting system, earthing and lightning protection.

The scope shall broadly consist of entire concealed conduit work, wiring for lights/power/fans/telephones/cables & air-conditioners, supply and fixing of metal boxes, plates, switches, sockets, call bells, buzzers,

exhaust fans, ceiling fans, MCBs, MCCBs, light fittings, energy meters boards & flat DBs etc. as per the requirements of various quarters, recreation centers and transit camps.

In addition to above complete earthing (through separate earth pit) and lightning protection for each type of quarters, recreation center and transit camp shall be provided as per standard guidelines given in relevant Indian standards and code of practices. The complete drawing for earthing and lightning protection shall be submitted to owner for approval. The loop earthing inside the buildings shall be carried out with minimum 1Cx1.5 sq.mm PVC stranded Copper wire. All materials required or earthing and lightning protection of township buildings shall be in the scope of contractor.

Any item not specifically outlined in the layouts and specifications enclosed herein shall necessarily be included by the contractor as per applicable buildings codes, statutory electricity rules and code of practices for the completion of scope.

6 DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS

The Contractor shall supply and install the following equipment and accessories in accordance with the specification and applicable standards:

6.1 LED LUMINAIRES

LED Luminaries shall be used for the lighting of all the indoor and outdoor areas. In false ceiling area, LED luminaries shall be recessed mounting type & in non-false ceiling area, the LED luminaries shall be surface mounting type.

Suitable heat sink with proper thermal management shall be provided in the luminaries. All LED Luminaries shall be POWERGRID approved make. The marking on luminaries & safety requirements of luminaries shall be as per IS standards.

Necessary Care shall be taken so that there is no water stagnation anywhere in the Luminaries. The entire housing shall be dust and water proof protection as per IS 12063.

Parameters of outdoor & indoor Lighting fixtures are detailed in **Annexure-II**.

6.2 LIGHTING PANELS

6.2.1 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES OF LIGHTINNG PANELS

i) The Lighting panels shall conform to IS-8623.

ii) All Outdoor Lighting Panels shall be **Stainless sheet steel** of Grade 304 and shall be dust, weather and vermin proof. Panels shall be of

thickness not less than 1.5 mm smoothly finished, leveled and free from flaws. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary.

iii) The panels shall be of front single door hinged construction, suitable for either floor mounting on channels, sills or on walls/columns by suitable M.S. brackets. Indoor Lighting panels shall be modular flush mounted and wall embedded of slim depth.

iv) All panels shall have a dead front assembly provided with hinged door(s) and with suitable locking arrangement.

v) All Outdoor panel's removable covers and doors shall be gasketed all around with neoprene/EPDM gaskets/ puff arrangement.

vi) The outdoor panels shall be suitable for cable/conduit entry from the bottom. Suitable removable cable gland-plate shall be provided in the bottom of panels. For indoor lighting panels the provision of cable/conduit entry shall be from both top and bottom side with suitable removable gland plate. The thickness of the gland plate shall be 3 mm. Necessary number of double compression brass type cable gland shall be supplied, fitted on to these gland plates.

vii) The panels shall be so constructed as to permit free access to connection of terminals and easy replacement of parts.

viii) Each panel shall have a caution notice fixed on it.

ix) Each panel will be provided with laminated as built circuit diagram suitably pasted in the panel.

x) Main Bus Bars

Bus bars shall be of **Copper/aluminum alloy** conforming to IS: 5082 and shall have adequate cross-section to carry the rated continuous current and withstand short circuit currents. Maximum operating temperature of the bus bars shall not exceed 85 deg. C. The bus bars shall be able to withstand a fault level of 9 kA for 1 sec. for AC panels and 4 kA for 1 sec. for DC panels.

xi) All Outdoor Lighting Panels shall be erected such that a minimum height of 1000mm is maintained between FGL & bottom of the Lighting Panel. Size of Outdoor Lighting panels shall be such that cables are properly terminated and wires are dressed with provision of loops.

6.2.2 CONFIGURATION OF INDOOR AND OUTDOOR LIGHTING PANELS (AS PER BPS).

Type of Panel	Description	Detail Of Feeders
ACP 1	Indoor AC	**Bus Bars:** 415V, 63A, 3 phase 4

	Lighting panel	wire bus bars with Colored LED indication lamps with fuse for each phase. **Incomer:** One no. 415V, 63A TPN MCB with 300mA 63A Four Pole RCCB. **Outgoings:** 12 nos. 230V, 16A Single Pole MCB and 1 no. 5/15A Switch with Socket. **Mounting:** The indoor ACP shall be of slim depth suitable for embedding in the wall and will be flush mounted.
ACP 2	Outdoor-Switchyard AC Lighting panel	**Bus Bars:** 415V, 63A, 3 phase 4 wire bus bars with Colored LED indication lamps with fuse for each phase. **Incomer:** One no. 415V, 63A TPN MCB & Contactor with suitable Photo-sensitive automatic switching system. **Outgoings:** 6 nos., 230V, 20A Single Pole MCB and 3 Nos. 230V, 32A TPN MCB and 1 no. 5/15A Switch with Socket. **Mounting:** Suitable for Outdoor applications**.**
ACP 3	Outdoor - Street AC Lighting Panel	**Bus Bars:** 415V, 63A, 3 phase 4 wire bus bars with Colored LED indication lamps with fuse for each phase. **Incomer:** One no. 415V, 63A TPN MCB & Contactor with suitable Photo- sensitive automatic switching system. **Outgoings:** 3 nos. 32A TPN MCB and 1 no. 5/15A Switch with Socket. **Mounting:** Suitable for Outdoor applications**.**

DCP	Indoor DC Lighting panel	**Bus Bars:** 220/110V DC (as applicable) 32A two wire Bus Bar. **Incomers:** 220/110V DC (as applicable) with one 32A DP Contactor (for AC fail Logic) backed up by 32A double pole MCB with DC test push button. **Outgoings:** 6 nos.16 A Double Pole MCB **Mounting:** The indoor DCP shall be of slim depth suitable for embedding in the wall and will be flush mounted
SLP	Outdoor AC Sub-lighting panel	**Incomers:** 415V, 32A TPN MCB **Outgoings:** 8 nos. terminal blocks suitable for cable upto 16 sq. mm cable. **Mounting:** Suitable for Outdoor applications with Loop in and Loop out facility.
Sub-DB	Indoor AC Sub Distribution Box	**Incomers:** 415V, 32A TPN MCB. **Outgoings:** 6 nos. 230V, 16A Single Phase feeder with Single Pole MCB. **Mounting:** The Sub-Distribution Box shall be of slim depth suitable for embedding in the wall and will be flush mounted/surface mounted as per site requirement.

6.2.3 AUXLIARY ITEMS FOR LIGHTING PANELS

(i) TERMINAL BLOCKS

Each terminal shall be suitable for termination of suitable size of Cable/Wire Conductors without any damage to the conductors or any looseness of connections.

(ii) RESIDUAL CURRENT CIRCUIT BREAKERSS (RCCB)

For indoor panels (ACP 1), 63A, 4pole 300 mA RCCB conforming IS 12640 will be provided along with incomer.

(iii) **MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKER (MCB)**

a) The miniature circuit breakers shall be suitable for manual closing, opening, automatic tripping under overload and short circuit. The MCBs shall also be trip free. MCB of Type C tripping characteristics as per IS 8828 will be used for Illumination purposes.

b) The MCBs and MLDB panel MCCBs together shall be rated for full fault level. In case the MCB rating is less than the specified fault level the Contactor shall co-ordinate these breaker characteristics with the backup MCCB in such a way that if fault current is higher than breaker rating, the MCCB should blow earlier than the MCB. If the fault current is less than MCB breaking capacity, MCB shall operate first and not the incomer MCCB.

c) The MCBs shall be suitable for housing in the lighting panels and shall be suitable for connection with stranded copper/Al wire connection at both the incoming and outgoing side by copper/Al lugs or for bus bar connection on the incoming side.

d) The terminals of the MCBs and the 'open/trip' and 'close' conditions shall be clearly and indelibly marked.

(iv) **CONTACTORS**

Contactors shall be of the full voltage, direct-on line air break, single throw, electro-magnetic type. They shall be provided with at least 2'NC' and 2'NO' auxiliary contacts. 3-Phase Contactor shall be provided with the three elements, positive acting, ambient temperature compensated time lagged, hand reset type thermal overload relay with adjustable settings to suit the rated current. Hand reset button shall be flush with the front of the cabinet and suitable for resetting with starter compartment door closed. The Contactor shall check the adequacy of the Contactors rating, wires with respect to lighting load.

(v) **PUSH BUTTONS**

All push buttons shall be of push to actuate type having 2 'NO' and 2 'NC' self-reset contacts. They shall be provided with integral escutcheon plates engraved with their functions. Push buttons shall be of reputed make.

(vi) **LABELS**

a) Designation labels shall be provided on the front of lighting Panels. The panel designation labels shall be of 3 mm thick plastic plate. The letter shall be black engraved on white back ground.

b) All incoming and outgoing circuits shall be provided with labels.

Labels shall be made of non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicoid. Labels shall have white letters on black or dark blue background.

(vii) **EARTHING TERMINALS**

Outdoor Panels shall be provided with two separate and distinct earthing terminals suitable to receive the earthing conductors of size 50x6 G.S. Flat.

6.3 EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION FOR CONTROL ROOM BUILDING, GIS BUILDING , TRANSIT CAMP & TOWNSHIP

Earthing and lightning protection system installation shall be in strict accordance with the latest editions of Indian Electricity Rules, relevant Indian Standards and Codes of practice and Regulations existing in the locality where the system is installed.

a) Code of practice for Earthing IS: 3043
b) Code of practice for the protection of Building and allied structures against lightning IS : 2309.
c) Indian Electricity Rules 1956 with latest amendments.

Lighting Fixtures & Miscellaneous Items For Township Lighting:-
Please refer Annexure-I

6.4 POWER AND CONTROL CABLES:-

Power and Control cables required under township lighting shall conform to standard technical specification, Section-Power and Control cables.

6.5 RECEPTACLES (AS PER BPS).

All receptacles shall be of heavy duty type, suitable for fixing on wall/column and complete with individual switch. The outdoor Receptacles shall have IP 55 protection. The receptacles shall be of following types:

Type RO : 20A, 240V, 3 pin type (third pin grounded) plug and socket with body earthing arrangement with Single Pole MCB, metal clad with gasket having cable gland entry suitable for 2Cx6 sq.mm. PVC/aluminum armoured cable and a spring loaded cover suitable for installation in moist outdoor location. Receptacles shall be housed in a box made out of 1.5 mm thick Stainless Steel of Grade 304 with hinged doors with suitable locking arrangements. Door shall be lined with good quality gasketing.

Type RP - 63A, 3ph, 415V AC receptacles shall be provided for welding purposes in GIS Halls and near major equipments in switchyard.63A, 415V, 3 phase, 4 pin interlocked plug and socket with

body earthing arrangement with TPN MCB. Receptacles shall be housed in a box made out of 1.5 mm thick Stainless Steel of Grade 304, with hinged door with suitable locking arrangement The receptacle shall be suitable for 3.5C x 35/3.5Cx70 sq.mm and suitable for installation in moist outdoor location. Aluminum conductor cable entry and shall also be suitable for loop-in and loop out connection of cables of similar size. . Door shall be lined with good quality gasketing.

Type RQ-1 (250A)/ Type RQ-2(400A):- 250A/400A Receptacle shall be provided for oil filtration purpose near alternate Transformer/Reactor. 250A/400A, 415V, 3 phase, 4 pin, Switch Box with body earthing arrangement with TPN MCB, suitable for outdoor application. The enclosure shall be made out of 1.5 mm thick Stainless Steel of Grade 304, with hinged door with suitable arrangement and having cable gland entry suitable for 3.5C X 300 sq.mm XLPE armoured cable. The bus bar shall have adequate cross-section to carry the rated continuous current and withstand short circuit currents. The receptacle shall be suitable for loop-in and loop out connection of cables of similar size. Door shall be lined with good quality gasketing.

6.6 LIGHTING ACCESSORIES

Various accessories mentioned below shall be supplied as per site requirement and cost of the same shall be deemed to be included in overall Lighting System cost.

(i) JUNCTION BOXES

a) The Indoor junction boxes shall be provided with 4 way knockouts suitable for two numbers 10 sq. mm. wire/ Cable. These junction boxes shall be concealed type for indoor lighting.

b) The outdoor junction boxes shall be complete with conduit knockouts/threaded nuts and provided with terminal strips. The junction boxes shall be suitable for termination of Cable glands of required size. The junction boxes shall be provided with 4 way knockouts suitable for street lighting/switchyard lighting terminals suitable for 2 numbers 4C x 16 Sq.mm Al. cable or as per requirement. All Outdoor Junction boxes shall be of Stainless Steel of thickness 1.5mm of grade 304. Outdoor Junction Boxes shall be suitable for mounting on columns, structures etc for Outdoor Lighting. The outdoor Junction shall have IP 55 protection.

c) The junction boxes shall have the following indelible markings
   (i) Circuit Nos. on the top.
   (ii) Circuit Nos. with ferrules (inside) as per drawings.
   (iii) DANGER sign in case of 415 volt junction box.

(ii) SWITCH AND SWITCHBOARD

a) All Switch board/boxes and electronic fan regulators located in office/building areas shall be modular flush mounted type.

b) Switch boards/boxes shall have conduit knock outs on all the sides.

c) The exact number of Switches including regulator for fans and layout of the same in the switchboard shall be suitable as per the requirement during installation.

d) The maximum number of luminaries controlled by one no. 6 Amp Switch shall be 8 nos. However each Switchboard shall have minimum 2 Nos. of 6A Switches to control the Luminaries. For DC fixtures there will be no switch and the same shall be directly controlled from DCP.

e) The Luminaries shall be wired in such a fashion that luminaries on each phase are evenly distributed all over the room.

f) 6/16A, 240V AC modular flush mounted socket with switch outlet shall be provided in indoor areas like offices, cabins, Security Room, Control Room, Switchyard Panel Room etc.

g) 25A, 240V AC modular flush mounted socket with switch shall be provided at strategic locations in GIS Halls, ACDB/Switchgear room etc.

(iii) **CONDUITS & CONDUIT ACCESSORIES**

a) The conduits shall be Rigid PVC conduits of 20/25 /32 mm diameter for Lighting, Telephone wiring & LAN Cabling and shall be ISI marked.

b) Flexible conduits wherever required shall be PVC type.

c) All conduits accessories shall be ISI marked.

d) Galvanized Steel Conduits for Surface Conductor (e.g. GIS Hall).

(iv) **PULL OUT BOXES**

a) The pull out boxes shall be concealed type for indoor lighting and suitable for mounting on column, structures etc., for outdoor lighting.

b) The pull out boxes shall be circular of minimum 16 SWG sheet steel and shall have cover with good quality gasket lining.

c) The pull out boxes shall be completed with conduit knock outs/threaded hubs and provided at approximately 3 meters intervals in a conduit run.

(v) **CEILING, WALL MOUNTED & EXAUST FANS AND REGULATORS**

a) The Contactor shall supply and install 1400 mm sweep ceiling fans complete with electronic regulator and board for mounting switch, suspension rod, canopy and accessories. The electronic regulator for Ceiling fans will be housed in common switchboard for lighting and shall be of similar make and model as that of modular switches. The wall mounted fans shall be of 400 mm sweep. Exhaust fans shall be of 300mm size.

b) Winding of the fans shall have Class-E insulating material. Winding shall be of copper wire.

(vi) **LIGHTING WIRES**

a) Wiring from Lighting/Sub-Lighting Panels to junction boxes / Switchboards/ fixtures etc. is covered under Lighting Wires. The wiring used for lighting shall be standard products.

b) The wires shall be of 630V grade (Phase to ground), PVC insulated products.

c) The conductor sizes for wires used for point wiring shall be 1.5 sq.mm, 2.5 sq.mm, 4 sq.mm and 6 sq.mm stranded copper wire as required.

d) The wires used for connection of a lighting fixture from a nearest junction box or for loop-in loop-out connection between two fixtures shall be single core copper stranded conductor, 630V grade (Phase to ground) flexible PVC insulated cords, unsheathed, conforming to IS:694 with nominal conductor cross sectional areas of 2.5 sq. mm.

e) The wires shall be colour coded as follows:

Red for R - Phase
Yellow for Y - Phase
Blue for B - Phase
Black for Neutral
White for DC (Positive)
Grey for DC (Negative)
Green for Earth

6.7 **LIGHTING POLES (AS PER BPS).**

(i) The Contactor shall supply, store and install the following types of galvanized steel tubular lighting poles required for street lighting and decorative lighting, as per the attached drawing of poles.

(i) Type L1 Street Lighting Pole of 6 meter - for SL-L1 type fixture
(ii) Type D1 Post top lantern pole of 4 meter - for Sl-D1 type fixture

(ii) “L1” type poles shall be used for street lighting. “D1” type (Decorative

post top lantern) poles and Bollards shall be installed In front of control room building, Fire Fighting Buildings as finalized during detailed engineering.

(iii) Lighting poles shall be complete with fixing brackets. Cable termination box will be built inside the pole itself as per drawing enclosed.

(iv) Poles and its Cable termination box shall be hot dip galvanized and PU (Polyurethane) coated in Suzuki silver color and inside with bituminous paint.

(v) Terminal strips provided in street - lighting poles shall be suitable for terminating up to 2 nos. 4C x 16 sq. mm aluminum cables.

(vi) Wiring from junction box at the bottom of the pole to the fixture at the top of the pole shall be done through 2.5 sq. mm Copper wire laid inside the tubular pole.

(vii) Distance of center of pole from street edge should be approximately 1000 to 1200 mm or as per site conditions.

(viii) Earthing of the poles should be connected to the switchyard main earth mat wherever it is available, else, the same should be earthed through 3M long, 20 mm dia, earth electrode.

6.8 LADDER(AS PER BPS).

Following ladders shall be supplied as per BPS for maintenance purpose of illumination system:

(i) A type Aluminum ladder of 3 Mtr vertical height.
(ii) Cartwheel mounted aluminum ladder Vertical Extendable from 5.1m to 11m.

7 TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT:

a) Lighting Panels, Receptacles, Junction Boxes etc. shall conform to following degree of protection:

- Installed outdoor: IP- 55
- Installed indoor in air conditioned area: IP-31
- Installed in covered area: IP-52
- Installed indoor in non-air conditioned area where possibility of entry of water is limited: IP-41.

b) Lighting fixtures LED type shall conform to type test requirements of LM-79, LM-80 and TTC.

8 LIGHTING SYSTEM INSTALLATION WORKS

Section -LIGHTING SYSTEM (Rev.07)

8.1 General

In accordance with the specified installation instructions as shown on manufacturer's drawings or as directed by Employer, Contractor shall unload, erect, install, test and put into commercial use all the electrical equipment included in the contract. Equipment shall be installed in a neat, workmanship manner so that it is level, Plumb Square and properly aligned and oriented. Tolerances shall be as established in manufacturers drawing or as stipulated by Purchaser.

All apparatus, connections and cabling shall be designed so as to minimize risk of fire or any damage which will be caused in the event of fire. All Lighting accessories mentioned in Clause 6.7 shall be supplied and erected as a part of Lighting System Installation works. Cost of Erection, Foundation & Civil Works of the above accessories and Lighting Poles are to be included in the Cost of the erection of Lighting system, no extra payment shall be made on account of the same.

Further, lighting control in GIS Hall has to be done in staggered way for the minimum basic illumination. Further separate switchboard shall be provided to have enhanced lighting for each bay.

8.2 Conduit System

(i) Contractor shall supply, store and install conduits required for the lighting installation as specified. All accessories/fittings required for making the installation complete, including but not limited to pull out boxes (as specified in specification ordinary and inspection tees and elbow, check nuts, male and female bushings (brass or galvanized steel), caps, square headed make plugs, nipples, gland sealing fittings, pull boxes, conduits terminal boxes, glands, gaskets and box covers, saddle terminal boxes, and all steel supporting work shall be supplied by the Contractor. In case of false ceiling surface conduiting is permissible however all down run conduits will be concealed in wall below the false ceiling. The conduit fittings shall be of the same material as conduits. Separate Conduit should be laid for Communication purpose .The contractor shall also supply & install 20 mm PVC conduit and accessories for telephone wiring and LAN Cabling wherever feasible, telephone and LAN cabling can be laid in the same conduit.

(ii) In case of false Ceiling surface conduiting (GI Pipe) is permissible under the ceiling.

(iii) All unarmored cables/wires shall run within the conduits from lighting panels to lighting fixtures, receptacles. etc.

(iv) Size of conduit shall be suitably selected by the contactor.

(v) Conduit support shall be provided at an interval of 750 mm for horizontal runs and 1000 mm for vertical runs.

(vi) Conduit supports shall be clamped-on spacer plates or brackets by saddles or U-bolts. The spacer plates or brackets in turn, shall be securely fixed to the building steel by welding and to concrete or brick work by grouting or by nylon raw plugs. Wooden plug inserted in the masonry or concrete for conduit support is not acceptable.

(vii) For directly embedding in soil, the conduits shall be coated with an asphalt-base compound. Concrete pier or anchor shall be provided wherever necessary to support the conduit rigidly and to hold it in place.

(viii) For long conduit run, pull boxes shall be provided at suitable intervals to facilitate wiring.

(ix) Conduit shall be securely fastened to junction boxes or cabinets, each with a lock nut inside and outside the box.

(x) Conduits joints and connections shall be made through water-tight and rust proof by application of a thread compound which insulates the joints. White lead is suitable for application on embedded conduit and red lead for exposed conduit.

(xi) The entire GI conduit system (if used) shall be embedded, electrically continuous and thoroughly grounded. Where slip joints are used, suitable bounding shall be provided around the joint to ensure a continuous ground circuit.

(xii) Conduits and fittings shall be properly protected during construction period against mechanical injury. Conduit ends shall be plugged or capped to prevent entry of foreign material.

8.3 **Wiring**

i) The scope also includes wiring from nearest Lighting/Sub-Lighting Panel to the Controlling Switch/MCB/Lighting Fixtures.

ii) Wiring shall be generally carried out by PVC insulated wires in conduits. All wires in a conduit shall be drawn simultaneously. No subsequent drawing of wires is permissible.

iii) Wires shall not be pulled through more than two equivalent 90 deg. bends in a single conduit run. Where required, suitable junction boxes shall be used.

iv) Wiring shall be spliced only at junction boxes.

v) For lighting fixtures, connection shall be teed off through suitable

round conduit or junction box, so that the connection can be attended without taking down the fixture.

vi) Maximum two wires can be terminated to each way of terminal connections.

vii) AC and DC wiring should run through the separate conduits. Similarly Communication & LAN cables shall run in separate conduit than that of AC & DC Conduits.

8.4 **Lighting Panels**

i) The lighting panels shall be erected at the locations to be finalized during detailed engineering.

ii) Suitable foundations/supporting structures for all outdoor type lighting panels shall be provided by the Contractor.

iii) The Sub lighting Panel shall be provided where independent switch of fixtures are required.

8.5 **General Requirements for Cabling Work**

i) Each cable run shall be tagged with number that appears in the cable schedules. Cables shall be tagged at their entrance and/or exit from any piece of equipment, junction or pull box, floor opening etc.

ii) The tag shall be made up of aluminum with the number punched on it and securely attached to the cable by not less than two turns of G.I. wire. Cable tags shall be rectangular in shape for power cables and circular shape for control cables.

iii) Location of cables laid directly under ground shall be indicated clearly by cable marker made of galvanized iron plate embedded in concrete block.

iv) The location of underground cable joints if any shall be clearly indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription "cable joint".

v) The marker, which is a concrete block, shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change of direction. It shall also be located on both sides of the road or drain crossing.

vi) Road crossing of cables through suitable size of GI pipe/Hume pipe as required at site.

8.6 **Foundation & civil works**

i) Foundation for street lighting poles and panels shall be done by the

Contractor.

ii) All final adjustment of foundation levels, chipping and dressing of foundation surfaces, setting and grouting of anchor bolts, sills, inserts and fastening devices shall be carried out by the Contractor including minor modification of civil works as may be required for erection.

iii) Any Cutting of masonry/concrete work, which is necessary shall be done by the Contractor at his own cost and shall be made good to match the original work.

ANNEXURE-I

BILL OF QUANTITY

Sr. No	Locations	Type & No of Lighting Fixture	With Anti Glare Film over the Fixture	Type of Fans
01.	**Control Room cum Administrative Building-Single Storey (As applicable)**			
(i)	Control Room	RSQ-I: 10 Nos.	Yes	--
(ii)	Station- In Charge Room	RSQ-I: 4 Nos. and RC-I : 4 Nos.	Yes	--
(iii)	Administrative Area	RSQ-I: 12 Nos. and RC-I : 9 Nos.	Yes	Pedestal Fans
(iv)	Conference Room	RSQ-I: 9 Nos. and RC-I : 4 Nos.	Yes	Wall Mounted Fans
(v)	Electrical Room/Telecommunication Room	RSQ-I: 4 Nos. and RC-I : 2 Nos.	Yes	Wall Mounted Fans
(vi)	ACDB/DCDB Room	SL-I: 16 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(vii)	Battery & Battery Charger Room	RL-I: 6 Nos.	Yes	--
(viii)	Corridor & Reception	SC/RC-I: 8 Nos. and SL/RL-I: 2Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(ix)	Toilets	SC-I: 2 Nos.(in each Toilet)	No	Exhaust Fans
(x)	Pantry	SL-I: 2 Nos. and SC-I: 1 No.	Yes	Exhaust Fans
(xi)	Periphery of the Building	BL: 10Nos.	No	--
02.	**Control Room cum Administrative Building- Double Storey (As applicable)**			
(i)	Control Room	RSQ-I: 12 Nos.	Yes	--
(ii)	Station- In Charge Room	RSQ-I: 4 Nos. and RC-I : 2 Nos.	Yes	--
(iii)	Administrative Area	RSQ-I: 16 Nos. and RC-I : 12 Nos.	Yes	Pedestal Fans
(iv)	Conference Room	RSQ-I: 9 Nos. and RC-I : 5 Nos.	Yes	Wall Mounted Fans
(v)	Electronic Test Lab/Telecommunication Room	RSQ-I: 4 Nos.	Yes	Wall Mounted Fans
(vi)	ACDB Room	SL-I: 16 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(vii)	DCDB Room	SL-I: 9 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(viii)	Battery & Battery Charger Room	RL-I: 6 Nos.	Yes	--
(ix)	Store	SL-I: 6 Nos.	No	--
(x)	Lobby/ Waiting Area	SSQ-I: 5 Nos. and RC-I : 4 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(xi)	Toilet	SC-I: 2 Nos. (in each Toilet)	No	Exhaust Fans
(xii)	Pantry	SL-I: 2 Nos. and SC-I: 1 No.	Yes	Exhaust Fans
(xiii)	Corridors	SC/RC-I: 36 Nos. and SL/RL-I: 6 Nos.	No	--
(xiv)	Periphery of the Building	BL: 15 Nos.	No	--
03.	**GIS Building**			
(i)	765kV, 400kV & 220kV GIS Hall	IHB: As per BPS	No	--
(ii)	AHU Room	SL-1: : As per BPS	Yes	--
(iii)	C&R Room	RSQ-I: : As per BPS	Yes	--
04.	**Fire Fighting Pump House**			
(i)	FFPH Building	SL-1: 9 Nos.	Yes	Wall Mounted Fan
(ii)	Periphery of the Building	BL: 4 Nos.	No	--
05.	**Switchyard Panel Room (SPR) (9 meter)**	SSQ-I: 10 Nos.	Yes	--
06.	**Switchyard Panel Room (SPR) (6 meter)**	SSQ-I: 8 Nos.	Yes	--
07.	**Switchyard and Outdoor Substation Area**	FL-1 & FL-2: As per BPS	No	--
08.	**Street lighting roads**	SL-LI & SL-DI:As per BPS	No	--

Section -LIGHTING SYSTEM (Rev.07)

TOWNSHIP & TRANSIT CAMP ILLUMINATION (As Applicable)

ANNEXURE-I

Sr. No	Locations	Type & No of Lighting Fixture	Anti-Glare Film Requirement	Type of Fans
01.	**Township Quarters**			
(i)	Bed Room	SL-I :1 Nos. and SC: 2 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(ii)	Drawing Room	SSQ-I: 2Nos. and SC 2 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(iii)	Dining Room	SSQ-I: 2 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(iv)	Kitchen	SL-I: 1 Nos. and SC: 1 Nos.	Yes	Exhaust Fan
(v)	Lobby	SSQ-I and SC 2 Nos.	Yes	--
(vi)	Toilet	SC-I: 1 Nos.	No	Exhaust Fan
(vii)	Servant Room	SL-I: 1 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(viii)	Car Parking	BL-I: 1 Nos.	No	--
(ix)	Stair	SC-I: 4 Nos.	No	--
(x)	Terrace/Balcony	BL-I : 1 Nos.	No	--
02.	**Transit Camp**			
(i)	VIP Lounge	SSQ-I:2 Nos. and SC: 2 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(ii)	Dining Room	SSQ-I: 2 Nos. and SC: 2 Nos	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(iii)	Drawing Room	SSQ-I: 1 Nos. and 2 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(iv)	Dormitory	SL-I : 4 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(v)	Bed Room	SL-I :1 Nos. and SC: 2 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(vi)	Store	SL-1: 2 Nos.	No	Exhaust Fan
(vii)	Corridors	SC-I: 2 Nos.	No	--
(viii)	Terrace/Balcony	BL-I : 1 Nos.	No	--
(ix)	Care Taker Room	SL-I: 1 Nos.	Yes	Ceiling Fan
(x)	Kitchen	SL-I: 1 Nos.	Yes	Exhaust Fan
(xi)	Stair	SC-I: 4 Nos.	No	--
(xii)	Toilet	SC-I: 1 Nos.	No	Exhaust Fan
(xiii)	Other Rooms	SC-I: 2 Nos.	No	--

ANNEXURE-II

Details of Lighting Fixture

(a) Indoor Application

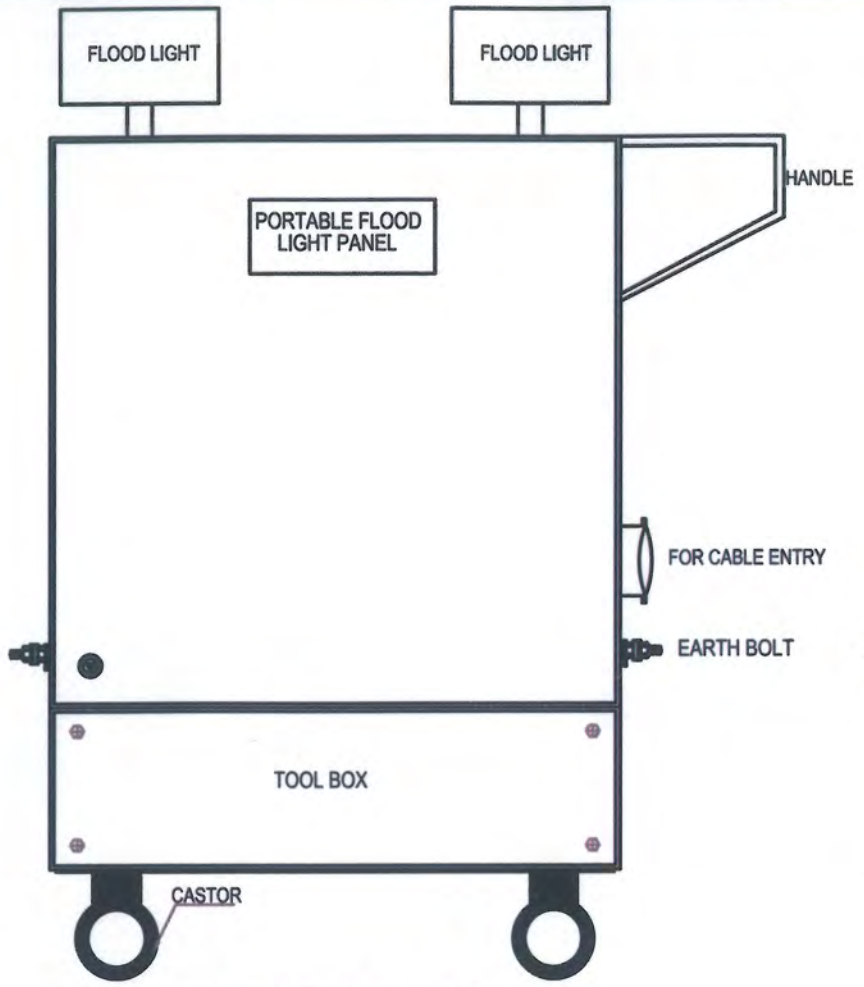
Sr. No	Technical Specification	SL-1 (Surface Mounted Linear LED Tube with Box)	RL-I (Recessed Mounted 4 x 1 Feet LED Panel)	SC-I (Surface Mounted Circular LED Downlight Luminaire)	Type RC-I (Recessed Mounted Circular LED Downlight Luminaire)	Type SSQ-1 (Surface Mounted 2X2 LED Luminaire)	Type RSQ-1 (Recessed Mounted 2x2 LED Luminaire)	Type IHB (LED Indoor High Bay)
1	System Wattage	≤ 2 X 20 W	≤ 40 W	≤ 15 W	≤ 15 W	≤ 40 W	≤40 W	≤150W
2	System Lumen Output	≥ 3600	≥ 3600	≥ 1200	≥ 1200	≥ 3400	≥ 3400	≥14000
3	System efficacy (Lumens/Watt)	≥ 100	≥ 100	≥ 80	≥ 80	≥ 85	≥ 85	≥ 100
4	Housing	CRCA Housing	CRCA Housing	Pressure Die Cast Housing	Pressure Die Cast Housing	CRCA Housing	CRCA Housing	Pressure Die Cast Aluminum Housing
5	Ingress Protection	IP20	IP-20	IP20	IP-20	IP-20	IP-20	IP-65
6	Surge Protector	2kV	2kV	2kV	2kV	2kV	2kV	4kV (Internal) & 10kV (External)
7	Mounting	Surface Mounted	False Ceiling	Surface Mounted	False Ceiling	Surface Mounted	False Ceiling	Hanging Type under Shed
8	THD	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%
9	CRI	>80	>80	>80	>80	>80	>80	>70
10	CCT	5700k±300k	5700k±300k	5700k±300k	5700k±300k	5700k±300k	5700k±300k	5700k±300k
11	Power Factor	>0.95	>0.95	>0.95	>0.95	>0.95	>0.95	>0.95
12	Ik Protection	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IK-05
13	Operating Humidity	90% RH	90% RH	90% RH	90% RH	90% RH	90% RH	90% RH
14	Burning Hours	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
15	Operating Temperature	-5℃ to 45℃						
16	Lumen Maintenance	70% at the End of Burning Hours						

Section -LIGHTING SYSTEM

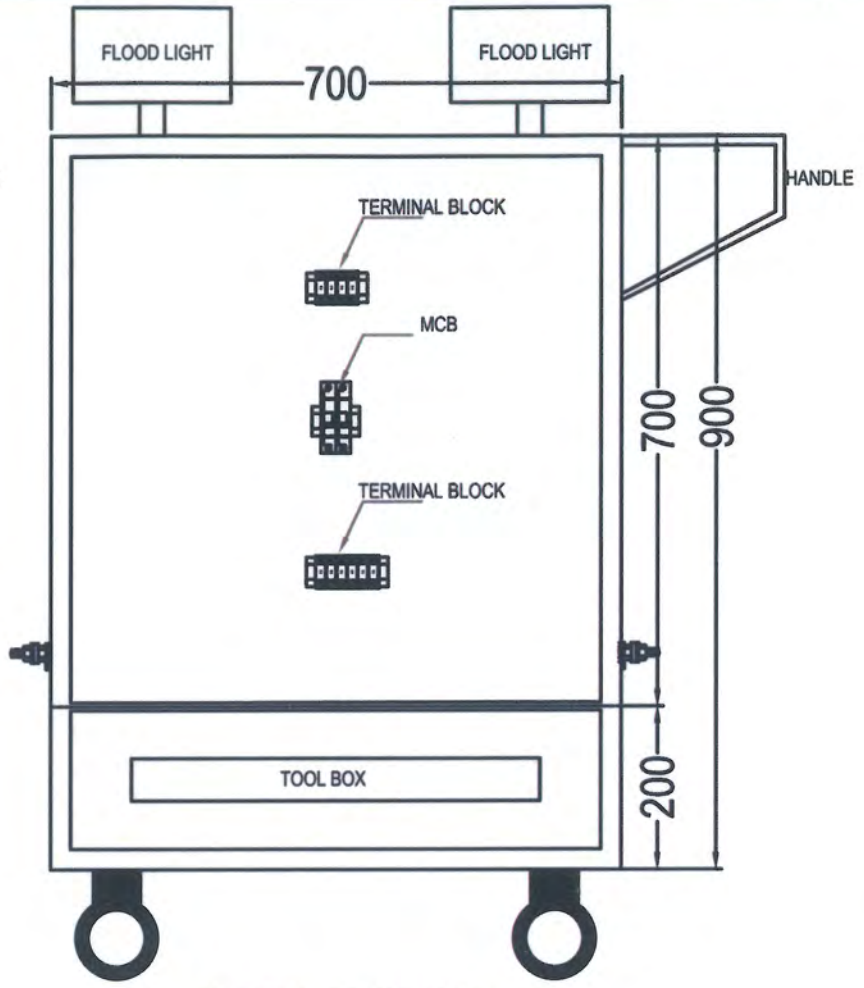
Details of Lighting Fixture

(b) Outdoor Application

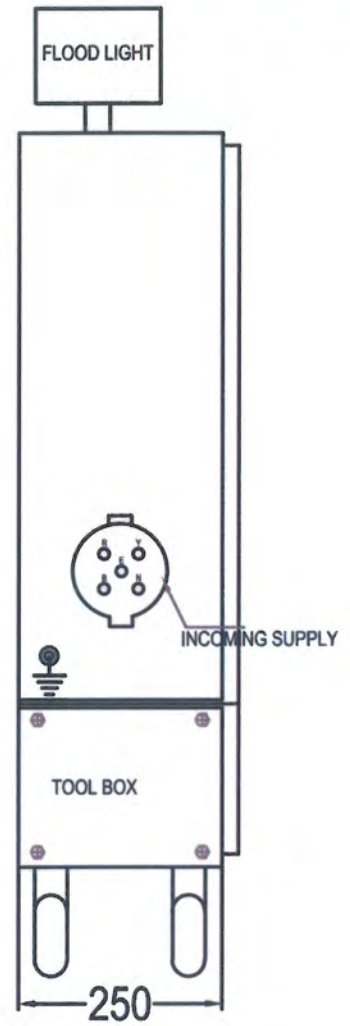
Sr.No	Technical Specification	BL (Surface Mounted Bulk Head)	Type SL-L1 (LED Street Light Luminaire)	Type SL-D1 (Pole Mounted LED Post Top Luminaire)	Type FL-1 (LED Flood Light Luminaries)	Type FL-2 (LED Flood Light Luminaries)
1	System Wattage	≤ 10W	≤45W	≤ 30W	≤150W	≤250W
2	System Lumen Output	≥ 800	≥4000	≥ 2600	≥ 14000	≥ 23000
3	System efficacy (Lumens/Watt)	≥ 80	≥ 100	≥ 90	≥ 100	≥ 100
4	Housing	Pressure Die Cast Housing and with Polycarbonate diffuser	Pressure Die Cast	Die Cast Aluminum	Pressure Die Cast Housing	Pressure Die Cast Housing
5	Ingress Protection	IP-65	IP-65	IP-65	IP-65	IP-65
6	Surge Protector(Internal)	3kV	3kV	3kV	3kV	3kV
7	Surge Protector(External)	10kV	10kV	10kV	10kV	10kV
8	Mounting	Wall Mounting	Pole Mounting for 40mm max O.D	Suitable for 60mm max O.D	On Lattice Structure	On Lattice Structure
9	THD	<20%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%
10	CRI	>70	>70	>70	>70	>70
11	CCT	5700k±300k	5700k±300k	5700k±300k	5700k±300k	5700k±300k
12	Power Factor	>0.90	>0.95	>0.95	>0.95	>0.95
13	Ik Protection	IK-09	IK-05	IK-05	IK-05	IK-05
14	Operating Humidity	90% RH	90% RH	90% RH	90% RH	90% RH
15	Burning Hours	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
16	Operating Temperature	-5℃ to 45℃				
17	Lumen Maintenance	70% at the End of Burning Hours				



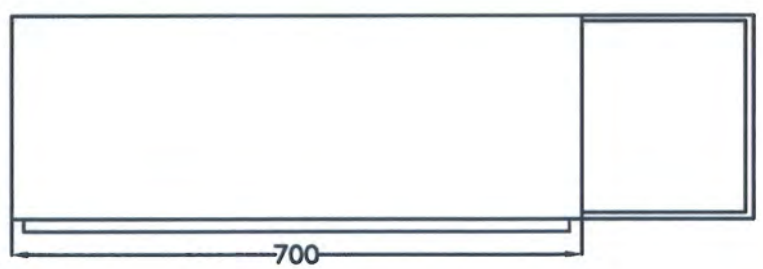
FRONT VIEW WITH DOOR



INTERNAL FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1	PANEL NAME	PORTABLE FLOOD LIGHT PANEL
2	TYPE OF PANEL	SINGLE FRONT FIXED TYPE
3	PANEL DIMENSION	SIZE: 700W X 900H X 250D MM
4	PANEL BODY	STAINLESS STEEL SS-304
5	IP CLASS OF PANEL	IP-55

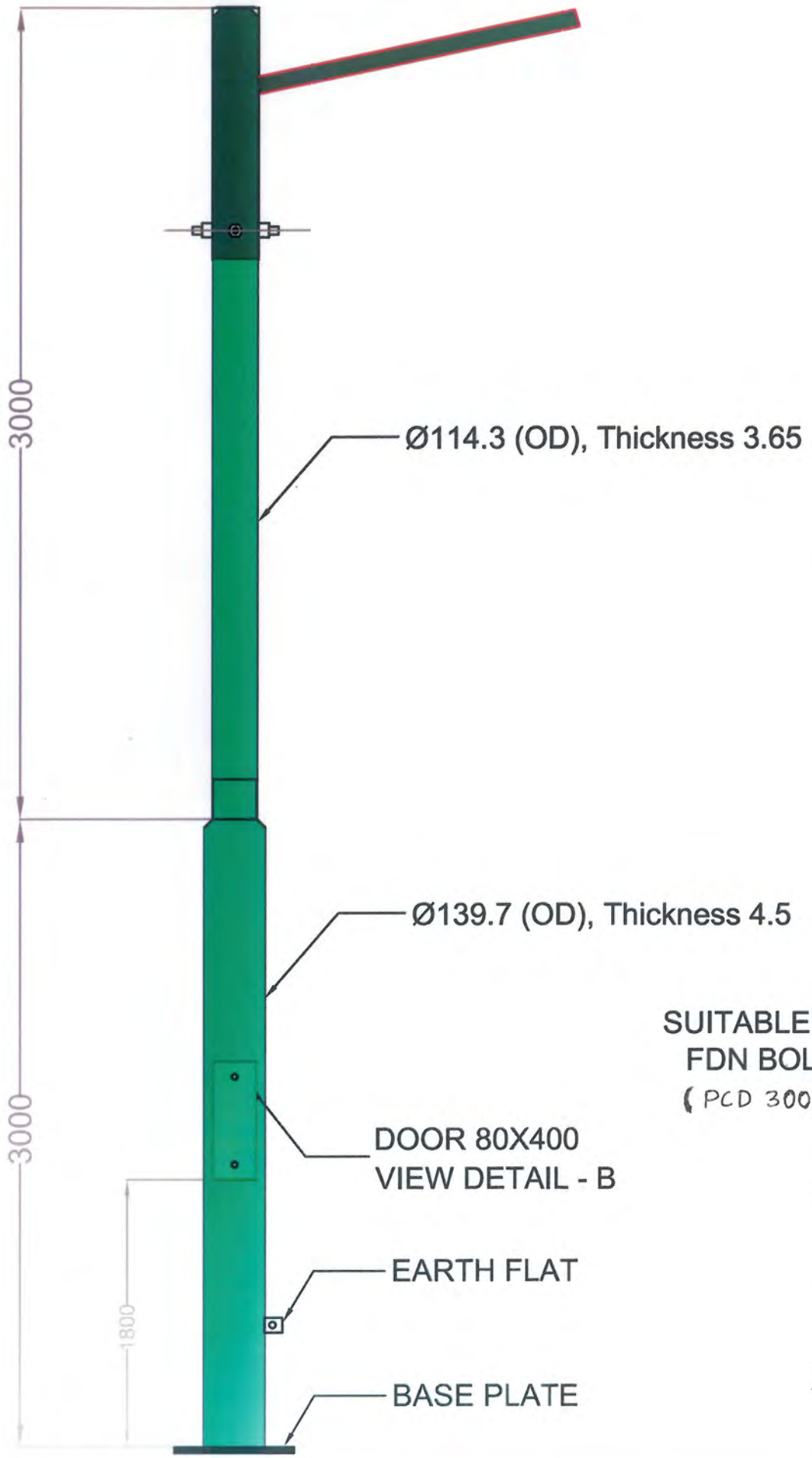
PORTABLE CORD OF 25 METER WITH PLUG TO BE PROVIDED ALONGWITH THE PORTABLE FLOOD LIGHT PANEL

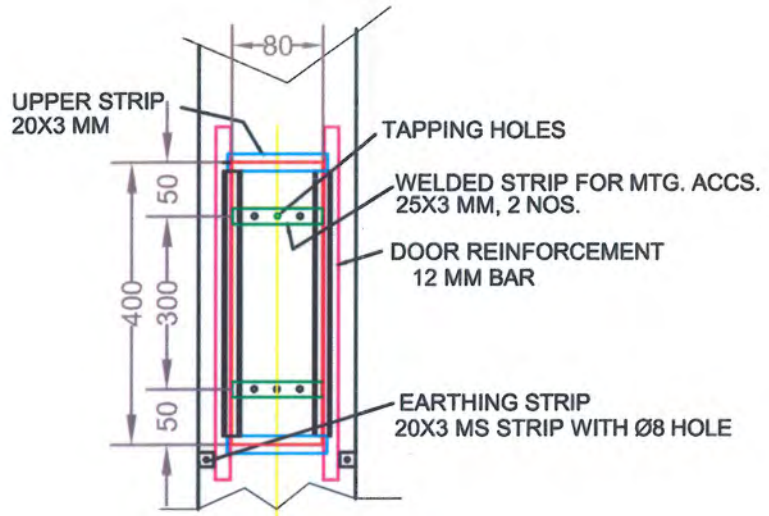
OWNER:-
POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD

PROJECT:- STANDARD DRAWING

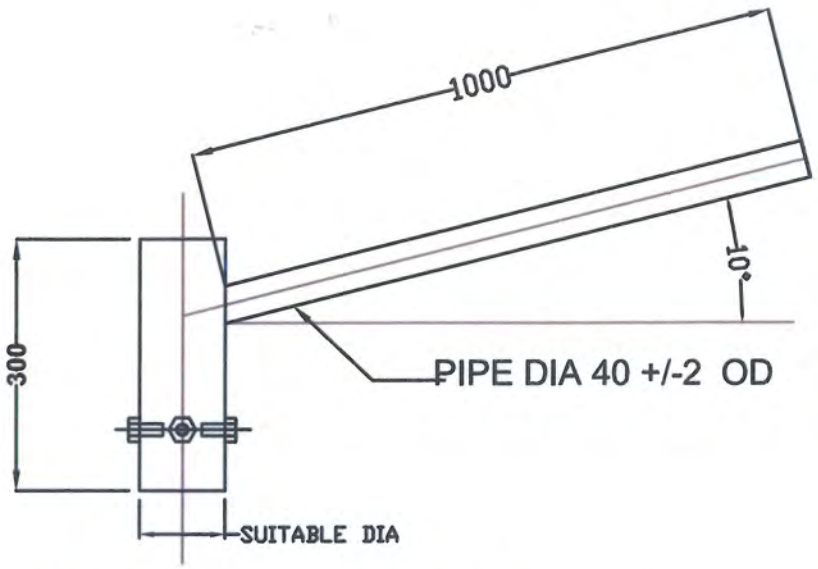
TITLE:- TYPICAL DRAWING FOR PORTABLE FLOOD LIGHT PANEL

DRAWN BY :-	DRAWING NO: -C/ENGG/GA/PFL.	SHEET NO.	SCALE
CHECKED BY :-	APPROVEDBY :-	1 OF 1	N.T.S.

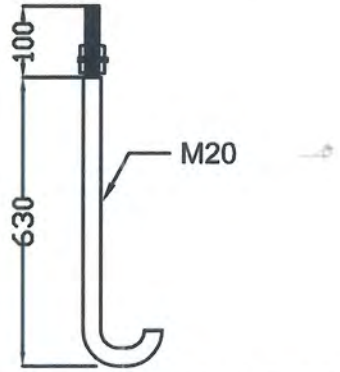




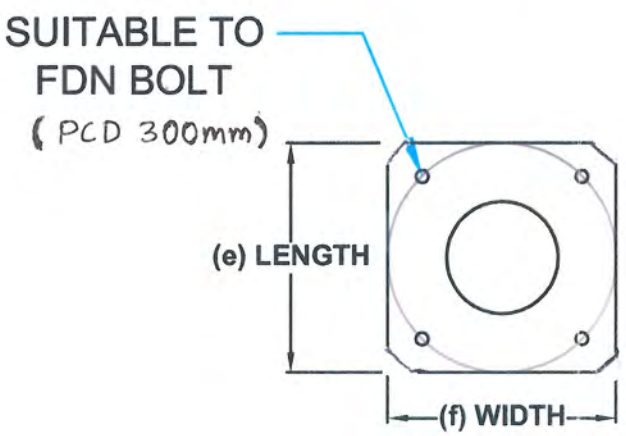
DETAIL - B
(AFTER REMOVE DOOR COVER)



SINGLE ARM BRACKET



FOUNDATION BOLTS J-TYPE
WITH HARDWARE

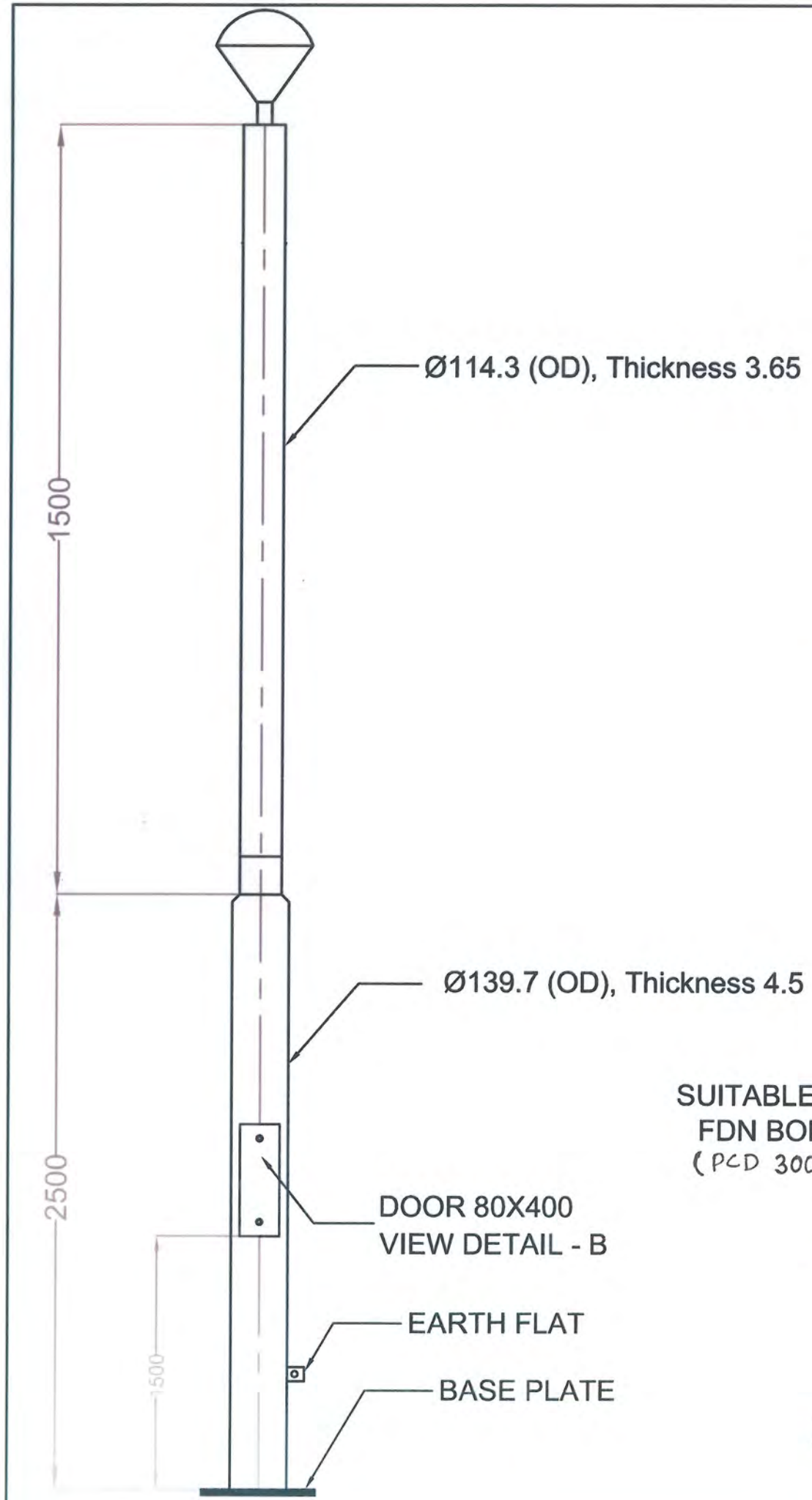


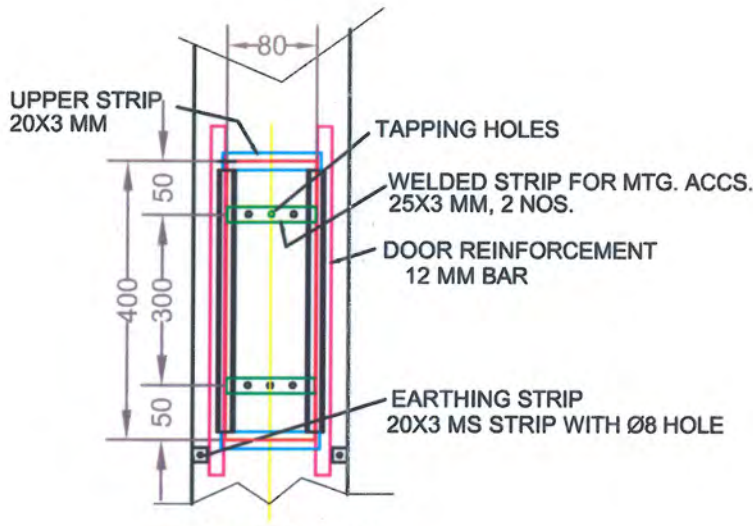
BASE PLATE 300 x 300 x 12mm
BOTTOM VIEW

NOTES:

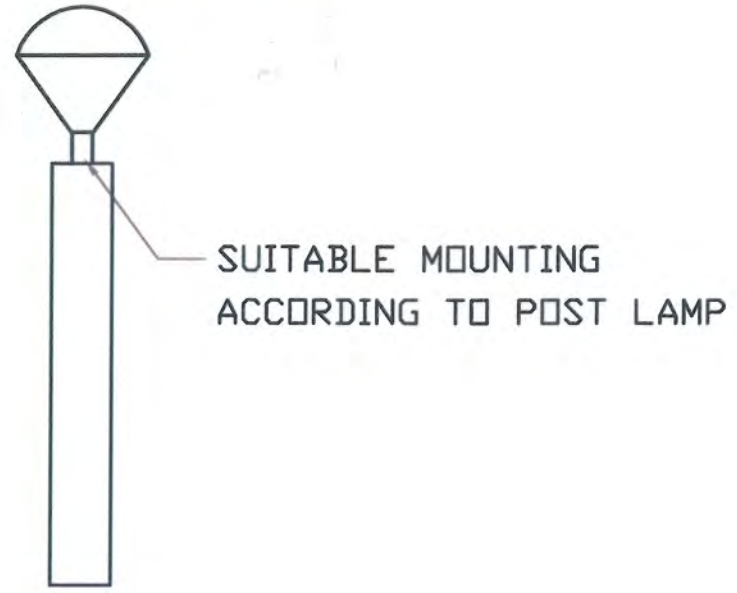
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.
2. STEEL PIPES AS PER IS: 1161. & MS PLATES AS PER IS 2062.
3. TOLERANCES AS PER IS 1161 - 1979 & AS PER IS 2713.
4. POLE SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANISED INSIDE & OUTSIDE & PU PAINTED IN APPROVED SHADE ON OUTSIDE OF POLE.

OWNER:- POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED			
PROJECT:- STANDARD DRAWINGS			
TITLE:- GA DRAWING FOR 6 METER STEEL TUBULAR POLE-SL-L1			
DRAWN BY:	DRG. NO:C/ENGG/GA/POLE/SL-L1		
CHECKED BY:-	APPROVED BY:-	1 OF 3	NTS

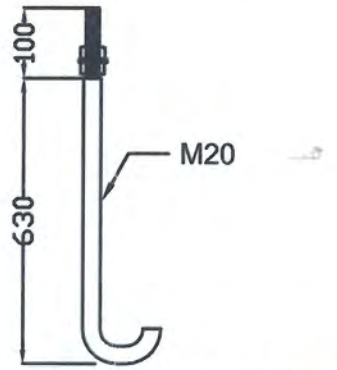




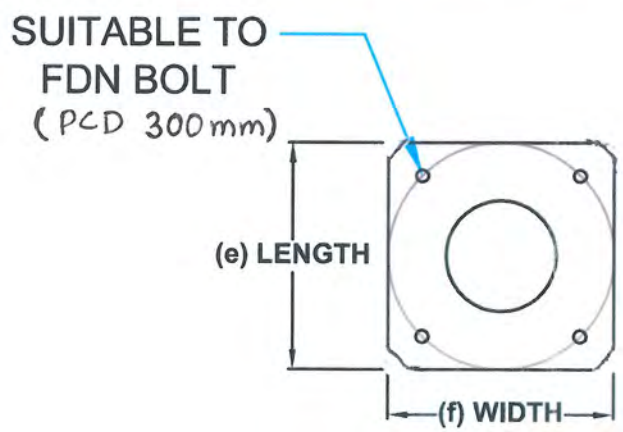
DETAIL - B
(AFTER REMOVE DOOR COVER)



DETAIL - A
POST TOP LAMP



FOUNDATION BOLTS J-TYPE
WITH HARDWARE

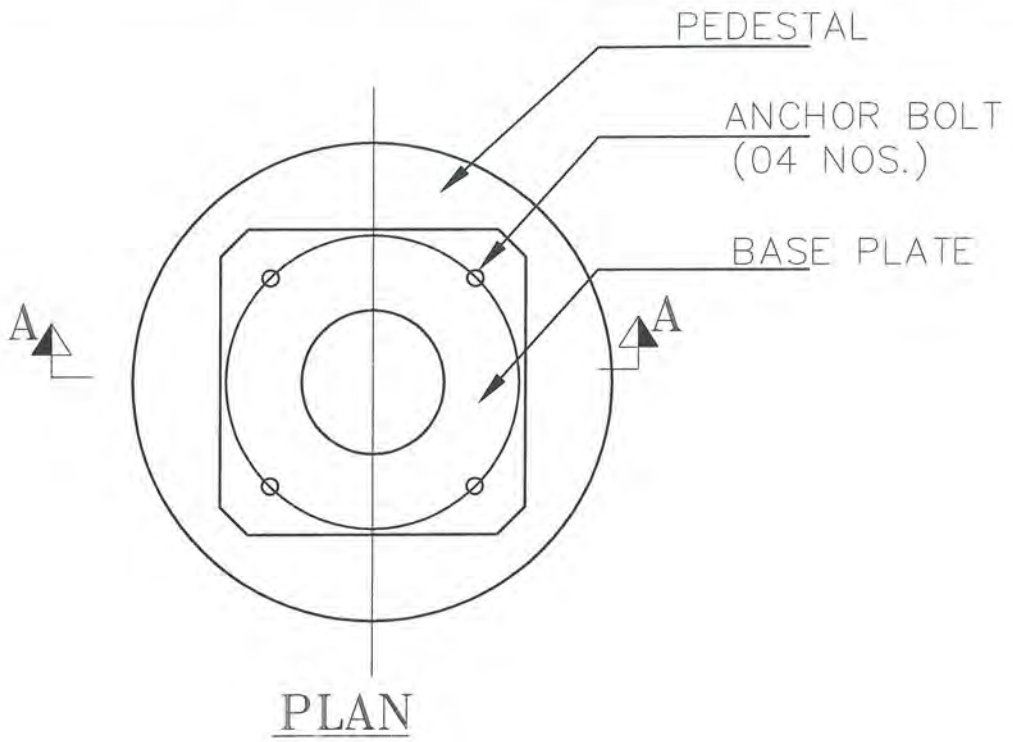


BASE PLATE 300 x 300 x 12mm
BOTTOM VIEW

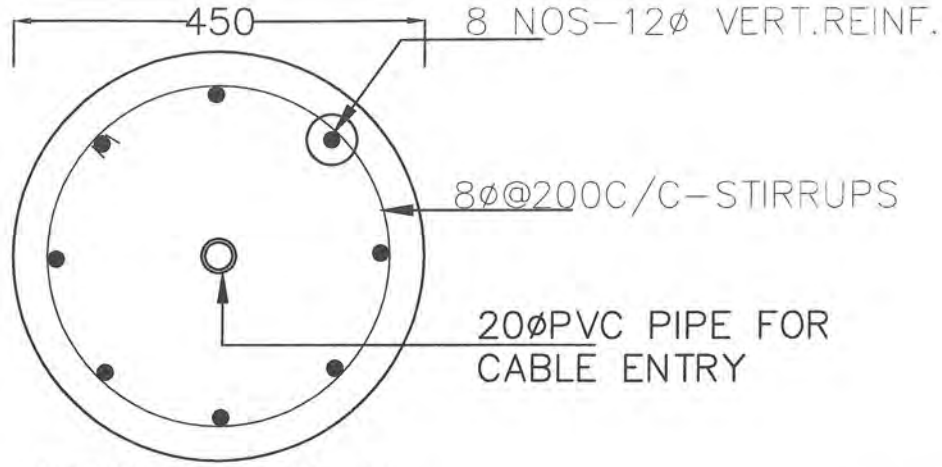
NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.
2. STEEL PIPES AS PER IS: 1161. & MS PLATES AS PER IS 2062.
3. TOLERANCES AS PER IS 1161 - 1979 & AS PER IS 2713.
4. POLE SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANISED INSIDE & OUTSIDE & PU PAINTED IN APPROVED SHADE ON OUTSIDE OF POLE.

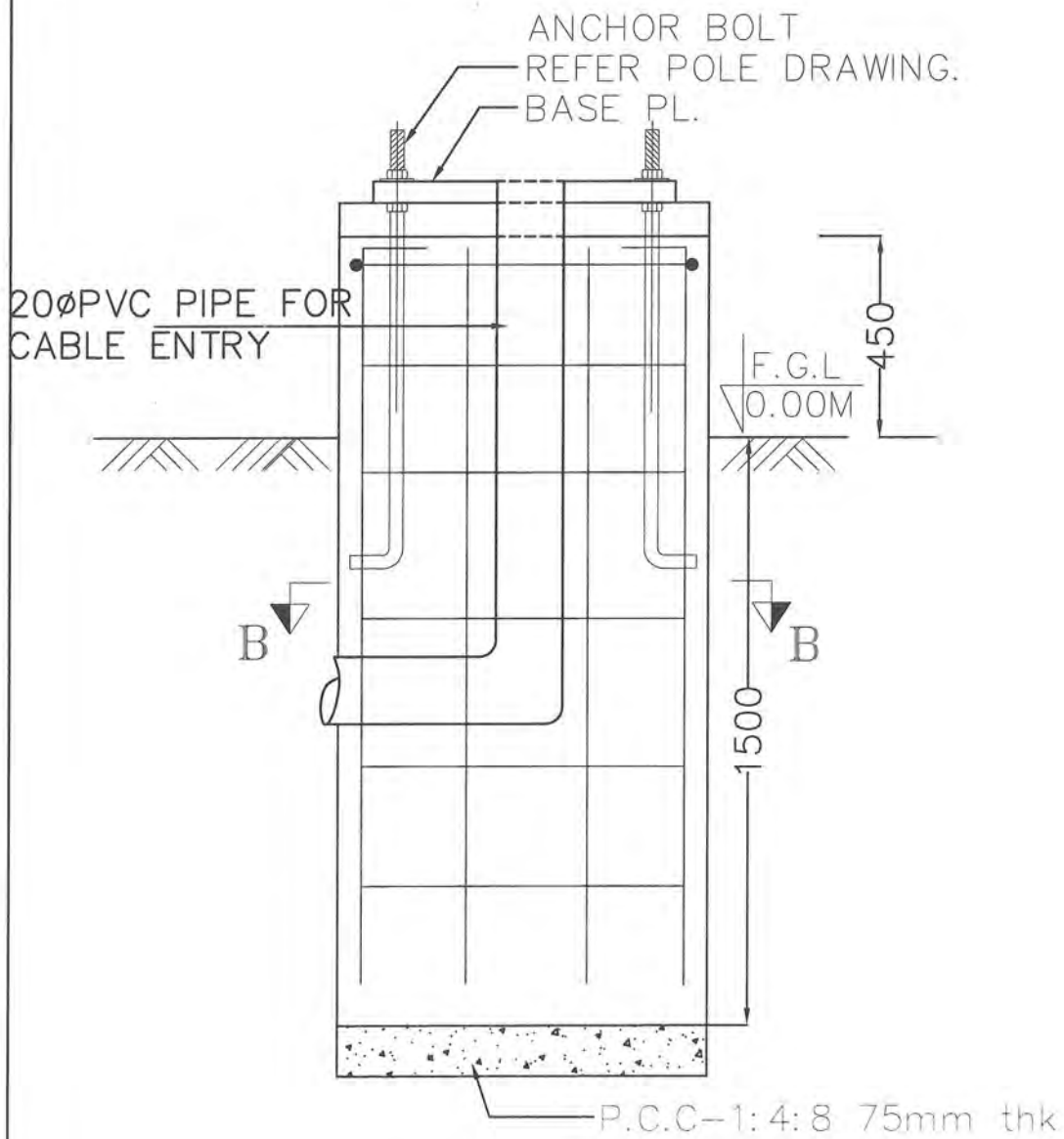
OWNER:- POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED			
PROJECT:- STANDARD DRAWINGS			
TITLE:- GA DRAWING FOR 4 METER POST LAMP -SL-D1			
DRAWN BY:	DRG. NO:C/ENGG/GA/POLE/SL-D1		
CHECKED BY:-	APPROVED BY:-	2 OF 3	NTS



PLAN



SECTION:B–B



SECTION:A–A

(A) GENERAL NOTES:

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES
ONLY WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE FOLLOWED. THE DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE SCALED.
ALL STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARCHITECTURAL
DISCREPANCY IN DRAWINGS IF ANY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF THE DESIGN OFFICE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
EXCUTION OF R.C.C. WORKS/STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK AS PER OUR DRAWINGS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SITE ENGINEER.

(B) SPECIFICATION NOTES FOR R.C.C WORK:

(GRADE OF CONCRETE)

CONCRETE FOR ALL WORKS AS PER BPS.

(REINFORCING STEEL)

ALL REINFORCING STEEL EXCEPT M.S LUGS FOR INSERT PLATES SHALL BE HIGH YIELD STRENGTH DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING TO GRADE Fe 415. OR Fe 500 AS

LUGS FOR INSERT PLATES SHALL BE PLAIN M.S BARS CONFORMING TO GRADE 1 OF IS:432 (PART–1) 1966.IF FLATS OR ANGLES ARE USED AS LUGS,THEY SHALL CONFORM TO

(CLEAR COVER TO MAIN REINFORCEMENT)

UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE MIN.CLEAR COVER TO MAIN REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS

BOTTOM	40mm.
TOP,SIDES	40mm.

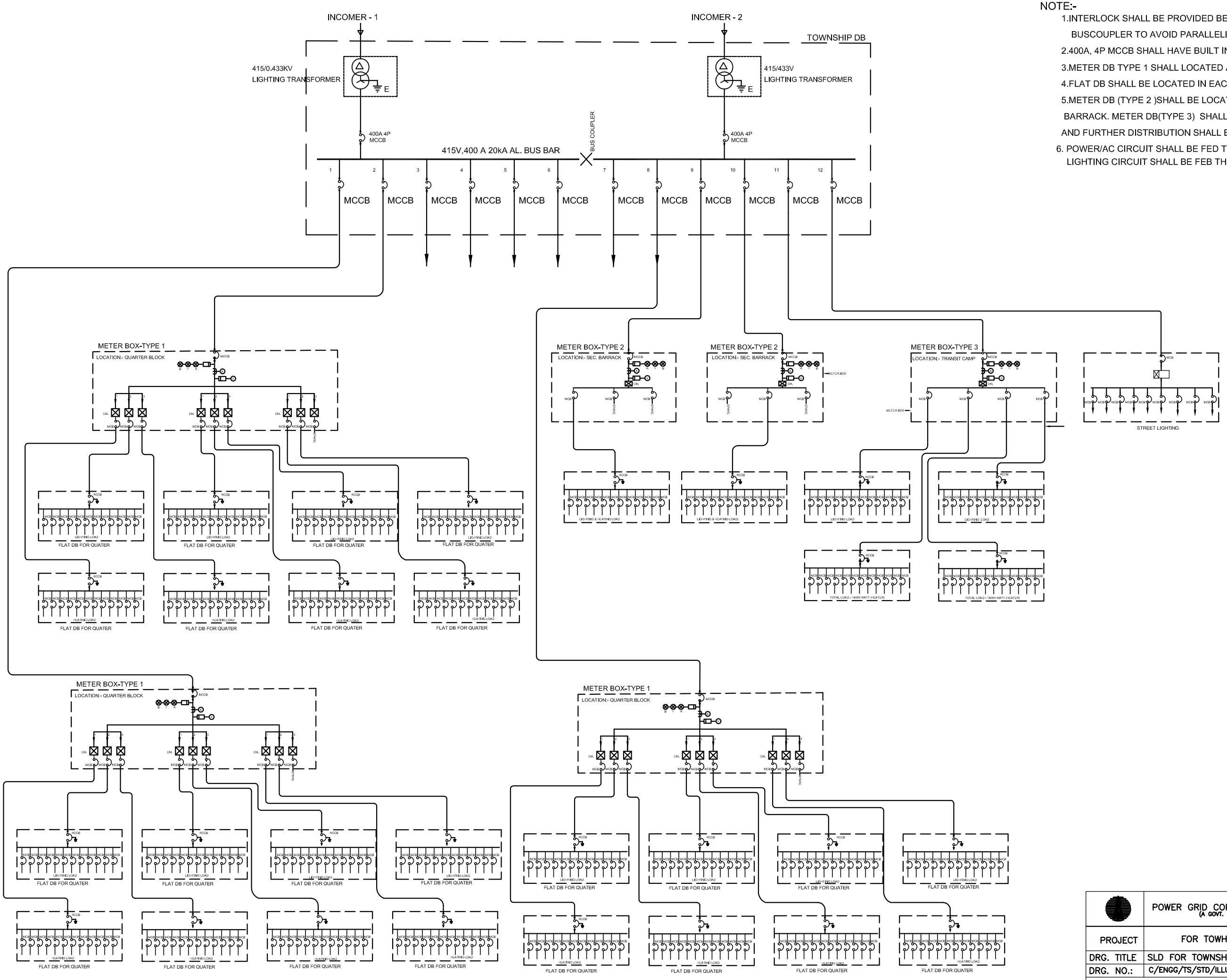
(LAP LENGTH OR DEVELOPMENT LENGTH FOR DEFORMED BARS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS)

–45xDIA OF BAR.

NOT MORE THAN 50% BARS SHALL BE SPLICED AT A SECTION.
(LOCATION OF SPLICE SHALL BE DECIDED IN CONSULTATION WITH SITE ENGINEER & PRIOR APPROVAL OF DESIGN OFFICE).

IMP NOTE :THIS DRAWING IS NOT APPLICABLE FOR MARSHY LANDS

OWNER:- POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED			
PROJECT:- STANDARD DRAWINGS			
TITLE:- FOUNDATION DRAWING FOR POLE			
DRAWN BY:	DRG. NO:C/ENGG/FDN/POLE		
CHECKED BY:-	APPROVED BY:-	3 OF 3	NTS



NOTE:-

1. INTERLOCK SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN INCOMER-1 & 2. BUSCOUPLER TO AVOID PARALLELING OF SUPPLIES IN TOWNSHIP DB.
2. 400A, 4P MCCB SHALL HAVE BUILT IN OL/SC PROTECTION.
3. METER DB TYPE 1 SHALL LOCATED AT G.F OF EACH TYPE OF BUILDING.
4. FLAT DB SHALL BE LOCATED IN EACH FLAT.
5. METER DB (TYPE 2)SHALL BE LOCATED AT EACH THE SECURITY BARRACK. METER DB(TYPE 3) SHALL BE LOCATED AT TRANSIT CAMP AND FURTHER DISTRIBUTION SHALL BE DONE THROUGH THE FLAT DBs.
6. POWER/AC CIRCUIT SHALL BE FED THROUGH DOUBLE POLE MCB WHILE LIGHTING CIRCUIT SHALL BE FEB THROUGH SINGLE POLE MCB.

SCHEDULE OF SYMBOL

SR. NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
1.		MCCB
2.		RCCB
3.		MCB
4.		TIMER
5.	A	AMMETER
6.	V	VOLTMETER
7.		ENERGY METER
8.		FUSE
9.	E	TRANSFORMER

	POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD. (A GOVT. OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
PROJECT	FOR TOWHSHIP ILLUMINATION
DRG. TITLE	SLD FOR TOWNSHIP (TYPICAL)
DRG. NO.:	C/ENGG/TS/STD/ILLU/TOWNSHIP/01
	SCALE: NTS | SHEET: 01 OF 01

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION: SWITCHGEAR-CB
REVISION-11

Summary of major changes made in this revision w.r.t earlier Technical Specification, Section: Switchgear, Chapter-CB, Rev.10A & Section: Switchgear, Chapter 765kV CB, Rev.02

1) Technical specification, Section: Switchgear, Chapter 765kV CB, Rev.02 and Section: Switchgear, Chapter CB, Rev.10A are merged to prepare this combined technical specification section up to 765kV CB.

2) All 765kV & 400kV Circuit Breaker control schematics shall be finalized in such a way, that it may operate with or without CSD (refer clause 1.6)

3) Some duty requirements parameters added/modified (refer clause 2.0)

4) SF6 gas for main CBs shall be supplied in returnable cylinders (refer clause 5.0)

5) Insulators for Circuit breakers can be of Porcelain/polymer type (refer clause 6.0)

6) Included Indicative platform & ladder drawing for 400kV&765kV CB (refer clause 9.0)

7) Included Plug-in type arrangement for termination of inter pole cables (refer clause 11.0)

8) Included Technical parameters for 72.5kV CB (refer clause 16.0)

9) Some parameters like dielectric, creepage, seismic requirement etc w.r.t CBs are included (refer clause 16.0)

10) Included Actions required for defects observed during defect liability period (refer clause 18.0)

Note:
Changes made in this document are shown with bold letters, further major changes are listed above; however for complete details of changes, please refer the complete technical specification, Section: Switchgear-CB, REV.11

SECTION: SWITCHGEAR–CB (CIRCUIT BREAKER)

CONTENTS

Clause.No.	Description	Page No.
1.0	General	4
2.0	Duty requirements	4
2.6	Controlled Switching Device (CSD)	7
3.0	Total Break Time	9
4.0	Constructional Features	9
5.0	Sulphur Hexafluoride Gas (SF6 Gas)	11
6.0	Insulators	11
7.0	Spare Parts and Maintenance Equipment	11
8.0	Operating Mechanism and Control	12
9.0	Support Structure	15
10.0	Terminal Connector Pad	16
11.0	Inter-pole Cabling	16
12.0	Fittings and Accessories	17
13.0	Additional Data to be Furnished	18
14.0	Dead Tank Type Circuit Breaker	19
15.0	Tests	19
16.0	Technical Parameters for Circuit Breaker	21
17.0	Pre-commissioning tests	24
18.0	Actions required for defects observed during defect Liability period	26
9.b) drg:	Indicative drawing for Platform details of 400kV& 765kV CB	27

SECTION: SWITCHGEAR–CB (CIRCUIT BREAKER)

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 The circuit breakers and accessories shall conform to IEC: 62271-100, IEC: 62271-1 and other relevant IEC standards except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification and shall also be in accordance with requirements specified in Section-GTR.

1.2 800/420/245/145/**72.5**kV circuit breakers offered would be of sulphur hexafluoride (SF6) type and of class C2-M2 as per IEC. The bidder may offer circuit breakers of either live tank type or dead tank type of proven design.

1.3 The circuit breaker shall be complete with operating mechanism, **common marshalling box**, piping, inter-pole cables, cable accessories like glands, terminal blocks, marking ferrules, lugs, pressure gauges, density monitors (with graduated scale), galvanised support structure, **platform with ladder** for CB, their foundation bolts and all other accessories required for carrying out all the functions of the CB.

All necessary parts to provide a complete and operable circuit breaker installation such as terminal pads, control parts and other devices shall be provided.

1.4 Painting shall be done in line with Section – GTR. **Paint shade RAL-7032** or similar shades can be used for painting. The support structure, **platform & ladder** of circuit breaker shall be hot dip galvanised. Exposed hardware items shall be hot dip galvanised or Electro-galvanised.

1.5 The circuit breakers shall be designed for use in the geographic and meteorological conditions as given in Section-**Project**.

1.6 **All 765kV & 400kV Circuit Breaker control schematics shall be finalized in such a way, that it may operate with or without CSD by using a suitable selector switch irrespective of whether circuit breakers to be supplied are envisaged along with CSD or not as per bid price schedules.**

2.0 DUTY REQUIREMENTS

2.1 The circuit breakers shall be capable of performing their duties without opening resistors.

2.2 The circuit breaker shall meet the duty requirements for any type of fault or fault location **and** also for line switching when used on effectively grounded system and perform make and break operations as per the stipulated duty cycles satisfactorily.

2.2.1 PRE-INSERTION RESISTER

800kV & 420kV circuit breakers shall be provided with single step pre-insertion closing resistors **(wherever the requirement of PIR is explicitly specified in bid price schedules)** to limit the switching surges. The resistance value of pre-insertion resistor and the duration of pre-insertion time **is** given in clause **16.0** of this section. The resistor shall have thermal rating for the following duties:

i) TERMINAL FAULT

Close .... 1 Min .... Open Close Open…..2 min ..... Close ..... 1 Min ..... Open Close Open.

ii) RECLOSING AGAINST TRAPPED CHARGES

Duty shall be the same as under (i) above. The first, third and fourth closures are to be on de - energised line while second closing is to be made with lines against trapped charge of 1.2 p.u. of opposite polarity.

iii) OUT OF PHASE CLOSING

One closing operation under phase opposition, that is with twice the voltage across the terminals.

iv) No allowance shall be made for heat dissipation of resistor during time interval between successive closing operations. The resistors and resistor supports shall perform all these duties without deterioration. Test reports of resistors proving thermal rating for duties specified above shall be furnished during detailed engineering. The calculations shall be provided to take care of the effect of tolerances on resistance values and insertion time.

2.3 The breaker shall be capable of:

i) Interrupting the steady and transient magnetizing current corresponding to Power transformers as follows:

Voltage rating of CB	**Type of Transformer**	**Rating (in MVA)**
800kV	**765/400kV**	**250 to 1500**
420kV	**765/400kV**	**250 to 1500**
	400/220kV	**250 to 630**
	400/132kV	**160 to 315**
245kV	**400/220kV**	**200 to 630**
	220/132kV	**50 to 200**

	220/66kV	**50 to 200**
145kV	**220/132kV**	**50 to 200**
	132/33kV	**10 to 50**

ii) Interrupting line/cable charging current as per IEC without use of opening resistors. **The breaker shall be able to interrupt the rated line charging current as per IEC-62271-100 with test voltage immediately before opening equal to the product of U/√3 and 1.4**

iii) Clearing short line fault (kilometric faults) with source impedance behind the bus equivalent to symmetrical fault current specified.

iii) Breaking 25% of the rated fault current at twice rated voltage under phase opposition condition.

i**v) Withstanding all dielectric stresses imposed on it in open condition at lock out pressure continuously (i.e. shall be designed for 2 p.u. across the breaker continuously, for validation of which a power frequency withstand test conducted for a duration of at least 15 minutes is acceptable).**

v) Circuit breakers shall be able to switch in and out the shunt reactor as detailed below:

Voltage rating of CB	**Reactor Rating (in MVAR)**	**Max. rise of over voltage (in p.u.)**
800kV	**150 to 330**	**1.9**
420kV	**50 to 150**	**2.3**
245kV	**25 to 50**	**2.3**

a. Capability of 400 kV circuit breakers to interrupt inductive current below 100 A without giving rise to overvoltage more than 2.3 p.u. (As specified in IEC-62271-110) shall be validated by carrying out the simulation study/analysis (EMTP/PSCAD) by modeling an equivalent circuit comprising all circuit component i.e. Inductance of Shunt Reactor, Stray capacitance of Shunt Reactor, Circuit Breaker, Stray capacitance of Bus Connection, Capacitance of grading Capacitor, inductance of neutral grounding reactor, Network Thevenin's equivalent, any other series/parallel inductance/capacitance connected to simulate the actual inductive load switching.

b. Current chopping capability (chopping number) of circuit breaker as per IEC-62271-306 to be figured out from actual Laboratory test and / or field test report and same Current chopping capability (chopping number) shall be used in above said simulation study/analysis.

c. To validate the results of above said simulation study/analysis report, the same study shall be carried out for capability of tested circuit breaker and the study/analysis results shall be comparable with actual Laboratory test and / or field test reports.

d. Laboratory test/ field test reports shall be submitted for 400 kV CBs in case there is change in design including change in following:

i. Different short circuit current capability

ii. Different model/type

vi) The breakers shall also withstand the voltages specified under clause **16.0** of this section.

2.6 CONTROLLED SWITCHING DEVICE (CSD) :

Circuit Breakers shall be equipped with controlled switching **device** with consequent optimization of switching behavior, when used in:

- Switching of transformer **(from 765kV and 400kV side circuit breakers only)**
- Switching of shunt Reactor

The CSD shall be provided in Circuit breaker of switchable line reactor **bay** and in Main & Tie **bay** circuit breakers of Transformers, line with non-switchable line reactors and Bus reactors. **The CSD shall be supplied as per bid price schedules.**

2.6.1 Technical Requirement for controlled switching device:

a) The CSD shall be designed to operate correctly and satisfactorily with the excursion of auxiliary A/C & DC voltages and frequency as specified in section - GTR.

b) The CSD shall meet the requirements **of IEC-61000-4-16 class IV** for HF disturbance test **(for short and long durations both)** and fast transient test shall be as per **IEC-61000-4-4 level IV** and insulation test as per IEC 60255–5.

c) The CSD shall have functions for switching ON & OFF the circuit breakers.

d) The CSD shall get command to operate the breakers manually. The controller shall be able to analyze the current and voltage waves available through the signals from secondaries of CTs & CVTs for the purpose of calculation of optimum moment of the switching the circuit breaker and issue command to circuit breaker to operate.

e) The CSD shall also have an adaptive control feature to consider the next operating time of the breaker in calculation of optimum time of issuing the switching command. In calculation of next operating time of the breaker, the CSD must consider all factors that may affect the operating time of the breaker such as, but not limited to, ambient temperature, control voltage variation, SF6 gas density variations etc. Schematic drawing for this purpose shall be provided by the contractor. The accuracy of the operating time estimation by the controller shall be better than **± 0.5 ms.**

f) The CSD should have display facility at the front for the display of settings and measured values.

g) The CSD shall be PC compatible for the setting of various parameters and down loading of the settings and measured values, date, time of switching etc. Window based software for this purpose shall be supplied by the contractor to be used on the owner's PC.

h) The controller shall be suitable for current input of 1 ampere from the secondary of the CTs. and 110 V (Ph to Ph) from the CVTs. The CSD shall **withstand** transient and dynamic state values of the current from the secondary of the CTs and CVTs.

i) The CSD shall have time setting resolution of 0.1 ms or better.

j) The CSD shall have sufficient number of output/input potential free contacts for connecting the monitoring equipment and annunciation system available in the control room. Necessary details shall be worked out during engineering of the scheme.

k) The CSD shall also record and monitor the switching operations and make adjustments to the switching instants to optimize the switching behavior as necessary. It shall provide self-diagnostic facilities, signaling of alarms and enable downloading of data captured from the switching events.

l) The provision for bypassing the Controlled switching device shall be provided through BCU and SCADA both **so that whenever, the CSD is not healthy due to any reason (including auxiliary supply failure), uncontrolled trip/close command can be extended to the circuit**

Breaker. Alternatively, in case of any non-operation of the CSD after receiving a close/trip command after a pre-determined time delay, the CSD should automatically be bypassed so as to ensure that the trip and close commands are extended to the Trip/Close coils **through subsequent command.**

m) The CSD shall be provided with a communication port to facilitate online communication of the CSD with Substation automation system directly on IEC 61850 protocols. If the CSD does not meet the protocols of IEC 61850, suitable gateway shall be provided to enable the communication of CSD as per IEC 61850.

3.0 TOTAL BREAK TIME

3.1 The total break time as specified under this section shall not be exceeded under any of the following duties:

i) Test duties T10, T30, T60, T100a, and T100s (with TRV as per IEC: 62271-100)

ii) Short line fault L75, L90 (with TRV as per IEC: 62271-100)

3.2 The total break time of the breaker shall not be exceeded under any duty conditions specified such as with the combined variation of the trip coil voltage (70-110%), arc extinguishing medium pressure etc. While furnishing the proof of the total break time of complete circuit breaker, the effect of non-simultaneity between contacts within a pole or between poles **shall be brought out to establish** guaranteed total break time.

3.3 The values guaranteed shall be supported with the type test reports.

4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

The features and constructional details of circuit breakers shall be in accordance with requirements stated hereunder:

4.1 Contacts

4.1.1 The gap between the open contacts shall be such that it can withstand at least the rated phase to ground voltage for 8 hours at zero gauge pressure of SF6 gas due to the leakage. The breaker should be able to withstand all dielectric stresses imposed on it in open condition at lock out pressure continuously (i.e. 2 p.u. across the breaker continuously, for validation of which a power frequency dielectric with stand test conducted for a duration of at least 15 minutes is acceptable).

4.2 If multi-break interrupters are used, these shall be so designed and augmented that a uniform voltage distribution is developed across them. Calculations/

test reports in support of the same shall be furnished. The thermal and voltage withstand rating of the grading elements shall be adequate for the service conditions and duty specified.

4.3 The SF6 Circuit Breaker shall meet the following additional requirements:

a) The circuit breaker shall be single pressure type. The design and construction of the circuit breaker shall be such that there is a minimum possibility of gas leakage and entry of moisture. There should not be any condensation of SF6 gas on the internal insulating surfaces of the circuit breaker.

b) All gasketted surfaces shall be smooth, straight and reinforced, if necessary, to minimise distortion and to make a tight seal, the operating rod connecting the operating mechanism to the arc chamber (SF6 media) shall have adequate seals. The SF6 gas leakage should not exceed 0.5% per year and the leakage rate shall be guaranteed **during the warrantee period**. In case the leakage under the specified conditions is found to be greater than 0.5% **per** year **after** commissioning of circuit breaker **during the warrantee period**, the manufacturer will have to supply free of cost, the total gas requirement for subsequent ten (10) years, based on actual leakage observed during **the warrantee period**.

c) In the interrupter assembly there shall be an absorbing product box to minimise the effect of SF6 decomposition products and moisture. The material used in the construction of the circuit breakers shall be fully compatible with SF6 gas decomposition products.

d) Each pole shall form an enclosure filled with SF6 gas independent of two other poles (for 800, 420 & 245 kV CBs) and the SF6 density of each pole shall be monitored individually. For CBs of voltage class of 145 kV or less, a common SF6 scheme/density monitor shall be acceptable.

e) The dial type SF6 density monitor shall be adequately temperature compensated to model the pressure changes due to variations in ambient temperature within the body of circuit breaker as a whole. **Separate density monitor and dial type temperature compensated pressure guage is also acceptable.** The density monitor shall have graduated scale and it shall be possible to dismantle the density monitor for checking/replacement without draining the SF6 gas by providing suitable interlocked non return valve coupling.

f) Circuit Breaker shall be capable of withstanding a vacuum of minimum 8 millibars without distortion or failure of any part.

g) Sufficient SF6 gas **(including that will be required for gas analysis during filling)** shall be provided to fill all the circuit breakers **being supplied.** Spare gas shall be supplied in separate unused cylinders as per requirement specified in **BPS.**

4.4 Provisions shall be made for attaching an operational analyser to record contact travel, speed and making measurement of operating timings, pre insertion timings of closing resisters if used, synchronisation of contacts in one pole.

4.5 **The CO (Close-open) operation and its timing shall be such as to ensure complete travel/insertion of the contact during closing operation and then follow the opening operation.**

5.0 SULPHUR HEXAFLUORIDE GAS (SF6 GAS)

a) The SF6 gas shall comply with IEC 60376 and shall be suitable in all respects for use in the switchgear under the operating conditions.

b) The high pressure cylinders in which the SF6 gas is shipped and stored at site shall comply with requirements of the relevant standards and regulations. **SF6 gas shall be supplied (in returnable cylinders) for all circuit breakers. However, SF6 gas for spare circuit breakers and mandatory spare quantity of SF6 gas shall be supplied in non-returnable cylinders.**

c) Test: SF6 gas shall be tested for purity, dew point, air, **hydro-soluble** fluorides and water content as per IEC 60376 and test certificates shall be furnished to Employer indicating all the tests as per IEC 60376 for each lot of SF6 gas and Material safety datasheet shall be provided. Gas bottles should be checked for leakage during receipt at site.

6.0 INSULATORS

a) The porcelain**/polymer** of the insulators shall conform to the requirements stipulated under Section-GTR.

b) The mechanical characteristics of insulators shall match with the requirements specified under this section.

c) All **porcelain & polymer** hollow **column** insulators shall conform to IEC-62155 & **IEC-61462 respectively.**

d) Hollow Porcelain**/polymer** for pressurised columns/chambers should be in one integral piece in green and fired stage.

7.0 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

The bidder shall include in his proposal, spare parts and maintenance equipment in accordance with BPS. Calibration certificates of each maintenance equipment shall be supplied along with the equipment.

8.0 OPERATING MECHANISM AND CONTROL

8.1 General Requirements

8.1.1 **Circuit breaker shall be operated by spring charged mechanism. The mechanism box shall meet the requirements of IP-55.**

8.1.2 The operating mechanism **box** shall be strong, rigid, **rebound free and shall be readily accessible for maintenance**.

8.1.3 The mechanism shall be anti-pumping and trip free under every method of closing.

8.1.4 The mechanism shall be such that the failure of any auxiliary spring will not prevent tripping and will not cause **unwanted** trip or closing operation of the Circuit Breaker

8.1.5 A mechanical indicator shall be provided to show open and close position of the breaker. It shall be located in a position where it will be visible to a man standing on the ground level with the mechanism housing closed. An operation counter shall also be provided in the **common marshalling box**.

8.1.6 Working parts of the mechanism shall be of corrosion resisting material, bearings which require grease shall be equipped with pressure type grease fittings. Bearing pin, bolts, nuts and other parts shall be adequately pinned or locked to prevent loosening or changing adjustment with repeated operation of the breaker.

8.1.7 The **contractor** shall furnish detailed operation and maintenance manual of the mechanism alongwith the operation manual for the circuit breaker. The instruction manuals shall contain exploded diagrams with complete storage, handling, erection, commissioning, troubleshooting, servicing and overhauling instructions.

8.1.8 Size of common marshalling Box shall be such that adequate space is available for working in the panel and all wiring shall be routed through non-inflammable wire troughs with covers.

8.1.9 Space shall be available in 765kV CB common marshalling box to mount monitoring device, of about 300x300x150mm size and of approximately 7kg weight, by the owner in future.

8.1.10 Operating mechanism and Marshalling box should be provided with space heater with thermostat, CFL/LED lamp and AC point /Socket.

8.2 **Control:**

8.2.1 The close and trip circuits shall be designed to permit use of momentary contact switches and push buttons.

8.2.2 Each breaker shall be provided with two (2) independent tripping circuits, pressure switches and coils each to be fed from separate DC sources.

8.2.3 The breaker shall normally be operated by remote electrical control. Electrical tripping shall be performed by shunt trip coils. However, provisions shall be made for local electrical control. For this purpose a local/remote selector switch and close and trip control switch/push buttons shall be provided in the Breaker **common marshalling box**.

8.2.4 The trip coils shall be suitable for trip circuit supervision during both open and close position of breaker.

8.2.5 Closing coil and associated circuits shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 85% and 110% of the rated voltage. Shunt trip coil and associated circuits shall operate correctly under all operating conditions of the circuit breaker up to the rated breaking capacity of the circuit breaker and at all values of supply voltage between 70% and 110% of rated voltage. However, even at 50% of rated voltage the breaker shall be able to open. If additional elements are introduced in the trip coil circuit their successful operation and reliability for similar applications on outdoor circuit breakers shall be clearly brought out during detailed engineering.

8.2.6 The 765kV kV, 3-Phase circuit breakers suitable for single phase switching shall be suitable for taking a spare pole into service in case of any operational requirement and their marshalling box shall be suitable for accommodating the additional relays etc. required for changeover arrangement of all contacts, alarms, signals, indications, interlocks and lockouts.

8.2.7 In trip and closing circuits, relays/relay contacts shall preferably be used instead of contactors.

8.2.8 Controlled switching scheme/device, wherever required shall be considered as integral part of CB and shall be commissioned along with CB.

8.2.9 Density Monitor contacts and pressure switch contacts shall be **preferably** suitable for direct use as permissive in closing and tripping circuits. **The devices shall provide continuous & automatic monitoring of the state of the gas as follows:**

a) 'Gas Refill' level

This contact will be used for remote indication/ to annunciate the need for gas refilling.

b) 'SF6 gas density Low' Alarm level - 1
This contact will be used for remote indication/ to annunciate the need for the urgent gas refilling.

c) 'SF6 gas density Low' Alarm level - 2
This contact will be used to annunciate the need for gas refilling under emergency or trip the Circuit Breaker.

d) 'Breaker Block' level
This is the minimum gas density at which the manufacturer will guarantee the rated fault interrupting capability of the breaker. At this level the breaker block contact shall operate & the tripping & closing circuit shall be blocked.

It shall be possible to test all gas monitoring relays/devices without de-energizing the primary equipment & without reducing pressure in the main section. Plugs & sockets shall be used for test purposes. It shall also damp the pressure pulsation while filling the gas in service, so that flickering of the pressure switch contacts does not take place.

The density monitor shall be placed suitably inclined in such a way so that the readings are visible from ground level with or without using binoculars. Separate contacts have to be used for each of tripping and closing circuits. If contacts are not suitably rated and multiplying relays are used then fail safe logic/schemes are to be employed. DC supplies for all auxiliary circuits shall be monitored and provision shall be made for remote annunciations and operation lockout in case of D.C. failures. Density monitors are to be so mounted that the contacts do not change on vibration during operation of circuit Breaker.

8.2.10 The auxiliary switch of the breaker shall be positively driven by the breaker operating rod.

8.3 **Spring operated mechanism:**

a) Spring operated mechanism shall be complete with motor **as per manufacturer practice**. Opening spring and closing spring with limit switch for automatic charging and other necessary accessories to make the mechanism a complete operating unit shall also be provided.

b) As long as power is available to the motor, a continuous sequence of the closing and opening operations shall be possible. The motor shall have adequate thermal rating for this duty.

c) After failure of power supply to the motor one close open operation shall be possible with the energy contained in the operating mechanism.

d) Breaker operation shall be independent of the motor which shall be used solely for compressing the closing spring. Facility for manual charging of the closing spring shall also be provided. The motor rating shall be such that it requires not more than 30 seconds for full charging of the closing spring.

e) Closing action of circuit breaker shall compress the opening spring ready for tripping.

f) When closing springs are discharged after closing a breaker, closing springs shall be automatically charged for the next operation and an indication of this shall be provided in the local and remote control cabinet.

g) Provisions shall be made to prevent a closing operation of the breaker when the spring is in the partial charged condition. Mechanical interlocks shall be provided in the operating mechanism to prevent discharging of closing springs when the breaker is already in the closed position.

h) The spring operating mechanism shall have adequate energy stored in the operating spring to close and latch the circuit breaker against the rated making current and also to provide the required energy for the tripping mechanism in case the tripping energy is derived from the operating mechanism.

i) **The spring charging failure alarm shall be provided with a time delay relay having setting range from 0-1minute.**

j) **Separate MCBs shall be provided for each spring charging motor and the rating of MCBs shall be suitably selected to match the starting, running and stalling time.**

k) **An overload relay shall be provided for protection of the spring charging motor.**

9.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE

a) The structure design shall be such that during operation of circuit breaker vibrations are reduced to minimum.

b) **Ladder and Maintenance platform for 400kV and 765kV Circuit breaker:**

A suitable ladder with the safety cage and a free standing maintenance platform with railing for each pole of the circuit breaker shall be supplied along with the equipment and it's support structure. The platform shall be suitable for maintenance personnel to stand and carryout the activities along with the tools and plant.
The ladder cum maintenance platform shall be designed as a free standing structure without taking any support from the main circuit breaker structure. The ladder having height more than 3.0m shall have at least 15 degree slope and is to be provided with safety guard above 2.0m level. All structural steel for the platform shall be as per IS: 2062 and to be galvanized. An indicative drawing of ladder and platform (Drg.Ref.: C-ENGG-IND.DWG-PLATFORM-CB, Rev.0) is added at page 27 of 27 with this specification for guidance which may be modified to suit the requirement of CB by CB manufacturer. However, the minimum size of the structural members shall be maintained as mentioned in the drawing.

c) **For 220kV, 132kV & 66kV circuit breakers a suitable platform cum ladder shall be provided as per manufacturer design.**

10.0 TERMINAL CONNECTOR PAD

The circuit breaker terminal pads shall be made up of high quality electrolytic copper or aluminium and shall be conforming to Australian Standard AS-2935 **or equivalent standard** for rated current. The terminal pad shall have protective covers which shall be removed before interconnections.

11.0 INTER-POLE CABLING

11.1 All cables to be used by contractor shall be armoured and shall be as per IS – 1554/ IEC-60502 (1100 Volts Grade). All cables within & between circuit breaker poles and its marshaling box and up to the controlled switching device is included in the scope of work. Special cables like screened cable if required for Circuit Breaker, **temperature Transducer/CB Status Signals for CSD** and its associated C&R panel shall be laid in 50mm diameter PVC pipe. Suitable supports for PVC pipe shall be included in the scope of Supply.

11.2 Only stranded conductor shall be used. Minimum size of the conductor for inter-pole control wiring shall be 1.5 sq.mm. Copper.

11.3 The cables shall be with oxygen index Minimum 29 and temperature index as $250^{o}C$ as per relevant standards.

11.4 **Separate cables shall be used for AC, DC-I, DC-II and selected DC.**

11.5 **All inter-pole cabling of Circuit breakers and up to common marshalling box shall be done by plug-in type arrangement. Suitable removable type**

encasing cover shall be provided in case plug-in type connection arrangement is provided exterior side of LCC/MB. The plug-in type cable termination shall be conforming to IP-67 as per IEC60529. Cable sealing arrangement shall be provided (as per requirement) to avoid entry of moisture etc.

11.6 **Vertical run of cables to the operating mechanism box shall be properly supported by providing the perforated closed type galvanized cable tray (Cable tray also to be supplied along with the Circuit Breaker) to be fixed as an integral part of the structures. The load of the cable shall not be transferred to the mechanism box/plug-in type terminal arrangement in any circumstances. Hanging or loose run of cable is not permitted. The drawing of cable tray including fixing arrangement shall be incorporated in the GA drawing of CB also.**

11.7 **Wiring** shall be done with stud type terminals and ring type lugs. More than two wires shall not be connected on each side of terminal.

12.0 FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

12.1 Following is **list of** some of the major fittings and accessories to be furnished by Contractor in the **common marshalling box**. Number and exact location of these parts shall be indicated **in the drawing**.

i) Cable glands (Double compression type), Lugs, Ferrules etc.

ii) Local/remote changeover switch.

iii) Operation counter

iv) Control switches to cut off control power supply.

v) Fuses/**MCBs** as required.

vi) The number of terminals provided shall be adequate enough to wire out all contacts and control circuits plus 24 terminals spare for future use.

vii) Anti-pumping relay.

viii) Pole discrepancy relay (for electrically ganged CBs).

ix) D.C. Supervision relays.

x) Rating plate description in accordance with IEC incorporating year of manufacture.

xi) Controlled switching **accessories** like sensors, timers, relays etc.(as applicable)

xii) **Transducers/Fixtures required for travel measurement shall be supplied by CB manufacturer. The complete set of Transducers/Fixtures for measurement of complete 3-phase CB shall be supplied for each station. Further, one set of gas filling adopter (Including coupling, regulator, connecting hose pipe up to ground level) shall be supplied as per BPS.**

13.0 ADDITIONAL DATA TO BE FURNISHED

a) Drawing, showing contacts in close, arc initiation, full arcing, arc extinction and open position.

b) The temperature v/s pressure curves for each setting of density monitor along with details of density monitor.

c) Method of checking the healthiness of voltage distribution devices (condensers) provided across the breaks at site.

d) Data on capabilities of circuit breakers in terms of time and number of operations at duties ranging from 100% fault currents to load currents of the lowest possible value without requiring any maintenance or checks.

e) **Maximum** non-simultaneity between contacts, between poles and **effect of the same on the** guaranteed total break time.

f) Sectional view of non-return couplings used for SF6 pipes.

g) Details & type of filters used in interrupter assembly and also the operating experience with such filters.

h) Details of SF6 gas:

   i) The test methods used in controlling the quality of gas used in the circuit breakers particularly purity and moisture content.

   ii) Proposed tests to assess the conditions of the SF6 within a circuit breaker after a period of service particularly with regard to moisture contents of the gas.

j) Shall furnish curves supported by test data indicating the opening time under close open operation with combined variation of trip coil voltage.

k) Detailed literature and schematic diagrams of switching mechanism for closing resistor showing the duration of insertion shall also be furnished alongwith the calculations in respect of thermal rating of resistors for the duties specified under clause **2.2.1** of this section in case of 420 kV **& 800kV** circuit breakers.

l) All duty requirements as applicable to 800 kV, 420 kV, 245 kV, 145 kV & 72.5kV CBs specified under Clause **2.0** of this section shall be provided with the support of adequate test reports.

14.0 DEAD TANK TYPE CIRCUIT BREAKER

14.1 In case dead tank type circuit breaker is offered, the Bidder shall offer bushing type CTs (whose secondary parameters are given in under **Section: Switchgear-Instrument Transformer** and in case of 765kV and 400kV these secondaries shall be provided in sets of 3 cores, i.e., 2 cores of PX class and one core of metering, on both sides of dead tank circuit breaker instead of conventional outdoor CTs.

14.2 The enclosure shall be made of either Al/Al Alloy or mild steel (suitably hot dip galvanized). The enclosure shall be designed for the mechanical and thermal loads to which it is subjected in service. The enclosure shall be manufactured and tested according to the pressure vessel codes {i.e., latest edition of the ASME code for pressure vessel - Section VIII of BS-5179, IS4379, IS-7311 (as applicable) and also shall meet Indian Boiler Regulations}.

The maximum temperature of enclosure with CB breaker carrying full load current shall not exceed the ambient by more than 20 deg C.

14.3 The enclosure has to be tested as a routine test at 1.5 times the design pressure for one minute. A bursting pressure test shall be carried out at 5 times the design pressure as type test on the enclosure.

15.0 TESTS

15.1 In accordance with the requirements stipulated under Section-GTR the circuit breaker alongwith its operating mechanism shall conform to **the type tests as per** IEC: 62271-100.

15.2 The type test reports **as per IEC** and the following additional type test reports shall also be submitted for purchaser's/**employer's** review:

i) Corona extinction voltage test (**procedure** as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR).

ii) Out of phase closing test as per IEC: 62271-100.

iii) Line charging interrupting current for proving parameters as per clause no. **16.0** of this section.

iv) Test to demonstrate the Power Frequency withstand capability of breaker in open condition at Zero Gauge pressure and at lockout pressure (Ref. Clause 4.1.1).

v) Seismic withstand test **(procedure** as per Annexure-B of Section-GTR) in unpressurised condition.

vi) Verification of the degree of protection.

vii) Low temperature test (applicable only for minimum ambient temperatures of less than (-) 10 deg.C application purpose) and High temperature test. Contractor can also submit the field performance report in line with IEC stipulations.

viii) Static Terminal Load test.

ix) Critical Currents test (if applicable).

x) Switching of Shunt Reactors. **Test reports shall be submitted as per IEC. Calculations shall be submitted for meeting the requirements of clause 2.3(v) of this section.**

xi) Circuit breakers meant for controlled switching shall conform to requirements of IEC/TR-62271 – 302. The contractor shall submit test reports to demonstrate that the offered CB conforms to the requirements of performance verification tests and parameter definition tests as per IEC/TR 62271-302. The contractor shall also furnish the report for the re-ignition free arcing window for switching 3-phase shunt reactor as demonstrated in the shunt reactor switching test.

15.3 **Routine Tests**

Routine tests as per IEC:62271-100 shall be performed on all circuit breakers.

In addition to the mechanical and electrical tests specified by IEC, the following tests shall also be performed.

i) Speed curves for each breaker shall be obtained with the help of a suitable operation analyzer to determine the breaker contact movement during opening, closing, auto reclosing and trip free operation under normal as well as limiting operating **control voltage conditions**. The tests shall show the speed of contacts directly at various stages of operation, travel of contacts, opening time, closing time, shortest time between separation and meeting of contacts at break make operation etc. This test shall also be performed at site for which the necessary operation analyzer along with necessary transducers, cables, console etc. shall be **arranged by the contractor at his own cost**.

ii) **During testing of CB, dynamic contact resistance measurement (DCRM) shall be carried out for close-open (CO) operations with delay of 300ms between close and trip operations. Minimum 100A**

current shall be injected for DCRM test. Travel characteristics, injected current, trip/close coil current shall also be recorded along with DCRM test.

iii) **Routine tests on Circuit breakers with Controlled switching device as per IEC/TR 62271-302.**

iv) **Tan delta and Capacitance measurement for grading capacitors at rated voltage and also at 10kV (for reference).**

16.0 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR CIRCUIT BREAKER

(In addition to those indicated in section-GTR)

Sl. no.	**Parameter**	**765kV system**	**400kV system**	**220kV system**	**132 kV system**	**66 kV system**
1.	Rated voltage (Umax) kV (rms)	800	420	245	145	72.5
2.	Rated frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50
3.	No. of poles	3	3	3	3	3
4.	Type of circuit breaker	SF6 gas insulated	SF6 gas insulated	SF6 gas insulated	SF6 gas insulated	SF6 gas insulated
5.	Rated continuous current (A) at an ambient temperature of 50^0C	3150/4000	2000/3150/ 4000 (as applicable)	1600/2500 (as applicable)	1250	1250
6.	Rated short circuit capacity with percentage of DC component as per IEC-62271-100 corresponding to minimum opening time under operating conditions specified.	50kA (As applicable)	40/50/63kA (As applicable)	40/50 kA (As applicable)	31.5kA	25kA
7.	Symmetrical interrupting capability kA (rms)	50	40/50/63 (As applicable)	40/50 (As applicable)	31.5	25
8.	Rated short circuit making current kAp	125	100/125/ 157.5 (As applicable)	100/125 (As applicable)	80	63
9.	Short time current carrying capability kA (rms)	50 for one second	40/50/63 As applicable for one second	40/50 As applicable for one second	31.5 for one second	25 for three second
10.	Out of phase breaking current carrying capability kA (rms)	12.5	10/12.5/15.75 (As applicable)	**As per IEC**	**As per IEC**	**As per IEC**
11.	Rated line charging interrupting current at 90 deg. Leading power factor angle (A rms) (The breaker shall be able to interrupt the rated line charging current with test voltage immediately before	900	600	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC

	opening equal to the product of U/√3 and 1.4 as per IEC-62271-100					
12.	First pole to clear factor	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.5
13.	Temperature rise over an ambient temperature of 50^0C	As per IEC: 62271-100	As per IEC: 62271-100	As per IEC: 62271-100	As per IEC: 62271-100	As per IEC: 62271-100
14.	Rated break time as IEC (ms)	40	40	60	60	Less than 75
15.	Total break time (ms)	45	45	65	65	Less than 80
16.	Total closing time (ms)	Not more than 150	Not more than 150	Not more than **150**	Not more than **150**	Not more than **150**
17.	Operating mechanism or a combination of these	Spring	Spring	Spring	Spring	Spring
18.	Rated operating duty cycle	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO
19.	Reclosing	Single phase &Three phase auto reclosing.	Single phase &Three phase auto reclosing.	Single phase &Three phase auto reclosing.	Three phase auto reclosing. (Single phase auto reclosing if specified in section-project)	Three phase auto reclosing.
20.	Pre-insertion resistor requirement	As per BPS	As per BPS	NA	NA	NA
i)	Rating (ohms)	450(max.) with tolerance as applicable	400(max.) with tolerance as applicable	NA	NA	NA
ii)	Minimum electrical (mechanical insertion time +pre-arcing time) pre-insertion time (ms)	9	8	NA	NA	NA
iii)	Opening of PIR contacts	PIR contacts should open immediately after closing of main contacts OR At least 5 ms prior to opening of main contacts at rated air/gas pressure where the	PIR contacts should open immediately after closing of main contacts OR At least 5 ms prior to opening of main contacts at rated air/gas pressure where the	NA	NA	NA

		PIR contacts remain closed	PIR contacts remain closed			
21.	Max. difference in the instants of closing/opening of contacts (ms) between poles at rated control voltage and rated operating & quenching media pressures	2.5(within a pole) 3.3(opening) 5.0(closing)	2.5(within a pole) 3.3(opening) 5.0(closing)	3.3(opening) 5.0(closing)	3.3(opening) 3.3(closing)	As per IEC
22.	Maximum allowable switching over voltage under any switching condition	1.9 p.u.	2.3 p.u.	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC
23.	Trip coil and closing coil voltage with variation as specified	220V DC	220V DC	220V DC	220V DC or 110V DC	220V DC or 110V DC
24.	Noise level at base and up to 50 m distance from base of circuit breaker	As per IEC	140dB (max.)	140dB (max.)	140dB (max.)	140dB (max.)
25.	Rating of Auxiliary contacts	10A at 220V DC	10A at 220V DC	10A at 220V DC	10A at 220V DC	10A at 220V DC
26.	Breaking capacity of Aux. Contacts	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms
27.	**Rated insulation levels**					
i)	Full wave impulse withstand (1.2 /50 µs) between line terminals and ground	±2100kVp	±1425 kVp	±1050 kVp	±650 kVp	±325 kVp
ii)	Full wave impulse withstand (1.2 /50 µs) between terminals with circuit breaker open	2100kVp impulse on one terminal & 455 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on the other terminal	1425 kVp impulse on one terminal & 240 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on the other terminal	±1050 kVp	+ 650kVp	±325 kVp
iii)	Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 µs) Dry & wet between line terminals and ground	+ 1550kVp	+1050 kVp .	NA	NA	NA
iv)	Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 µs) Dry &wet Between terminals with circuit breaker open	1175kVp impulse on one terminal & 650 kVp power frequency	900 kVp impulse on one terminal & 345 kVp power frequency	NA	NA	NA

		voltage of opposite polarity on the other terminal	voltage of opposite polarity on the other terminal			
v)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage between line terminals and ground	830kV rms	520 kV rms.	460 kV rms.	275 kV rms	140 kV rms
vi)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage between terminals with circuit breaker open	1150kV rms	610 kV rms.	460 kV rms.	275 kV rms	160 kV rms
28.	Minimum corona extinction voltage with CB in all positions	508 kV rms	320kV rms	156 kV rms	92 kV rms	NA
29.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz (Micro volts)	2500 µV (at 508kV rms)	1000 µV (at 266kV rms)	1000 µV (at 156kV rms)	500µV (at 92kV rms)	NA
30.	Minimum Creepage distance*					
i)	Phase to ground (25mm/kV)	20000mm	10500mm	6125mm	3625mm	1813mm
ii)	Between CB terminals	18000mm	10500mm	6125mm	3625mm	1813mm
31.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed				
32.	Rated terminal load	As per IEC or as per the value calculated based on specific switchyard layout requirement, whichever is higher.				
33.	Auxiliary contacts	Besides requirement of technical specification, the manufacturer/contractor shall wire up 10 NO + 10 NC contacts exclusively for purchaser's use and wired up to common marshalling box.				
34.	No. of terminals in common marshalling box	All contacts & control circuits to be wired out up to common marshalling box + minimum 24 terminals exclusively for purchaser's future use				
35.	Seismic level	0.5g horizontal for the site location under the Zone-V as per IS-1893 0.3g horizontal for the site location under other than the Zone-V as per IS-1893				

*** The values indicated are for specific creepage of 25mm/kV. In case of specific creepage of 31mm/kV specified, the Minimum Creepage distance values shall be concidered proportionately.**

17.0 PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS

17.1 An indicative list of tests is given below. All routine tests except power frequency voltage dry withstand test on main circuit breaker shall be repeated on the completely assembled breaker at site. For Pre-commissioning tests, procedures and formats for circuit breakers, POWERGRID document no. CF/CB/03/R-4 dated 01/04/2013 of document no. D-2-01-03-01-04 dated 01-04-2013 will be the reference document. This document will be available at respective sites and shall be referred by the contractor. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./instructions of the equipment Supplier or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor

shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

(a) Insulation resistance of each pole.

(b) Check adjustments, if any suggested by manufacturer.

(c) Breaker closing and opening time.

(d) Slow and Power closing operation and opening.

(e) Trip free and anti pumping operation.

(f) Minimum pick-up voltage of coils.

(g) Dynamic Contact resistance measurement.

(h) Functional checking of control circuits interlocks, tripping through protective relays and auto reclose operation.

(i) Insulation resistance of control circuits, motor etc.

(j) Resistance of closing and tripping coils.

(k) SF6 gas leakage check.

(l) Dew Point Measurement

(m) Operation check of pressure switches and gas density monitor during gas filling.

(n) Checking of mechanical ‘CLOSE’ interlock, wherever applicable.

(o) Testing of grading capacitor.

(p) Resistance measurement of main circuit.

(q) Checking of operating mechanisms

(r) Check for annunciations in control room.

(s) Point of wave switching test (wherever applicable)

17.2 The contractor shall ensure that erection, testing and commissioning of circuit breaker shall be carried out under the supervision of the circuit breaker manufacturer's representative. The commissioning report shall be signed by the manufacturer’s representative.

18.0 ACTIONS REQUIRED FOR DEFECTS OBSERVED DURING DEFECT LIABILITY PERIOD

The actions required to be taken by contractor in case of defects observed in AIS type Circuit Breakers of ratings 132kV & above during the warranty period (defect liability period) shall be as per following. Further, the replaced/repaired/ refurbished equipment (or part of equipment) shall have warranty in line with the GCC clause 22 in SCC.

Sl.no.	Nature of problem	Corrective measures to be taken by contractor
1.	Blasting of interrupter, PIR, pole column,	Replacement of compete CB pole Including SF6 gas
	a. Abnormal DCRM and Travel Measurement b. Contact assembly and internal component damage, misalignment not leading to complete failure of interrupter/ PIR	Repair/replacement of affected assembly/ component based on repair procedure approved by QA
2.	Crack in insulator, cementing joint of interrupter , PIR , pole column	Replacement of affected part
3.	SF6 gas leakage from sealing and bolted joints. SF6 gas leakage detectable by any Leakage Detection Method	Rectification by replacement of gasket, O-ring, sealing, Interrupter or affected part to be replaced etc If unable to arrest the leakage in 02 attempts, replacement of interrupter/ column
4.	SF6 gas low dew point: > (-)35 deg C at atmospheric pressure.	Re-conditioning of gas. If does not improve, complete evacuation of CB, replacement filter material and gas
5.	Oil leakage of grading capacitor Change in Capacitance value beyond +/- 5 % w.r.t. to value of Capacitance obtained at site during pre-commissioning test.	Replacement or Refurbishment of grading capacitor
6.	Pole/ break discrepancy (during O&M) Limits: Break to Break (Opening/Closing) : max. 2.5 ms Phase to Phase (Opening) : max. 3.33 ms Phase to Phase (Closing) : max 5 ms	Rectification/replacement of affected parts
7.	Static Contact Resistance: increase >50% from factory/ pre-commissioning value or >75 micro-ohm/ break whichever is lower	Rectification/Replacement of pole
8.	Drive mechanism assembly failure	Rectification/ Replacement of affected part
9.	Trip/ close coil, density monitor, relays and contactors and components of common MB	Replacement of affected part

Note: 1) Replaced/Repaired/Refurbished Equipment (or part of equipment) shall have 2 years warranty without prejudice to contractual warranty period.

2) The measurement at site shall be carried out as per POWERGRID standard Pre-commissioning procedures as indicated in Technical Specification.

GENERAL NOTES
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.
2. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE AS PER IS:2062 & FABRICATION SHALL BE AS PER IS:802.
3. BOLTS, NUTS SHALL BE AS PER IS:1367 (PROPERTY CLASS 5.6)
4. ALL MEMBERS, BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANISED AS PER IS 2614.
5. THE MINIMUM THICKNESS OF GALVANISATION SHALL BE SAME AS THAT OF THE CB SUPPORT STRUCTURE.
6. SPRING WASHERS SHALL BE AS PER IS 1573 AND MAY BE HOT DIP / ELECTRO GALVANISED AS PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATION.
7. ALL HOLES 17.5MM DIA FOR 16MM DIA BOLT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
8. WELDING SHALL BE DONE AS PER I.S. : 816.
9. ALL ITEMS TO BE PREFIXED WITH "PCB" THAT IS PCB-1, PCB-2, SO ON.
10. POSITION OF LADDER SHOWN IS INDICATIVE AND THE SAME SHALL BE SUITABLY POSITIONED BY CB MANUFACTURER DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
11. ORIENTATION OF PLATFORM CUM LADDER SHALL BE SUITABLY SHOWN ON OGA OF CIRCUIT BREAKER DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING BY CB MANUFACTURER ALONG WITH CB MAIN SUPPORT STRUCTURE.
12. THE AXB DIMENSION SHALL BE THE OVERALL LENGTH AND WIDTH OF THE CB STRUCTURE INCLUDING THE MECHANISM BOX OF CB AT PLATFORM LEVEL.
13. THE MEMBER SIZES SHOWN FOR PLATFORM SUPPORT STRUCTURE AND BRACINGS ARE INDICATIVE. THE SAME MAY BE VARY AS PER DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING. HOWEVER, THE MEMBER SIZES SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THE MINIMUM SECTION SIZES SHOWN IN THIS DRAWING.
CB SUPPORT STRUCTURE AS PER VENDOR DRAWING.
900MM HIGH SAFETY RAILING ALL AROUND BY USING SUITABLE TUBULAR SECTIONS AND MS FLAT
BEAM TO SUPPORT CHEQ.PLATE (MIN:ISMC75)
MAIN LEGS (FOUR CORNERS) MIN: ISMC100
BRACING AS PER DESIGN (MIN:50X50X6)
*Structure height shall be suitably decided by CB Manufacturer
* THE PLATFORM LEVEL SHALL BE 1METRE BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE MECHANSIM BOX.
300
25 DEG
600mm WIDE LADDER WITH SAFETY CAGE MIN:ISA75X75X6
SECTION X-X
600 (minimum)
600 (minimum)
75 (MIN)
75 (MIN)
75 (MIN)
1200 (minimum)
8MM THICK GALVANISED CHEQUERED PLATE AS PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATION.
BEAMS TO SUPPORT CHEQUERED PLATE
THE SIZE OF THE CB STRUCTURE (AXB) AS PER VENDOR DESIGN AT PLATFORM LEVEL
75MM GAP BETWEEN THE CB STRUCTURE& PLATFORM ALL AROUND
LADDER WITH SAFETY CAGE
IN 15 DEGREE SLOPE
600
PLAN AT PLATFORM LEVEL
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)
TITLE:
INDICATIVE DRAWING FOR PLATFORM DETAILS OF 400Kv & 765kV CIRCUIT BREAKER
DRG.NO: C-ENGG-IND.DWG-PLATFORM-CB SHEET 01 OF 01
SCALE: NTS
REV: 0
ACDE ENGG-CVL
CDE ENGG-CVL
ENGG-SS
AGM ENGG-SS
AGM ENGG-CVL
GM ENGG-SS
GM ENGG-CVL
DATE

MODEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

SECTION-SWITCHGEAR - ISOLATOR

(REV. NO. 11B)

Following are the major changes made in the Technical specification, Section-Switchgear - ISOLATOR, Rev. 11B:

Clause No.	Major Modification
1.2.1	Interpole cables deleted from scope of manufacturer
3.1(e)	Current Density value deleted
5(m)	Common Marshalling Box deleted
5(n)	Plug-in type terminals for interconnecting cables deleted

Notes: The above is the list of major changes with respect to previous revision (Rev. 11/11A). However, the bidders are advised to read the entire section for other changes and quote accordingly.

SWITCHGEAR – ISOLATOR

CONTENTS

Clause.No. No.	Description	Page
1.0	General	4
2.0	Duty requirements	4
3.0	Constructional Features	5
4.0	Earthing Switches	8
5.0	Operating Mechanism	9
6.0	Operation	10
7.0	Terminal Connector stud/pad	11
8.0	Support Structure	12
9.0	Tests	12
10.0	Mandatory Spares	12
11.0	Technical Parameters	12
12.0	Pre-Commissioning Tests	13

Annexure-I

SWITCHGEAR - ISOLATOR

1.0 GENERAL:

1.1 The Isolators and accessories shall conform in general to IEC: 62271-102/103 except to the extent explicitly modified in specification and shall be in accordance with requirement of Section-GTR.

1.2 Complete isolator with all the necessary items for successful operation shall be supplied including but not limited to the following:

1.2.1 Isolator with complete Support Insulators, operating rod insulator, base frame, linkages, operating mechanism, control cabinet, interlock etc.

1.2.2 All necessary parts to provide a complete and operable isolator installation, control parts and other devices whether specifically called for herein or not.

1.2.3 The isolator shall be designed for use in the geographic and meteorological conditions as given in Section-GTR and Section-Project.

2.0 DUTY REQUIREMENTS:

a) Isolators and earth switches shall be capable of withstanding the dynamic and thermal effects of the maximum possible short circuit current of the systems in their closed position. They shall be constructed such that they do not open under influence of short circuit current.

b) The earth switches, wherever provided, shall be constructionally interlocked so that the earth switches can be operated only when the isolator is open and vice versa. The constructional interlocks shall be built in construction of isolator and shall be in addition to the electrical interlocks. Suitable mechanical arrangement shall also be provided for delinking electrical drive for manual operation.

c) In addition to the constructional interlock, isolator and earth switches shall have provision to prevent their electrical and manual operation unless the associated and other interlocking conditions are met. All these interlocks shall be of failsafe type. Suitable individual interlocking coil arrangements shall be provided. The interlocking coil shall be suitable for continuous operation from station DC supply and within a variation range as stipulated in Section-GTR.

d) The earthing switches shall be capable of discharging trapped charges of the associated lines.

e) The isolator shall be capable of making/breaking normal currents when no significant change in voltage occurs across the terminals of each pole of isolator on account of make/break operation.

3.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES:

Isolators shall be outdoor, off-load type. Earth switches shall be provided on isolators wherever called for, with possibility of being mounted on any side of the isolator. 800kV isolator design shall be double break or vertical break or knee-type. 420kV & below rated isolators shall be double break type, unless specified otherwise. Isolator design shall be such as to permit addition of earth switches at a future date. The features and constructional details of isolators, earth switches and accessories shall be in accordance with requirements stated hereunder:

3.1 Contacts:

a) The contacts shall be self aligning and self cleaning type and shall be so designed that binding cannot occur after remaining in closed position for prolonged period in a heavily polluted atmosphere.

b) No undue wear or scuffing shall be evident during the mechanical endurance tests. Contacts and spring shall be designed so that readjustments in contact pressure shall not be necessary throughout the life of the isolator or earthing switch. Each contact or pair of contacts shall be independently sprung so that full pressure is maintained on all contacts at all time.

c) Contact springs shall not carry any current and shall not loose their characteristics due to heating effects.

d) The moving contact of double break isolator shall have preferably turn-and-twist type or other suitable type of locking arrangement to ensure adequate contact pressure.

e) Flexible braided copper, where used, shall have corrosion resistant coating such as tinning or silvering.

3.2 Base :

Each single pole of the isolator shall be provided with a complete galvanised steel base provided with holes and designed for mounting on a standard supporting structure. Common base frame shall be provided for 400/220/132kV isolators suitable for mounting on pipe structures.

3.3 **Blades :**

a) All metal parts shall be of non-rusting and non-corroding material. All current carrying parts shall be made from high conductivity electrolytic copper/aluminium. Bolts, screws and pins shall be provided with lock washers. Keys or equivalent locking facilities if provided on current carrying parts shall be made of copper silicon alloy or stainless steel or equivalent. The bolts or pins used in current carrying parts shall be made of non-corroding material. Ferrous parts, other than stainless steel shall not be used in close proximity of main current path. All ferrous castings, if used elsewhere shall be made of malleable cast iron or cast-steel. No grey iron shall be used in the manufacture of any part of the isolator.

b) The live parts shall be designed to eliminate sharp joints, edges and other corona producing surfaces, where this is impracticable, adequate corona rings shall be provided. Corona shields are not acceptable. Corona rings shall be made up of aluminum/aluminum alloy.

c) Isolators and earthing switches including their operating parts shall be such that they cannot be dislodged from their open or closed positions by short circuit forces, gravity, wind pressure, vibrations, shocks, or accidental touching of the connecting rods of the operating mechanism.

d) The isolator and earth switch shall be designed such that no lubrication of any part is required except at very infrequent intervals. i.e. after every 1000 operations or after 5 years whichever is earlier.

3.4 **Insulator :**

a) The insulator shall conform to IS: 2544, IEC-60168 and IEC-60815. The porcelain of the insulator shall conform to the requirements stipulated under Section-GTR.

b) Pressure due to the contact shall not be transferred to the insulators after the main blades are fully closed.

c) Insulator shall be type and routine tested as per IEC-60168. Besides following additional routine/acceptance tests shall also be conducted:

   (i) Bending load test in four directions at 50% of minimum bending load guaranteed on all insulators, as a routine test.

   (ii) Bending load test in four directions at 100% of minimum bending load as a sample test on each lot.

(iii) Torsional test on sample insulators of a lot.

(iv) Ultrasonic test as a routine test.

d) Requirement of Insulators of Isolators shall be as follows:

i) **For 800 kV Insulator**:

Cantilever strength (min.)	=	1000kg
Top PCD	=	225 mm
No. of holes	=	4 x M16
Bottom PCD	=	356 mm
No. of holes	=	8 x 18mm dia.

ii) **For 420 kV Insulator**:

Cantilever strength (min.)	=	1000kg
Top PCD	=	127 mm
No. of holes	=	4 x M16
Bottom PCD	=	325 mm
No. of holes	=	8 x 18mm dia

iii) **For 245 kV Insulator**:

Cantilever strength (min.)	=	1000kg
Top PCD	=	127 mm
No. of holes	=	4 x M16
Bottom PCD	=	275 mm
No. of holes	=	8 x 18mm dia

iv) **For 145 kV Insulator**:

Cantilever strength (min.)	=	600kg
Top PCD	=	127 mm
No. of holes	=	4 x M16
Bottom PCD	=	254 mm
No. of holes	=	8 x 18mm dia

3.5 **Name Plate :**

The name plate shall conform to the requirements of IEC incorporating year of manufacture.

4.0 EARTHING SWITCHES :

a) Where earthing switches are specified these shall include the complete operating mechanism and auxiliary contacts.

b) The earthing switches shall form an integral part of the isolator and shall be mounted on the base frame of the isolator.

c) Earthing switches shall be only locally operated.

d) Each earth switch shall be provided with flexible copper/aluminum braids for connection to earth terminal. These braids shall have the same short time current carrying capacity as the earth blade. The transfer of fault current through swivel connection will not be accepted.

e) The plane of movement and final position of the earth blades shall be such that adequate electrical clearances are obtained from adjacent live parts in the course of its movement between ON and OFF position.

f) The frame of each isolator and earthing switches shall be provided with two reliable earth terminals for connection to the earth mat.

g) The earth switch should be able to carry the same fault current as the main blades of the Isolators and shall withstand dynamic stresses.

h) 800kV, 420 kV & 245 kV earth switches shall also comply with the requirements of IEC-62271-102, in respect of induced current switching duty as defined for Class-B and short circuit making capability class E-0 for earthing switches.

i) Earth switch blade in open condition shall not project (from the centre line of Insulator) by more than 4200mm for 400kV and 2810mm for 220kV respectively.

5.0 OPERATING MECHANISM :

a) The bidder shall offer motor operated Isolators and earth switches. Isolators of 36 kV and below and earth switches of 72.5 kV and below rating shall be manual operated.

b) Control cabinet/operating mechanism box shall conform to the requirement stipulated in Section-GTR and shall be made of cast aluminium/aluminum sheet of adequate thickness (minimum 3 mm) or stainless steel (grade-304) of minimum thickness 2mm.

c) A “Local/Remote” selector switch and a set of open/ close push buttons shall be provided on the control cabinet of the isolator to permit its operation through local or remote push buttons.

d) Provision shall be made in the control cabinet to disconnect power supply to prevent local/remote power operation.

e) Motor shall be an AC motor and conform to the requirements of Section-GTR.

f) Suitable reduction gearing shall be provided between the motor and the drive shaft of the isolator. The mechanism shall stop immediately when motor supply is switched off. If necessary a quick electro-mechanical brake shall be fitted on the higher speed shaft to effect rapid braking.

g) Manual operation facility (with handle) should be provided with necessary interlock to disconnect motor.

h) Gear should be of forged material suitably chosen to avoid bending/jamming on operation after a prolonged period of non-operation. Also all gear and connected material should be so chosen/surface treated to avoid rusting.

i) Blocked rotor test of motor shall be conducted as a routine test. During the blocked rotor test, overload protection relay should operate to prevent failure of motor.

j) Only stranded conductor shall be used for wiring. Minimum size of the conductor for control circuit wiring shall be 1.5 sq.mm. (Copper).

k) The operating mechanism shall be located such that it can be directly mounted on any one of the support structure.

l) Snap type limit/auxiliary switches shall be used with Factory set values. No adjustment shall be required at site during commissioning.

6.0 OPERATION :

a) The main Isolator and earth switches shall be individual pole operated for 800/420 kV and gang operated in case of 245 kV & 145 kV. However, 245 kV Tandem Isolators shall be individual-pole operated. The operating mechanism of all the three poles shall be well synchronized and interlocked.

b) The design shall be such as to provide maximum reliability under all service conditions. All operating linkages carrying mechanical loads shall be designed for negligible deflection and strain less than 1%. The length of inter insulator and interpole operating rods shall be capable of adjustments, by means of screw thread which can be locked with a lock-nut after an adjustment has been made. The isolator and earth switches shall be provided with "over dead center" device in the operating mechanism at open and close position to prevent accidental opening by wind, vibration, short circuit forces or movement of the support structures.

c) Each isolator/pole of isolator and earth switch shall be provided with a manual operating handle enabling one man to open or close the isolator with ease while standing at ground level. Non-detachable type manual operating handle shall have provision for padlocking. For detachable type manual operating handles, suitable provision shall be made inside the operating mechanism box for parking the detached handles. The provision of manual operation shall be located at a convenient operating height from the base of isolator support structure.

d) The isolator contacts shall be positively driven by the operating mechanism continuous control throughout the entire cycle of operation. The operating pipes and rods shall be sufficiently rigid to maintain positive control under the most adverse conditions and when operated in tension or compression for isolator closing / opening operation. They shall also be capable of withstanding all torsional and bending stresses due to operation of the isolator. Wherever supported, the operating rods shall be provided with bearings on each support and at the ~~either~~ ends. The operating rods/ pipes shall be provided with suitable universal couplings to account for any angular misalignment.

e) All rotating parts shall be provided with grease packed roller or ball bearings in sealed housings designed to prevent the ingress of moisture, dirt or other foreign matter. Bearings pressure shall be kept low to ensure long life and ease of operation. Locking pins wherever used shall be rust-proof.

f) Signaling of closed position shall not take place unless it is certain that the movable contacts, have reached a position in which rated normal current,

peak withstand current and short time withstand current can be carried safely. Signaling of open position shall not take place unless movable contacts have reached a position such that clearance between contacts is atleast 80% of the isolating distance.

g) The position of movable contact system (main blades) of each of the Isolators and earthing switches shall be indicated by a mechanical indicator at the lower end of the vertical rod of shaft for the Isolators and earthing switch. The indicator shall be of metal and shall be visible from operating level.

h) The contractor shall furnish the following details alongwith quality norms, during detailed engineering stage:

(i) Current transfer arrangement from main blades of isolator alongwith milli volt drop immediately across transfer point.

(ii) Details to demonstrate smooth transfer of rotary motion from motor shaft to the insulator alongwith stoppers to prevent over travel.

7.0 TERMINAL CONNECTOR STUD/PAD:

The isolator terminal pads/studs shall be made of high quality copper or aluminum and shall be conforming to Australian standard AS-2935 for rated current. The terminal pad shall have protective covers which shall be removed before interconnections. Only terminal pads shall be used for current ratings above 1250A. Terminal pads shall be mounted below the current transfer contacts so that the cantilever pull from the terminal connector is not transferred through the current transfer point to the support insulator. The terminal pad shall be suitable for horizontal plane connection with terminal connector. The terminal pads for all isolators with 3150A & above rating shall have six holes for terminal pad.

8.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE:

800 kV/420 kV/245 kV/145 kV Isolators along with Earth switches shall be suitable for mounting on standard support structures.

9.0 TESTS:

9.1 In continuation to the requirements stipulated under Section-GTR the isolator alongwith its earthing switch and operating mechanism should have been type tested as per IEC/IS and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with IEC-62271-102. Minimum 1000 Nos. mechanical operations in line with mechanical endurance test, M0 duty, shall be carried out on 1 (one) isolator out

of every lot of Isolators, assembled completely with all accessories including insulators, as acceptance test for the lot. The travel characteristics measured at a suitable location in the base of insulator along with motor current/power drawn, during the entire travel duration are to be recorded at the start and completion and shall not vary by more than (+/-) 10% after completion of 1000 cycles of operation. After completion of test, mechanical interlock operation to be checked.

9.2 The test reports of the type tests as per IEC 62271-102 and the following additional type tests (additional type tests are required for isolators rated above 72.5 kV only) shall also be submitted for the Employer's review.

(i) Radio interference voltage test as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR.

(ii) Corona Extinction Voltage test as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR

(iii) Seismic withstand test on isolator mounted on Support structure as per Annexure-B of Section-GTR. The test shall be performed in the following position :

Isolator open	E/S Closed
Isolator open	E/S Open
Isolator Closed	E/S Open

10.0 MANDATORY SPARES:

Bidder shall include in his proposal mandatory spares as mentioned in the Bidding Documents.

11.0 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS: As per table given at **Annexure-I**:

12.0 PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS

12.1 Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment manufacturer or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates at his own cost.

An indicative list of tests on isolator and earthswitch is given below. For pre-commissioning procedures and formats for Isolators and Grounding switch, Doc.No.: CF/ISO/07/R-4, dtd-01.04.2013 under POWERGRID Document no. D-2-01-03-01-04 will be the reference document. This document will be available at respective sites and shall be referred by the contractor.

(a) Insulation resistance of each pole

(b) Manual and electrical operation and interlocks

(c) Insulation resistance of control circuits and motors

(d) Ground connections

(e) Contact resistance

(f) Proper alignment so as to minimize vibration during operation

(g) Measurement of operating Torque for isolator and Earth switch

(h) Resistance of operating and interlocks coils

(i) Functional check of the control schematic and electrical & mechanical interlocks

(j) 50 operations test on isolator and earth switch

12. 2 The Contractor shall ensure that erection, testing and commissioning of Isolators above 72.5 kV class shall be carried out under the supervision of the Isolator manufacturer's representative and the cost of the same shall be included in the erection price of the respective equipment.

Annexure-I

1. Technical Parameters for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and 132kV Isolators

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV ISO	420kV ISO	245kV ISO	145kV ISO
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	800	420	245	145
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50	50	50
3	No. of poles	Nos.	3	3	3	3
4	Design ambient temperature	℃	50	50	50	50
5	Type		Outdoor	Outdoor	Outdoor	Outdoor
6	Rated current at 50^{O}C ambient temperature	A	3150	3150	1600A / 2500 A (as applicable)	1250
7	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kA	40 / 50 for 1 sec (as applicable)	40 /50 /63 for 1 sec (as applicable)	40 / 50 for 1 sec (as applicable)	31.5 for 1 sec
8	Rated dynamic short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kAp	102kAp	100 kAp / 125 kAp / 157.5 kAp (as applicable)	100 kAp / 125 kAp (as applicable)	80kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	As per Table-3 of IEC-62271-1				
10	Rated mechanical terminal load	N	As per table III of IEC-62271-102 or as per value calculated in Section-GTR whichever is higher			
11	Mechanical Endurance Class	Isolator-M2 E/S-M0				
12	Operating mechanism of isolator/erathswitch	A.C. Motor operated				
13	No. of auxiliary contacts on each isolator	Besides requirement of this spec., 5 NO + 5 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.				
14	No. of auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch	Besides requirement of this spec., 3 NO + 3 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.				

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV ISO	420kV ISO	245kV ISO	145kV ISO
14	Max. Operating time	secs	20 sec. for Isolator and 25 seconds for earth switch	20 secs	12 secs	12 secs
15	Number of terminal in control cabinet	All contacts & control circuits are to be wired up to control cabinet plus 24 spare terminals evenly distributed.				
16	Rated Insulation levels					
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)					
i)	between line terminals and ground	kVpeak	±2100	±1425	±1050	±650
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kVpeak	±2100 kVp impulse on one terminal and 455 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	±1425 kVp impulse on one terminal and 240 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	±1200	±750
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-second) dry and wet					
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV peak	± 1550	± 1050	-NA-	-NA-
ii)	between terminals with Isolator open	kV peak	1175 kVp impulse on one terminal and 650 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	900 kVp impulse on one terminal and 345 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	-NA-	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage					
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV rms	830	520	460	275
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kV rms	1150	610	530	315
17	Minimum Corona extinction voltage	KV rms	508	320	156	92

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV ISO	420kV ISO	245kV ISO	145kV ISO
	with Isolator in all positions					
18	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between0.5 MHz and 2 MHz. in all positions	micro volts	2500 at 508 kVrms	1000 at 266 kVrms	1000 at 156 kVrms	500 at 92 kVrms
19	Minimum Creepage distance					
i)	Phase to ground	mm	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR
20	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893
21	Thermal Rating of Auxiliary Contacts	A	10 A at 220 V DC	10 A at 220 V DC	10 A at 220 V DC	10 A at 220 V DC
22	Breaking Capacity of auxiliary contacts		2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms
	Distance between support structures foundations (within same phase)	m	6.0	4.0	2.5	-
23	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed

Note: The above insulation levels are applicable for altitude up to 1000 meters above M.S.L. For higher altitudes, suitable correction factor as per relevant IEC shall be applied.

2. Technical Parameters for 72.5 kV, 36 kV and 11 kV Isolator

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	72.5kV ISO	36kV ISO	12kV ISO
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	72.5	36	11
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50	50
3	No. of poles	Nos.	3	3	3
4	Design ambient temperature	℃	50	50	50
5	Type		Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated	Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated	Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated
6	Rated current at 50^{O}C ambient temperature	A	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
7	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kA	25 kA for 3 sec	25 kA for 3 sec	25 kA for 3 sec
8	Rated dynamic short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kAp	62.5kAp	62.5kAp	62.5kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	As per Table-3 of IEC-62271-1			
10	Rated mechanical terminal load	N	As per IEC or as per value calculated in Section-GTR whichever is higher		
11	Mechanical Endurance Class		Isolator-M1 E/S-M0		
12	Operating mechanism of isolator/erathswitch		Isolator - A.C. Motor operated E/S – Manual operated	Isolator - Manual operated E/S – Manual operated	Isolator - Manual operated E/S – Manual operated
13	No. of auxiliary contacts on each isolator	Besides requirement of this spec., 5 NO + 5 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.			
14	No. of auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch	Besides requirement of this spec., 3 NO + 3 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.			
14	Max. Operating time	sec	12 sec.	NA for manual operation	NA for manual operation

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	72.5kV ISO	36kV ISO	12kV ISO
15	Number of terminal in control cabinet	All contacts & control circuits are to be wired up to control cabinet plus 24 spare terminals evenly distributed.			
16	Rated Insulation levels				
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)				
i)	between line terminals and ground	kVpeak	±325	±170	-
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kVpeak	±375 kVp	±180 kVp	-
b)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage				
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV rms	140	70	-
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kV rms	160	80	-
17	Minimum Creepage distance				
i)	Phase to ground	mm	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR
20	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893
21	Thermal Rating of Auxiliary Contacts	A	10 A at 220V/110V DC	10 A at 220V/110V DC	10 A at 220V/110V DC
22	Breaking Capacity of auxiliary contacts		2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms
	Distance between support structures foundations (within same phase)	m	As per layout		
23	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed

Note: The above insulation levels are applicable for altitude up to 1000 meters above M.S.L. For higher altitudes, suitable correction factor as per relevant IEC shall be applied.

MODEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

SECTION-SWITCHGEAR-INST

(INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS)

(REV. NO. 11)

Following are the major changes made in the Technical specification, Section-Switchgear-INST, Rev. 11:

Clause No.	Major Modification
1.	**New IEC-61869 referred. IEC-60044 is superseded by IEC-61869**
2.	**245kV and above rating CT are acceptable with Polymer Insulator**
3.	**Cantilever strength for 72.5kV Instrument Transformer specified**
4.	**Live Tank CT shall be preferably of Bar primary design with SS Bellow**
5.	**Type test & Special test requirements mentioned in line with IEC-61869**
6.	**DGA sampling after commissioning elaborated**
7.	**Requirement of Oil sampling device added**
8.	**Defect liability clause added for actions required in case of defects observed during warrantee period**
9.	**Protection class of CT mentioned as "PX class" in line with IEC-61869**

Note: The above is the list of major changes with respect to previous revision (Rev. 10). However, the bidders are advised to read the entire section/chapter for other changes and quote accordingly.

SECTION-SWITCHGEAR–INST

INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

CONTENTS

Clause.No.	Description	Page No.
1.0	General	4
2.0	Constructional Features	4
3.0	Current Transformers	6
4.0	Voltage Transformers	8
5.0	Terminal Connectors	9
6.0	Tests	10
7.0	Mandatory Spares	12
8.0	Technical Parameters	13
9.0	Pre-Commissioning tests	13
10.0	**Defect Liability**	**14**
Table-IA	Requirements of 800 kV CVT	15
Table-IB	Requirements of 420 kV VT	16
Table-IC	Requirements of 245 kV VT	17
Table-ID	Requirements of 145 kV VT	18
Table-IE	Requirements of 72.5 kV VT	19
Table-IIA	Requirements of 800 kV CT	20
Table-IIB	Requirements of 420 kV CT	21
Table-IIC	Requirements of 245 kV CT	22
Table-IID	Requirements of 145 kV CT-800A	23
Table-IIE	Requirements of 145 kV CT-600A	24
Table-IIF	Requirements for 72.5 kV CT	25
Annexure-I	Technical Parameters of CT	26
Annexure-II	Technical Parameters of CVT/IVT	28
Annexure-III	Wiring diagram for CT	30
Annexure-IV	Wiring diagram for CVT	32
Annexure-V	Actions required in case of defects observed during the warrantee period	34

SECTION-SWITCHGEAR-INST

INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

1.0 GENERAL:

1.1 The instrument transformers and accessories shall conform to the latest version of the standards specified below except to the extent explicitly modified in this specification and shall be in accordance with the requirements in Section-GTR.

Current Transformers (CT): IEC: ***61869-1 & 61869-2*** or IS: 2705 ***Part-1 to 4***

Capacitive Voltage Transformers (CVT): IEC: ***61869-1, 61869-5*** & IEC-60358 ***or IS-3156 Part-1 to 4***

Inductive Voltage Transformers (IVT): IEC: ***61869-1 & 61869-3 or IS-3156 Part-1 to 3***

1.2 The instrument transformers shall be designed for use in geographic and meteorological conditions as given in Section-GTR **and Section-Project.**

2.0 CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:

The features and constructional details of instrument transformers shall be in accordance with requirements stipulated hereunder:

a) Instrument transformers of **800kV/420kV/245kV/145kV/72.5** kV class, shall be oil filled/SF_6 gas filled, suitable for outdoor service and upright mounting on steel structures. **245kV, 420kV and** 800kV CT shall be with polymer insulator.

b) Bushings/Insulators shall conform to requirements stipulated in Section-GTR. The bushing/insulator for CT shall be one piece without any metallic flange joint.

c) Oil filling and drain plugs, oil sight glass shall be provided for CT & IVT. Oil sight glass shall be provided for electromagnetic unit of CVT. ***The Instrument transformer shall have cantilever strength of not less than 500 kg, 500 kg, 350 kg, 350 kg and 250 kg respectively for 800kV, 420kV, 245kV, 145kV and 72.5kV Instrument Transformers.*** For CVT/IVT with polymer housing, the cantilever strength shall not be less than 150kg. Oil filling and drain plugs are not required for SF_6 gas filled CT/IVT.

d) Instruments transformers shall be hermetically sealed units. The details of the arrangements made for the sealing of instrument transformers shall be furnish during detailed engineering.

e) Polarity marks shall indelibly be marked on each instrument transformer and at the lead terminals at the associated terminal block.

f) SF_6 gas filled CT/IVT shall be provided with a suitable SF_6 gas density monitoring device, with NO/NC contacts to facilitate the remote annunciation and tripping in case of SF_6 gas leakage. Provisions shall be made for online gas filling. Suitable rupture disc shall be provided to prevent explosion.

g) The instrument transformers shall be complete with its terminal box and a common marshalling box for a set of 3 instrument transformers.

h) The external surface of instrument transformer, if made of steel, shall be hot dip galvanized or painted as per Section-GTR. External surface of aluminum can have natural finish.

i) The impregnation details alongwith tests/checks to ensure successful completion of impregnation cycle shall be furnished for approval.

2.2 **Terminal box/Marshalling Box:**

Terminal box/**Marshalling Box** shall conform to the requirements of Section-GTR.

2.3 **Insulating Oil/Gas:**

a) Insulating oil to be used for instrument transformers shall be of EHV grade and shall conform to IS-335/IEC-60296 (required for first filling). Non–PCB based synthetic insulating oil conforming to IEC 60867 **shall** be used in the capacitor units of CVT.

b) The SF_6 gas shall comply with IEC-60376, 60376A, 60376B **& IEC-60480** and shall be suitable in all respects for use in the switchgear under operating conditions.

2.4 **Name Plate:**

Name plate shall conform to the requirements of IEC incorporating the year of manufacture. The rated current **&** extended current rating in case of current transformers and rated voltage, voltage factor **& intermediate voltage** in case of voltage transformers shall be clearly indicated on the name plate.

3.0 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS:

a) Current transformers shall have single primary either ring type or hair pin type and suitably designed for bringing out the secondary terminals

in a weather proof (IP-55) terminal box at the bottom. PF **(Tan delta)** terminal for measurement of tan delta and capacitance of the unit shall be provided. These secondary terminals shall be terminated to stud type non disconnecting terminal blocks inside the terminal box.

In case of inverted type **(Live Tank)** current transformers, the manufacturer shall meet following additional requirements:

(i) The primary conductor shall preferably be of bar type meeting the desired characteristics.

(ii) The secondaries shall be totally encased in metallic shielding providing a uniform equipotential surface for even electric field distribution.

(ii) The lowest part of the insulation assembly **i.e. insulation at neck** shall be properly secured to avoid any risk of damage due to transportation stresses.

(iii) The upper part of insulation assembly resting on primary bar shall be properly secured to avoid any damage during transportation due to relative movement between insulation assembly & top dome.

(iv) **Bellows made of stainless steel shall be used at the top for hermetic sealing of CT.**

(v) Bidder/Manufacturer shall recommend whether any special storage facility is required for spare CT.

b) Different ratios specified shall be achieved by secondary taps only and primary reconnection shall not be accepted.

c) Core lamination shall be of cold rolled grain oriented silicon steel or other equivalent alloys. µ metal or nano-crystalline core can also be used for metering cores.

d) The expansion chamber at the top of the porcelain insulators should be suitable for expansion of oil.

e) Facilities shall be provided at terminal blocks in the marshalling box for star delta formation, short circuiting and grounding of CT secondary terminals.

f) Current Transformer's guaranteed burdens and accuracy class are to be intended as simultaneous for all cores.

g) The rated extended currents for 800kV and 420kV class Current transformers shall be as given below:

Tap Ratio	800kV, 3000A	400kV, 3000A
	Rated extended currents in % of rated current	
500/1	200	200
1000/1	---	---
2000/1	180	180
3000/1	120 (200 for 15 min)	120

h) The secondary winding shall be rated for 2A continuously.

Further, the intermediate tapping at 3000-2000 of metering core of 3000 A rated 400kV and 800kV CTs shall be suitable for using as 1000/1 ratio **also**. The Auxiliary reactor, **if used,** as referred at wiring diagram No.0000-000-T-E-L-028 shall be suitable for connecting to the selected taps. The requirements of 3000A CTs are given at TABLE II-A.

For 245/145/**72.5**kV class CTs, the rated extended primary current shall be 120% (or 150% if applicable) on all cores of the CTs.

h) For 800/420/245/145/**72.5**kV Current Transformer, characteristics shall be such as to provide satisfactory performance of burdens ranging from 25% to 100% of rated burden over a range of 5% to 120% (or specified rated extended current whichever is higher) of rated current in case of metering CTs and up to the accuracy limit factor/knee point voltage in case of relaying CTs.

i) The current transformer shall be suitable for horizontal transportation. It shall be ensured that the CT is able to withstand all the stresses imposed on it while transporting and there shall be no damage in transit. The Contractor shall submit the details of packing **and transportation** design to the Employer for review.

j) For 800kV CTs, the instrument security factor at all ratios shall be less than ten (10) for metering core. For 420/245/145/**72.5**kV CTs, the instrument security factor at all ratios shall be less than five (5) for metering core. If any auxiliary CTs/reactor are used in the current transformers then all parameters specified shall have to be met treating auxiliary CTs as an integral part of the current transformer. The auxiliary CTs/reactor shall preferably be inbuilt construction of the CTs. In case these are to be mounted separately these shall be mounted in the central marshalling box suitably wired upto the terminal blocks.

k) The wiring diagram plate for the interconnections of the three single phase CTs shall be provided inside the marshalling box. A typical

wiring diagram no. 0000-000-T-E-L-028 (Sh.1 & 2) is enclosed herewith at Annexure-III **of this specification**.

l) The Current Transformers should be suitable for mounting on lattice structure (for 800 kV) or pipe structure (for 420 kV and below) to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with stipulations of Section-Project/**Section-Structures.**

m) The CT shall be designed so as to achieve the minimum risks of explosion in service. Bidder/Manufacturer shall bring out in his offer, the measures taken to achieve this.

n) 800/420/245/145kV Current Transformers shall be suitable for high speed auto reclosing.

4.0 VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS:

a) 800/420/245/145kV Voltage Transformers shall be capacitor voltage divider type with electromagnetic units and shall be suitable for carrier coupling.

b) Voltage transformers secondaries shall be protected by HRC cartridge type fuses or MCBs for all the windings. In addition, fuses/MCBs shall be provided for the protection and metering windings for fuse monitoring scheme. The secondary terminals of the VTs shall be terminated to the stud type non-disconnecting terminal blocks in the individual phase secondary boxes via the fuse/MCBs.

c) CVTs shall be suitable for high frequency (HF) coupling required for power line carrier communication. Carrier signal must be prevented from flowing into potential transformer (EMU) circuit by means of a RF choke/reactor suitable for effectively blocking the carrier signals over the entire carrier frequency range i.e. 40 to 500 KHz. H.F. terminal of the CVT shall be brought out through a suitable bushing and shall be easily accessible for connection to the coupling filters of the carrier communication equipment, when utilized. Further, earthing link with fastener to be provided for HF terminal.

d) The electromagnetic unit comprising compensating reactor, intermediate transformer and protective and damping devices should have separate terminal box with all the secondary terminals brought out.

e) The damping device, which should be permanently connected to one of the secondary windings, should be capable of suppressing the ferroresonance oscillations.

f) The accuracy of 0.2 on secondary III for all CVTs/IVTs should be maintained through out the entire burden range upto 50 VA on all the windings without any adjustments during operation.

g) **The Voltage Transformers shall be suitable for mounting on lattice structure (for 800kV) or Pipe structure (for 420kV and below) to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with stipulations of Section-Project/Section-Structures.**

h) It should be ensured that access to secondary terminals is without any danger of access to high voltage circuit.

i) A protective surge arrester shall be provided, if required, to prevent breakdown of insulation by incoming surges and to limit abnormal rise of terminal voltage of shunt capacitor/primary winding, tuning reactor/RF choke etc. due to short circuit in transformer secondaries. **Alternate arrangement shall also be acceptable**.

j) The wiring diagram for the interconnection of the three single phase CVTs/IVTs shall be provided inside the marshalling box in such a manner that it does not deteriorate with time. Wiring diagram no.: 0000-000-T-E-L-029 enclosed herewith at Annexure-IV **of this specification shall be** followed.

5.0 TERMINAL CONNECTORS:

The terminal connectors shall meet the requirements as given in Section-GTR **and technical parameters for the respective equipment as per Annexure-I and Annexure-II of this specification.**

6.0 TESTS:

6.1 In accordance with the requirements in Section-GTR, Current Transformer and Voltage Transformer should have been type tested and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with **relevant IEC**.

6.2 The test reports of type tests**, as applicable, as per IEC-61869-2 for CT, IEC-61869-5/IEC-60358 for CVT, and IEC-61869-3 for IVT** and following additional tests shall be submitted for the Employer's review. **The type tests for which the procedure is under consideration as per abovesaid IEC is not required to be considered.**

a) Current Transformers (CT):

i) Corona test as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR **for 420kV and above voltage rating.**

ii) RIV test as per IEC-61869 or as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR for 145kV and above voltage rating. However, RIV level shall be as specified at Annexure-II of this specification.

iii) Seismic withstand test as per Annexure-B of Section-GTR **or IEC-62271-2 (with Seismic acceleration requirement as per Annexure-I of this specification/Section-Project) for 145kV and above voltage rating.**

iv) Thermal stability test, i.e. application of rated voltage and rated extended thermal current simultaneously by synthetic test circuit **for 145kV and above voltage rating** (not applicable for SF_6 filled CT).

v) Thermal co-efficient test i.e. measurement of tan-delta as a function of temperature (at ambient and between $80^{O}C$ & $90^{O}C$) and voltage (at 0.3, 0.7, 1.0 and 1.1 Um/√3) **for 145kV and above voltage rating** (not applicable for SF_6 filled CT).

vi) Multiple chopped impulse test (not applicable for SF_6 filled CT) with the application of 600 chopped impulses **for 145kV and above voltage rating**.

. **vii) Transmitted over voltage test for 145kV and above voltage rating**

viii) Mechanical test (with minimum Cantilever load as per clause no. 2.1.c) for 145kV and above voltage rating

ix) Internal Arc fault test for 145kV and above voltage rating (not applicable for CT with Polymer Insulator)

x) Enclosure tightness test at low & high temperature for SF_6 filled CT of 145kV and above voltage rating

xi) Gas dew point test for SF_6 filled CT

xii) Corrosion test for 145kV and above voltage rating

b) Capacitive Voltage Transformers (CVT):

i) High frequency capacitance and equivalent series resistance measurement (as per IEC-60358)

ii) Seismic withstand test (as per Annexure-B of Section-GTR) ***or IEC-62271-2*** **(with Seismic acceleration requirement as per Annexure-II of this specification/Section-Project) for 145kV and above voltage class.**

iii) Stray capacitance and stray conductance measurement of the low voltage terminal (as per IEC-60358)

iv) Corona test as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR **for 420kV and above voltage rating**.

v) RIV test as per IEC-61869 or as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR for 145kV and above voltage rating. However, RIV level shall be as specified at Annexure-II of this specification.

vi) Transmitted over voltage test for 145kV and above voltage rating

vii) Mechanical test (with minimum Cantilever load as per clause no. 2.1.c) for 72.5kV and above voltage rating

viii) Determination of Temperature coefficient for 145kV and above voltage rating

ix) Tightness design test of capacitor units for 145kV and above voltage rating

x) Corrosion test for 145kV and above voltage rating

c) Inductive Voltage Transformers (IVT):

i) Seismic withstand test (as per Annexure-B of Section-GTR) ***or IEC-62271-2*** **(with Seismic acceleration requirement as per Annexure-II of this specification/Section-Project) for 145kV and above voltage rating.**

ii) Corona test as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR **for 420kV and above voltage rating**.

ii) RIV test as per IEC-61869 or as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR for 145kV and above voltage rating. However, RIV level shall be as specified at Annexure-II of this specification.

iii) Multiple chopped impulse test with application of 600 chopped impulses for 145kV and above voltage rating (not applicable for SF_6 filled CT).

iv) Transmitted over voltage test for 145kV and above voltage rating

v) Mechanical test (with minimum Cantilever load as per clause no. 2.1.c) for 72.5kV and above voltage rating

vi) Enclosure tightness test at low & high temperature for SF_6 filled CT of 145kV and above voltage rating

vii) Gas dew point test for SF_6 filled CT

viii) Corrosion test for 145kV and above voltage rating

ix) Measurement of Capacitance and Dielectric dissipation factor for 145kV and above voltage rating

6.3 The current and voltage transformer shall be subjected to the following routine tests in addition to routine tests as per ***relevant*** IEC~~.~~

a) CURRENT TRANSFORMERS:

ROUTINE TESTS:

For Oil filled CT:

i) Measurement of Capacitance.

ii) Oil leakage test.

iii) Measurement of tan delta at 0.3, 0.7, 1.0 and 1.1 Um/√3.

For SF_6 filled CT:

i) Dew point measurement

ii) SF_6 alarm/ lockout check.

iii) SF_6 gas leakage test: Gas leakage rate shall be maintained within 0.2% per annum.

b) VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS:

Routine tests on CVT/IVT shall be done in line with IEC-61869-3/61869-5.

7.0 MANDATORY SPARES:

Bidder shall include in his proposal mandatory spares as mentioned in the Bidding Documents.

8.0 MAJOR TECHNICAL PARAMETERS:

Major technical parameters for 800kV/420kV/245kV/145kV/72.5kV Instrument Transformers are enclosed at Annexure-I and Annexure-II to this specification.

9.0 PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS

9.1 An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment Supplier or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. **The Contractor shall arrange all instruments**

required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates at his own cost.

9.2 **Current Transformers**

(a) Insulation Resistance Test for primary and secondary

(b) Polarity test

(c) Ratio identification test - checking of all ratios on all cores by primary injection of current

(d) Dielectric test of oil (wherever applicable)

(e) Magnetizing characteristics test

(f) Tan delta and capacitance measurement

(g) Secondary winding resistance measurement

(h) Contact resistance measurement (wherever possible/accessible)

(i) Test for SF_6 (for SF_6 filled CTs) – Dew point measurement, SF_6 alarm/ lockout check

(j) DGA test of oil

Dissolved Gas Analysis (DGA) shall be carried out twice within the first year of service, first within the first month of commissioning/charging and second between six months to one year from the date of commissioning/charging.

CTs/IVTs must have adequate provision for taking oil samples from the bottom of the CT/IVT without exposure to atmosphere. Manufacturer shall recommend the frequency at which oil samples should be taken and norms for various gases in oil after being in operation for different durations. ~~Bidder/~~Manufacturer should also indicate the total quantity of oil which can be withdrawn from CT for gas analysis before refilling or further treatment of CT becomes necessary.

Bidder shall supply 2 nos. oil sampling device for every 20 nos. oil filled CT supplied with a minimum of 2 nos. oil sampling device for each substation.

9.3 **Inductive Voltage Transformers/Capacitive Voltage Transformers**

(a) Insulation Resistance test for primary (if applicable) and secondary winding
(b) Polarity test
(c) Ratio test
(d) Dielectric test of oil (wherever applicable)

(e) Tan delta and capacitance measurement of individual capacitor stacks
(f) Secondary winding resistance measurement

For pre-commissioning procedures and formats for Current Transformers, Doc.No.: CF/CT/04/R-4 dtd-01.04.2013 and for Voltage Transformers, CF/CVT/05/R-4 dtd-01.04.2011 under POWERGRID document no. D-2-01-03-01-04 will be the reference document. **This document will be available at respective sites and shall be referred by the contractor.**

10.0 Defect Liability

The actions required to be taken by contractor in case of defects observed in CT/CVT of ratings 145kV & above during the warranty period (defect liability period) shall be as per enclosed Annexure-V of this specification. Further, the replaced/repaired/refurbished equipment (or part of equipment) shall have Two (2) years warranty without prejudice to contractual warranty period (defect liability period).

TABLE - IA

REQUIREMENTS OF 800 KV CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

S.No.	PARTICULAR			
1.	Rated primary voltage (kV rms)	800		
2.	Type	Single phase Capacitor VT		
3.	No. of secondaries	3		
4.	Rated voltage factor	1.2 continuous		
		1.5 - 30 seconds		
5.	Phase angle error	**± 10 minutes** (For metering core)		
6.	Capacitance (pf)	4400/8800* (+10% /- 5%)		
7.	Core details	**Core-1**	**Core-2**	**Core-3**
	a) Voltage Ratio	$\frac{765}{\sqrt{3}}/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\frac{765}{\sqrt{3}}/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\frac{765}{\sqrt{3}}/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$
	b) Application	Protec-tion	Protec-tion	Meter-ing
	c) Accuracy	0.5&3P	0.5&3P	0.2
	d) Min. Output burden (VA)	50	50	50

* Capacitance value shall be as specified in BPS.

TABLE - IB

REQUIREMENTS OF 420 KV VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

S.No.	PARTICULAR			
1.	Rated primary voltage (kV rms)	420		
2.	Type	Single phase Electromagnetic or Capacitor VT		
3.	No. of secondaries	3		
4.	Rated voltage factor	1.2 continuous 1.5 - 30 seconds		
5.	Phase angle error	$\pm$ 10 minutes (For metering core)		
6.	Capacitance (pf) (for CVT)	4400/8800* (+10% / - 5%)		
7.	Core details	**Core-1**	**Core-2**	**Core-3**
	a) Voltage Ratio	$\frac{400}{\sqrt{3}}/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\frac{400}{\sqrt{3}}/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\frac{400}{\sqrt{3}}/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$
	b) Application	Protec-tion	Protec-tion	Meter-ing
	c) Accuracy	0.5&3P	0.5&3P	0.2
	d) Min. Output burden (VA)	50	50	50

* Capacitance value shall be as specified in BPS.

TABLE - IC

REQUIREMENTS OF 245 KV VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

S.No.	PARTICULAR			
1.	Rated primary voltage (kV rms)	245		
2.	Type	Single phase Electromagnetic or Capacitor VT		
3.	No. of secondaries	3 cores		
4.	Rated voltage factor	1.2 continuous		
		1.5 - 30 seconds		
5.	Phase angle error	± 10 minutes (For metering core)		
6.	Capacitance (pf) (for CVT)	4400/8800* (+10% / - 5%)		
7.	Core details	**Core-1**	**Core-2**	**Core-3**
	a) Voltage Ratio	$\frac{220}{\sqrt{3}}/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\frac{220}{\sqrt{3}}/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$	$\frac{220}{\sqrt{3}}/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$
	b) Application	Protec-tion	Protec-tion	Meter-ing
	c) Accuracy	3P	3P	0.2
	d) Min. Output burden (VA)	50	50	50

* Capacitance value shall be as specified in BPS.

TABLE - ID

REQUIREMENTS OF 145 KV VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

S.No.	PARTICULAR			
1.	Rated primary voltage (kV rms)	145		
2.	Type	Single phase Electromagnetic or Capacitor VT		
3.	No. of secondaries	3 cores		
4.	Rated voltage factor	1.2 continuous		
		1.5 - 30 seconds		
5.	Phase angle error	$\pm$ 10 minutes (For metering core)		
6.	Capacitance (pf) (for CVT)	8800 (+ 10% / -5%)		
7.	Core details	**Core-1**	**Core-2**	**Core-3**
	a) Voltage Ratio	$132/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$	$132/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$	$132/\frac{0.11}{\sqrt{3}}$
	b) Application	Protec-tion	Protec-tion	Meter-ing
	c) Accuracy	3P	3P	0.2
	d) Min. Output burden (VA)	50	50	50

TABLE - IE

REQUIREMENTS OF 72.5 KV VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

S.No.	PARTICULAR		
1.	Rated primary voltage (kV rms)	72.5	
2.	Type	Single phase Electro-magnetic or Capacitive VT	
3.	No. of secondaries	2 cores	
4.	Rated Voltage Factor	1.2 continuous 1.5 – 30 seconds	
5.	Phase angle error	+ 20 minutes (For metering core)	
6.	Core details	**Core-1**	**Core-2**
	a) Voltage ratio	**For 66 kV feeder application** 66/√3 /0.11/√3	66/√3 /0.11/√3
		For tertiary loading (of ICT) application 33/√3 /0.11/√3	33/√3 /0.11/√3
	b) Application	Protection	Metering
	c) Accuracy	3P	0.5
	d) Output Burden (VA) (minimum)	10	10

TABLE-IIA

REQUIREMENTS FOR 800 KV CURRENT TRANSFORMER

No. of Cores.	Core No.	Application	Current Ratio	Output Burden (VA)	Accuracy Class	Min. Knee Pt. Voltage (Vk)	Max. CT Sec. wdg. Resistance (in Ω)	Max. Excit. Current at Vk (in mA)
6	1	BUS DIFF. CHECK	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	**PX**	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	2.	BUS DIFF. MAIN	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	**PX**	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	3.	METERING	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	20 20 20	0.2S 0.2S 0.2S	- - -		- - -
	4.	METERING	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	20 20 20	0.2S 0.2S 0.2S	- - -		- - -
	5.	TRANSF DIFF./ LINE PROTN.	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	**PX**	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	6	LINE PROTN/LBB PROTN.	3000- 2000- 500/1	-	**PX**	3000/ 2000 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 Tap,30 on 2000/1 Tap,120 on 500/1 Tap

Note: 1. Protection cores shall be of accuracy class PX as per IEC 61869.
2. Metering Core shall be of accuracy class 0.2S as per IEC: 61869

TABLE-IIB

REQUIREMENTS FOR 420 KV CURRENT TRANSFORMER

No. of cores	Core No.	Application	Ratio	Output Burden	Accuracy Class	Min. Knee Pt. Voltage (Vk)	Max. CT Sec. wdg. Resistance (in Ω)	Max. Excit. Current at Vk (in mA)
6	1	BUS DIFF. CHECK	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	**PX**	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	2.	BUS DIFF. MAIN	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	**PX**	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	3.	METERING	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	20 20 20	0.2S 0.2S 0.2S	- - -		- - -
	4.	METERING	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	20 20 20	0.2S 0.2S 0.2S	- - -		- - -
	5.	TRANS. BACK UP/LINE PROTN.	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	**PX**	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	6.	TRANS. DIFF. /LINE PROTN.	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	**PX**	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap

Note: 1. Protection cores shall be of accuracy class PX as per IEC 61869.
2. Metering Core shall be of accuracy class 0.2S as per IEC: 61869

TABLE - IIC

REQUIREMENTS FOR 245 KV CURRENT TRANSFORMER

No.of Cores	Core No.	Appli-cation	Current ratio	Output burden (VA)	Accuracy class	Min. knee pt.volt-age (Vk)	Max. CT sec.wdg. resist-ance(ohms)	Max. Excit-ation cur-rent at Vk (in mA)
5	1	BUS DIFF CHECK	1600-800/1	-	**PX**	1600/ 800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 Tap; 50 on 800/1 Tap
	2	BUS DIFF MAIN	1600-800/1	-	**PX**	1600/ 800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 Tap; 50 on 800/1 Tap
	3	METERING	1600-800/1	20	0.2S	-	-	-
	4	TRANS. BACK UP/LINE PROTN.	1600-800/1	-	**PX**	1600/ 800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 Tap; 50 on 800/1 Tap
	5	TRANS. DIFF/LINE PROTN	1600-800/1	-	**PX**	1600/ 800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 Tap; 50 on 800/1 Tap

Note: 1. Protection cores shall be of accuracy class PX as per IEC 61869.
2. Metering Core shall be of accuracy class 0.2S as per IEC: 61869

TABLE - IID

REQUIREMENTS FOR 145 KV CURRENT TRANSFORMER

No.of Cores	Core No.	Appli-cation	Current ratio	Output burden (VA)	Accuracy class	Min. knee pt.volt-age Vk	Max. CT sec.wdg. resist-ance(ohms)	Max. Excit-ation cur-rent at Vk (in mA)
5	1	BUS DIFF CHECK	800-400/1	-	PX	800/400	8/4	25 on 800/1 Tap; 50 on 400/1 Tap
	2	BUS DIFF MAIN	800-400/1	-	PX	800/400	8/4	25 on 800/1 Tap; 50 on 400/1 Tap
	3	METERING	800-400/1	20	**0.2S**	-	-	-
	4	TRANS. BACK UP/LINE PROTN.	800-400/1	-	PX	800/400	8/4	25 on 800/1 Tap; 50 on 400/1 Tap
	5	TRANS. DIFF/LINE PROTN	800-400/1	-	PX	800/400	8/4	25 on 800/1 Tap; 50 on 400/1 Tap

Note: 1. Protection cores shall be of accuracy class PX as per IEC 61869.
2. Metering Core shall be of accuracy class 0.2S as per IEC: 61869

TABLE – IIE

REQUIREMENTS FOR 145 kV CURRENT TRANSFORMER

No.of Cores	Core No.	Appli-cation	Current ratio	Output burden (VA)	Accuracy class	Min. knee pt.volt-age Vk	Max. CT sec.wdg. resist-ance(ohms)	Max. Excit-ation cur-rent at Vk (in mA)
5	1	BUS DIFF CHECK	600-300/1	-	PX	600/300	6/3	30 on 600/1 Tap; 60 on 300/1 Tap
	2	BUS DIFF MAIN	600-300/1	-	PX	600/300	6/3	30 on 600/1 Tap; on 300/1 Tap
	3	METERING	300-150/1	20	0.2S	-	-	-
	4	TRANS. BACK UP/LINE PROTN.	600-300/1	-	PX	600/300	6/3	30 on 600/1 Tap; 60 on 300/1 Tap
	5	TRANS. DIFF/LINE PROTN	600-300/1	-	PX	600/300	6/3	30 on 600/1 Tap; 60 on 300/1 Tap

Note: 1. Protection cores shall be of accuracy class PX as per IEC 61869.
2. Metering Core shall be of accuracy class 0.2S as per IEC: 61869

TABLE – IIF

REQUIREMENTS FOR 72.5 kV CURRENT TRANSFORMER (FOR TERTIARY LOADING OF ICT)

No. of Cores	Core No.	Application	Current Ratio	Output burden (VA)	Accuracy class & ALF
2	1	O/C & E/F	50/1	10	5P10
	2	Metering	50/1	10	0.5

Annexure-I

MAJOR TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR CT

S. No.	Description	765kV system	400kV system	220kV system	132 kV system	66 kV System (for Tertiary loading)
1	Rated voltage, U_m (kVrms)	800	420	245	145	72.5
2	Rated frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50
3	No. of Poles	1	1	1	1	1
4	Design ambient temperature (°C)	50	50	50	50	50
5	Rated Primary Current (A)	3000	3000	1600	800/600	50
6	Rated extended primary current	120%	120%	120%/150%	120%/150 %	120%
7	Rated short time thermal withstand current	40kA/50kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	40kA/50kA/63kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	40kA/50kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	31.5kA for 1sec	25kA for 3sec
8	Rated dynamic current	100kAp/125kAp (as applicable)	100kAp/125kAp/ 157.5kAp (as applicable)	100kAp/125kAp (as applicable)	80kAp	63kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	As per IEC				
10	Rated Insulation levels					
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsecond)					
i)	between line terminals and ground(kVpeak)	±2100	±1425	±1050	±650	±325
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 microsecond) (dry and wet)					
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVpeak)	± 1550	± 1050	-NA-	-NA-	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (dry and wet)					
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVrms)	975 (dry only)	630 (dry only)	460	275	140
d)	One minute power frequency withstand voltage between secondary terminals & earth (kVrms)	5kV				

S. No.	Description	765kV system	400kV system	220kV system	132 kV system	66 kV System (for Tertiary loading)
11	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between0.5 MHz and 2 MHz at (microvolts)	2500 at 508 kV rms	1000 at 266kV rms	1000 at 156kV rms	500 at 92kV rms	-NA-
12	Minimum Corona extinction voltage (kVrms)	508	320	-NA-	-NA-	-NA-
13	Seismic acceleration (Horizontal)	0.3g	0.3g	0.3g	0.3g	-NA-
14	Partial Discharge	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC
15	Number of terminals	All terminals of control circuits are to be wired up to marshaling box plus 20% spare terminals evenly distributed on all TBs.				
16	Minimum Creepage distance (mm) *	20000	10500	6125	3625	1813
17	System neutral earthing	Effectively Earthed				

*The values indicated are for specific creepage of 25mm/kV. In case of specific creepage of 31mm/kV is specified, the Minimum Creepage distance values shall be considered proportionately.

For other parameters, refer respective Table for the applicable voltage class of CTs.

Annexure-II

MAJOR TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR CVT/IVT

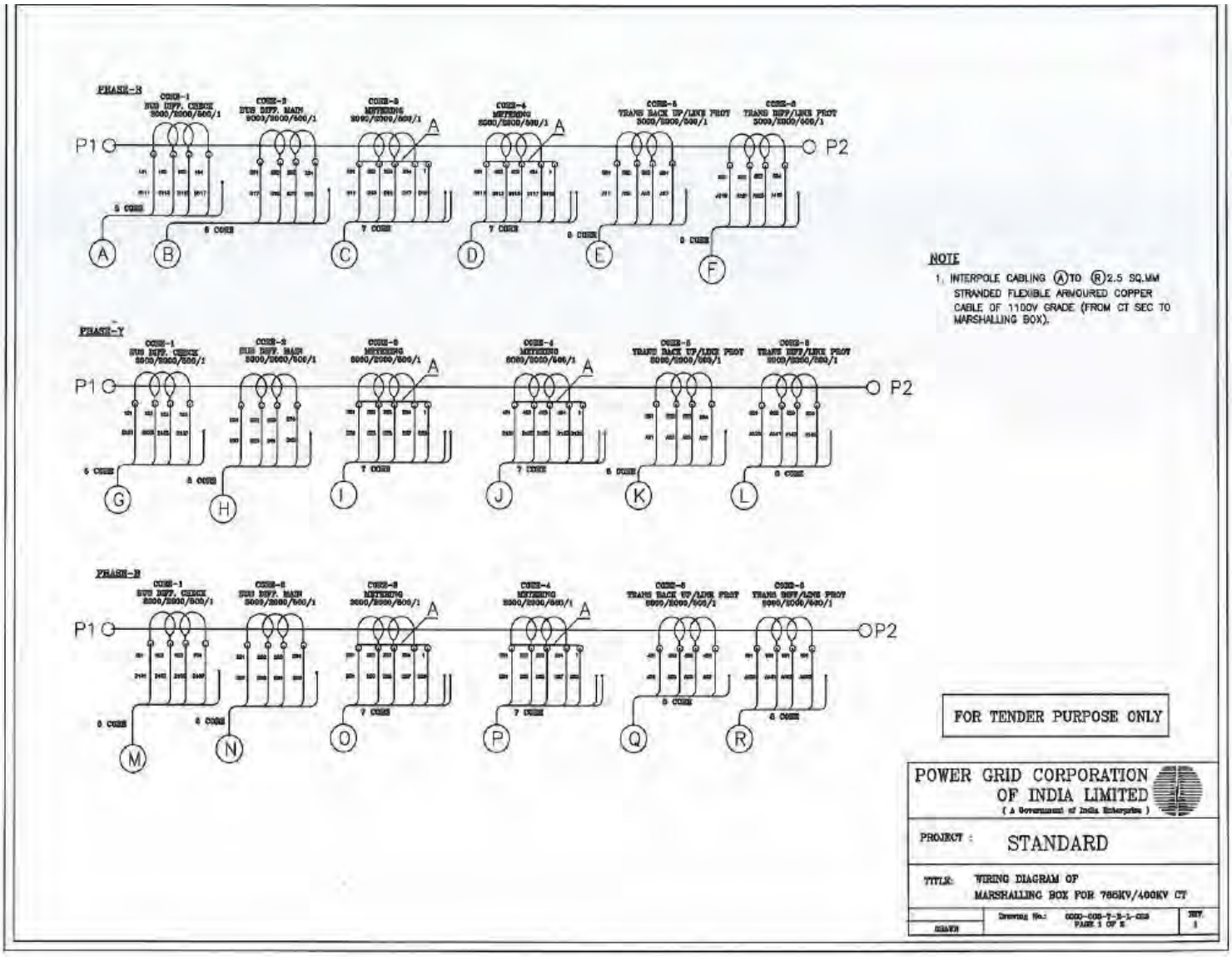
S. No.	Description	765kV system	400kV system	220kV system	132 kV system	66 kV System (for tertiary loading)
1	Type (CVT/IVT)	**CVT**	**CVT/IVT**	**CVT/IVT**	**CVT/IVT**	**CVT/IVT**
2	Rated voltage, U_m (kVrms)	800	420	245	145	72.5
3	Rated frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50
4	No. of Poles	1	1	1	1	1
5	Design ambient temperature (°C)	50	50	50	50	50
6	System fault level (kA)	40kA/50kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	40kA/50kA/63kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	40kA/50kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	31.5kA for 1sec	25kA for 3sec
6	Standard reference range of frequencies for which the accuracies are valid	96% to 102% for protection and 99% to 101% for measurement				
7	High frequency capacitance for entire carrier frequency range (for CVT only)	Within 80% to 150% of rated capacitance				-
8	Equivalent series resistance over entire carrier frequency range (for CVT)	Less than 40 Ohms				-
9	Stray capacitance and stray conductance of HF terminal over entire carrier frequency range (for CVT)	As per IEC-60358				-
10	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	As per IEC				
11	Rated Insulation levels					
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsecond)					
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVpeak)	±2100	±1425	±1050	±650	±325
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 microsecond) (dry and wet)					

S. No.	Description	765kV system	400kV system	220kV system	132 kV system	66 kV System (for tertiary loading)
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVpeak)	± 1550	± 1050	-NA-	-NA-	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (dry and wet)					
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVrms)	975 (dry only)	630 (dry only)	460	275	140
d)	One minute power frequency withstand voltage between secondary terminals & earth					
i)	between LV (HF) terminal and earth terminal (kVrms)	10kVrms for exposed terminals and 4kVrms for terminals enclosed in a weather proof box				
ii)	For secondary winding	3kVrms				
11	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between0.5 MHz and 2 MHz at (microvolts)	2500 at 508 kV rms	1000 at 266kV rms	1000 at 156kV rms	500 at 92kV rms	-NA-
12	Minimum Corona extinction voltage (kVrms)	508	320	-NA-	-NA-	-NA-
13	Seismic acceleration (Horizontal)	0.3g	0.3g	0.3g	0.3g	-NA-
14	Partial Discharge	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC
15	Number of terminals	All terminals of control circuits are to be wired up to marshaling box plus 20% spare terminals evenly distributed on all TBs.				
16	Rated Total Thermal Burden (VA)	300 VA (100VA/winding)				20VA
17	System neutral earthing	Effectively Earthed				
	Minimum Creepage distance (mm) *	20000	10500	6125	3625	1813

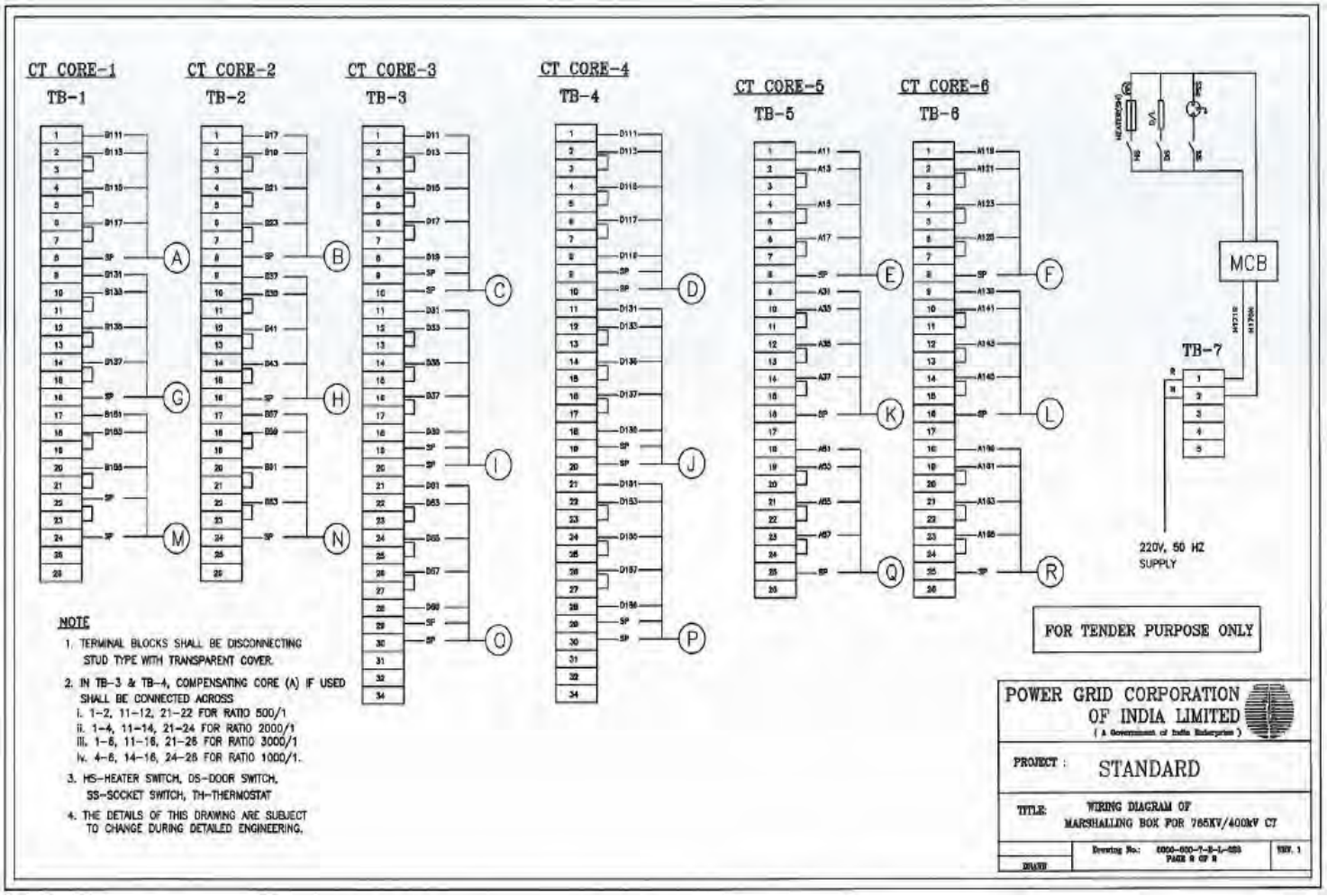
*The values indicated are for specific creepage of 25mm/kV. In case of specific creepage of 31mm/kV is specified, the Minimum Creepage distance values shall be considered proportionately.

For other parameters, refer respective Table for the applicable voltage class of CVTs/IVTs.

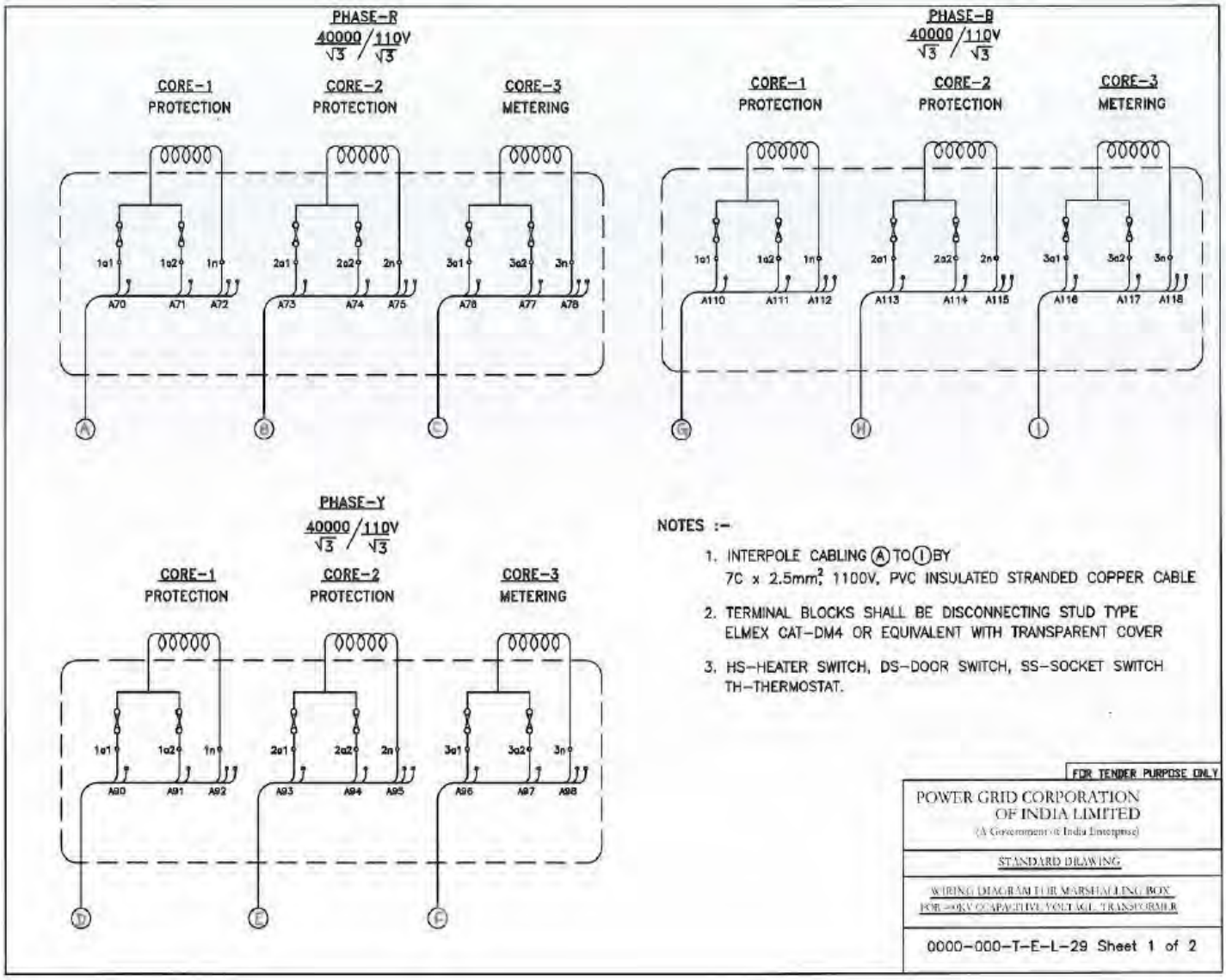
Annexure-III: Wiring Diagram of CT



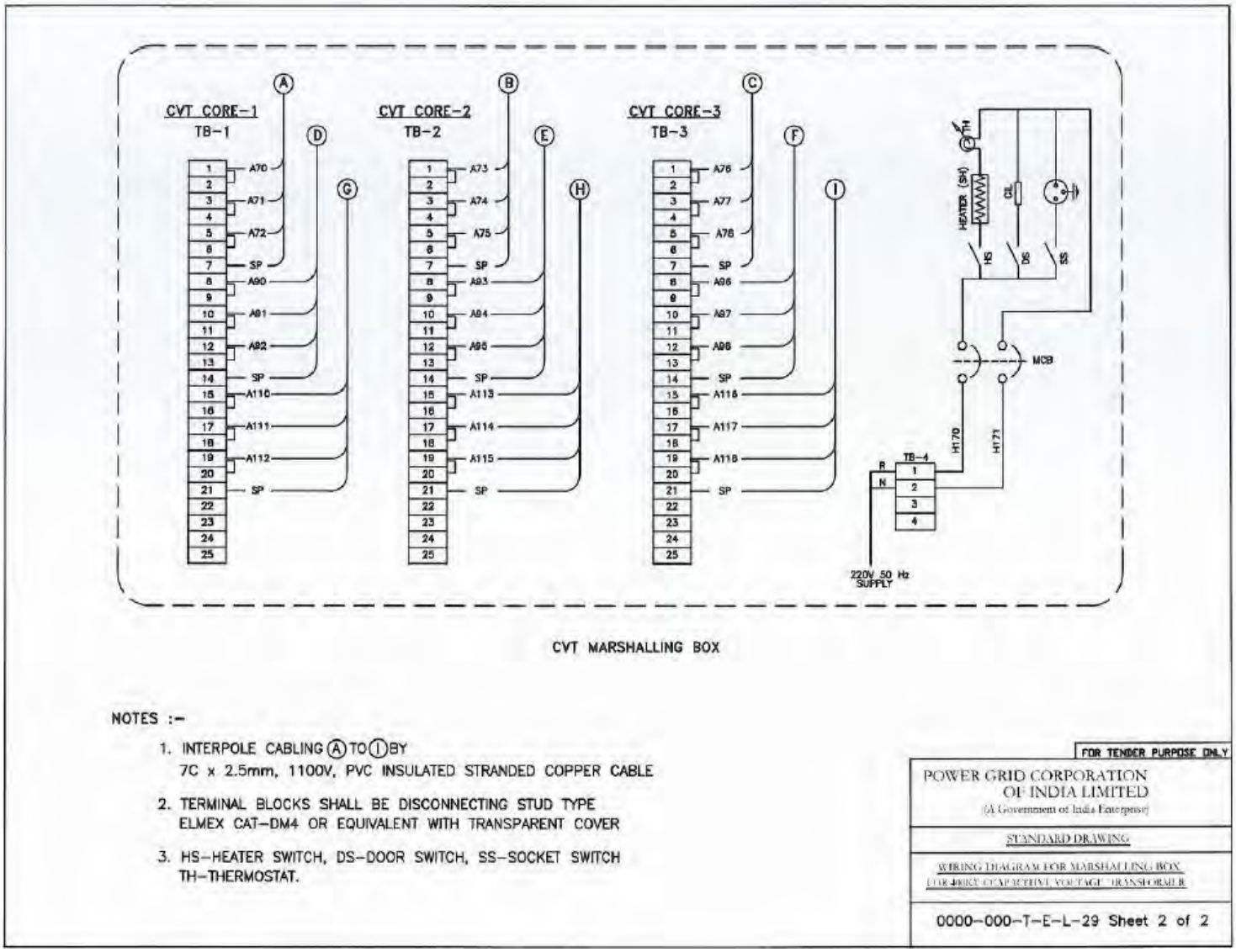
Annexure-III: Wiring Diagram of CT



Annexure-IV: Wiring Diagram of VT



Annexure-IV: Wiring Diagram of VT



NOTES :-

1. INTERPOLE CABLING Ⓐ TO Ⓘ BY 7C x 2.5mm, 1100V, PVC INSULATED STRANDED COPPER CABLE
2. TERMINAL BLOCKS SHALL BE DISCONNECTING STUD TYPE ELMEX CAT-DM4 OR EQUIVALENT WITH TRANSPARENT COVER
3. HS-HEATER SWITCH, DS-DOOR SWITCH, SS-SOCKET SWITCH TH-THERMOSTAT.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
(A Government of India Enterprise)

STANDARD DRAWING

WIRING DIAGRAM FOR MARSHALLING BOX FOR 400KV CVT/CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

0000-000-T-E-L-29 Sheet 2 of 2

Annexure-V: Actions required in case of defects observed during warrantee period

Equipment	Nature of problem	Corrective measures to be taken by contractor
CT (Oil filled)	**DGA Violation** H2 > 300 ppm C2H2> 2 ppm	CT to be **refurbished** or replaced
CT (SF_6 filled)	a) SF6 gas leakage b) High Dew point of SF6 gas (> -36 deg C at atm press)	a)Repair/ replacement b)Re-processing of gas and replacement of Gas in case of no improvement
CT (Oil filled)	**Violation of Tan delta** Tan Delta: >0.5%(during pre-commisioning) >0.7% (in operation) or change w.r.t. to previous **year** value > 0.1%	Replacement of CT
CT & CVT	- Oil leakage - Low Oil level -Sec winding problem leading to open/ short circuit, saturation etc	Replacement or repair as per repair procedure approved by QA.
CVT	Secondary voltage drift: Upto ± 0.5 volts Healthy a) ± 0.5 **or beyond**	a) CVT to be replaced

***Replaced/Repaired/Refurbished Equipment (or part of equipment) shall have 2 years warranty without prejudice to contractual warranty period.**

MODEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION: SWITCHGEAR - SURGE ARRESTER
(REV. NO.)

Following are the major changes made in the Technical specification, Section-Switchgear - SA, Rev. 12:

Clause No.	Major Modification
1.1, 2.1, 2.4, 2.5 and Annexure-I	As per latest IS 15086 part 4/ IEC 60099-4:2014, new classification of Surge Arresters added. A new concept of arrester classification and energy withstand testing is introduced in line with IEC : line discharge classification is replaced by a classification based on repetitive charge transfer rating (Qrs) as well as on thermal energy rating (Wth) and thermal charge transfer rating (Qth), respectively.
Clause 3	1) Construction features of SA classified into Design A and Design B as per IEC. Design A for 336kV and above SA and Design A/Design B for <336kV SA. 2) Outer insulator of SA shall be either Polymer/Porcelain.
Clause 4.3	Option of PVC insulated flexible copper cable included for Surge monitor connection.
Clause 5.2	Special type tests not specified in IEC 60099-4 /IS are specified and other type tests to be carried out as per latest IEC/IS.
Annexure-I	1) LDC replaced with new arrester classification as per IEC, Minimum discharge capacity replaced with Thermal energy rating, Wth and repetitive charge transfer, Qrs added as new parameter. 2) Insulation withstand data shall be as per IEC 60099-4: 2014 latest edition. 3) Allowable deflection values changed as per cantilever strength. 4) Steep front residual voltage value for 624kV LA updated.

Notes: The above is the list of major changes with respect to previous revision (Rev. 11). However, bidders are advised to read the entire section for other changes and quote accordingly.

Table of Contents

. **GENERAL** 3
. **DUTY REQUIREMENTS** 3
. **CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES** 4
. **FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES** 5
. **TESTS** 6
. **MANDATORY SPARES** 7
. **TECHNICAL PARAMETERS** 7
. **PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS** 7
ANNE URE-I 9

. GENERAL

1.1. The Surge arresters shall conform to **IS part /IEC: - (latest edition)** except to the extent modified in the specification and shall also be in accordance with requirements under Section -GTR.

1.2. The Surge Arrestors shall be designed for use in the geographic and meteorological conditions as given in Section-GTR and Section- Project.

. DUTY REQUIREMENTS

2.1. The surge arresters shall be of **Station High Duty (SH) / Station Medium Duty (SM) / Station Low Duty (SL) as per requirement** and gapless type without any series or shunt gaps.

2.2. The surge arresters shall be capable of discharging over-voltages occurring during switching of unloaded transformers, reactors and long lines.

2.3. 420 kV class Surge arresters shall be capable of discharging of severe re-energisation switching surges on a 400kV, 450km long line with Surge impedance of 300 ohms and capacitance of 11.986nF/km and over voltage factor of 2.3 p.u. Similarly, 800kV class Surge arresters shall be capable of discharging of severe re-energisation switching surges on a 765kV, 450km line with Surge impedance of 270 ohms and capacitance of 13 nF/km.

2.4. 420kV class arrester shall be capable of discharging energy equivalent to **Station High Duty (SH) class of IEC with thermal energy (Wth) of k /kV for a kV system** followed immediately by 50 Hz energisation with a sequential voltage profile as specified below:

650 kVp for 3 peaks

575 kVp for 0.1 second

550 kVp for 1 second

475 kVp for 10 seconds

800kV class arrester shall be capable of discharging energy equivalent to **Station High Duty (SH) class of IEC with thermal energy (Wth) of k /kV for an kV system** followed immediately by 50 Hz energisation with a sequential voltage profile as specified below:

1000 kVp for 3 peaks

910 kVp for 0.1 second

885 kVp for 1 second

866 kVp for 10 seconds

2.5. 245/145 kV class arrester shall be capable for discharging energy equivalent **to Station Medium Duty (SM) class of IEC with thermal energy (Wth) of minimum k /kV for / kV system** followed by procedure as per IEC.

2.6. The surge arresters shall be suitable for withstanding forces as defined in Section-GTR.

2.7. The reference current of the arresters shall be high enough to eliminate the influence of grading and stray capacitance on the measured reference voltage.

2.8. The surge arresters are being provided to protect the following equipment whose insulation levels are indicated in the table given below: -

Equipment to be protected	Lightning Impulse (kVp) for kV system	Switching surge(kV) for kV system	Lightning impulse(kVp) for kV system	Switching surge(kV) for kV system	Lightning impulse (kVp) for kV system	Lightning Surge (kVp) for kV system
Power transformer	± 1950	± 1550	±1300	±1050	±950	± 550
Reactor	± 1950	± 1550	± 1300	±1050	± 950	± 550
Instrument Transformer	± 2100	±1550	±1425	±1050	± 1050	±650
CB/Isolator Phase to ground	± 2100	± 1550	±1425	±1050	± 1050	± 650
CB/Isolator Across open contacts	± 2100 (-/+457)	± 1140 (-/+653)	±1425 (-/+240)	± 900 (-/+345)	±1050 (for CB) ± 1200 (for Isolator)	± 750 (for Isolator)

2.9. The duty cycle of CB installed in 800/420/245/145 kV System of the Employer shall be O-0.3 sec-CO-3 min-CO. The Surge Arrester shall be suitable for such circuit breaker duties in the system.

. CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

The features and constructional details of surge arresters shall be in accordance with requirement stipulated hereunder:

3.1. The non-linear blocks shall be of sintered metal oxide material. These shall be provided in such a way as to obtain robust construction, with excellent mechanical and electrical properties even after repeated operations.

3.2. **The surge arrester offered shall be of Design A (for kV and above SA) and Design A/Design B for kV SA.**

a. **Design A type arresters must be** fitted with pressure relief devices suitable for preventing violent failure of insulator housing and providing path for flow of rated fault currents in the event of arrester failure.

b. **Design B arrester should be embedded, all the components free of bubbles and gaps thus preventing partial discharge and moisture ingress. This type of design must have ability to control the cracking or tearing open of housing due to arc action and thereby avoiding violent shattering.**

3.3. **Outer insulator of surge arrester shall be porcelain/polymer conforming to requirements stipulated in Section-GTR.** Terminal connectors shall conform to requirements stipulated under Section-GTR. The outer insulator housing shall be so coordinated that external flashover will not occur due to application of any impulse or switching surge voltage upto the maximum design value for arrester. **Arresters shall not fail due to arrester insulator contamination.**

3.4. Seals **(for design A arresters)** shall be provided in such a way that these are always effectively maintained even when discharging rated lightning current.

3.5. The end fittings shall be made of corrosion proof material and preferably be nonmagnetic.

3.6. The name plate shall conform to the requirements of IEC incorporating the year of manufacture.

3.7. The following details shall be furnished for quality checks:

a. The heat treatment cycle details along with necessary quality checks used for individual blocks and insulation layer formed across each block.

b. Metalizing coating thickness for reduced resistance between adjacent discs.

3.8. The manufacturer will submit Data for rejection rate of ZnO blocks during manufacturing/operation for the past three years.

3.9. The sealing arrangement **(for design A arresters)** of the Surge Arrester stacks shall be done incorporating grooved flanges with the O-rings/elliptical cross-section gaskets of Neoprene or Butyl rubber.

3.10. Arresters shall be of hermetically sealed units, self-supporting construction, suitable for mounting on tubular support structures. However, 765 kV Surge Arrester shall be suitable for mounting on lattice type support structures.

3.11. For 624kV Surge arresters, number of stacks shall be three (3). The FRP tube outer diameter shall be 300mm (min) and FRP tube thickness shall be 25mm (min).

. FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

4.1. Arresters shall be complete with insulating base having provision for bolting to flat surface of structure.

4.2. Self contained discharge counters, suitably enclosed for outdoor use and requiring no auxiliary or battery supply for operation shall be provided for each single pole unit along with necessary connection arrangement. Suitable leakage current meters should also be provided. The reading of milliammeter and counters shall be visible through an inspection glass panel. The terminals shall be robust and of adequate size and shall be so located that incoming and outgoing connections are made with minimum possible bends. The surge counter shall be provided with a potential free contact rated for 220 Volt (DC) which shall close whenever a surge is recorded by the surge monitor. Necessary arrangement shall be provided for extending the contact information to Substation Automation System/RTU.

4.3. Surge monitor consisting of discharge counters and milliammeters should be suitable to be mounted on support structure of the arrester and should be tested for IP66 degree of protection. The standard supporting structure for surge arrester should be provided with a mounting pad, for fixing the surge monitor. The surge monitor should be suitable for mounting on this standard insulating mounting pad. Also all nuts, bolts, washers etc. required for fixing the surge monitor shall be supplied by the Contractor. The arrangement for Surge Monitor enclosure fixing to the structure shall be at its rear/bottom. Connection between the Surge Arrester base and Surge Monitor shall be through a 2.0 m (minimum) long insulated copper rod/strip of at least 75 sq.mm cross sectional area or **PVC insulated flexible copper cable of at least Sqmm.** The cable shall be terminated at rear/bottom side of the Surge Monitor. The gaskets of the surge monitors shall be of Neoprene, Butyl or equivalent material.

4.4. Grading/corona rings shall be provided on each complete arrester unit, as required. Suitable terminal connectors shall be supplied by the Contractor.

. TESTS

5.1. In accordance with the requirements stipulated under Section-GTR, the surge arresters should have been type tested as per **latest IEC/IS** and shall be subjected to routine and acceptance tests in accordance with **latest IEC/IS**.

5.2. Test reports for all type tests **as per latest IS part /IEC- -** including following additional type tests shall also be submitted for the Employer's review:

a. Seismic withstand test as per Annexure-B of Section-GTR.

b. Corona Extinction Voltage test as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR.

c. Cantilever test on complete arrester as per requirement of Annexure-I.

5.3. (a) **Acceptance Tests:**

a. Measurement of power frequency reference voltage of the arrester units.

b. Lightning Impulse Residual voltage on arrester units as per IEC.

c. Internal Ionisation or partial Discharge test.

(b) **Special Acceptance Test:**

a. Thermal stability test on three sections as per IEC Clause 9.2.2.

b. Aging test for Zinc oxide blocks is to be carried out on 3 samples for 72 hours at maximum continuous over voltage (MCOV) and at a temperature of 115°C. Acceptance norm being Ir (resistive current)/watt loss shall remain or decrease at the end of 72 hrs from the value taken after 1 hour of start of test.

c. Watt loss test.

(c) **Routine Tests:**

a. Sealing test: Water dip test at 1.5m depth from top of Surge Arrestor for 30 minutes shall be performed during assembly of Surge Arrester stacks (followed by other routine tests, i.e. P.D. Measurement, Reference Voltage, Residual Voltage & IR measurement).

b. Measurement of reference voltage.

c. Residual voltage test of arrester unit.

d. Internal Ionisation test or partial discharge test.

e. Verticality check on completely assembled Surge arresters as a sample test on each lot.

(d) **Routine Tests on Surge Monitors:**

a. The Surge monitors shall be connected in series with the test specimens during residual voltage and current impulse withstand tests to verify efficacy of the same. Additional routine/ functional tests with one 100A and 10kA current impulse (8/20 micro sec.) shall also be performed on the Surge monitor.

b. Surge monitors shall be routinely tested for water dip test at 1.5m depth for 30 minutes. No water vapours shall be visible on the monitor glass.

(e) **Routine Tests on insulators**

All routine tests shall be conducted on the hollow column insulators as per IEC 62155. Polymer housing shall be tested in accordance to IEC-61462.

. MANDATORY SPARES

Bidder shall include in his proposal mandatory spares as mentioned in the Bidding Documents.

. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

The technical parameters shall be as per enclosed Annexure-I.

. PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS

8.1. An indicative list of tests is given below:

a. Operation check of LA counters.

b. Insulation resistance measurement

c. Capacitance and Tan delta measurement of individual stacks.

d. Third harmonic resistive current measurement (to be conducted after energisation.)

8.2. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment manufacturer or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests along with calibration certificates at his own cost.

8.3. For pre-commissioning procedures and formats for Surge Arresters, Doc.No.: CF/SA/08/R-4 dtd-01/04/2013 under POWERGRID Document no. D-2-01-03-01-04 will be reference document. This document will be available at respective sites and shall be referred by the contractor.

ANNE URE-I

Technical Parameters for kV, kV, kV and kV Surge Arresters (with Polymer/Porcelain Housing)

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	kV SA	kV SA	kV SA	kV SA
1	Nominal System Operating voltage	kV, rms	765	400	220	132
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50	50	50
3	No. of Poles	No.	1	1	1	1
4	Design ambient temperature	℃	50	50	50	50
5	Rated arrester voltage	kV	624	336	216	120
6	Continuous operating voltage at 50 deg.C	kV	490	267	168	102
7	Nominal discharge current		20 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	20 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave
8	Discharge current at which insulation co-ordination will be done		20 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	20 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave
9	**Rated thermal energy rating Wth**	kJ/kV **of rated arrester voltage**	13kJ/kV	12kJ/kV	**k /kV**	**k /kV**
10	**Repetitive charge transfer rating Qrs in coulombs**	**C**	**. C**	**. C**	**. C**	**. C**
11	Max. switching surge residual voltage	kVp	1180 (at 1kA) 1220 (at 2kA)	670(at 2kA) 650 (at 500A)	500 (at 1kA)	280 (at 1kA)
12	Max. residual voltage at					
i)	5kA	kVp	-	-	560	310
ii)	10 kA nominal discharge current	kVp	-	800	600	330
iii)	20 kA nominal discharge current	kVp	1480	850	-	-
iv)	Steep fronted wave residual voltage at 20 kA	kVp		925	-	-
13	**Arrester classification**		**Station High duty(SH)**	**Station High duty(SH)**	**Station Medium duty (SM)**	**Station Medium duty(SM)**
14	High current short duration test value(4/10 micro second wave)	kAp	100	100	100	100
15	Current for pressure relief test	kA rms	63	40 / 50 / 63 (as applicable)	40 / 50 (as applicable)	40

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	kV SA	kV SA	kV SA	kV SA
16	Low current long duration test value	As per IEC				
17	Insulation Level					
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)					
i)	Arrester Housing	kVpeak	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-second) dry/wet					
i)	Arrester Housing	kV peak	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**	-NA-	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry/wet withstand voltage					
i)	Arrester Housing	kV rms	**-N/A-**	**-NA-**	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**
18	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz. in all positions	micro volts	2500 at 508 kVrms	500 at 266 kVrms	500 at 156 kVrms	500 at 92 kVrms
19	Minimum Creepage distance	mm	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR
20	Cantilever Strength (for 1 minute withstand test)	kg	500	350	150	150
21	Maximum deflection at above cantilever load	mm	200	200		
22	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893	---	---
23	Partial Discharge at 1.05 COV		≤ 10pC	≤ 10pC	≤ 10pC	≤ 10pC
24	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed

Note: The above insulation levels are applicable for altitude up to meters above M.S.L. For higher altitudes, suitable correction factor as per relevant IEC shall be applied.

Technical parameters for . kV, kV and kV Surge Arresters (with Porcelain /Polymer Housing)

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	. kV SA	kV SA	kV SA
1	Nominal System Operating voltage	kV, rms	66kV	33kV	11kV
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50	50
3	No. of Poles	No.	1	1	1
4	Design ambient temperature	℃	50	50	50
5	Rated arrester voltage	kV	60	30	9
6	Continuous operating voltage at 50 deg.C	kVrms	51	25	7.2
7	Nominal discharge current	kA	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave		
8	Discharge current at which insulation co- ordination will be done	kA	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave		
9	**Rated thermal energy rating Wth**	kJ/kV **of rated arrester voltage**		4	4
10	**Repetitive charge transfer rating Qrs in coulombs**	**C**	**.**		
11	Max. switching surge residual voltage	kVp	136 (at 1kA)	72 (at 1kA)	22.4 (at 1kA)
12	Max. residual voltage at				
i)	5kA	kVp	160	85	26
ii)	10 kA nominal discharge current	kVp	170	90	28
iii)	20 kA nominal discharge current	kVp	190	- -	--
iv)	Steep fronted wave residual voltage at 10 kA	kVp	190	- -	--
13	**Arrester designation**		**Station Medium duty (SM)**	**Station Low duty (SL)**	**Station Low duty (SL)**
14	High current short duration test value(4/10 micro second wave)	kArms	100	100	100
15	Current for pressure relief test	kAp	40	25	25
16	Low current long duration test value		As per IEC		
17	Insulation Level				
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)				
i)	Arrester Housing	kVpeak	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	. kV SA	kV SA	kV SA
b)	One minute power frequency dry/wet withstand voltage				
i)	Arrester Housing	kV rms	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**	**As per latest IEC: - /IS part**
18	Minimum Creepage distance	mm	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR
19	Cantilever Strength (for 1 minute withstand test)	kg	150	150	150
20	Maximum deflection at above cantilever load	mm			

Note: The above insulation levels are applicable for altitude up to meters above M.S.L. For higher altitudes, suitable correction factor as per relevant IEC shall be applied.

SECTION: POWER AND CONTROL CABLE

Table of contents

SN	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1	POWER & CONTROL CABLES [FOR WORKING VOLTAGES UP TO AND INCLUDING 1100V]	2
2	HV POWER CABLES [FOR WORKING VOLTAGES FROM 3.3KV AND INCLUDING 33KV]	7
3	EHV XLPE POWER CABLES [FOR WORKING VOLTAGES FROM 66KV UP TO AND INCLUDING 500KV]	8
4	CABLE DRUMS	9
5	TYPE TESTS	10
	STANDARD TECHNICAL DATASHEETS [UP TO AND INCLUDING 1100V	
	XPLE INSULATED POWER CABLE	Sheet 1 of 3
	PVC INSULATED POWER CABLE	Sheet 2 of 3
	PVC INSULATED CONTROL CABLE	Sheet 3 of 3

SECTION: POWER & CONTROL CABLES

1. POWER & CONTROL CABLES[FOR WORKING VOLTAGES UP TO AND INCLUDING 1100 V]

CRITERIA FOR SELECTION OF POWER & CONTROL CABLES

1.1.1. Aluminium conductor XLPE insulated armoured cables shall be used for main power supply purpose from LT Aux. Transformers to control room, between distribution boards, ***supply to oil filtration units, DG supply to AC distribution board*** and for supply for colony lighting from control room.

1.1.2 Aluminium conductor PVC insulated armoured power cables shall be used for various other applications in switchyard area/control room except for control/protection purposes.

1.1.3 For all control/protection purposes, PVC insulated armoured control cables of minimum 2.5 sq. mm. size with stranded Copper conductors shall be used.

1.1.4 POWERGRID has standardised the sizes of power cables for various feeders. Bidders are to estimate the quantity of cables and quote accordingly. The sizes of power cables to be used per feeder in different application shall be as follows:

S.No.	From	To	Cable size	Cable type
1.	Main Switch Board	LT Transformer	2-1C X 630 mm^2 per phase 1-1C X 630 mm^2 for neutral	XLPE
2.	Main Switch Board	AC Distribution Board	2-3½C X 300 mm^2	XLPE
3.	Main Switch Board	Oil Filtration Unit ***& looping to other oil filtration units.***	1-3½C X 300 mm^2	XLPE
4.	Main Switch Board	Colony Lighting	1-3½C X 300 mm^2	XLPE

5.	Main Switch Board	HVW pump LCP	1-3½C X 300 mm^2	XLPE
6.	Main Switch Board	Main Lighting distribution board	1-3½C X 300 mm^2	XLPE
7.	AC Distribution Board	D.G. Set AMF Panel	2-3½C X 300 mm^2	XLPE
8.	AC Distribution Board	Emergency Lighting distribution board	1-3½C X 70 mm^2	PVC
9.	AC Distribution Board	ICT MB	1-3½C X 70 mm^2	PVC
10.	AC Distribution Board	Bay MB	1-3½C X 70 mm^2	PVC
11.	Bay MB	AC Kiosk	1- 3 ½ x 35 mm^2	PVC
12.	AC Distribution Board	Battery Charger	1-3½C X 70 mm^2	PVC
13.	DCDB	Battery	2-1C X 150 mm^2	PVC
14.	DCDB	Battery Charger	2-1C X 150 mm^2	PVC
15.	DCDB	Protection/PLCC panel	1-4C X 16 mm^2	PVC
16.	Main Lighting DB	Lighting panels(Indoor)	1-3½C X 35 mm^2	PVC
17.	Main Lighting DB	Lighting panels (outdoor)	1-3½C X 70 mm^2	PVC
18.	Main Lighting DB	Receptacles (Indoor)	1-3½C X 35 mm^2	PVC
19.	Main Lighting DB	Receptacles (Outdoor)	1-3½C X 70 mm^2	PVC
20.	Lighting Panel	Sub lighting panels	1-4C X 16 mm^2	PVC
21.	Lighting Panel	Street Lighting Poles	1-4C X 16 mm^2	PVC
22.	Lighting Panel/ Sub lighting panels	Lighting Fixtures (Outdoor)	1-2C X 6 mm^2	PVC
23.	Bay MB	Equipments	1-4C X 16 mm^2 /1-4C X 6 mm^2 /1-2C X 6 mm^2	PVC

1.1.5 Bidder may offer sizes other than the sizes specified in clause 1.1.4. In such case and for other application where sizes of cables have not been indicated in the specification, sizing of power cables shall be done keeping in view continuous current ***(including future bays/load requirement)***, voltage drop & short-circuit consideration of the system. Relevant calculations shall be submitted by bidder during detailed engineering for purchaser's approval. ***The entire power and control cables & special cables (if any) required shall be executed by contractor for completion of present scope of work.***

1.1.6 Cables shall be laid conforming to IS : 1255.

1.1.7 While preparing cable schedules for control/protection purpose, following shall be ensured:

1.1.7.1 Separate cables shall be used for AC & DC.

1.1.7.2 Separate cables shall be used for DC1 & DC2.

1.1.8 For different cores of CT & CVT separate cable shall be used

1.1.9 At least one (1) cores shall be kept as spare in each copper control cable of 4C, 5C or 7C size whereas minimum no. of spare cores shall be two (2) for control cables of 10 core or higher size.

1.1.10 For control cabling, including CT/VT circuits, 2.5 sq.mm. size copper cables shall be used per connection. However, if required from voltage drop/VA burden consideration, additional cores shall be used. Further for potential circuits of energy meters, separate connections by 2 cores of 2.5 sq.mm. size shall be provided.

1.1.11 Standard technical data sheets for cable sizes up to and including 1100V are enclosed at Annexure. Cable sizes shall be offered/manufactured in accordance with parameters specified in standard technical data sheets. Technical data sheet for any other cores/sizes required during detailed engineering shall be separately offered for owner's approval by the contractor/supplier. ***Submission of standard technical data sheets for these cable sizes are not required for approval. Contractor/supplier shall intimate name of proposed approved cable manufacturer along with cable sizes, its quantity required during detailed engineering for purchaser's information and acceptance.***

1.2. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.2.1. General

1.2.1.1. The cables shall be suitable for laying in racks, ducts, trenches, conduits and underground buried installation with uncontrolled back fill and chances of flooding by water.

1.2.1.2. They shall be designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses under steady state and transient operating conditions. The XLPE /PVC insulated L.T. power cables of sizes 240 sq. mm. and above shall withstand without damage a 3 phase fault current of at least 45 kA for at least 0.12 second, with an initial peak of 105 kA in one of the phases at rated conductor temperature (70 degC for PVC insulated cables and 90 degC for XLPE insulated cables). The armour for these power cables shall be capable of carrying 45 kA for at least 0.12 seconds without exceeding the maximum allowable temperature of PVC outer sheath.

1.2.1.3. The XLPE insulated cables shall be capable of withstanding a conductor temperature of 250°C during a short circuit without any damage. The PVC insulated cables shall be capable of withstanding a conductor temperature of 160°C during a short circuit.

1.2.1.4. The Aluminium/Copper wires used for manufacturing the cables shall be true circular in shape before stranding and shall be uniformly good quality, free from defects. All Aluminium used in the cables for conductors shall be of H2 grade. In case of single core cables armours shall be of H4 grade Aluminium.

1.2.1.5. The fillers and inner sheath shall be of non-hygroscopic, fire retardant material, shall be softer than insulation and outer sheath shall be suitable for the operating temperature of the cable.

1.2.1.6. Progressive sequential marking of the length of cable in metres at every one metre shall be provided on the outer sheath of all cables.

1.2.1.7. Strip wire armouring method (a) mentioned in Table 5, Page-6 of IS : 1554 (Part 1) – 1988 shall not be accepted for any of the cables. For control cables only round wire armouring shall be used.

1.2.1.8. The cables shall have outer sheath of a material with an oxygen index of not less than 29 and a temperature index of not less than 250°C.

1.2.1.9. All the cables shall pass fire resistance test as per IS:1554 (Part-I)

1.2.1.10. The normal current rating of all PVC insulated cables shall be as per IS:3961.

1.2.1.11. Repaired cables shall not be accepted.

1.2.1.12. Allowable tolerance on the overall diameter of the cables shall be plus or minus 2 mm.

1.2.2. **XLPE Power Cables**

1.2.2.1. The XLPE (90°C) insulated cables shall be of FR type, C1 category conforming to IS:7098 (Part-I) and its amendments read alongwith this specification. The conductor shall be stranded aluminium circular/sector shaped and compacted. In multicore cables, the core shall be identified by red, yellow, blue and black coloured strips or colouring of insulation. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multicore cables. For XLPE cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC of type ST-2 of IS:5831. ***All cables shall be of armoured type***. For single core cables, the ***armouring*** shall consist of aluminium wires/strips. The outer sheath shall be extruded PVC of Type ST-2 of IS:5831 for all XLPE cables.

1.2.3. **PVC Power Cables**

1.2.3.1. The PVC (70°C) insulated power cables shall be of FR type, C1 category, conforming to IS: 1554 (Part-I) and its amendments read alongwith this specification and shall be suitable for a steady conductor temperature of 70°C. The conductor shall be stranded aluminium. The Insulation shall be extruded PVC to type-A of IS: 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multicore cables. ***All cables shall be of armoured type.*** For multicore armoured cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC. The outer sheath shall be extruded PVC to Type ST-1 of IS: 5831 for all cables.

1.2.4. **PVC Control Cables**

1.2.4.1. The PVC (70°C) insulated control cables shall be of FR type C1 category conforming to IS: 1554 (Part-1) and its amendments, read alongwith this specification. The conductor shall be stranded copper. The insulation shall be extruded PVC to type A of IS: 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all cables. ***All cables shall be of armoured type.*** The over sheath shall be extruded PVC to type ST-1 of IS: 5831 and shall be grey in colour.

1.2.4.2. Cores shall be identified as per IS: 1554 (Part-1) for the cables up to five (5) cores and for cables with more than five (5) cores the identification of

cores shall be done by printing legible Hindu Arabic Numerals on all cores as per clause 10.3 of IS 1554 (Part-1).

2. HV POWER CABLES[FOR WORKING VOLTAGES FROM 3.3 kV AND INCLUDING 33 kV]

2.1. *HV* POWER CABLE FOR AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

(a) The HV cable of 1Cx185 mm^2 (Aluminium Conductor) or 1Cx120mm^2 (Copper Conductor) of voltage class as specified for 630 kVA ***and 800 kVA*** LT transformer for interconnecting 630kVA ***and 800 kVA*** LT transformer to the SEB feeder shall be, XLPE insulated, armoured cable conforming to IS 7098 (Part-II) or IEC 60502-2 1998. Terminating accessories shall conform to IS 17573-1992 or IEC 61442-1997/IEC60502-4 1998.

(b) The HV cable of 3Cx95 mm^2 (Aluminium Conductor) or 3Cx70mm^2 (Copper Conductor) of voltage class as specified for 250kVA LT transformer for interconnecting 250kVA LT transformer to the SEB feeder shall be, XLPE insulated, armoured cable conforming to IS 7098 (Part-II) or IEC 60502-2 1998. Terminating accessories shall conform to IS 17573-1992 or IEC 61442-1997/IEC60502-4 1998.

2.2. Only overhead connection has been foreseen for interconnecting ***630 kVA and*** 800 kVA, LT transformer to the tertiary of the ICT. However, HV cable connections in place of overhead connection, if necessary shall also be in the scope of contractor. In this case contractor shall provide 1C x 185 mm^2 (Aluminium Conductor) or 1Cx120mm^2 (Copper Conductor), 38/66kV HV cable along with necessary terminating accessories. The construction of XLPE insulated, armoured HV cable shall be generally conforming to IS 7098 (Part-III). Terminating accessories shall conform to IEC60840 1999.

2.3. Bidder may offer sizes other than the sizes specified in clause 2.1 and 2.2. In such case sizing of power cables shall be done keeping in view continuous current, voltage drop & short-circuit consideration of the system. Relevant calculations shall be submitted by bidder during detailed engineering for purchaser's approval.

2.4. Constructional Requirements

Cable shall have compacted circular Aluminium conductor, Conductor screened with extruded semi conducting compound , XLPE insulated, insulation screened with extruded semi conducting compound, ***distinct extruded PVC inner sheath (Type ST-2) with FR properties***, armoured

with non-magnetic material ***for single core cables and galvanized steel wire/strip for multicore cables*** , followed by extruded PVC outer sheath(Type ST-2), with FR properties . ***The armour shall be capable of withstanding rated short time current of conductor***.

2.5 Progressive sequential marking of the length of cable in metres at every one metre shall be provided on the outer sheath of the cable.

2.6 The cables shall have outer sheath of a material with an Oxygen Index of not less than 29 and a Temperature index of not less than 250°C.

2.7 Allowable tolerance on the overall diameter of the cables shall be plus or minus 2 mm.

3. EHV XLPE POWER CABLE [FOR WORKING VOLTAGES FROM 66 kV UP TO AND INCLUDING 500 kV]

3.1 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The XLPE insulated, EHV cable shall conform to the requirements of IEC 60502-2 (applicable clauses only) for construction and IEC 60840/ IEC62067 (as applicable) for testing. The terminating accessories shall conform to IEC 60840 / IEC62067 (as applicable).

3.2 The cable shall be of specified EHV grade, single core, unarmoured, stranded compacted Copper conductor, core screening by a layer of semiconducting tape followed by a layer of semiconducting compound, cross linked polyethylene (XLPE) dry cured insulation, insulation screening with semiconducting compound extruded directly over the insulation, longitudinal sealing by a layer of non woven tape with water swellable absorbent over insulation screen, followed by radial sealing (Metal sheath of Lead alloy 'E'), metallic screening by concentric layer of plain copper wire followed by an open helix of copper & overall ***HDPE*** sheathed & graphite coated and conforming to the technical particulars of specification.

3.3 The construction of cable shall generally conform to the description mentioned in above mentioned clause of the specification. Bidder may offer necessary layers such as separation tape, binder tapes etc additionally as per their manufacturing practices for meeting required performance of the offered cable. The bidder shall enclose with the bid, drawing showing cross section of the cable. The conductors screen (non-metallic semi-conductive) shall be extruded in a single one-time process to ensure homogeneity and absence of voids.

3.4 The conductors screen (non-metallic semi-conductive) shall be extruded in a single one-time process to ensure homogeneity and absence of voids.

3.5 They shall be designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses under steady state and transient operating conditions.

3.6 Progressive sequential marking of the length of cable in metres at every one metre shall be provided on the outer sheath of the cable.

3.7 The cables shall have outer sheath of ~~a~~ ***HDPE*** material.

3.8 Repaired cables shall not be accepted.

3.9 Allowable tolerance on the overall diameter of the cables shall be plus or minus 2 mm.

4 CABLE DRUMS

4.1 Cables shall be supplied in returnable wooden or steel drums of heavy construction. Wooden drum shall be properly seasoned sound and free from defects. Wood preservative shall be applied to the entire drum. ***Drums offered shall conform to relevant standards. Drum drawings are not required to be submitted for approval.***

4.2 Standard lengths for each size of power and control cables shall be 500/1000 meters. The cable length per drum shall be subject to a tolerance of plus or minus 5% of the standard drum length. The owner shall have the option of rejecting cable drums with shorter lengths. Maximum, One (1) number non standard length of cable size(s) may be supplied in drums for completion of project.

4.3 A layer of water proof paper shall be applied to the surface of the drums and over the outer most cable layer.

4.4 A clear space of at least 40 mm shall be left between the cables and the lagging.

4.5 Each drum shall carry the manufacturer's name, the purchaser's name, address and contract number and type, size and length of the cable, net and gross weight stencilled on both sides of drum. A tag containing the same information shall be attached to the leading end of the cable. An arrow and suitable accompanying wording shall be marked on one end of the reel indicating the direction in which it should be rolled.

4.6 Packing shall be sturdy and adequate to protect the cables, from any injury due to mishandling or other conditions encountered during transportation, handling and storage. Both cable ends shall be sealed with PVC/Rubber caps so as to eliminate ingress of water during transportation and erection.

5 TYPE TESTS

5.1 All cables shall conform to all type, routine and acceptance tests listed in the relevant IS.

5.2 ***XLPE INSULATED POWER CABLES (For working voltages up to and including 1100V):-***

5.2.1 Following type tests (on one size in a contract) as per IS: 7098 (Part 1) – 1988 including its amendments shall be carried out as a part of acceptance tests on XLPE insulated power cables for working voltages up to and including 1100 V:

a) Physical tests for insulation
   - i) Hot set test
   - ii) Shrinkage test

b) Physical tests for outer sheath
   - i) Shrinkage test
   - ii) Hot deformation
   - iii) Heat shock test
   - iv) Thermal stability

5.2.2 Contractor shall submit type test reports as per clause no. 9.2 of Technical Specification, Section: GTR for the following tests-

a) Water absorption (gravimetric) test.
b) Ageing in air oven
c) Loss of mass in air oven
d) Short time current test on power cables of sizes 240 sqmm and above on
   - i) Conductors.
   - ii) Armours.

e) Test for armouring wires/strips.
f) Oxygen and Temperature Index test.
g) Flammability test.

5.3 ***PVC INSULATED POWER & CONTROL CABLES (For working voltages up to and including 1100V)-***

5.3.1 Following type tests (on one size in a contract) as per IS: 1554 (Part 1) - 1988 including its amendments shall be carried out as a part of acceptance tests on PVC insulated power & control cables for working voltages up to and including 1100 V:

a) Physical tests for insulation and outer sheath
   i) Shrinkage test
   ii) Hot deformation
   iii) Heat shock test
   iv) Thermal stability
b) High voltage test (water immersion test only a.c. test as per clause no. 16.3.1).

5.3.2 Contractor shall submit type test reports as per clause no. 9.2 of Technical Specification, Section: GTR for the following-

a) High voltage test (water immersion d.c. test as per clause no. 16.3.2 of IS: 1554 (Part 1) - 1988).
b) Ageing in air oven.
c) Loss of mass in air oven.
d) Short time current test on power cables of sizes 240 sqmm and above on
   i) Conductors.
   ii) Armours.
e) Test for armouring wires/strips.
f) Oxygen and Temperature Index test.
g) Flammability test.

5.4 ***XLPE INSULATED HV POWER CABLES(For working voltages from 3.3 kV and including 33 kV)-***

5.4.1 Contractor shall submit type test reports as per clause no. 9.2 of Technical Specification, Section: GTR for XLPE insulated HV power cables (as per IS 7098 Part-II including its amendment or as per IEC).

5.5 ***XLPE INSULATED EHV POWER CABLES (For working voltages from 66kV up to and including 500 kV)-***

5.5.1 Contractor shall submit type test reports as per clause no. 9.2 of Technical Specification, Section: GTR for XLPE insulated EHV cables (as per IEC60840 for cables up to 150 kV & IEC 62067 for cables above 150 kV).

5.6 TERMINATING & JOINTING ACCESSORIES-

5.6.1 Contractor shall submit type test reports as per clause no. 9.2 of Technical Specification, Section: GTR for Terminating/jointing accessories as per IS 17573:1992/ IEC 60840:1999/ IEC62067.

STANDARD TECHNICAL DATA SHEET
(. kV GRADE LPE POWER CABLES)

SN	CUSTOMER :	POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
	Name of manufacturer :	As per approved list
	Cable Sizes	C x C x
	Manufacturer s type designation	: A WaY A WY
	Applicable standard	: ----------IS: /PT-I/ & its referred specifications----------
	Rated Voltage(volts)	: ---------- V grade----------
	Type & Category	: FR & C FR & C
	Suitable for earthed or unearthed system	: ----------for both----------
	Continuous current rating when laid in air in a ambient temp. of °C and for maximum conductor temp. of °C of PVC Cables For information only	:
	Rating factors applicable to the current ratings for various conditions of installation:	: ----------As per IS- -Pt-II- ----------
	Short circuit Capacity	
	a) Guranteed Short Circuit Amp. (rms) A for . sec duration at rated conductor temperature of degree C, with an initial peak of A.	: A A
	b) Maximum Conductor temp. allowed for the short circuit duty (deg C.) as stated above.	: ---------- °C----------
	Conductor	
	a) Material	Stranded Aluminium as per Class of IS :
	b) Grade	: ---------- H (Electrolytic grade) ----------
	c) Cross Section area (Sq.mm.)	: /
	d) Number of wires(No.)minimum	: /
	e) Form of Conductor	Stranded and compacted circular Stranded compacted circular/sector shaped
	f) Direction of lay of stranded layers	: -------- Outermost layer shall be R.H lay & opposite in successive layers --------
	Conductor resistance (DC) at °C per km-maximum	. . / .
	Insulation	
	a) Composition of insulation	: ----------Extruded LPE as per IS- Part( )----------
	b) Nominal thickness of insulation(mm)	: . . / .
	c) Minimum thickness of insulation	: . . / .
	Inner Sheath	
	a) Material	: ----------Extruded PVC type ST- as per IS- - ----------
	b) Calculated diameter over the laid up cores,(mm)	: NA
	c) Thickness of Sheath (minimum)mm	: N.A .
	d) Method of extrusion	NA Pressure/Vacuum extrusion
	Armour	
	a) Type and material of armour	: Al. Wire H grade Gal. Steel wire
	b) Direction of armouring	: ----------left hand----------
	c) Calculated diameter of cable over inner sheath (under armour), mm	: . .
	d)Nominal diameter of round armour wire (minimum)	: .
	e)Guranteed Short circuit capacity of the armour for . sec at room temperature.	A A
	f) DC resistance at °C (Ω/ m)	.
	Outer Sheath	
	a) Material (PVC Type)	: ST- & FR ST- & FR
	b) Calculated diameter under the sheath	: . .
	c) Min.thickness of sheath(mm)	: . .
	d) Guaranteed value of minimum oxygen index of outer sheath at °C	Min . Min .
	e) Guranteed value of minimum temperature index at oxygen index	Min Min
	f) colour of sheath	: Black Black
	a) Nominal Overall diameter of cable	
	b) Tolerance on overall diameter (mm)	: ---------- /- mm----------
	Cable Drums	: ---------- shall conform to IS and technical specification
	a) Max./ Standard length per drum for each size of cable (single length) with Tolerance (mtrs)	/ /
	b) Non standard drum lengths	: Maximum one( ) non standard lengths of each cable size may be supplied in drums only over & above the standard lengths as specified above.(if required for completion of project).
	Whether progressive sequential marking on outer sheath provided at meter interval	: ---------- YES ----------
	Identification of cores	
	a) colour of cores	As per IS Part( )
	b) Numbering	: ---------- N.A ----------
	Whether Cables offered are ISI marked	: ---------- YES ----------
	Whether Cables offered are suitable for laying as per IS	: ---------- YES ----------

- As per manufacturer design data

STANDARD TECHNICAL DATA SHEET
(. kV GRADE PVC POWER CABLES)

SN	CUSTOMER :	POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED					
	Name of manufacturer :	As per approved list					
	Cable Sizes	c x	. cx	. cx	c x	c x	c x
	Manufacturer s type designation	: AYWaY	AYFY	AYFY	AYFY	AYWY	AYWY
	Applicable standard	: ---------- ----------IS: /PT-I/ & its referred standards----------					
	Rated Voltage(volts)	: ---------- V grade----------					
	Type & Category	: FR & C	FR & C	FR & C	FR & C	FR & C	FR & C
	Suitable for earthed or unearthed system	: ----------for both----------					
	Continuous current rating when laid in air in a ambient temp. of °C and for maximum conductor temp. of °C of PVC Cables For information only	:					
	Rating factors applicable to the current ratings for various conditions of installation:	: x----------As per IS- -Pt-II- ----------					
	Short circuit Capacity						
	a) Short Circuit Amp. (rms) A for sec duration	: .	.	.	.	.	.
	b) Conductor temp. allowed for the short circuit duty (deg C.)	: ---------- °C----------					
	Conductor						
	a) Material	: ----------STRANDED ALUMINIUM ----------					
	b) Grade	: ---------- H (Electrolytic grade) ----------					
	c) Cross Section area (Sq.mm.)	: M- M- N- N-					
	d) Number of wires(No.)	: ---------- as per Table of IS ----------					
	e) Form of Conductor	Non-compacted Standed circular	shaped conductor	shaped conductor	shaped conductor	Non-compacted Standed circular	Non-compacted Standed circular
	f) Direction of lay of stranded layers	: -------- Outermost layer shall be R.H lay & opposite in successive layers --------					
	Conductor resistance (DC) at °C per km-maximum	.	. / .	. / .	.	.	.
	Insulation						
	a) Composition of insulation	: ----------Extruded PVC type A as per IS- - ----------					
	b) Nominal thickness of insulation(mm)	: .	. / .	. / .	.	.	.
	c) Minimum thickness of insulation	: .	. / .	. / .	.	.	.
	Inner Sheath						
	a) Material	: ----------Extruded PVC type ST-I as per IS- - ----------					
	b) Calculated diameter over the laid up cores,(mm)	: N.A	.	.	.	.	.
	c) Thickness of Sheath (minimum)mm	: N.A	.	.	.	.	.
	Armour	: ---------- as per IS / ----------					
	a) Type and material of armour	: Al. Wire H grade	Gal.steel strip	Gal.steel strip	Gal.steel strip	Gal. Steel wire	Gal. Steel wire
	b) Direction of armouring	: ----------left hand----------					
	c) Calculated diameter of cable over inner sheath (under armour), mm	:	.		.	.	.
	d) Nominal diameter of round armour wire/strip	: .	x .	x .	x .	.	.
	e) Number of armour wires/strips	: ----------Armouring shall be as close as practicable----------					
	f) Short circuit capacity of the armour along for sec-for info only	: -- x A√t (Amp)(where A total area of armour in mm & t time in seconds), . for Al & . for steel					
	g) DC resistance at °C (Ω/ m)	: .	.	.	.	.	.
	Outer Sheath						
	a) Material (PVC Type)	: ST- & FR	ST- & FR	ST- & FR	ST- & FR	ST- & FR	ST- & FR
	b) Calculated diameter under the sheath	: .	.	.	.		
	c) Min.thickness of sheath(mm)	: .	.	.	.	.	.
	d) Guaranteed value of minimum oxygen index of outer sheath at °C	Min .	Min .	Min .	Min .	Min .	Min .
	e) Guranteed value of minimum temperature index at oxygen index	Min	Min	Min	Min	Min	Min
	f) colour of sheath	: Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
	a) Overall diameter of cable	---------- ----------					
	b) Tolerance on overall diameter (mm)	: ---------- /- mm----------					
	Cable Drums	: ---------- shall conform to IS and technical specification					
	a) Max./ Standard length per drum for each size of cable (single length) with Tolerance (mtrs)	/	/	/	/	/	/
	b) Non standard drum lengths	: Maximum one( ) non standard lengths of each cable size may be supplied in drums only over & above the standard lengths as specified above.(if required for completion of project).					
	Whether progressive sequential marking on outer sheath provided	: ---------- YES ----------					
	Identification of cores						
	a) colour of cores	Red	R,Y,Bl &Bk	R,Y,Bl &Bk	R,Y,Bl &Bk	R,Y,Bl &Bk	Red & Bk
	b) Numbering	: ---------- N.A ----------					
	Whether Cables offered are ISI marked	: ---------- YES ----------					
	Whether Cables offered are suitable for laying as per IS	: ---------- YES ----------					

- As per manufacturer design data

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET
(. kV GRADE PVC CONTROL CABLES)

SN									
	CUSTOMER :	POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED							
	Name of manufacturer :	As per approved list							
	Cable Sizes	c x .	c x .	c x .	c x .	c x .	c x .	c x .	c x .
	Manufacturer s type designation	: YWY	YWY	YWY	YWY	YWY	YWY	YWY	YWY
	Applicable standard	: ----------IS: /PT-I/ & its referred standards----------							
	Rated Voltage(volts)	: ---------- ----------							
	Type & Category	: ----------FR & C ----------							
	Suitable for earthed or unearthed system	: ----------for both----------							
	Continuous current rating when laid in air in a ambient temp. of °C and for maximum conductor temp. of °C of PVC Cables For information only	: . .							
	Rating factors applicable to the current ratings for various conditions of installation:	: ----------As per IS- -Pt-II- ----------							
	Short circuit Capacity								
	a) Short Circuit Amp. (rms) A for sec-for information only	:							
	b) Conductor temp. allowed for the short circuit duty (deg C.)	: ---------- °C----------							
	Conductor								
	a) Material	: ---------- Plain annealed High Conductivity stranded Copper (as per IS /) ----							
	b) Grade	: ---------- Electrolytic----------							
	c) Cross Section area (Sq.mm.)	:							
	d) Number of wires(No.)	: ---------- as per Table of IS ----------							
	e) Form of Conductor	: ----------Non-Compacted stranded circular conductor---------							
	f) Direction of lay of stranded layers	: ---------- Outermost layer shall be R.H lay ----------							
	Conductor resistance (DC) at °C per km(maxm)	. . . .							
	Insulation								
	a) Composition of insulation	: ----------Extruded PVC type A as per IS- - ----------							
	b) Nominal thickness of insulation(mm)	:							
	c) Minimum thickness of insulation	. . . .							
	Inner Sheath								
	a) Material	: ----------Extruded PVC type ST-I as per IS- - ----------							
	b) Calculated diameter over the laid up cores,(mm)	:							
	c) Thickness of Sheath (minimum)mm	:							
	Armour	: ---------- as per IS / ----------							
	a) Type and material of armour	: Gal. Steel wire	Gal. Steel wire	Gal. Steel wire	Gal. Steel wire	Gal. Steel wire	Gal. Steel wire	Gal. Steel wire	Gal. Steel wire
	b) Direction of armouring	: ----------left land----------							
	c) Calculated diameter of cable over inner sheath (under armour), mm	:							
	d) Nominal diameter of round armour wire / dimensions of armour strip	:							
	e) Number of armour wires	: ----------Armouring shall be as close as practicable----------							
	f) Short circuit capacity of the armour and duration-for info only	: -- . x A√t (Amp)(where A total area of armour in mm & t time in seconds)----							
	g) DC resistance at °C (Ω/ m) & Resistivity of armour	: ----------As per IS Part( ), whereever applicable & IS - ----------							
	Outer Sheath								
	a) Material (PVC Type)	: ST- & FR	ST- & FR	ST- & FR	ST- & FR	ST- & FR	ST- & FR	ST- & FR	ST- & FR
	b) Calculated diameter under the sheath	:							
	c) Min.thickness of sheath(mm)	:							
	d) Guaranteed value of minimum oxygen index of outer sheath	: Min .	Min .	Min .	Min .	Min .	Min .	Min .	Min .
	e) Guranteed value of minimum temperature index at oxygen index	Min	Min	Min	Min	Min	Min	Min	Min
	f) colour of sheath	: Grey	Grey	Grey	Grey	Grey	Grey	Grey	Grey
	a) Overall diameter of cable	:							
	b) Tolerance on overall diameter (mm)	: ---------- /- mm----------							
	Cable Drums	: ---------- shall conform to IS and technical specification							
	a) Max./ Standard length per drum for each size of cable (single length) with Tolerance (mtrs)	: /	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
	b) Non standard drum lengths	: Maximum one( ) non standard lengths of each cable size may be supplied in drums only over & above the standard lengths as specified above.(if required for completion of project).							
	Whether progressive sequential marking on outer sheath provided	: ---------- YES ----------							
	Identification of cores	:							
	a) colour of cores	R & Bk	R,Y &Bl ;,Y,Bl,Bk&(	Grey	Grey	Grey	Grey	Grey	
	b) Numbering	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	Numerals in black ink	Numerals in black ink	Numerals in black ink	Numerals in black ink	Numerals in black ink
	Whether Cables offered are ISI marked	: ---------- YES ----------							
	Whether Cables offered are suitable for laying as per IS	: ---------- YES ----------							

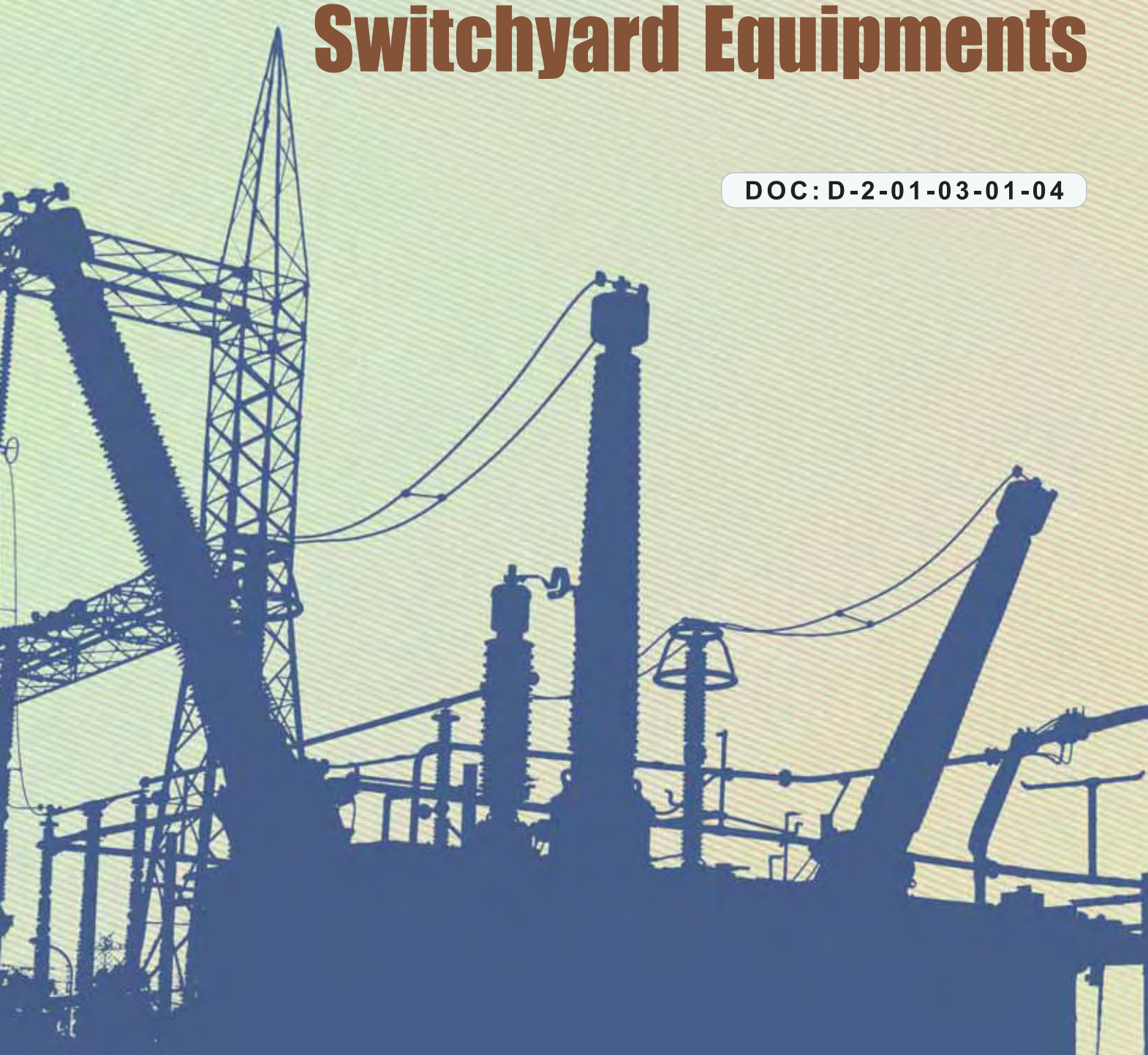
- As per manufacturer design data

APRIL 2013

पावरग्रिड

Pre-Commissioning Procedures and Formats for **Switchyard Equipments**

DOC: D-2-01-03-01-04



CONTENTS

SL.NO.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS
	PRE-COMMISSIONING PROCEDURES FOR SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENTS	1
	TRANSFORMER AND REACTOR	1
2.1	Checks after receipt of Transformer/Reactor at site	4
2.2	Insulating oil	5
2.3	Internal Inspection	6
2.4	Precautions during erection	7
2.5	Final tightness test with vacuum (i.e. leakage test or Vacuum Drop Test)	9
2.6	Oil filling	10
2.7	Hot oil Circulation using High Vacuum Filter Machine	13
2.8	Procedure for Dry Out of Wet Winding of Transformer/Reactor by Vacuum Pulling,N2 filling and Heating	14
2.9	Relation between different units (conversion of units)	16
	PRE-COMMISIONING CHECKS/ TESTS FOR TRANSFORMER & REACTOR	17
3.1	Core Insulations Check	18
3.2	Earth Pit Resistance Measurement	19
3.3	Insulation Resistance (IR) Measurement	20
3.4	Capacitance & Tand Measurement of Bushing	21
3.5	Capacitance and Tand measurement of windings	24
3.6	Turns ratio (Voltage ratio) measurement	25
3.7	Vector Group & Polarity	25
3.8	Magnetic Balance test	26
3.9	Floating Neutral point measurement	27
3.10	Measurement of Short Circuit Impedance	27
3.11	Exciting/Magnetising current measurement	28
3.12	Operational checks on OLTCs	28
3.13	Tests/Checks on Bushing Current Transformer (BCT)s	29
3.14	Operational checks on Protection System	29
3.15	Stability Test of Differential, REF of Transformers/Reactor	30
3.16	Frequency Response Analysis (FRA) measurement	32
3.17	Winding resistance measurement	33
3.18	Dissolved Gas Analysis (DGA) of oil sample	34
	CHECK LIST FOR ENERGISATION OF TRANSFORMER/ REACTOR	35
4.1	Preliminary checks	35
4.2	Checking of auxiliary and protective ciruits	36

SL.NO	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS
	POST COMMISSIONING CHECKS/ TESTS FOR TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS	38
5.1	Thermovision scanning (IR thermography)	38
5.2	Online Moisture Measurement	38
5.3	Vibration measurement of Oil- immersed reactor	38
	PRE-COMMISSIONING CHECKS/ TESTS FOR OTHER SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENTS	39
6.1	Capacitance & Tand Measurement of CT, CVT, CB voltage grading capacitor & Surge Arresters	42
6.2	Checks/ tests applicable for Cts	43
6.3	Checks/ tests application for Circuit Breakers	47
6.4	Checks / Test applicable for CVTs	54
6.5	Checks/ tests applicable for Isolator	55
6.6	Checks/ tests applicable for Surge Arrester	55
6.7	Checks/ tests applicable for other areas/equipments	56
	BUS BAR PROTECTION	59
7.1	High Impedance Protection	59
7.2	Low Impedance Protection	60
7.3	Primary injection and bus bar differential stability test (New Substation)	61
7.4	Primary injection and bus bar differential stability test (Bay Extension in the old substation)	62
7.5	Scheme Checking of bus bar protection & DC trip logic. (New substation & Bay extension)	64
7.6	AMP Testing of bus bar protection and scheme	65
7.7	Double main transfer scheme (400kV/220kV)	66
7.8	Scheme checking of bus bar protection & DC trip logic. (New substation & Bay extension)	73
7.9	AMP testing of bus bar protection and scheme	74
	PRE-COMMISSIONING FORMATS FOR SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT	
1	No. CF/ICT/01/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 ICT	75
2	No. CF/SR/02/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 SHUNT REACTOR	106
3	No. CF/CB/03/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 CIRCUIT BREAKER	126
4	No. CF/CT/04/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 CURRENT TRANSFORMER	140
5	No. CF/CVT/05/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 CVT	151
6	No. CF/BAY/06/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 BAY/FEEDER	156
7	No. CF/ISO/07/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 ISOLATOR/GROUND SWITCH	166
8	No. CF/SA/08/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 SURGE ARRESTER	171
9	No. CF/WT/09/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 WAVE TRAP	174
10	No. CF/C&P/10/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 CONTROL & PROTECTION	176

PRE-COMMISSIONING CHECKS/TESTS FOR OTHER SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENTS

Once erection is completed, various pre-commissioning checks/ tests are performed to ensure the healthiness of the switchyard equipments prior to their energisation. Various major electrical tests to be performed and their significance are given below:

Sr. No.	Name of Test / Check point	Purpose of test/ check
6.1	Tan δ & Capacitance measurement of CT, each stack of CVT & total capacitance, CB voltage grading capacitor & each stack of Surge Arresters	The purpose of the dissipation factor measurement of high voltage insulation is to detect incipient weaknesses in HV insulation. The most important benefit to be gained from this measurement is to obtain a "benchmark reference reading" on costly and high voltage equipment when the equipment is new and insulation is clean, dry and free from impurities. Tan delta & Capacitance values shall be comparable with factory test results and in no case shall be more than 0.5 %.
6.2	**Checks/ Tests applicable for CTs**	
6.2.1	Polarity test for CT	To ascertain whether the polarity markings are correct or not as per drawing.
6.2.2	Magnetization characteristics of CT	To prove that the turns of CTs secondary windings are not short circuited and to check healthiness of CT cores. The magnetizing currents at KPV (Knee point voltage) shall be less than the specified value. The ratio of secondary and primary voltage shall also be measured.
6.2.3	Ratio test for CT	The ratio errors of the primary to the secondary currents should within specified ratio errors.
6.2.4	IR measurement of CT (Primary & Secondary windings)	Changes in the normal IR value of CT indicate abnormal conditions such as presence of moisture, dirt, dust, crack in insulator of CT and degradation of insulation.
6.2.5	DGA test of CT oil	This test shall be conducted after 30 days of commissioning. The purpose is to identify evolving faults in the CT and DGA values shall be comparable with factory values (if available)
6.3	**Checks/ Tests applicable for Circuit Breakers**	
6.3.1	Dew point measurement of SF6 gas	Dew point of SF6 gas is to measure moisture content in SF6 gas which shall indicate whether CB evacuation is done properly or not. This test shall be carried out preferably at rated pressure of SF6 gas.
6.3.2	Measurement of Circuit	To measure closing/ tripping/ CO timings. These timings

Sr. No.	Name of Test / Check point	Purpose of test/ check
	Breaker Operating Timings including PIR Timings	should be within permissible limits and shall be comparable with factory values. Pole discrepancies and Break to Break discrepancies shall be less than specified values.
6.3.3	DCRM Contact Travel Measurement / DC injected currents and trip/ close coil currents.	DCRM is the technique for measuring Contact Resistance during operation (Close/ Trip) of a circuit breaker with a delay Tco of 300ms. A DC current of at least 100 Amp is injected through the circuit breaker. The current and voltage drop are measured and resistance is calculated. The resistance and travel versus time data provides useful information on the condition of the circuit breaker contacts and is used as a diagnostic tool. DCRM test signatures shall be approved by Corporate OS.
6.3.4	Operational lockout checking for EHV Circuit Breakers	To ensure various lockout operation of CB by simulating the actual conditions at the specified pressure of oil/ air/ operating medium.
6.3.5	Measurement of static contact resistance	This test is conducted to evaluate healthiness of Main contacts. 100 Amp DC is injected and voltage drop is measured across each CB contact to compute contact resistance.
6.3.6	Checking the Anti-Pumping feature	By giving simultaneous close/ trip commands, CB hunting shall not take place by operation of Mechanical/ Electrical anti pumping feature.
6.3.7	Checking the Anti-Condensation Heaters	To check correct operation of Thermostat provided for anti condensation heaters.
6.3.8	Pole discrepancy relay testing	To test tripping of CB in case of pole discrepancy more than 2.5 seconds or specified value.
6.3.9	Checking the N2 priming pressure	This test is to check healthiness of N2 accumulators provided in Hydraulic drive mechanisms. N2 priming pressure shall be as per the rated pressure.
6.4	**Checks/ Tests applicable for CVTs**	
6.4.1	CVT polarity, Ratio test	This test is conducted in the same manner as for CT to determine correct CVT polarity, ratio and phasor group.
6.4.2	Insulation resistance measurement of Primary & secondary winding	Changes in the normal IR value of CVT indicate abnormal conditions such as presence of moisture, dirt, dust, crack in insulator of CVT and degradation of insulation.
6.5	**Checks/ Tests applicable for Isolators**	
6.5.1	MILLIVOLT Drop test	The voltage drop gives a measure of resistance of current carrying part and contacts by injecting minimum 100 A DC current.

Sr. No.	Name of Test / Check point	Purpose of test/ check
6.5.2	50 operation tests	To test operation of contacts etc with jumpers connected and contact resistance to be measured after 50 operations. There shall not be any change from the previous value.
6.6	**Checks/ Tests applicable for Surge Arrestors**	
6.6.1	Third Harmonic Resistive Current (THRC) for surge arrestors	To monitor healthiness of Surge arrestors by monitoring third harmonic resistive current from the leakage current. This test is to be conducted after charging of Las. The value of THRC shall be less than 30 μA.
6.6.2	IR measurement of each stack of LA	Changes in the normal IR value of LA indicate abnormal conditions such as presence of moisture, dirt, dust, crack in insulator of LA and degradation of insulation.
6.6.3	Checking of operation of LA counter	This test is done to check the healthiness of LA counter.
6.7	**Checks/ Tests for other areas/ equipments**	
6.7.1	Earth resistance measurement	To ensure value of earth resistance is below 1 ohm.
6.7.2	Secondary current injection test	Conducted for testing of protecting devices, circuit breakers, trip coils, motor overloads etc.
6.7.3	Contact Tightness check of Bay contacts by Primary injection method	Since complete bay contact resistance measurement is practically not possible because DC current may not be injected in CT primary, hence contact tightness check by primary injection method has been introduced to check overall contact tightness.
6.7.4	Stability check for Bus Bar	This test is performed to check the proper operation of Bus Bar protection by simulating actual conditions. Any problem in CT connection, wrong cabling, relay setting can be detected by this test.

6.1 TAN DELTA & CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENT OF CT, CVT, CB VOLTAGE GRADING CAPACITORS AND LA STACKS

To measure dissipation factor/loss factor (Tan delta) and Capacitance measurement of EHV class CTs, CVTs, CB Voltage Grading Capacitors & LA stacks by applying test voltages up to 10kV.

A) CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

CTs with test taps

1. Tan delta tap to be disconnected from ground.
2. High voltage lead from tan delta kit to be connected to primary(HV) Terminal and LV lead to be connected to the Tan delta test tap.
3. P1 and P2 to be shorted
4. Porcelain surface to be thoroughly cleaned.
5. Measurements have to be taken in UST mode with fully automatic test kit.
6. Standard procedure(as specified by kit supplier) for measuring capacitance and tan delta in charged switchyard/induced voltage conditions should be followed for measurement of capacitance and tan delta values.
7. It is to be ensured to connect the test tap to ground terminal after carrying out the test.

B) CB VOLTAGE GRADING CAPACITOR

1. Connect LV cable to the middle of the double interrupter.
2. Connect HV cable to the other end of the Grading capacitor to be tested.
3. The opposite end of the grading capacitor has to be grounded using earth switch.
4. Measurements have to be taken in UST Mode with fully automatic test kit.
5. Disconnect the HV cable and connect the same to the other grading capacitor and ground the previous grading capacitor. Now the second grading capacitor is ready for testing.
6. Standard procedure (as specified by kit supplier) for measuring capacitance and tan delta in charged switchyard/induced voltage conditions should be followed
7. Measurements are to be carried out at 10 kV/ 12 KV.

C) CAPACITOR VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

1. Testing procedure for Top and Middle Stacks:
   (a) Apply 10 KV between flanges of Top/Middle stacks (whichever is being tested)
   (b) Carry out measurements in UST mode at 10.0 KV
   (c) While measuring Middle/ Bottom stacks, Top/ middle stacks to be shorted.

2. Testing procedure for Bottom Stack connected to EMU PT
   (a) Connect HV of the test kit at the top flange of bottom stack. HF point to be grounded. Earth connection of the neutral of the PT to be opened/ isolated from ground.
   (b) Top of CVT to be guarded. LV lead of the kit to be connected at the top of the CVT for guarding.

(c) Carry out measurements in GSTg mode at 10.0 KV
(d) Repeat the Test with neutral of PT connected to ground.
(e) In case Tan delta value is negative or erratic, only capacitance values are to be monitored.
(f) Measurement to be carried out using fully automatic kit.

3. Standard procedure (as specified by kit supplier) for measuring capacitance and tan delta in charged switchyard/ induced voltage conditions should be followed.

D) SURGE ARRESTERS

1. Testing procedure for Top, Middle and Bottom Stacks:
   (a) Apply 10 KV between flanges of Top/Middle/ Bottom stacks (whichever is being tested)
   (b) Carry out measurements in UST mode at 10.0 KV with fully automatic test kit.
   (c) While measuring Middle/ Bottom stacks, the stacks above the HV lead to be shorted.
2. Standard procedure (as specified by kit supplier) for measuring capacitance and tan delta in charged switchyard/ induced voltage conditions should be followed.
3. While doing measurement of bottom stack the earth connection to be removed.

6.2 CHECKS/ TESTS APPLICABLE FOR CTs

6.2.1 POLARITY TEST FOR CT

A centre zero voltmeter is connected across CT secondary. A 1.5 Volt battery is touched to primary of CT. The deflection of pointer should be similar in case of each CT core.

At any instant current entering the primary from P1 the current should leave secondary from the terminal marked S1. A setup shown in the Figure 9 can show whether the polarity markings are correct or not.

When the key is pressed, current enters the primary through terminal P1, the voltmeter connected as shown, should read positive. A general arrangement of polarity test setup is indicated in Fig. 10.

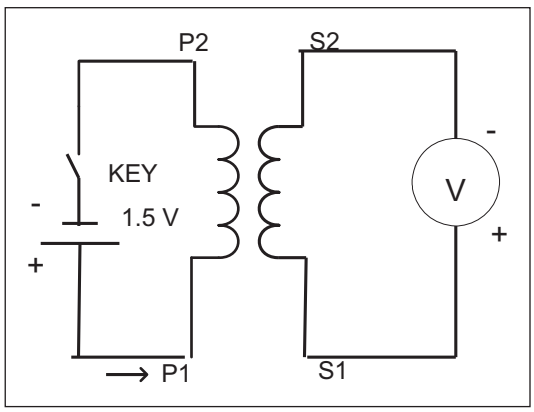


Figure - 9

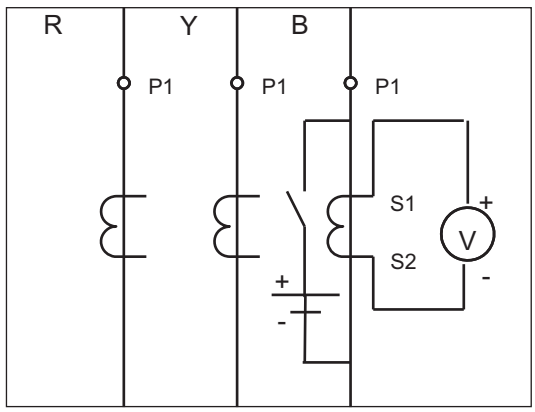


Figure - 10

6.2.2 MAGNETIZATION CHARACTERISTICS OF CTs

PRECAUTIONS

a) There should be no joints in testing leads/cables.
b) It should be ensured that whole testing equipment along with testing procedures are available at testing site. Testing must be carried out in presence of testing personnel only.

Test Equipment: Voltage source of 5 kV, Voltmeter of range 0 to 5 kV, Ammeter of range 0 to 500 Amps, testing leads/cables etc.

Test Procedure: Make connections as per diagram shown below (Fig- 11). After making proper connections, applied voltage is increased from zero to rated Knee Point Voltage in steps of 25%, 50%, 75% and 100%. Measure the current drawn by the CT secondary core at respective applied voltages and record the test results

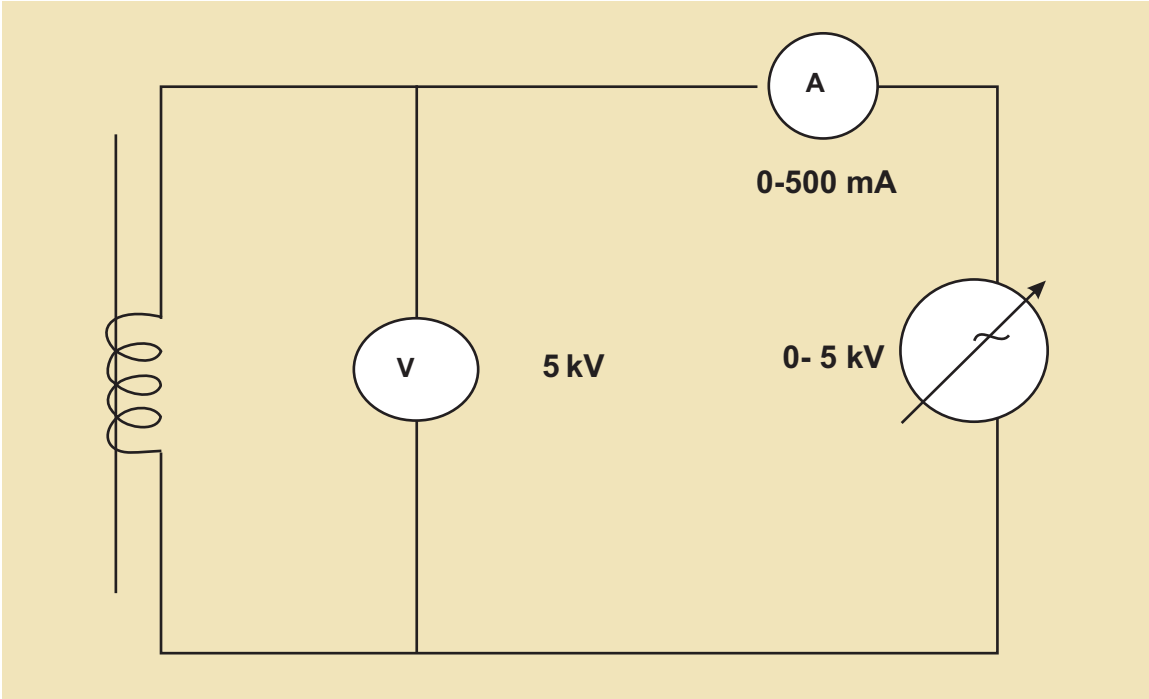


Figure - 11

Knee Point Voltage is normally defined as the voltage at which 10% increase in the applied voltage causes 30 to 50% increase in secondary current. The magnetization current at rated Knee Point Voltage should not be more than the specified/designed value. A curve can be drawn between applied voltage and magnetizing current. Typically, the curve drawn should be like the one given below in Fig.-12.

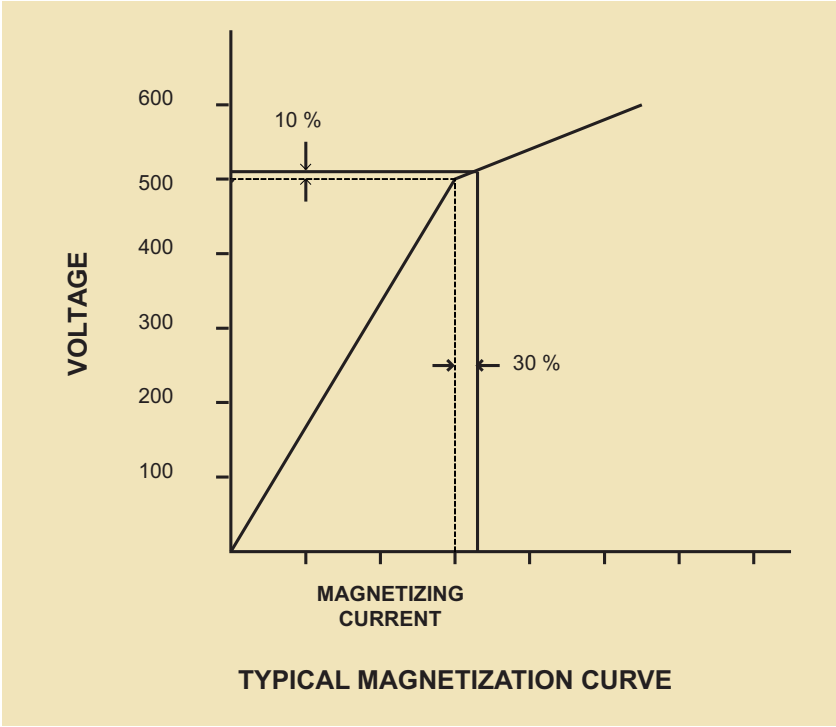


Figure - 12

From the curve it can be implied that up to rated KPV (Knee Point Voltage), the VI curve should be almost a straight line. However, if this line is not linear, this indicates that the magnetizing characteristics are not desirable. If the slop of the curve starts increasing, it indicates that magnetizing induction becomes low and total primary current is utilized in exciting the core alone. Consequently, out put of CT secondary disappears.

6.2.3 RATIO TEST FOR CURRENT TRANSFORMER

The ratio check has to be carried out as indicated in Fig-13 below.

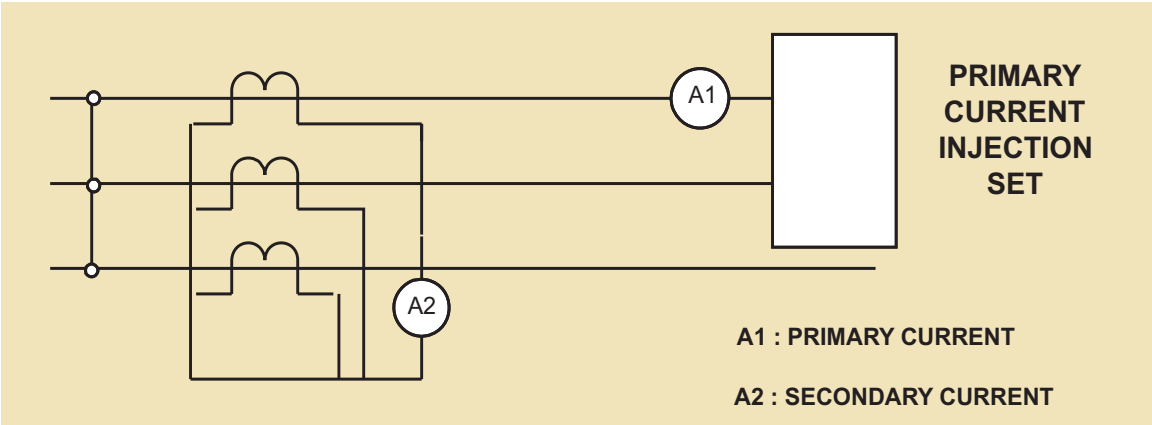


Figure - 13

It is customary to conduct this in conjunction with the primary injection test. Current is passed through the primary circuit with the secondary winding circuit to its normal circuit load. The ratio of the primary to the secondary currents should approximate closely to that stamped under CT identification plate.

Alternatively, ratio test is to be conducted as per the following method (Fig-14).

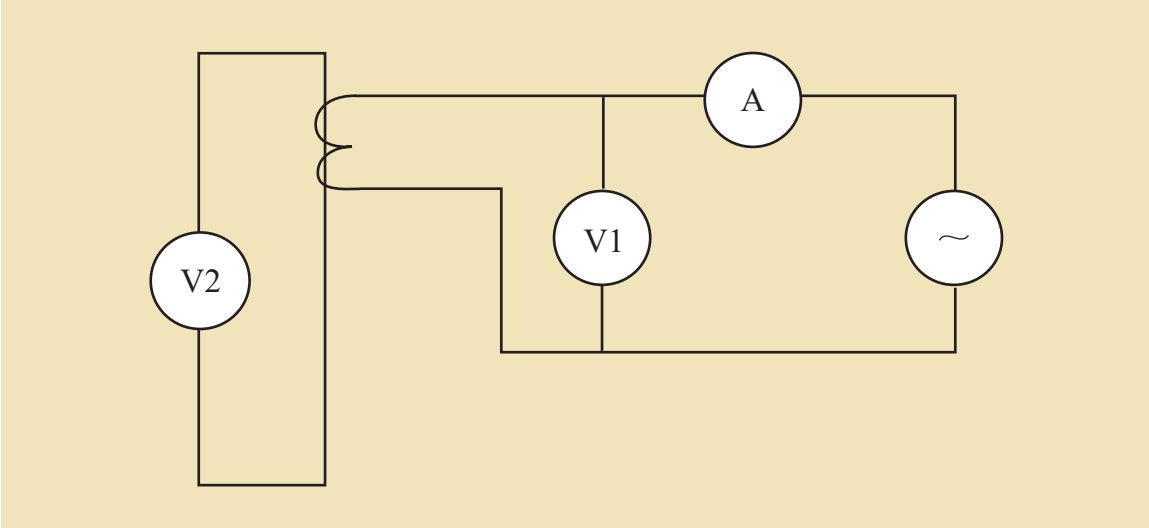


Figure - 14

Apply voltage from secondary of the CT and measure voltage in primary winding. Increase voltage in secondary up to rated KPV/ ISF and by recording Primary Voltage, compute ratio of V1/ V2. The ratio should match with the specified value.

6.2.4 INSULATION RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT OF CURRENT TRANSFORMER

PRECAUTIONS

a) There should be no joints in testing cables.

b) Test leads should not touch any live part.

c) Megger body should be earthed (if separate terminal is provided).

d) Surface/terminals should be cleaned.

e) IR measurement should be carried out preferably in dry and sunny weather.

f) Never connect the test set to energized equipment.

g) The ground terminal must be connected first and removed at last.

h) High voltage plugs should be free from moisture during installation and operation.

i) If oil traces are found on the surface of CT, the same should be cleaned by Methyl Alcohol only. Petrol or diesel should never be used.

j) It should be ensured that whole testing equipment along with testing procedures are available at testing site. Testing must be carried out in presence of testing engineer only.

k) After testing with high voltage, test terminals must be grounded before being touched by any personnel.

l) Test leads should be properly screened/ shielded.

Connect the Megger as per figure-15 given below. Connect the HV terminal to the Primary terminal of CT by using crocodile clip for firm grip

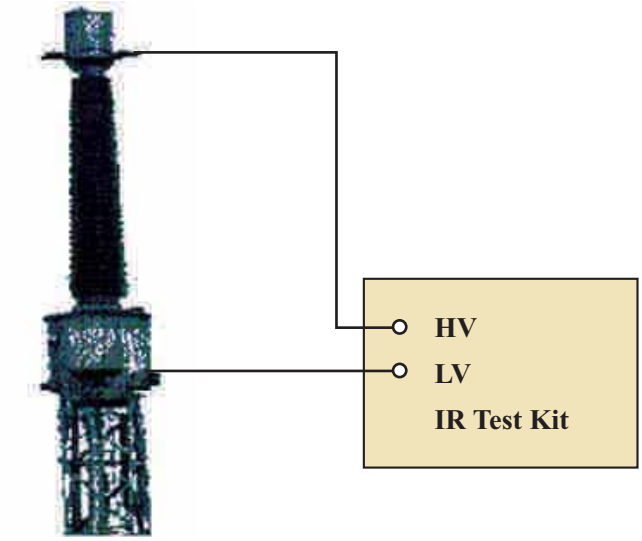


Figure-15 Typical Arrangement for IR measurement

Carry out the measurement as per standard procedure given by the kit supplier.

A test voltage as specified is applied as per the above connections and successive readings are taken. Values of IR should be recorded after 15 seconds, 60 seconds and 600 seconds. Ambient temperature and weather conditions are to be recorded.

6.2.5 DGA Test of CT Oil: Oil samples to be collected in 300ml bottles and to be sent to CIOTL Hyderabad for testing. Test results should be comparable to factory values. In case of any deviation, test results to be forwarded to CC-OS for approval.

6.3 CHECKS/ TESTS APPLICABLE FOR CIRCUIT BREAKERS

6.3.1 DEW POINT MEASUREMENT OF SF6 GAS FOR CIRCUIT BREAKER

Dew Point is the temperature at which moisture content in SF6 gas starts condensing.

Dew Point at rated pressure of CB: Dew Point when measured keeping regulating valve in service at the outlet of dew point kit to allow required flow rate of gas, is called at rated pressure of CB. Inlet valve is opened completely.

Dew Point at atmospheric pressure : Dew Point when measured by regulating the gas flow at the inlet of dew point kit and keeping outlet regulating valve (if provided) in fully open condition so that flow rate of gas is maintained as required, is called at atmospheric pressure.

TESTING PROCEDURE

a) Make the connections to the kit from CB pole ensuring that regulating valve is fully closed at the time of connections of the Dew Point kit.

b) By regulating the flow rate of SF6 gas (0.2 liter/min to 0.5 liter/min - ref. IEC 60480), the value of dew point is observed till it becomes stable.

c) If the regulating valve is provided at outlet of the dew point kit then values as given in Doc. no. for rated pressures are to be monitored.

Dew Point of SF6 gas varies with pressure at which measurement is being carried out. This is due to the fact that Saturation Vapour Pressure decreases with increase in Pressure of the SF6 gas. Hence, dew point of SF6 gas at higher pressure is lower than dew point at atmospheric pressure Therefore, it is to be ensured that if measurement has been done at a pressure other than the atmospheric pressure, same is to be converted to the atmospheric pressure as given in the table below used at the time of commissioning for various CB manufacturers: Method for converting dew point at different gas pressures, is given/described in IEC-60480.

Sl. No.	Make of CB	Dew point at rated pressure	Dew point at Atmospheric Pressure (Limit)
1	BHEL	(-) 15° C	- 36° C
2	M & G	-	- 39° C
3	CGL	(-) 15° C	- 35° C
4	ABB	(-) 15° C	- 35° C
5	NGEF	(-) 15° C	- 36° C

6.3.2 MEASUREMENT OF CIRCUIT BREAKER OPERATING TIMINGS INCLUDING PRE INSERTION RESISTOR TIMINGS

PRECAUTIONS

a) There should not be any joint in testing cables.
b) Test leads should not touch any live part.
c) Never connect the test set to energised equipment.
d) The ground cable must be connected first and removed at last.
e) High voltage plugs should be free from moisture during installation and operation.
f) Circuit Breaker Analyser body should be earthed (if separate earth is provided).
g) It should be ensured that whole testing equipment along with testing procedures are available at testing site. Testing must be carried out in presence of testing personnel only.
h) Surface/terminals should be cleaned where the connections for testing are to be made.
i) Clean earth point with sand paper/wire brush where earth terminal is to be provided.
j) Ensure that all the poles trip simultaneously through single close/trip command.

TESTING PROCEDURE

a) Make connections as shown in the figure-16 below. It is to be ensured that R, Y, B phase marking cables are connected with the proper place in the CB analyser and colour codes are to be maintained for all the three poles of CB.
b) Make connections for recording operating timings of Auxiliary contacts.
c) Extend power supply to Circuit Breaker Analyzer.
d) Give closing command to closing coil of CB and note down the PIR and main contact closing time. Take the print out from the Analyzer.

e) Give tripping command to trip coil-I of CB & note down the main contact tripping time.

f) Give tripping command to trip coil-II of CB & note down the main contact closing time.

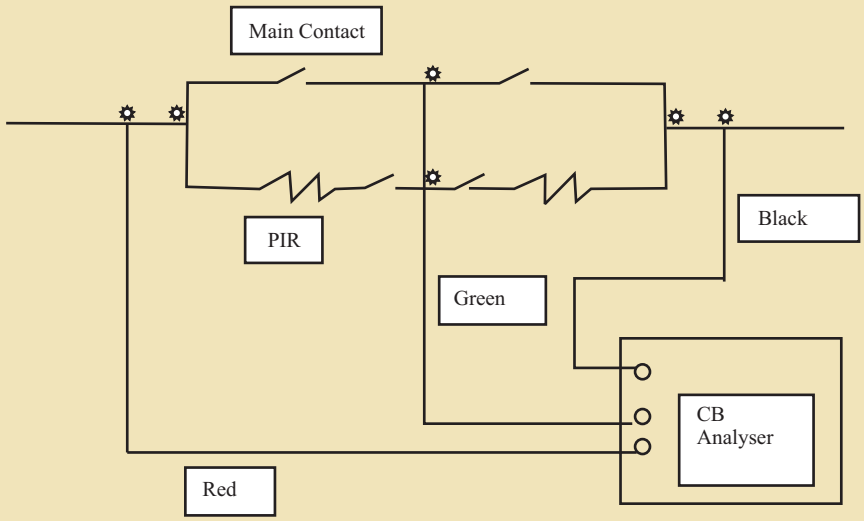
g) Note down the timings for `CO', and `OCO' by giving respective commands. CO command to be given without time delay but 300ms time delay to be given between O and CO operation in testing for OCO.

h) To find out opening time of PIR contacts, PIR assembly has to be electrically isolated from Main contacts and then PIR contacts are to be connected to separate digital channels of the Analyzer.

EVALUATION OF TEST RESULTS

A) CLOSING TIMINGS

Closing timings and Discrepancy in operating times of PIR and main contacts should not exceed the permissible limits as specified in the DOC NO: D-5-02-XX-01-03. In any case, main contacts should not close prior to closing of PIR contacts and PIR contacts should not open prior to closing of main contacts. In case, contact bouncing is observed in operating timings for PIR and main contacts, same should be rectified by tightening the cable connections.



Typical Arrangement for Operating Timings Measurement of CB

Figure - 16

B) TRIPPING TIMINGS

Trip time and pole discrepancy in operating timings should not exceed beyond permissible value given in Doc. No. D-5-02-XX-01-03. In case of ABB, NGEF and CGL make CBs, while tripping, PIR contacts should not open after opening of main contacts.

C) 'CO' TIMINGS

CO timings should be within permissible limits as specified by different manufacturers. If operating timings of CB poles are not within limits, same may be corrected by:

1. Equalizing the SF6 gas pressure in all the poles
2. Adjusting plunger movement of trip/ close coils
3. Adjustment in operating mechanism
4. Changing of trip/ close coils (if required)

It is also important to measure timings of auxiliary contacts from the point of view of variations w.r.t. the main contacts.

6.3.3 DYNAMIC CONTACT RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT (DCRM) AND CONTACT TRAVEL MEASUREMENT OF EHV CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Test Equipment: 100 Amp. DCRM kit with CB operational analyzer with 10k Hz sampling frequency.

Isolation Required

a) CB should be in open position.

b) Isolator of both sides of CB should be in open position.

c) Earth switch of one side of CB should be in open position.

Precautions

a) There should be no joints in testing leads/cables.

b) It should be ensured that whole testing equipment along with testing procedures are available at testing site. Testing must be carried out in presence of testing personnel only.

c) Current leads should be connected such that voltage leads are not outside area of current flow.

Testing Procedure

1. Follow the standard procedure as given in instruction manual of DCRM kit.
2. The tightness of connections at CB flanges is most important to ensure error free measurement. CB during CO operation generates lot of vibrations and failure of connections during this period can dramatically change the dynamic signature of CB resistance.
3. DCRM signatures should be recorded for CO operation. Open command should be extended after 300 ms from the close command.
4. Clean portions of incoming and outgoing flanges of CB with polish paper to remove paint, oxidation etc, at points where Current clamps are mounted.
5. Select this point of connection, as close as possible to the end of porcelain insulator to ensure that minimum resistance is offered by flanges, bolts, terminal connectors etc.
6. It should be ensured that Travel Transducers are properly fitted.
7. Sampling frequency during measurement should be 10 KHz.
8. Resistance, travel, injected current and Trip/ Close coil currents are to be recorded.

The variations in the measured resistance versus time will be seen as a finger print for the breaker contacts and can be used as a bench mark for comparing with future measurements on the same breaker. This provides information on the condition of the breaker contacts, driving mechanism, operating levers etc.

Dynamic Contact Resistance Measurement for CB healthiness

By application of Dynamic Contact Resistance Measurement, condition of arcing contact, main contact, operating levers, driving mechanism can be predicted. If DCRM signature shows vide variations and also there is change in arcing contact insertion time, it indicates erosion of the arcing contacts to main contacts and subsequent failure.

Contact Travel Measurement

Transducers are attached to the operating rod or interrupting chamber in order to record the contact travel. When CB closes, contact travel is recorded. Contact bounces or any other abnormality is also clearly indicated by the Contact Travel Measurement.

If contact travel, contact speed and contact acceleration signature are compared with the original signatures, then it may indicate problems related with the operating mechanism, operating levers, main/ arcing contacts, alignments etc.

DCRM along with Contact Travel measurement is useful in monitoring length of Arcing contacts. Erosion of Arcing contacts may lead to commutation failures and current may get transferred to Main contacts. Due to heat of arc, main contacts may get damaged.

6.3.4 OPERATIONAL LOCKOUT CHECKING FOR EHV CIRCUIT BREAKERS

6.3.4.1 TESTING PROCEDURE:

A. SF6 GAS PRESSURE LOCKOUT

a) LOW PRESSURE ALARM

Close Isolation Valve between CB Pole(s) and density monitor. Start releasing SF6 gas from density monitor till the low pressure gas alarm contacts are actuated which is detected by Multimeter. Note down the pressure and temperature at which the contacts get actuated.

b) OPERATIONAL LOCKOUT:

Continue releasing SF_6 gas from isolated zone till the operational lockout Alarm Contacts are actuated which are detected by Multimeter. Note down the pressure and temperature at which the contacts get actuated. This is called operational lockout pressure.

B. PNEUMATIC OPERATING SYSTEM LOCKOUT

a) COMPRESSOR START/STOP SWITCH

Close the isolating valve of CB. Release air into atmosphere from the compressor. Note down the value of pressure at which Compressor starts building up air pressure and pressure at which Compressor stops.

b) CB AUTO RECLOSE LOCKOUT

Close isolation valve between pneumatic system and pressure switches. Release air from the isolated zone to atmosphere. Note down pressure at which A/R L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter. The leads of the Multimeter should be connected to the contactor where the AR L/O of CB are made.

c) CB CLOSING LOCKOUT

Release air from the isolated zone to atmosphere. Note down pressure at which CB Closing L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter.

d) CB OPERATIONAL LOCKOUT

Release air from the isolated zone to atmosphere. Note down pressure at which CB Operational L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter.

e) MECHANICAL CLOSING INTERLOCK (FOR ABB & BHEL CBs ONLY)

CB should be in closed position. Release air from pneumatic system of CB to atmosphere and observe whether CB poles start opening, if so, note down the pressure at which tie rod starts coming down. In such case the closing interlock is to be opened for inspection and if required, replace the closing interlock.

C. HYDRAULIC OPERATING SYSTEM LOCKOUT

a) Pump START/STOP

By opening pressure release valve, note down the pressure at which Pump starts building up oil pressure and pressure at which pump stops.

b) CB AUTO RECLOSE LOCKOUT

Close Isolation valve between hydraulic system and pressure switches. Release oil from the isolated zone to oil tank. Note down pressure at which A/R L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter.

c) CB CLOSING LOCKOUT

Release oil from the isolated zone to oil tank. Note down pressure at which CB Closing L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter.

d) CB OPERATIONAL LOCKOUT

Release oil from the isolated zone to container. Note down pressure at which CB Operational L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter.

D. OPERATING PRESSURE DROP TEST:

For Pneumatic/ Hydraulic operating system, operating pressure drop test to be performed during OCO operation of CB, keeping AC supply of Hydraulic pump/ Compressor in off condition. Hydraulic/ Pneumatic pressure drop should be within limits (as recommended by Manufacturer)

6.3.4.2 EVALUATION OF TEST RESULTS

A. SF6 GAS PRESSURE LOCKOUT

All the SF6 gas pressure switches settings should be checked and corrected with ambient temperature. Settings of SF6 gas pressure switches should be within ± 0.1 bar/ Kg/cm^2 of the set value (after taking into account the temperature correction factor).

B. AIR PRESSURE LOCKOUT

All the air pressure switches settings should be checked and corrected and should be within ± 0.3 bar/ Kg/cm^2 of the set value.

C. OIL PRESSURE LOCKOUT

All the oil pressure switches settings should be checked and corrected and should be within ± 0.3 bar/ Kg/cm^2 of the set value.

6.3.5 MEASUREMENT OF STATIC CONTACT RESISTANCE

The Static contact resistance of main circuit of each pole of a circuit breaker is of the order of a few tens of micro ohms. 100 A DC is injected and milli volt drop is measured across each CB contact to compute contact resistance. The values should be within specified limits.

6.3.6 CHECKING THE ANTI-PUMPING FEATURE

When the breaker is in open position and closing and opening commands are given simultaneously the breaker first closes and then opens, but does not reclose even though the closing command is maintained.

6.3.7 CHECKING THE ANTI-CONDENSATION HEATERS

Check the supervisory circuit of the anti-condensation heaters for correct functioning. With the heaters switched ON, measure their current output.

6.3.8 POLE DISCREPANCY RELAY TESTING

Pole Discrepancy is defined as the difference in closing & opening timings of different poles of CB.

A. WHEN CB IN OPEN POSITION

Closing Command is extended to close one pole, say R-Pole, of CB. After closing R-Pole of CB, this Pole should automatically open after 2.5 seconds (as per pole discrepancy timer settings). Repeat the test for remaining two poles of CB.

B. WHEN CB IN CLOSED POSITION

Tripping Command is extended to trip one pole, say R-Pole, of CB. Remaining Y and B- Poles of CB should automatically open after 2.5 seconds. Repeat the same test for remaining two poles of CB.

C. EVALUATION OF TEST RESULTS

Permissible value of pole discrepancy between two poles of CB is 3.33 msec. from system point of view and it should not be confused with the setting of pole discrepancy timer which is generally 1.0 or 2.5 sec. depending on Auto-reclose scheme.

6.3.9 CHECKING THE NITROGEN PRIMING PRESSURE

Close the pressure release valve. Shortly after the oil pump starts, the priming pressure (200 bar at 20 °C) in the accumulator can be read. The relationship between the pressure and temperature is indicated in Fig. 17.

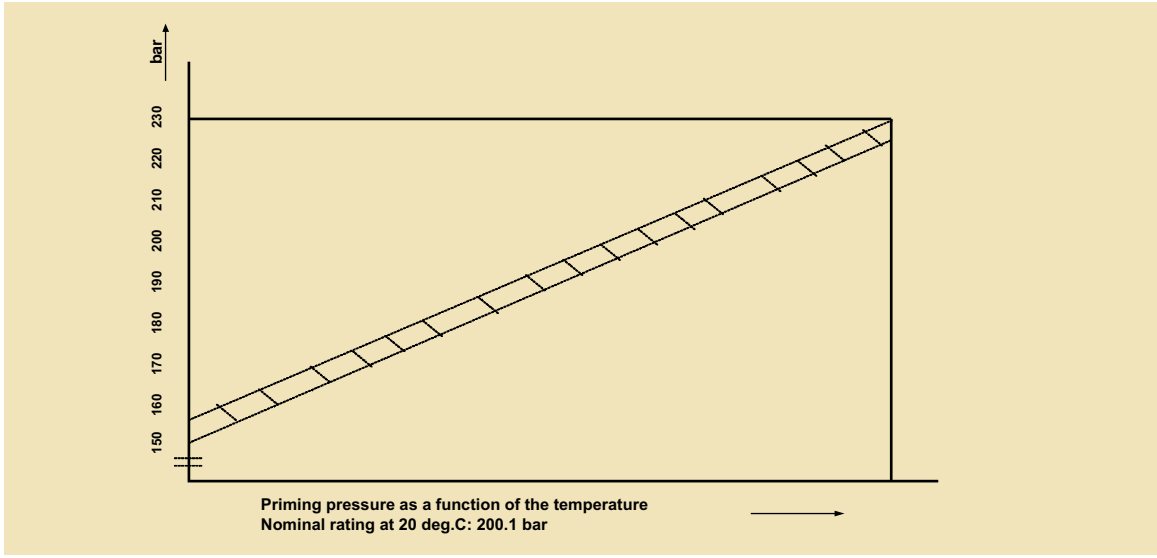


Figure - 17

6.4 CHECKS/ TESTS APPLICABLE FOR CVTs

6.4.1 CVT POLARITY, RATIO TEST

CVT polarity is checked in the same manner as for CT, taking care to ensure that the battery is connected to the primary winding. In case of star/star winding configuration care has to be taken to ensure that the primary and secondary neutral points are not connected together. It is necessary to verify that the phase rotation sequence of the 3 phase CVT is correct. The secondary voltage between phases and neutral are measured and then phase rotation meter is connected across the three phase terminal.

6.4.2 INSULATION RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT OF PRIMARY & SECONDARY WINDING

6.5 CHECKS/ TESTS APPLICABLE FOR ISOLATORS

6.5.1 MILLI VOLT DROP TESTS

The milli volt drop across the isolator is measured using DC current. The voltage drop gives a measure of resistance of current carrying part and contacts.

The DC current should be equal to or more than 100 A. The resistance of isolator should be measured at ambient air temperature. The temperature of specimen/environmental temperature should be recorded. The value of measured resistance should be converted to the value of temperature at which factory test results are taken. Temperature corrected value of resistance should be comparable to the factory value.

6.5.2 50 OPERATION TESTS

6.6 CHECKS/ TESTS APPLICABLE FOR SURGE ARRESTERS

6.6.1 MEASUREMENT OF THIRD HARMONIC RESISTIVE CURRENT FOR SURGE ARRESTERS

Testing Procedure

a. Make the connections as per the diagram given below (Fig.18)
b. The kit should be properly earthed.
c. Clamp On type CT should be placed above the surge monitor to pick up the total leakage current.
d. Carryout the measurements as per standard procedure supplied by the test kit manufacturer.
e. Note down the system voltage and ambient temperature along with the test current value.
f. Avoid measurement during monsoon.

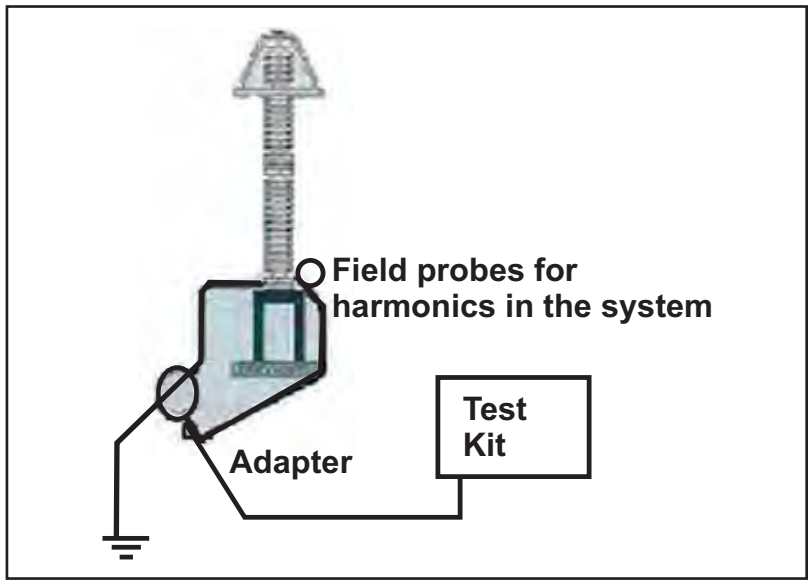


Figure- 18 Typical arrangement for THRCM Test

EVALUATION OF TEST RESULTS

A. ZnO Surge Arrester continuously conducts a small leakage current (Fig.19). The resistive component of this leakage current may increase with time due to different stresses causing ageing and finally cause arrester failure.

B. If Harmonics are present in the system voltage, it affects the value of measured third harmonic current. Compensating device provided to be used to nullify the effect. The value of Third Harmonic Resistive current shall be less than 30 μA

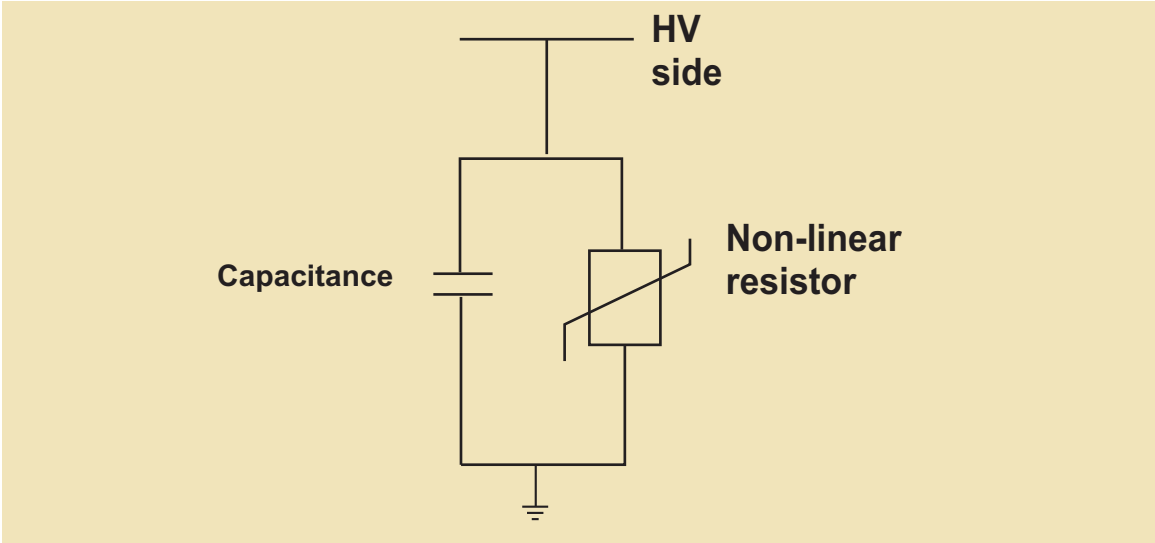


Figure-19 Arrester equivalent circuit

6.7 CHECKS/ TESTS FOR OTHER AREAS/ EQUIPMENTS

6.7.1 EARTH RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

Normally Earth tester is used for measuring

(a) Soil resistivity

(b) Earth resistance

a. Prior to the testing of soil resistivity and earth resistance the operation manual of the testing instrument available at site may be referred for procedures to be adopted for measurement of soil resistivity and earth resistance.
A typical earth tester has 4 terminals. C1, P1, C2, P2 and 4 similar electrodes are driven in the ground at equal distances and connected to the instruments in the order of C1, P1 and P2, C2. Then the handle is rotated or button is pressed and the reading of the resistance is read on the scale of the instrument. If R is the resistance measured then

Specific Resistivity = 2π a R

Where 'a' is the distance between the electrode

And R is the resistance in ohms measured on the earth tester.

b. In order to measure earth resistance of the electrode of the substation, it could be connected to C1 and the value of R could be read in the scale with the rotation of the handle of the Insulation tester. This will give the earth resistance. The value as far as possible should be around 1 ohm. To improve the value, water should be spread at the earth pit.

6.7.2 SECONDARY CURRENT INJECTION TEST SETS

The primary test is essential when commissioning and new installation as a test the whole protection system and will detect current transformers connected with incorrect polarity or relays that have been set in the wrong sequence in differential system. Secondary current injection sets are very useful for conducting these tests. The standard secondary current injection test equipment consists of a 1/5 A current injection set, separate wave form filter unit and a digital counter. The equipment is designed in a portable kit for on site testing of protecting devices, circuit breakers, trip coils, motor overloads, and similar apparatus. The filter unit should be used when testing saturating core type relays to ensure that the test current has a substantially sinusoidal waveform. The typical test setup is shown in fig. 20. Details of the testing will be elaborated in the relay testing.

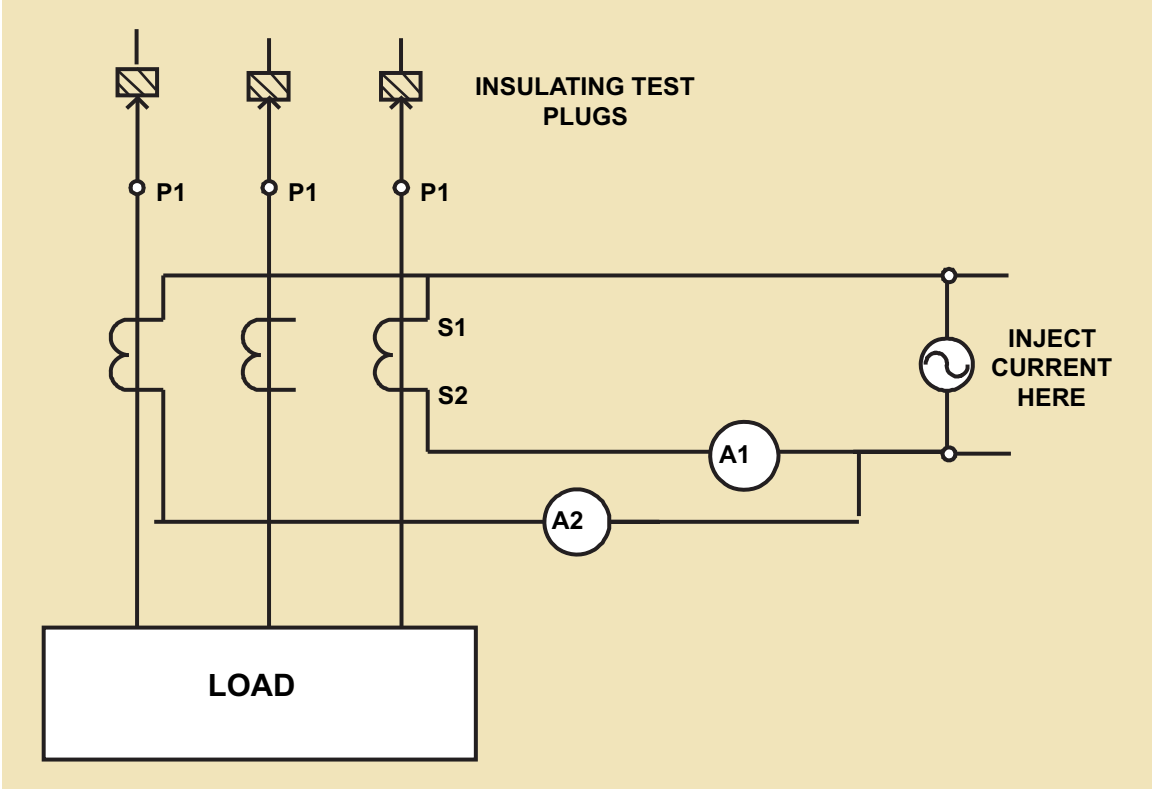


Figure - 20

6.7.3 CONTACT TIGHTNESS TEST OF BAY CONTACTS:

a. Isolate the Bay from Bus –Side and line side as shown in Fig.-21.

b. Ensure that all the secondary cores are connected or short if not in use.

c. Inject the Current at Point 1 (200A) from primary injection kit (w r t earth) and return current via earth point at 2 as shown in Fig.-21.

d. Check that we are able to inject current at point 1 and measure the current at point 2.

e. Injection of current is the indication of contact tightness.

f. Repeat the procedure for point 1 & 3

g. Repeat the procedure for point 1 & 4

Note: Above tests can be aborted if individual contact resistances are within satisfactory limit and physical phase checking is satisfactory.

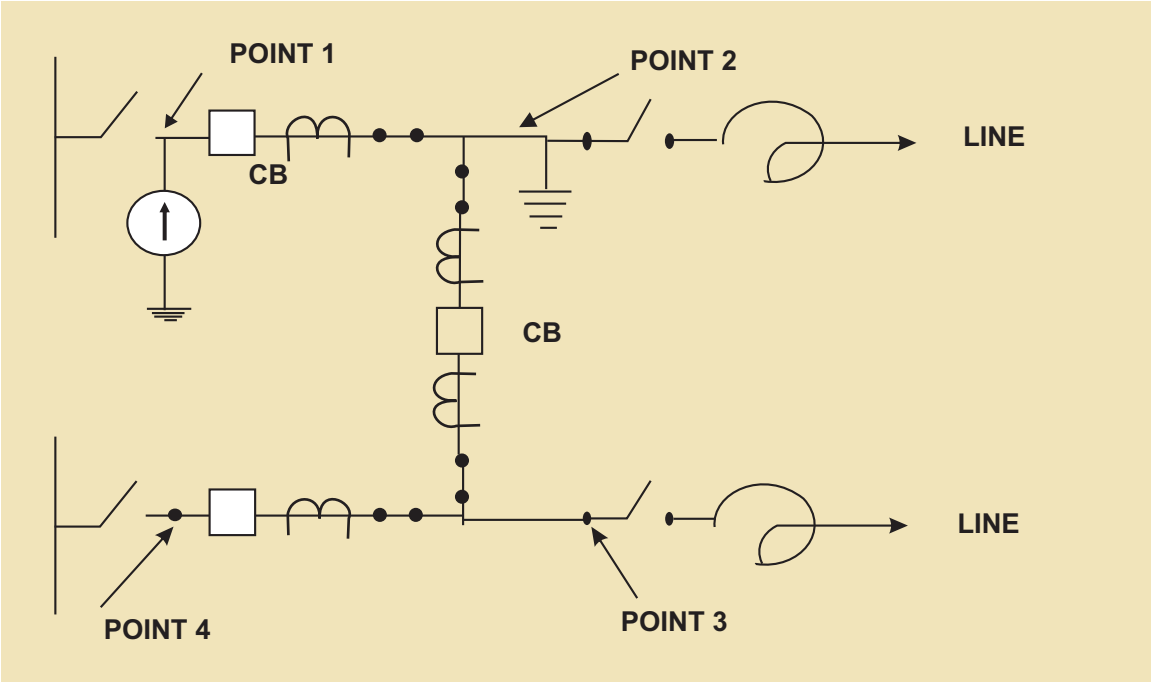


Figure-21 : Primary injection test to check contact tightness of Bay/ feeders

CHECKS/TESTS FOR BUS BAR PROTECTION

Types of bus bar protection
a) High impedance
b) Low impedance

7.1 High Impedance protection

The High-impedance protection scheme, is a good solution for single busbar arrangements, 1 ½ breaker systems or ring Busbars, provided that appropriate dedicated CT cores are available for this use alone.

Sensitive, stable and fast protection for single busbar arrangements and 1 ½ breaker systems.

Eg: RADHA (ABB), FAC 34 (EE), PBDCB (EE), PBLSB (EE)

7.1.1 Types of High impedance protection schemes

Two main protections with CT supervision feature

Main & check zone scheme

a) Two main protections

Generally used where direct measurement is possible without switching of the CT circuits

Trip command will be issued on operation of any one of the main protection.

b) Main & check zone scheme

Have highest degree of security in the form of check zone, generally used where CT switching is required through auxiliary contacts of isolator (like 220kV DMT scheme)

For a double busbar arrangement, two different high impedance units are required. In this case, the current must be switched between the two different measuring units by connecting auxiliary switches to the busbar isolator contacts.

In some cases the auxiliary switches did not operate correctly. This caused the busbar Protection to trip the busbar. For this reason, a safety precaution was introduced: An overall Check-Zone unit, fed from individual CT cores. This overall scheme does not include any switching of CT and therefore is more secure.

The TRIP command is only issued when both a discriminating and check-zone system Operates.

The relay coil will be designed as voltage measuring device consuming negligible current.

$V_f = I_f (Rct+2.Rl)$
$V_k = 2V_f$

Paralleling CT current should be done at CT marshalling boxes.

7.1.2 CT requirements for High impedance protection system

- **Knee point voltage requirement of the CT will be high**
- CT core shall be dedicated to the High-impedance Busbar Protection Scheme (i.e. cannot be shared with other protection relays)
- CT Must have identical turns-ratio (CT Ratio) (Aux.CT for ratio corrections not acceptable)
- Shall have a low resistance of the secondary windings
- Shall have a minimum knee-point voltage of approx. 300-500V.
- Should have a low magnetising current (few milliamps)

7.1.3 Supervision of the CT circuits

Any interruption of CT currents up to the point of parallel connection can cause instability during external faults even though their degree of unbalance is with in the limits during normal operation. Hence supervision scheme for CT wire are required.

Supervision relay should be provided across each phase for each zone.

It will block the current passing through the differential relay by shorting the CT terminals

General setting of the CT supervision relay is 10% of the lowest circuit rating.

Calculation of typical settings for bus bar differential protection

CT ratio:	: 2000/1
CT resistance:	: 10 Ohms
Max. bus fault MVA	: 10000 MVA
Max. fault current	: $10000 \times 10^6 / 1.732 * 400000 = 14434$ A
Fault current in secondary	: 7.217A
Voltage setting of the relay	: V_f or $V_S = I_f(R_{ct}+2R_L)$

Lead resistance of 1000m, 2.5sq.mm copper wire is 7.28 ohms

Assume 500m of lead length

$Vs = 7.217 * (10+2*7.28/2) = 124.7V$

Nearest available setting can be adopted for the relay

7.2 Low Impedance bus bar scheme

The most suitable protection scheme for Double and multiple busbar Systems (with or without transfer bus) with feeders being switched between sections of the busbar, which operates with full selectivity for all possible busbar configurations.

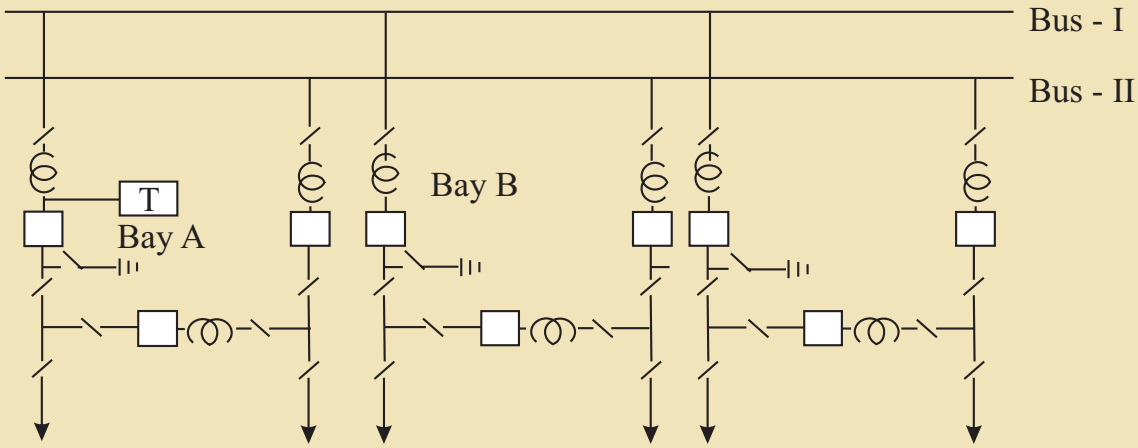
Free of any need for matched CT characteristic or ratios, low leakage reactance or resistance.

Other protective relays can be included in the same circuit.
Stable for infinite fault level.
Insensitive to CT saturation.

All the CT wiring will be routed to relay either directly or through aux. relay.

Eg: RADSS (ABB), MBCZ (EE)

7.3. Primary injection and bus bar differential stability test (New Substation)



T - Primary current injection text kit

1. Take one of the bays (A) as the reference

2. Select other bay (B) for testing the differential stability. Inhibit the tripping of the breaker in bay **B** from control room due to operation of distance or over current protection caused by primary current injection, if the earthing has been made after the breaker by using earth switch.

3. Earth the bus bar after CT using local earth or nearby earth switch on bay **B** to provide return path for the current.

4. Ensure bus bar is earthed only at bay **B**

5. Inject primary current using primary current injection test kit across one phase (e.g.R Phase) and ground; don't use other phase as return path for the current.

6. Measure the current at both CT marshalling boxes and voltage across differential relay terminals incase of high impedance differential protection.

7. Measure currents before and after aux. CTs and at relay terminals, incase of low impedance differential protection is being installed.

8. The measured spill voltage/current at relay terminals should not be more than 2%.

9. If the spill voltage/current is more (almost twice the CT secondary current) at the relay terminals, stop injecting the primary current and then reverse the secondary terminals of CT at bay **B.**

10. Start injecting primary current and measure the current at both CT marshalling boxes and at the relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage magnitude less than 2%.

11. Stop injecting primary current and then create in-zone fault on primary side (by providing earthing between the two CTs) and start injecting primary current and Measures the current at both CT marshalling boxes and at the relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage of considerable magnitude corresponding to the injected primary current. (a pictorial example is attached herewith at Annexure)

12. After ensuring the above stop injecting the current. The CT connection should be as per polarity thus proved.

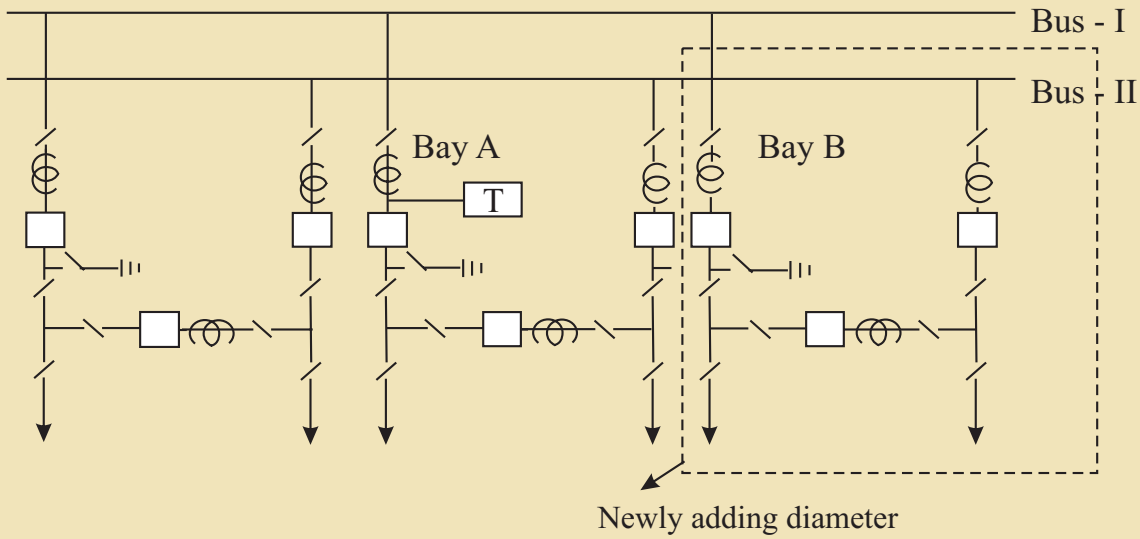
13. Repeat the test for other two phases.

14. Repeat the same procedure for other bays of the same bus bar by taking adjacent bus bar stability checked bay as the reference bay in order to inject max. possible current in the primary using primary injection test kit.

15. Repeat the above procedure for other bus bars also.

16. Above said procedure shall be carried out between Phase-Phase (R-Y &Y-B) by injecting in one phase and joining with other phase for using it as return path instead of earth return for one set of CTs (Two bays).

7.4. Primary injection and bus bar differential stability test (Bay Extension in the old substation):



T- Primary current injection test kit

1. Arrange the shutdown of the bus barunder test
2. Consider one of the existing bays (A) as the reference
3. Short the CT cores used for the other protections (like LBB, distance or differential or O/C or metering, etc), at CT MB itself, no CT core shall be in open condition.
4. Select one of new bays (B) for testing the differential stability and inhibit the tripping of the breaker from control room due to operation of distance or over current caused by primary current injection.
5. Earth the bus bar after CT using local earth or nearby earth switch on bay **B**.
6. Ensure bus bar is earthed only at bay **B**
7. Inject primary current using primary current injection testing kit across one phase (eg.R Phase) and ground; don't use other phase as return path for the current.
8. Measure the current at both CT marshalling boxes and voltage across differential relay terminals incase of high impedance differential protection.
9. Measure currents before and after aux. CTs and at relay terminals, incase of low impedance differential protection is being installed.
10. The measured spill voltage/current at relay terminals should not be more than 2%.
11. If the spill voltage/current is more (almost twice the CT secondary current) at the relay terminals, stop injecting the primary current and then reverse the secondary terminals of CT at bay **B.**
12. Start injecting primary current and measure the current at both CT marshalling boxes and at the relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/voltage magnitude less than 2%.
13. Stop injecting primary current and then create in-zone fault on primary side (by providing earthing between the two CTs) and start injecting primary current and measure the current at both CT marshalling boxes and at the relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage of considerable magnitude corresponding to the injected primary current. (a pictorial example is attached herewith at Annexure)
14. After ensuring the above stop injecting the current. The CT connection should be as per polarity thus proved.
15. Repeat the test for other two phases.
16. Repeat the same procedure for other bays of the same bus bar by taking adjacent bay (whose stability check completed) as the reference in order to inject max. possible current in the primary using primary injection test kit.
17. Repeat the above procedure for other bus bars also.
18. Restore the system to normal conditions.

7.5 Scheme Checking of bus bar protection & DC trip logic. (New substation & Bay extension)

7.5.1 Two Main protection philosophy

1. Test the relay by secondary injection.
2. Check the tripping of the corresponding breakers and non tripping of other bus breakers and tie breakers.
3. Check initiation of LBB relays of the breakers corresponding to particular bus.
4. Check blocking of the bus bar protection on operation of CT supervision relay.
5. Ensure that operation of CT supervision relay should not initiate bus bar tripping.
6. Check initiation of bus bar tripping by operation of corresponding breaker LBB relays.(Back Trip feature)
7. a. Check the direct tripping scheme on operation of bus bar protection (only if tie breaker is in open condition)
   b. Direct trip signal should not go on operation of Bus bar protection if the Tie CB is in close condition.
8. Test CT supervision relays and ensure for triggering control panel annunciation and event logger triggering as per approved scheme.
9. Check bus bar IN/OUT switch for correctness of wiring as per the drawing.

7.5.2 Main and Check zone philosophy

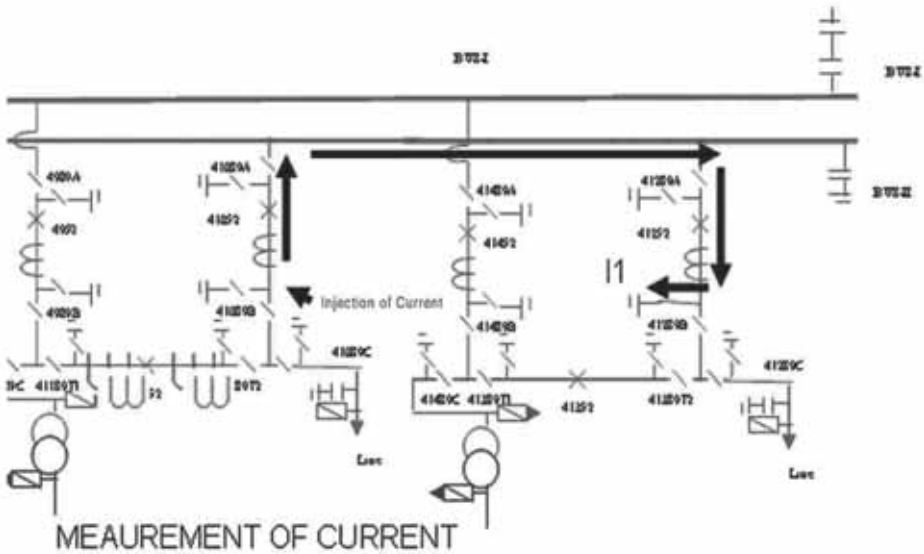
1. Test the both main and check zone relays by secondary injection.
2. Ensure bus bar should not initiate tripping for operation of either main or check zone alone.
3. For checking the tripping scheme, bypass the check zone contact.
4. Check the tripping of the corresponding breakers and non tripping of other bus breakers and tie breakers.
5. Check initiation of LBB relays of the breakers corresponding to particular bus.
6. Check blocking of the bus bar protection on operation of CT supervision relay.
7. Ensure operation of CT supervision relay should not initiate bus bar tripping.
8. Check initiation of bus bar tripping by operation of corresponding breaker LBB relays.(Back Trip feature)
9. a. Check the direct tripping scheme on operation of bus bar protection (only if tie breaker is in open condition)
   b. Direct trip signal should not go on operation of Bus bar protection if the Tie CB is in close condition.
10. Test CT supervision relays and ensure for triggering control panel annunciation and event logger triggering as per approved scheme.
11. Check bus bar IN/OUT switch for correctness of wiring as per the drawing.
12. Repeat the above for check zone and CT supervision schemes.

7.6 AMP Testing of bus bar protection and scheme

1. Arrange bus bar shutdown for off line testing. Preferably the bus bar isolation should done through bus bar protection trip relay.
2. Insert the test block after shorting the incoming current terminals for on line testing.
3. Test the relays.
4. For off line testing:
   - i. Check tripping scheme of bus bar (2 main/ main and check scheme), in case of main and check scheme, operation of one relay should not initiate bus bar trip.
   - ii. Check initiation from LBB of corresponding bays of bus bar
   - iii. Check initiation of LBB of corresponding bays of bus bar
   - iv. Check annunciations and DR triggering as per the drawings
5. After completion of the above checks, normalise the connections and take bus bar into service.

CHECKING OF BUS BAR STABILITY

CONDITION 1- BUS –II EARTH SWITCH OPEN



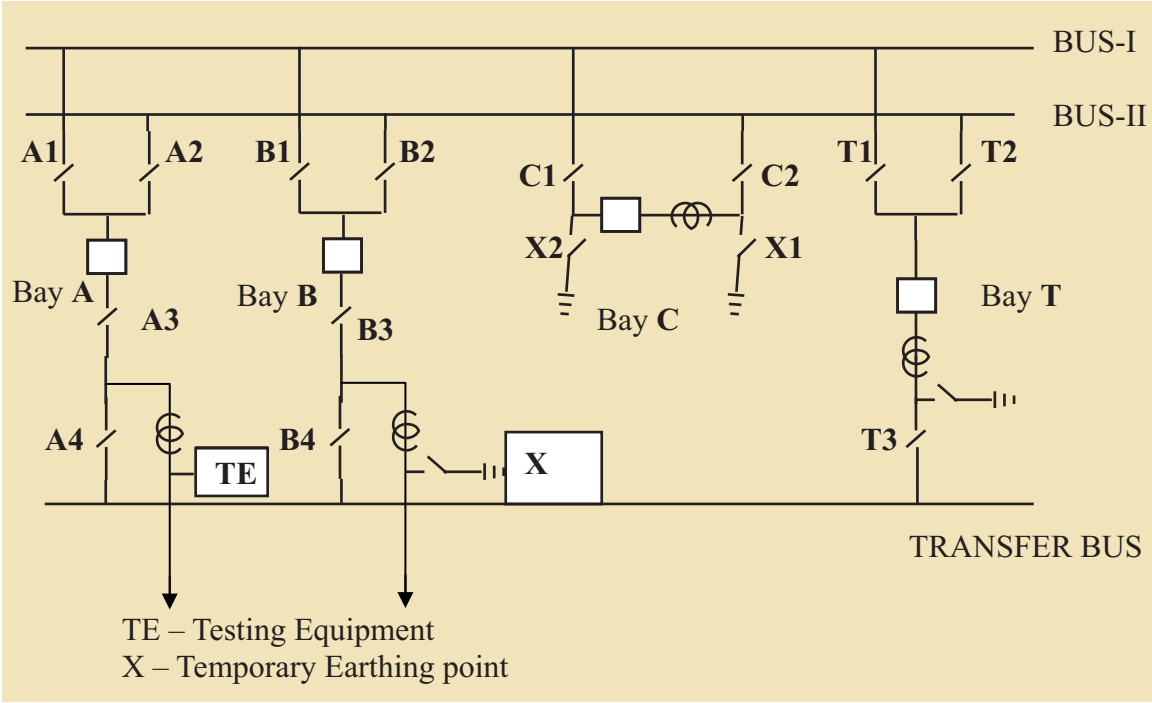
MEAUREMENT OF CURRENT

- Primary injected current = I 1(on single ph basis only)
- Secondary current for 410 CT for Ph & Neutral at
  - CT MB
- Secondary current for 412 CT for Ph & Neutral at
  - CT MB
- Relay diff current
  - As Summation of current is almost zero (Idiff= I1'-I1'),at relay current value should not more than spill

7.7 Double main transfer scheme (400kV/220kV):

For the double main transfer scheme, bus bar protection shall preferably be Main and check zone scheme because of dependency on CT switching between BUS-I & II bus bar protections.

7.7.1 Primary injection and bus bar differential stability test (New Substation):



1. Take one of the bays (**A**) as the reference
2. Select other bay (**B**) for testing the differential stability. Inhibit the tripping of the breakers in bay **A** and **B** from control room due to operation of distance or over current protection caused by primary current injection.
3. Earth the bus bar after CT at X using earth rods on bay **B**.
4. Preferably connect the primary injection testing kit to the CT terminal pad of reference bay (A) after opening the jumper from line side.
5. Ensure that bus or line connected to bay B shall not be earthed other than at X.
6. Close the isolators A1 in bay A, B1 in bay B and Ensure that corresponding CT switching relays operated for checking the bus bar differential stability of BUS-1.
7. Close isolator A3 and breaker in bay A and isolator B3 and breaker in bay B.
8. Measure the resistance of the CT cores (used for main and check zone) towards CT in the CT switching cubicle and it shall be equal to the sum of resistance of the CT core and lead resistance. If the resistance towards CT core is more, then check the CT circuit and corresponding CT switching relay.

9 Inject primary current using primary injection testing kit from bay **A**.

10. Measure the current at both CT marshalling boxes (both cores used for main and check zone) and relay terminals in the control room in case of low impedance protection or measure voltage across cores in CT MB and differential relay terminals incase of high impedance differential protection.

11. The measured spill voltage/current at relay terminals shall be very less compared to the primary current/corresponding voltage (around 2%).

12. If Spill current/voltage is more (almost twice the CT secondary current) at the relay terminals.

    a. Stop injecting the primary current and Check CT paralleling connections after the CT switching relay. If every thing is correct then reverse the secondary terminals of CT at bay '**B'.**

    b. Start injecting primary current and Measures the current/voltage at both CT marshalling boxes and relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage magnitude shall be very less compared to the set value (around 2%).

13. Stop injecting primary current and then create in-zone fault in primary side (by providing earthing between two CTs).

14. Start injecting primary current and Measures the current at both CT marshalling boxes (both cores used for main and check zone) and at the relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage of considerable magnitude corresponding to the injected primary current.

15. After ensuring the above stop injecting the current and normalize the system.

16. Open isolators A1 on bay A& isolator B1 on bay B and ensure that corresponding CT switching relay got resetted.

17. Close isolators A2 in bay A, B2 in bay B for connecting the feeder to bus-2 and ensure the operation of corresponding CT switching relay for checking the bus bar differential stability of BUS-2.

18. Repeat the above sequence from 9 to 16

19. Open isolators A2 on bay A& isolator B2 on bay B and ensure that corresponding CT switching relays got resetted.

20. Repeat the test for other two phases.

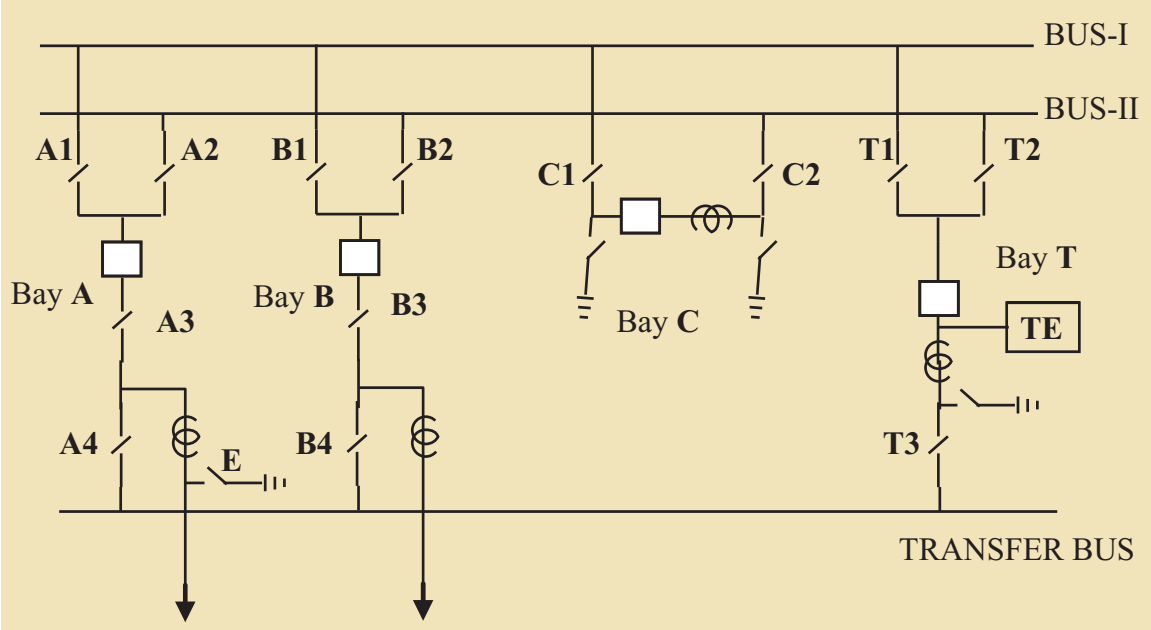
21. Above said procedure shall be carried out between Phase-Phase (R-Y &Y-B) by injecting in one phase and joining with other phase for using it as return path instead of earth return for one set of CTs (Two bays).

22. Repeat the same procedure for other bays including transfer bus coupler bay w.r.t Bus-I & II.

7.7.2 Checking of differential protection stability w.r.t bus coupler:

1. Take one of the bay A as the reference bay
2. Close isolator A1 in bay A to check differential stability of the bus coupler w.r.t Bus-1.
3. Close isolator C1 and breaker in bus coupler bay C and earth at X1 in bay C.
4. Adopt the same procedure as explained above for stability testing of normal bays.
5. Open breaker & isolators A1 in bay **A** and Open breaker & isolator C1 on bay C,
6. Close isolator A2 & breaker in bay **A** and isolator C2 & breaker on bay C to check differential stability of bus coupler CT w.r.t Bus - 2.
7. Earth bay C at X2.
8. Adopt the same procedure as explained above for stability testing of normal bays.
9. Open the breaker and isolator in bay A & bay C and open earthing on bay C and normalize the system.

7.7.3 Checking of differential protection stability w.r.t Transfer bus:



1. Before carrying out this test, ensure that differential protection stability with respect to Bus –I & Bus-II has been carried out on all bays including transfer bus coupler bay.
2. For checking the differential protection stability w.r.t to transfer bus, take one of the bays as reference bay and inject current from transfer bus coupler bay CT.
3. Close isolator T3 and breaker in transfer bus coupler bay T.
4. Close isolator A4 to check stability w.r.t transfer bus and ensure the operation corresponding CT switching relay.
5. Keep the normal/transfer switch of bay A in transfer mode.

6. Measure the resistance of the CT cores towards CT in the CT switching cubicle and it shall be equal to the resistance of the CT core and lead resistance. If the resistance towards CT core is more, then check the CT circuit and corresponding CT switching relay.

7. Inject primary current using primary injection testing kit from bay T.

8. Measure the current at both CT marshalling boxes and relay terminals in the control room in case of low impedance protection or measure voltage across cores in CT MB and differential relay terminals incase of high impedance differential protection.

9. The measured spill voltage/current at relay terminals shall be very less compared to the primary current/corresponding voltage (around 2%).

10. If Spill current/voltage is more (almost twice the CT secondary current) at the relay terminals.

    a. Stop injecting the primary current and Check CT paralleling connections after the CT switching relay. If every thing is correct then reverse the secondary terminals of CT at bay **'T' only while testing first bay.**

    b. Start injecting primary current and Measures the current/voltage at both CT marshalling boxes and relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage magnitude shall be very less compared to the set value (around 2%).

11. Stop injecting primary current and then create in-zone fault in primary side (by providing earthing between two CTs)

12. Start injecting primary current and Measures the current at both CT marshalling boxes and at the relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage of considerable magnitude corresponding to the injected primary current.

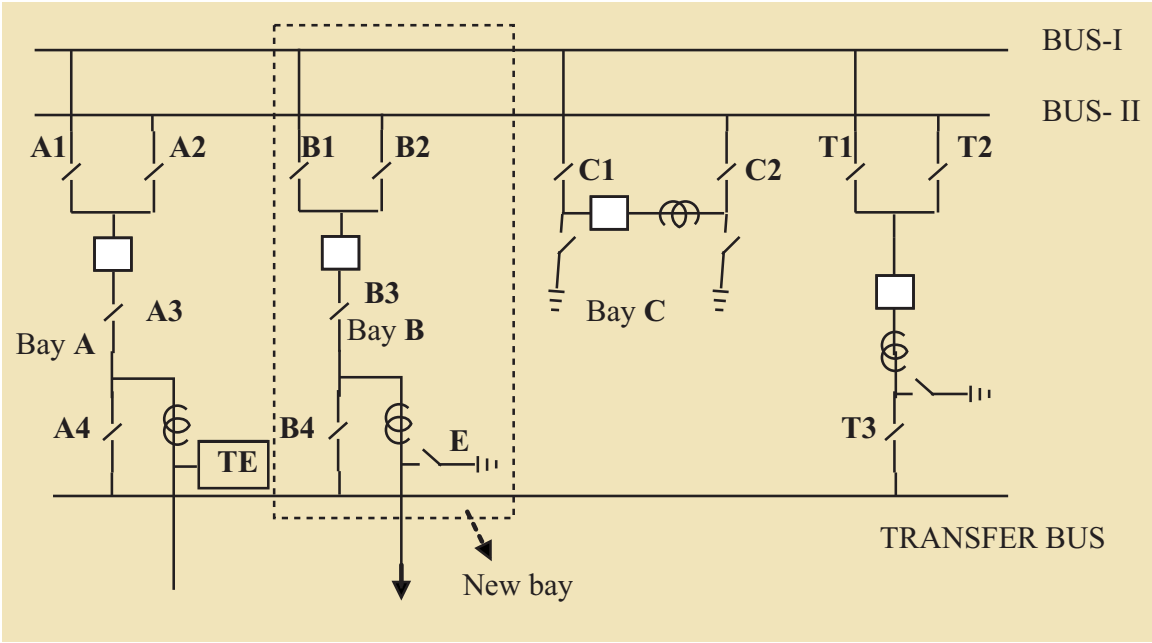
13. After ensuring the above stop injecting the current and normalize the system.

14. Open isolators and earthing which are closed for testing and keep N/T switches in normal position.

15. Repeat the test for other two phases.

16. Repeat the above procedure for other bays to ensure the operation of CT switch relay for transfer bus.

7.7.4 Primary injection and bus bar differential stability test for Bus-I (Bay extension in existing Substation)



1. Arrange the shutdown of the one of the existing feeder or take a bay which is already in out of service as reference bay (A).
2. Arrange shutdown of the bus bar (Bus-I).
3. Close the isolator of new bay B (B1) and ensure the operation of corresponding CT switching relay.
4. Measure the resistance of the CT cores towards CT in the CT switching cubicle and it shall be equal to the resistance of the CT core and lead resistance. If the resistance towards CT core is more, then check the CT circuit and corresponding CT switching relay.
5. Close the isolator B3 and breaker in bay B and isolators A1, A3 and breaker in bay A for connecting the CTs to Bus-I.
6. Inject primary current using primary injection testing kit from bay A.
7. Measure the current at both CT marshalling boxes (both cores used for main and check zone) and relay terminals in the control room in case of low impedance protection or measure voltage across cores in CT MB and differential relay terminals incase of high impedance differential protection.
8. The measured spill voltage/current at relay terminals shall be very less compared to the primary current/corresponding voltage (around 2%).
9. If Spill current/voltage is more (almost twice the CT secondary current) at the relay terminals:

a. Stop injecting the primary current and check CT paralleling connections after the CT switching relay. If every thing is correct then reverse the secondary terminals of CT at bay '**B'.**

b. Start injecting primary current and Measures the current/voltage at both CT marshalling boxes and relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage magnitude shall be very less compared to the primary current/corresponding voltage (around 2%).

10. Stop injecting primary current and then create in-zone fault in primary side (by providing earthing between two Cts.

11. Start injecting primary current and Measures the current at both CT marshalling boxes (both cores used for main and check zone) and at the relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage of considerable magnitude corresponding to the injected primary current.

12. After ensuring the above stop injecting the current and normalize the system.

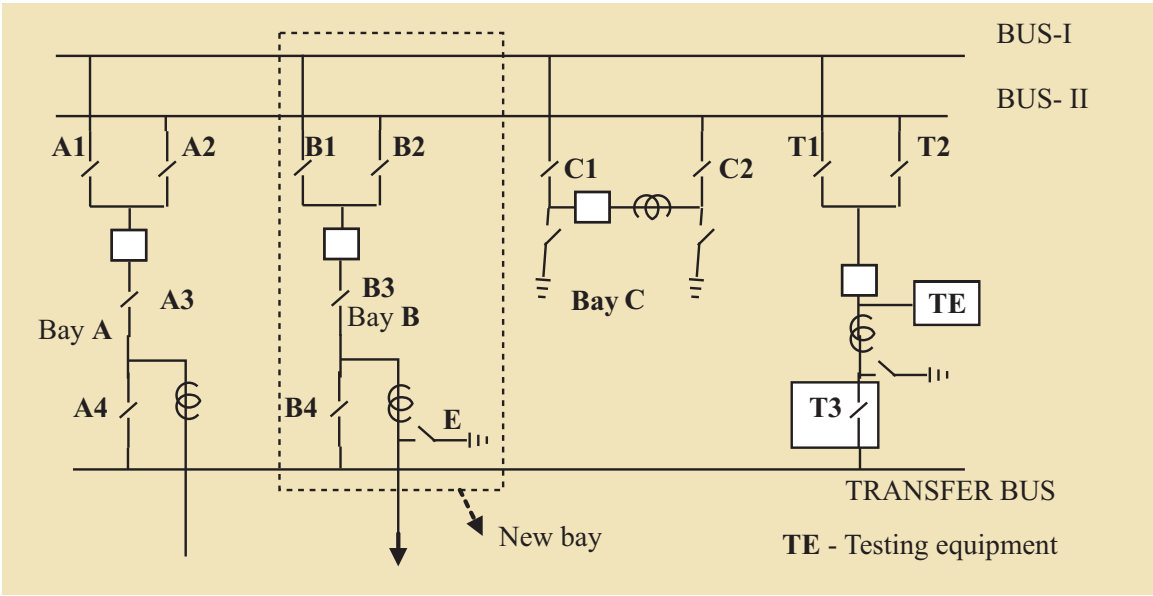
13. Open the breaker and isolator A1 in bay A and breaker and isolator B1 in bay B.

14. Repeat the above procedure for other phases.

15. Repeat the testing of the other newly adding bays (if any) taking this stability tested new bay (B) as the reference bay to avoid outage of old reference bay A for longer periods.

16. Repeat the above procedure of stability testing for new bay w.r.t. Bus-II by selecting of appropriate section (i.e. isolators A2 & B2) with Bus-II shutdown.

7.7.5 Primary injection and bus bar differential stability test w.r.t to transfer bus (Bay extension in existing Substation):



1. Arrange shutdown of transfer bus.
2. Take transfer bus T as reference bus.
3. Close isolator B4 and keep N/T switch in transfer position and ensure the operation of corresponding CT switching relay.
4. Measure the resistance of the CT cores towards CT in the CT switching cubicle and it shall be equal to the resistance of the CT core and lead resistance. If the resistance towards CT core is more, then check the CT circuit and corresponding CT switching relay.
5. Close isolator T3 and breaker in bay T.
6. Inject primary current using primary injection testing kit from bay T.
7. Measure the current at both CT marshalling boxes and relay terminals in the control room in case of low impedance protection or measure voltage across cores in CT MB and differential relay terminals incase of high impedance differential protection.
8. The measured spill voltage/current at relay terminals shall be very less compared to the set value (around 2%).
9. If Spill current/voltage is more (almost twice the CT secondary current) at the relay terminals.
    a. Stop injecting the primary current and Check CT paralleling connections after the CT switching relay.
    b. Start injecting primary current and Measures the current/voltage at both CT marshalling boxes and relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage magnitude shall be very less compared to the set value (around 2%).
10. Stop injecting primary current and then create in-zone fault in primary side (by providing earthing between two CTs.
11. Start injecting primary current and Measures the current at both CT marshalling boxes and at the relay terminals at control room and observe the spill current/ voltage of considerable magnitude corresponding to the injected primary current.
12. After ensuring the above stop injecting the current and normalize the system.
13. Start injecting primary current and measure the current/voltage at relay terminals and ensure that its magnitude is very less compared to the primary current.
14. Open isolators and earthing which are closed for testing and keep N/T switches in normal position.
15. Repeat the test for other two phases.

7.8 Scheme checking of bus bar protection & DC trip logic. (New substation & Bay extension)

7.8.1 Two Main protection philosophy

1. Test the relay by secondary injection.
2. Check the tripping of the corresponding selected breakers and bus coupler breaker (in case of Bus-I & Bus-II only) and non tripping of other breakers.
3. Check initiation of LBB relays of the selected breakers corresponding to particular bus.
4. Check blocking of the bus bar protection on operation of CT supervision relay.
5. Ensure that operation of CT supervision relay should not initiate bus bar tripping.
6. Check initiation of bus bar tripping by operation of corresponding breaker LBB relays.(Back Trip feature)
7. Check the direct tripping scheme on operation of bus bar protection.
8. Test CT supervision relays and ensure for triggering control panel annunciation and event logger triggering as per approved scheme.
9. Check bus bar IN/OUT switch for correctness of wiring as per the drawing.

7.8.2 Main and Check zone philosophy

1. Test the both main (i.e. Bus-I, Bus-II and Transfer Bus) and check zone relays by secondary injection.
2. Ensure bus bar should not initiate tripping for operation of either main or check zone alone.
3. For checking the tripping scheme, bypass the check zone contact.
4. Check the tripping of the corresponding selected breakers and bus coupler breaker (in case of Bus-I & Bus-II only) and non tripping of other breakers.
5. Check initiation of LBB relays of the breakers corresponding to particular bus.
6. Check blocking of the bus bar protection on operation of CT supervision relay.
7. Ensure operation of CT supervision relay should not initiate bus bar tripping.
8. Check initiation of bus bar tripping by operation of corresponding breaker LBB relays.(Back Trip feature)
9. Check the direct tripping scheme on operation of bus bar protection.
10. Test CT supervision relays and ensure for triggering control panel annunciation and event logger triggering as per approved scheme.
11. Check bus bar IN/OUT switch for correctness of wiring as per the drawing.
12. Repeat the above for check zone and CT supervision schemes.

7.9 AMP testing of bus bar protection and scheme

1. Arrange bus bar shutdown for off line testing and scheme checking.
2. While switching all the loads from one bus to other bus observe the operation and resetting of corresponding CT switching relays in accordance to the operation of isolators.
3. CT switching discrepancy alarm shall not appear in the control panel.
4. Check tripping scheme of bus bar (2 Main/ Main and check scheme), in case of main and check scheme, operation of one relay should not initiate bus bar trip.
5. Check annunciations and DR triggering as per the drawings
6. After completion of the above checks, normalise the connections and take bus bar into service.
7. Insert the test block after shorting the incoming current terminals for on line testing.
8. Test the relays.

Annexure_Aluminium_Welding

PROCEDURE FOR WELDING OF ALUMINIUM BUSES

A. Recommended welding procedures to insure a sound weld are as follows:

Pure aluminum melts at 660 Deg. C while aluminum alloy melts in the range of 519 Deg. C depending on the alloy content of the particular metal involved. When aluminum alloy are heated there is no change in color. This makes it difficult, if not impossible; to tell metal is near the welding temperature.

The ever present surface oxide films on aluminum have a melting point of 1982 Deg. C. The parent aluminum or aluminum alloy can therefore be melted without fusing the surface oxides. Unless this film is removed, cleanliness of the molten filler metal and the parent metal cannot be completed and both strength and conductivity may be sacrificed. Therefore, it is of prime importance that aluminum oxides be removed from the aluminum alloys before welding is started. In the shielded arc welding method the shielding gas has a tendency to clean the material as welding progresses.

B. CLEANING OF BUSES & FITTINGS:

It is very important to remove all greases and oxides from the surfaces to be welded. This can be accomplished by using a mild alkaline solution or standard degreasing solution. The preferred method is to use a stainless steel wire brush and vigorously scrub the surfaces to be welded. The stainless steel brushes are specified because the stainless steel has fewer tendencies to pick up particles of aluminum.

C. WELDING METHODS

The following types of welding methods for welding aluminum fittings and buses are recommended.

1. TUNGESTEN-ARC WELDING (TIG)

The inert-gas shielded tungsten arc process is widely used for welding aluminum bus fittings. In this process the arc is established between a non-consumable tungsten electrode and the section to be welded. Inert gas envelopes the arc to prevent oxidation during welding.

Hence no flux is required. A bare filler rod supplies filler metal to the weld area. To initiate the arc the tungsten electrode is placed in contact with the component and then withdrawn to establish an arc length of approximately 3/16". The arc is given a circular motion until the base metal liquefies and the weld puddle is established. Filler metal is added by hand as required. In this process, if more than one pass is required for a sufficient weld, the weld should be wire brushed between passes, to remove any surface dirt or oxides which have accumulated from the previous pass. Since no flux is used the finished weld does not require cleaning. In this process the heat of the tungsten arc is concentrated in a smaller area and is much faster than the conventional type of welding and distortion of the weld is negligible since the heat is concentrated in a small area. In this process, if thickness is greater than 0.5" arc to be welded, pre-heating of parts will increase the arc speed.

2. METALLIC ARC INERT GAS SHIELDED WELDING

MIG welding process combines the advantages of tungsten arc welding with the increased welding speed. Welding can be done from any position and the process can be either manual or automatic, Manual welding techniques are somewhat different from other methods. However, a welder can be trained to use the MIG process with only a few days concentrated training. In the MIG process the bare filler rod is supplied as a coil of bare wire. In the commercially available equipment this wire is added to the weld at predetermined rate by a motor driven feed that can be adjusted to the magnitude of the welding current. In this process as well as the tungsten arc process, gas forms a shield around the arc to prevent oxidation during welding.

Either helium, argon or a mixture of helium and argon are suitable shielding gases. Pure argon is most widely used on the gas arc usually mixed to combine the hotter arc argon. If exceptionally hot arc characteristics are required pure helium can be substituted for the gas mixture. Precaution should be exercised if this substitution is made in that it is very easy to burn through the items that are to be welded with a pure helium atmosphere.

As it is readily apparent, the basic difference between the two types of welding apparatus is the automatic feeding mechanism for the filler wire. In both types of apparatuses the electrode holder and the welding gun can or cannot be cooled by water. If welding currents of more than 125 Amps are required, both methods will have to have water cooling apparatuses to the electrode holder and the welding gun.

D.WELDERS QUALIFICATIONS

No welding should be done until the operator has had experience with welding aluminum alloys by the methods described above, Men with previous experience with in metal welding should be selected for training in welding aluminum for a period of training of not less than one week after which time the man can be considered to be proficient in the use of the equipment and in the welding of aluminum joints. After this period there should be no difficulty experienced in welding aluminum alloys. It is suggested, if practical, that welders should practice on actual fittings or buses before proceeding with the welding of the required job.

The following is the recommended specification for the current fittings wire feeds, gas flows etc. These specifications are of a general nature to the extent that many factors have to be considered such as:

1. Type of equipment used, whether water cooled or not.
2. The size and mass of the piece to be welded.
3. The position of the weld.
4. And most important of all, the operator's skill
5. All persons in the welding area would wear the proper shields. The arc is approximately twice as strong as the standard AC welding arc. Extreme caution should be exercised for the protection of eyes.

ACCEPTANCE STANDARDS FOR NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING LIQUID PENETRANT EXAMINATION OF WELDED JOINTS

a) Evaluation of indications:
   - Relevant indications are those which result from mechanical discontinuities.
   - Linear indications are those indications in which the length is more than three times with width.
   - Rounded indications or indication, which are circular or elliptical with the length less than three times, the width.
   - Any questionable or doubtful indications shall be re-tested to verify whether or not actual defects are present.
   - Localised surface imperfections, such as may occur from machining marks, surface conditions, may produce similar indications, which are not relevant to detection of unacceptable discontinuities.

b) **Acceptance standards**:

- Linear indications
- Four or more rounded defects with any dimensions more than 1.6 mm in a line separated by 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) or less (edge to edge)

c) **Defect removal and repair:**

Unacceptable imperfections shall be removed and reexamination made to assure the complete removal. Whenever a defect is removed and subsequent repair by welding is not required, the excavated area shall be blended into the surrounding surface so as to avoid sharp notches, crevices or corners. Where welding is required after removal of a defect, the area shall be cleaned and welding performed in accordance with a qualified welding procedure, Completed repairs shall be re-examined by the method originally used for detection of the defection.

d) **Treatment of imperfections believed non-relevant.**

Any indication of an imperfection, which is believed to be non-relevant, shall be regarded as defect unless, on re-evaluation, it is shown by re-examination by the same method or by the use of other non-destructive methods and/ or by surface conditioning that no unacceptable defect is present.

e) **Examination of areas form which defects have been removed:**

After a defect is thought to have been removed and prior to making weld repairs, the area shall be examined by suitable methods to ensure the defect has been eliminated.

f) **Re-examination of repaired areas:**

After repairs are made, the repaired areas shall be blended.

ACCEOTANBCE STANDARDS FOR NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF WELDED JOINTS

Radiographic examination shall cover minimum 10% of weld seam and acceptance standard for visual examination and Radiography shall be as follows:

Any of the following imperfections shall not be acceptable.

1. Cracks

2. Zone of incomplete fusion or penetration, which exceed 10% of the weld length of the joint in longitudinal or transverse butt weld, where full penetration is intended by the weld procedure, some lack of penetration acceptable. The total length of weld with lack of penetration shall not exceed 10% of the overall weld length. At no place, shall weld penetration be less than 90% of the thickness of the material. Continuous occurrence of lack of penetration is permitted, but shall not exceed 50 mm in any 500 mm length of weld.

3. Inadequate weld dimensions, root cavity (shrinkage) and incompletely filled groove greater than 10% effective throat thickness.

4. Excess penetration shall be permitted provided it does not exceed 25% of the wall thickness or 4 mm whichever is smaller.

5. Weld reinforcement: Build up in excess of 25% of the effective throat thickness shall be dressed. Any reinforcement shall be substantially symmetrical about the center line of the weld and shall be of smooth contour blending smoothly at the toes with the parent material.

6. Undercutting and overlapping, greater than 10% effective throat thickness.

7. Elongated cavities and/or worm holes exceeding 3 mm dia or equivalent area in length provided the limitations on porosity are met with.

8. Copper, tungsten or oxide inclusions greater than t/1 or 3 mm whichever is smaller.

9. Crater pipes exceeding 2597o effective throat thickness or 3 mm whichever is smaller.

10. Porosity: Scattered porosity not exceeding 0.5% by volume is acceptable. In general, the size of the pores shall not exceed 0.8 mm dia, but occasional 1.6 mm dia pores may be acceptable, provided the following limits are not exceeded.
    a) Where pore size is 0.4 mm or less, up to 150 t pores may be permitted in 1000 mm sq. area of radiograph.
    b) Where pore size is 0.8 mm or less, up to 19 t pores may be permitted in 1000 mm. sq. area of radiograph.
    c) Where pore sizes are generally 0.8 mm dia or less, but occasional 1.6 mm dia/pores are present, up to 9t pores of 0.8 mm dia may be permitted in 1000 sq. mm area of radiograph, provided the number of pores up to 1.6 mm in dia does not exceed it.
    d) However, visible surface porosity> 1mm dia is not acceptable.

Note:

i. In all cases, t+ thickness of the thinnest section of the weld under examination.

ii. Unacceptable weld defects shall be repaired in accordance with the original welding procedure. All repairs shall be 100% inspected in accordance with original testing procedure.

ANNEXURE_INSULATING_ MAT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR INSULATING MAT

9.11 **Insulating mats**

9.11.1 The scope covers supply and laying of insulating mats of “class A” conforming to IS: 15652-2006.

9.11.2 These insulating mats shall be laid in front of all floor mounted AC and DC switchboards and control **& relay** panels located in control room building/ **Switchyard panel room**.

9.11.3 The insulating mats shall be made of elastomer material free from any insertions leading to deterioration of insulating properties. It shall be resistant to acid, oil and low temperature.

9.11.4 Upper surface of the insulating mats shall have small aberration (rough surface without edges) to avoid slippery effects while the lower surface shall be plain or could be finished slip resistant without affecting adversely the dielectric property of the mat.

9.11.5 Insulating mat **(wherever applicable)** shall be of pastable type, to be fixed permanently on the front and rear side of the panels except for the chequered plate area which shall not be pasted **as per requirement**. The insulating mats shall generally be fixed and joints shall be welded as per recommendations in Annexure-A of IS: 15652.

9.11.6 Width of insulating mats shall generally be of 1.5 meters or as per site requirements. Length shall be supplied as per site requirements.

9.11.7 The insulating mats offered shall conform to IS: 15652-2006.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
TRANSMISSION PROJECTS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NEW DELHI

DOCUMENT No.	**TB xxx 618 002a**	Rev 04	Prepared	Checked	Appd
TYPE OF DOC.	**TECHNICAL SPECFICATION**	NAME	**BVG**	**PLK**	**RMS**
TITLE		SIGN	-SD-	-SD-	-SD-
	G I HARDWARES	DATE			
		GROUP	**TBEM**		
		W.O. No			
CUSTOMER/ CONSULTANT					
PROJECT					

COPYRIGHT & CONFIDENTIAL
The information in this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
This must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company.

Contents:

Section No.	Description	No of Pages
SECTION-1	**SCOPE, SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS and QUANTITIES**	**01**
SECTION-2	**STANDARD SPECIFICATION**	**03**
SECTION-3	**PROJECT DETAILS AND GENERAL SPECIFICATION**	**01**
SECTION-4	**GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS (Not Applicable)**	**....**
SECTION-5	**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN (Not Applicable)**	**....**
SECTION-6	**CHECK LIST**	**01**

Rev	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	
04	18.11.10	BVG	PLK	RMS	Unit wt of hardware added
02	13.4.06.	BVG	PLK	RMS	Eqpt mounting hardwares added.
Distribution				To	
				Copies	

SECTION - 1

SCOPE, SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS & QUANTITIES

1.1 SCOPE

The scope of this specification is to specify all details required by a supplier for supply of galvanized hardwares for projects being executed by BHEL on turnkey basis for NTPC, PGCIL, SEBs and other Customers.

1.2 SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The specific technical requirements shall be as per Standard Technical Specification (Refer Section 2).

1.3 QUANTITIES

The quantities shall be as per attached BOQ.

SECTION - 2

2.0 GENERAL

This section covers the standard technical specification for GI Hardwares.

2.1 BOLTS:

M16 bolts shall be used in all types of structures except equipment mounting/ earthing bolts which shall be as per equipment requirement.

All bolts for member connections in towers, beams & equipment support structures shall conform to IS: 12427 - 2001 and for step bolts shall conform to IS: 10238 – 1982.

The mechanical properties shall conform to property class 5.6 of IS:1367 (part 3) - 1991.

All bolt heads shall have hexagonal shape, the heads being forged out of the solid material truly concentric and square with the shank, which must be perfectly straight.

Fully threaded bolts should not be used.

All bolts shall be threaded with metric standard thread to take the full depth of the nut and permit firm grip of the member.

All bolts shall be hot dip galvanized as per IS: 1367 (Part 13) – 1983.

2.2 NUTS:

All nuts shall conform to IS: 1363 (Part 3) –1992.

The mechanical properties shall conform to property class 5 of IS:1367 (part 6) – 1980.

The nuts shall be capable of being worked with fingers along the entire threaded portion of the bolt with a neat fit capable of developing the full strength of the bolt.

All nuts shall be hot dip galvanized as per IS: 1367 (Part 13) – 1983.

2.3 PLAIN WASHERS:

All plain washers shall be punched washers, A type conforming to IS: 2016-1967.

These shall be hot dip galvanized as per IS: 4759 – 1984.

2.4 SPRING WASHER:

All spring washers shall be of spring steel, positive lock type and conforming to type B of IS: 3063-1972. The thickness of spring washer shall be as specified under:

Bolt Diameter	Thickness of Spring washers
16 mm	3.5 mm
12 mm	2.5 mm

These shall be electro-galvanized as per IS: 1573 – 1986.

2.5 UNIT WEIGHT OF BOLTS I/C NUT, PLAIN AND SPRING WASHERS:

For purpose of payment, following unit weights as indicated below shall be considered.

A.) STANDARD BOLTS I/C ONE NUT UNIT WEIGHTS

S. NO.	TYPE	SIZE OF BOLTS	TOTAL WT (KG)
1	M16	16 ϕ X 35 LG	**0.117**
2	M16	16 ϕ X 40 LG	**0.125**
3	M16	16 ϕ X 45 LG	**0.133**
4	M16	16 ϕ X 50 LG	**0.141**
5	M16	16 ϕ X 55 LG	**0.149**
6	M16	16 ϕ X 60 LG	**0.157**
7	M16	16 ϕ X 65 LG	**0.164**
8	M16	16 ϕ X 70 LG	**0.172**
9	M16	16 ϕ X 75 LG	**0.180**
10	M16	16 ϕ X 80 LG	**0.188**
11	M16	16 ϕ X 85 LG	**0.196**
12	M16	16 ϕ X 90 LG	**0.204**
13	M16	16 ϕ X 95 LG	**0.212**
14	M16	16 ϕ X 100 LG	**0.220**
15	M12	12 ϕ X 35 LG	**0.0620**
16	M12	12 ϕ X 40 LG	**0.0664**
17	M12	12 ϕ X 45 LG	**0.0708**
18	M12	12 ϕ X 50 LG	**0.0753**
19	M12	12 ϕ X 55 LG	**0.0797**
20	M12	12 ϕ X 60 LG	**0.0842**

B.) SPRING WASHER

S. NO.	TYPE	TOTAL WT (KG)
1	3.5mm thk (M16 bolt)	**0.00891**
2	2.5mm thk (M12 bolt)	**0.00382**

C.) For supplies of bolts i/c nuts, plain washers and spring washer other than those listed above, payment shall be made based on unit weights worked out considering theoretical dimensions & density of steel as 7850kg/cum.

DRAWING No. TB-1-418-316-001-M

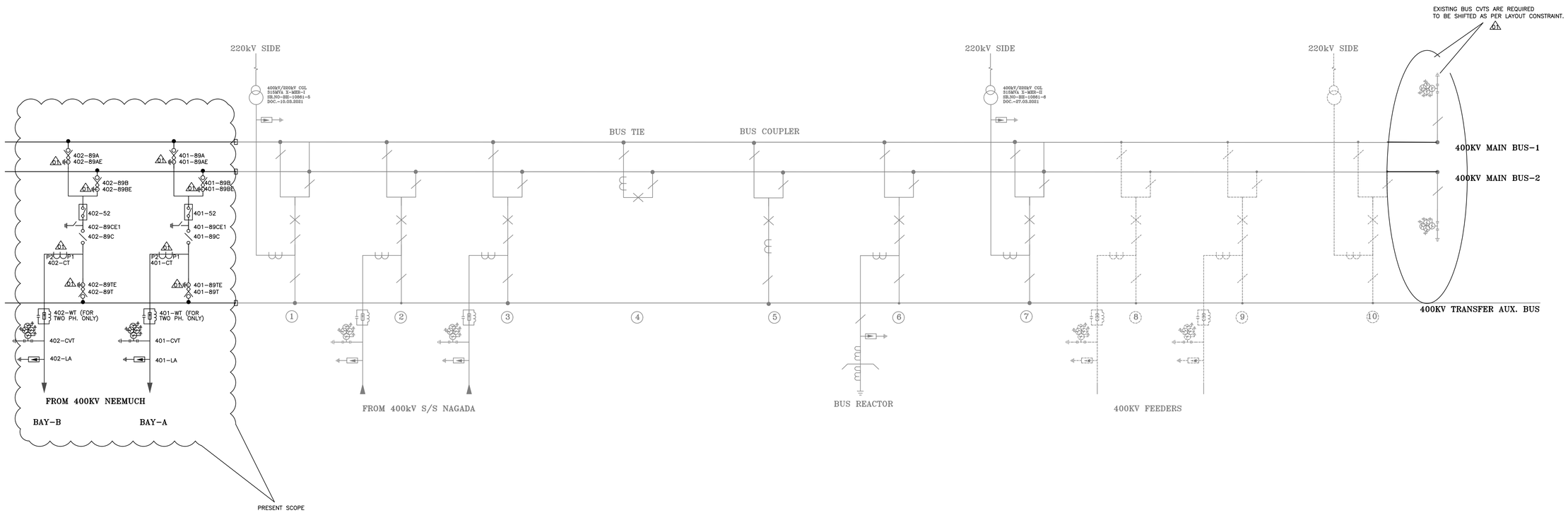
COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL:
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
it must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company.

COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :

REF. DRG. No.

SIGN. & DATE

INVENTORY No.



400kV CT DETAILS

CORE	RATIO	MAX. EXCITING (mA) CURRENT AT Vk	KNEE POINT VOLTAGE (Vk)	ACCURACY	OUTPUT BURDEN	RCT
1	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	20 ON 3000/1 TAP 30 ON 2000/1 TAP 120 ON 500/1 TAP	3000/2000/500	PX	–	15/10/2.5
2	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	20 ON 3000/1 TAP 30 ON 2000/1 TAP 120 ON 500/1 TAP	3000/2000/500	PX	–	15/10/2.5
3	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	–	–	0.2S	20VA	–
4	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	–	–	0.2S	20VA	–
5	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	20 ON 3000/1 TAP 30 ON 2000/1 TAP 120 ON 500/1 TAP	3000/2000/500	PX	–	15/10/2.5
6	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	20 ON 3000/1 TAP 30 ON 2000/1 TAP 120 ON 500/1 TAP	3000/2000/500	PX	–	15/10/2.5

400kV CVT DETAILS 4400 pF ,(+10% ,–5%)

CORE	VOLTAGE RATIO	ACCURACY CLASS	MIN. OUTPUT BURDEN (VA)
1	$\frac{400kV}{\sqrt{3}} / \frac{110V}{\sqrt{3}}$	0.5 & 3P	50VA
2	$\frac{400kV}{\sqrt{3}} / \frac{110V}{\sqrt{3}}$	0.5 & 3P	50VA
3	$\frac{400kV}{\sqrt{3}} / \frac{110V}{\sqrt{3}}$	0.2	50VA

BILL OF EQUIPMENTS – 400kV:–

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLY QTY. (NOS)	QTY. AS PER BPS (NOS)	SYMBOL
1.0	420KV, 3150A, 63KA CIRCUIT BREAKER (3-PHASE) WITHOUT CLOSING RESISTOR AND WITH SUPPORT STRUCTURE	2	2	
2.0	420 KV, 3000A, 63KA, 1-PHASE CURRENT TRANSFORMER WITH 120% EXTENDED CURRENT RATING	6	6	
3.0	420KV, 3150A, 63KA, ISOLATOR (3-PHASE)(DOUBLE BREAK) WITH ONE E/S	2	2	
△1 4.0*	420KV, 3150A, 63KA ISOLATOR (3-PHASE)(PANTOGRAPH) WITH ONE E/S	6	0	
5.0	420 KV, 4400 PF CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER (1-PHASE)	6	6	
6.0	336KV SURGE ARRESTER (1-PHASE)	6	6	
7.0	400KV,3150A,0.5mH ,63KA LINE TRAP	4	4	

REFERENCE DRAWING:
1. SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM OF 400/220/132/33kV S/S AT MANDSAUR (SITAMAU)

NOTES:–
1. SYSTEM
   400 kV,63kA FOR 1 SEC.,50Hz, 3Ph,SOLIDLY EARTHED
2. PRESENT ——
   FUTURE/EXISTING --------/——
3. PHASE LOCATION OF WAVE TRAPS
   TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING

△1 4. *– SUITABLE AMENDMENT TO BE ISSUED.

△1 5. P1 AND P2 OF CURRENT TRANSFORMER MATCHED WITH EXISTING ORIENTATION.

CA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA–I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA–II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No.	ग्राहक/परियोजना का नाम POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
STATUS OF DRAWING	NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT EXTENSION OF 400KV MANDSAUR S/S
DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS	भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड ट्रांसमिशन परियोजना विभाग BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. TRANSMISSION PROJECTS DIVISION

	नाम /NAME	हस्ता./SIGN.	दि./DATE
बनाया DRAWN	SANJAY	–sd–	21.10.22
जाँचा CHECKED	NISHANT	–sd–	21.10.22
स्वीकृत APPROVED	SKS	–sd–	21.10.22

REV.	DATE	
01	09.01.23	ALTERED NS CHECKED NS APPROVED SKS
ZONE	REVISED AS PER POWERGRID COMMENTS & TECHNICAL APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT FOR BUS CVT SHIFTING.	

विभाग DEPT. / कोड CODE | जनुपात / SCALE NTS | कार्ड कोड CARD CODE

पावरग्रिड ड्रा.क./POWERGRID DRAWING NO. TB202122-1001158-SS3250-400kV-SY-SLD

शीर्षक/TITLE
Mandsaur S/S–400kV SWICTHYARD
SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

ड्रा.क्र./DRAWING NO. TB–1–418–316–001–M

पुन:/REV. 01

पृष्ठ क./SHEET No. 01 | अगला पृष्ठ/NEXT SHEET ––

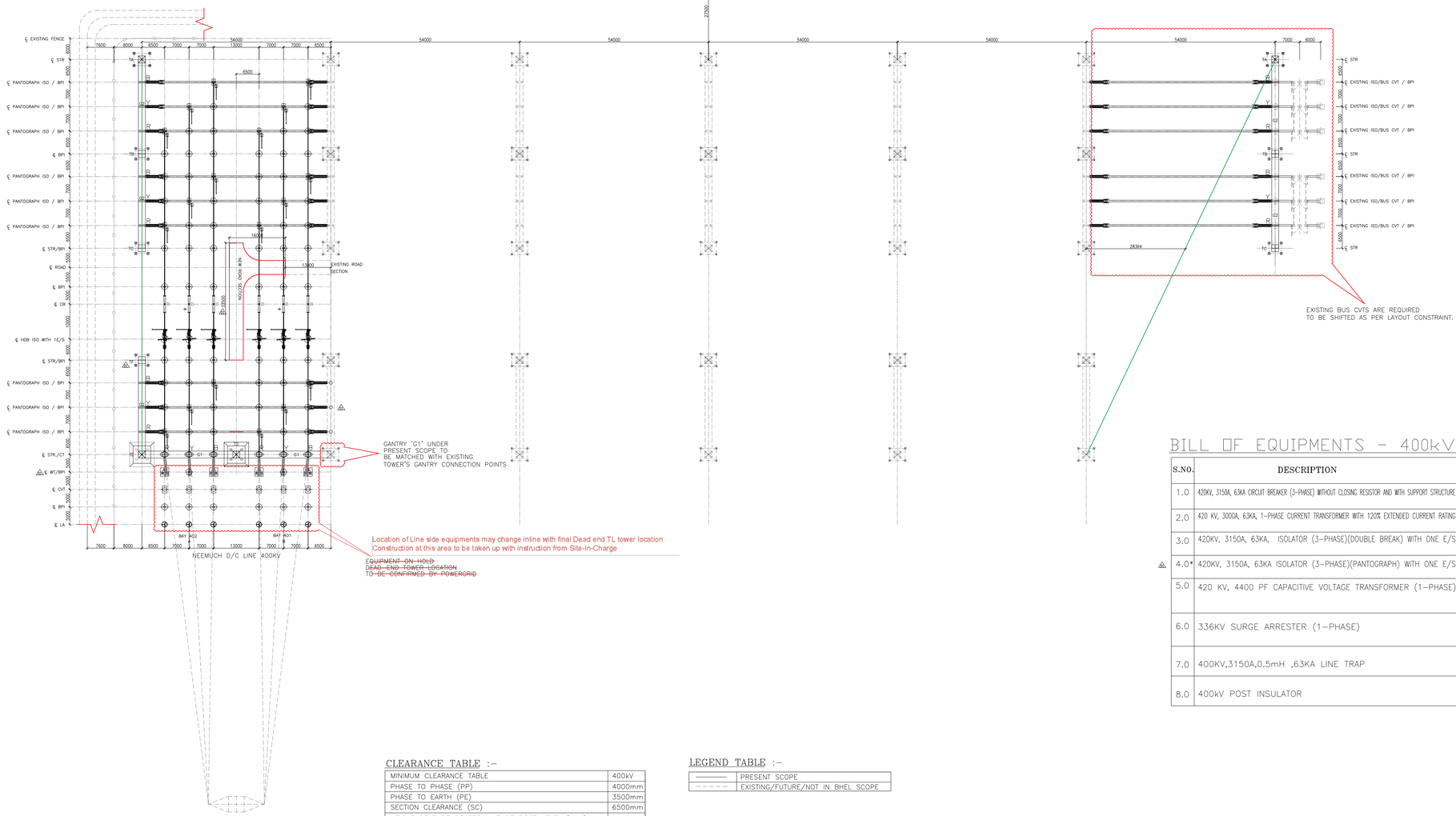
FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.)

DRAWING No.TB-1-418-316-001A-M

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
it must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company.

COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :

INVENTORY No. | SIGN. & DATE | REF. DRG. No.



BILL OF EQUIPMENTS - 400kV:-

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLY QTY. (NOS)	QTY. AS PER BPS (NOS)	SYMBOL
1.0	420KV, 3150A, 63KA CIRCUIT BREAKER (3-PHASE) WITHOUT CLOSING RESISTOR AND WITH SUPPORT STRUCTURE	2	2	
2.0	420 KV, 3000A, 63KA, 1-PHASE CURRENT TRANSFORMER WITH 120% EXTENDED CURRENT RATING	6	6	
3.0	420KV, 3150A, 63KA, ISOLATOR (3-PHASE)(DOUBLE BREAK) WITH ONE E/S	2	2	
⚠4.0*	420KV, 3150A, 63KA ISOLATOR (3-PHASE)(PANTOGRAPH) WITH ONE E/S	6	0	
5.0	420 KV, 4400 PF CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER (1-PHASE)	6	6	
6.0	336KV SURGE ARRESTER (1-PHASE)	6	6	
7.0	400KV,3150A,0.5mH ,63KA LINE TRAP	4	4	
8.0	400kV POST INSULATOR	60+2	62	

CLEARANCE TABLE :-

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TABLE	400kV
PHASE TO PHASE (PP)	4000mm
PHASE TO EARTH (PE)	3500mm
SECTION CLEARANCE (SC)	6500mm
HEIGHT OF TUBE CENTRE LINE OF FIRST LEVEL (MIN.) (FROM PLINTH LEVEL)	8000mm
GROUND CLEARANCE TO NEAREST PART NOT AT EARTH POTENTIAL OF AN INSULATOR SUPPORTING LIVE CONDUCTOR	2500mm

LEGEND TABLE :-

———	PRESENT SCOPE
- - - - -	EXISTING/FUTURE/NOT IN BHEL SCOPE

STRINGING DETAILS :-

	CONDUCTOR
MAIN BUS I & II	QUAD BERSIMIS
TRANSFER BUS	TWIN BERSIMIS
ALL EQUIPMENT INTERCONNECTION	4.5" IPS AL./TWIN OR QUAD BERSIMIS
SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING FOR QUAD	450 mm
SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING FOR TWIN	450 mm
EARTHWIRE	10.98MM DIA GS WIRE.

REFERENCE DWG :-

DWG. NO.	TITLE
TB-1-418-316-001-M	Mandsaur S/S-400kV SWICTHYARD SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
XII-N08-3026 REV 7	LAYOUT PLAN OF 400/220/132kV SUBSTATION MANDSOUR (SITAMAU)

NOTES:-

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
2. LIGHTNING PROTECTION SHALL BE WITH SHIELD WIRE FOR 400kV SWITCHYARD. FOR BUS CVT SHIFTING, LIGHTNING PROTECTION IS AS PER MPPTCL DRAWING REF: XII-N08-3026 REV 7(AS PER REF TABLE).
3. PLINTH LEVEL SHALL BE MATCHED WITH EXISTING EQUIPMENT OF ADJACENT LINE BAYS.
4. THE REQUIRED CLEARANCES AS PER CLEARANCE TABLE ABOVE AND AS PER PROVISION OF I.E. RULE & OTHER STATUTORY REGULATION ETC SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY BHEL.
5. ⚠ THE ISOLATORS AND THEIR E/S ARE SHOWN AS PER EXISTING.
6. EXISTING BUS CVTS ALONGWITH ASSOCIATED ISOLATORS & BPI ARE REQUIRED TO BE SHIFTED AS PER LAYOUT CONSTRAINT.
7. EXACT LOCATION OF THE WAVETRAP FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AFTER DEAD-END TOWER LOCATION IS FINALISED.
8. ⚠ * - SUITABLE AMENDMENT TO BE ISSUED.

CA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No.	
STATUS OF DRAWING	
DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS	ग्राहक/परियोजना का नाम POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT NEEMUCH 400/220KV SUBSTATION

BHEL — भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड, पारेषण परियोजना विभाग
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. TRANSMISSION PROJECTS DIVISION

	नाम /NAME	हस्ता./SIGN.	दि./DATE
बनाया/DRAWN	NS	-sd-	26.10.22
जाँचा/CHECKED	SKS	-sd-	26.10.22
स्वीकृत/APPROVED	SKS	-sd-	26.10.22

REV.	DATE	ALTERED	NS
01	10-01-2023	CHECKED	SKS
		APPROVED	SKS

ZONE: REVISED AS PER POWERGRID COMMENTS & TECHNICAL APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT OF BUS CVT SHIFTING WORKS

विभाग DEPT. | कोड CODE | अनुपात / SCALE: NTS | कार्ड कोड CARD CODE

पावरग्रिड ड्रा./क./POWERGRID DRAWING NO.: TB202213-1001684-SE0248-400KV-ELECT-LAY-PLAN

शीर्षक/TITLE: Mandsaur S/S-400kV SWICTHYARD ELECTRICAL LAYOUT PLAN

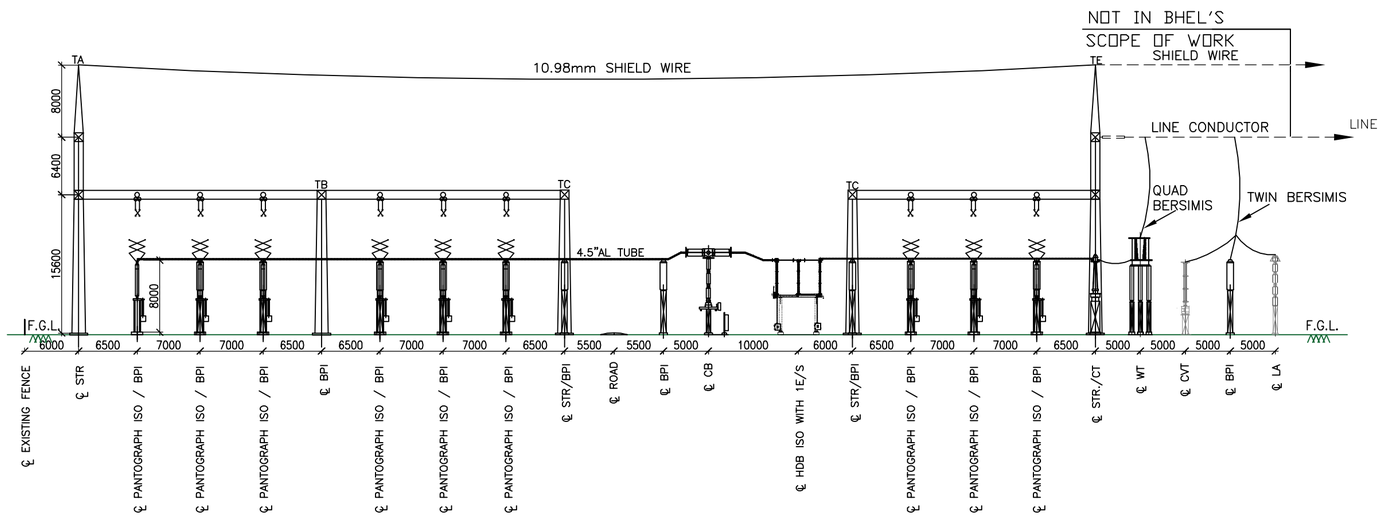
ड्रा./क./DRAWING NO.: TB-1-418-316-001A-M | पुन:/REV.: 00

पृष्ठ क./SHEET No. 01 | अगला पृष्ठ/NEXT SHEET — —

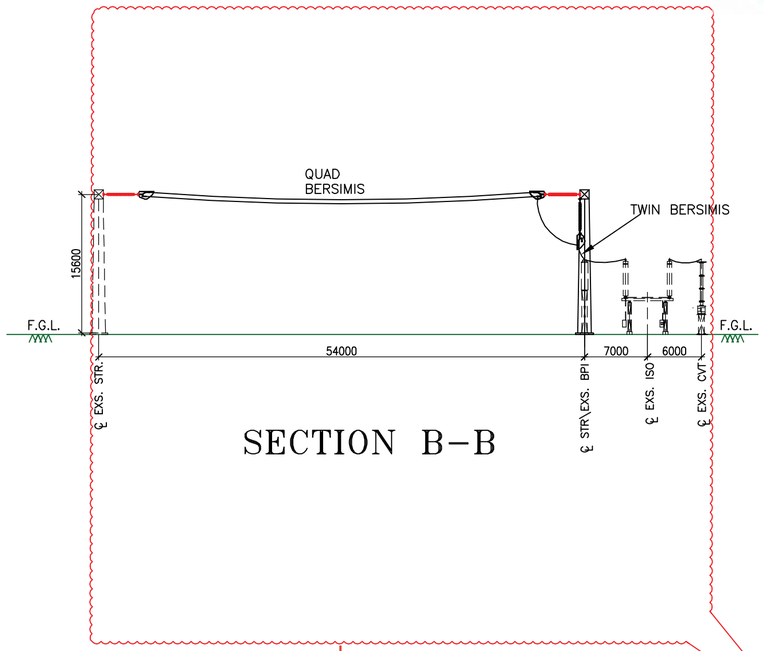
FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.)

DRAWING No.TB-1-418-316-001B-M

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company.



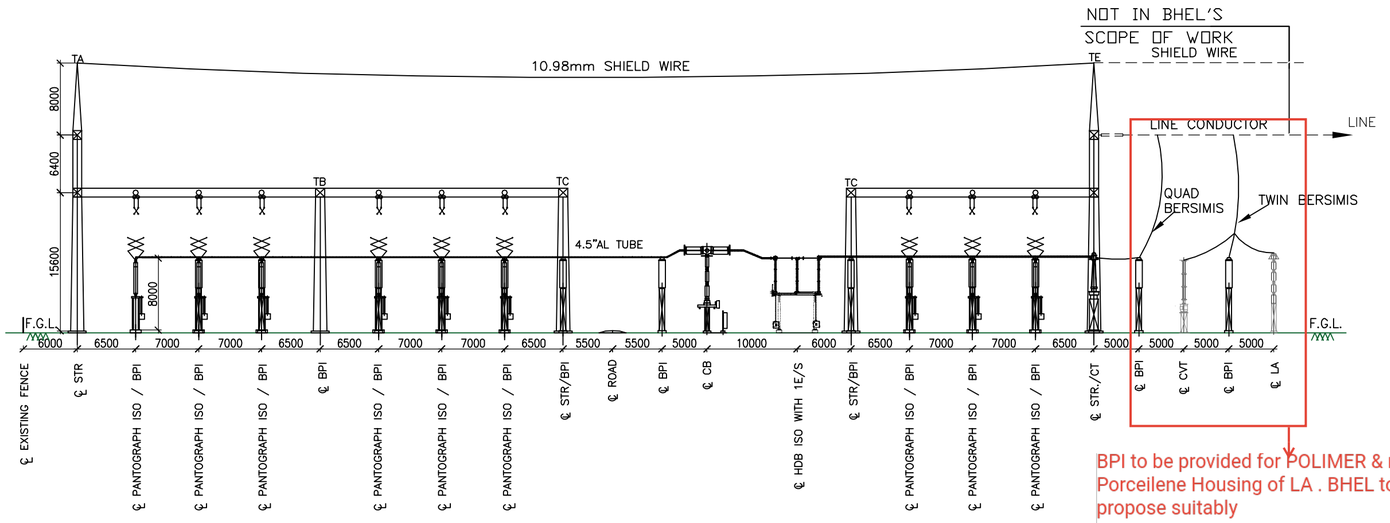
SECTION A–A(PHASE WITH WAVE TRAP)



SECTION B–B

Under HOLD- Scope To be decided after ammendment /New contract by Ste.

EXISTING BUS CVTS ARE REQUIRED TO BE SHIFTED AS PER LAYOUT CONSTRAINT. POWERGRID TO CONFIRM SCOPE & LOCATION.



SECTION A–A(PHASE WITHOUT WAVE TRAP)

BPI to be provided for POLIMER & not for Porceilene Housing of LA . BHEL to propose suitably

NOTES:–

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
2. LIGHTNING PROTECTION SHALL BE WITH SHIELD WIRE FOR 400kV SWITCHYARD.
3. PLINTH LEVEL SHALL BE MATCHED WITH EXISTING EQUIPMENT OF ADJACENT LINE BAYS.
4. THE REQUIRED CLEARANCES AS PER CLEARANCE TABLE ABOVE AND AS PER PROVISION OF I.E. RULE & OTHER STATUTORY REGULATION ETC SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY BHEL.
5. AT PRESENT THE ISOLATORS AND THEIR E/S ARE SHOWN AS PER BPS. POWERGRID TO CHECK SUITABILITY OF E/S POSITIONS FOR BREAKER MAINTENANCE AND LINE MAINTENANCE.
6. EXISTING BUS CVTS ALONGWITH ASSOCIATED ISOLATORS & BPI ARE REQUIRED TO BE SHIFTED AS PER LAYOUT CONSTRAINT. POWERGRID TO CONFIRM SCOPE & LOCATION.
7. DURING ERECTION, 3 NOS. FOUNDATIONS FOR WAVE TRAP IN EACH FEEDER BAY OF 400KV SWITCHYARD TO BE CASTED. ONLY 2 NOS. WAVE TRAP PER FEEDER BAY WILL BE INSTALLED. DURING COMMISSIONING AS PER PLCC REQUIREMENT AND AFTER NECESSARY TESTING.
8. SUPPLY AND STRINGING OF LINE CONDUCTOR, SHIELD WIRE, INSULATOR AND HARDWARE BETWEEN DEAD END TOWER AND SUBSTATION TERMINAL GANTRY ARE NOT IN BHEL SCOPE. HOWEVER, JUMPERING FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIPMENT SHIELDING REQUIREMENT FOR PROTECTION OF LIVE EQUIPMENT, JUMPERS & HARDWARE REQUIRED FOR JUMPERS ARE IN SCOPE OF BHEL.

LEGEND TABLE :–

————	PRESENT SCOPE
– – – – –	EXISTING/FUTURE/NOT IN BHEL SCOPE

CA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA–I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA–II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No.	ग्राहक/परियोजना का नाम POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
STATUS OF DRAWING	NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT NEEMUCH 400/220KV SUBSTATION
DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS	भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेक ट्रांसमिशन परियोजना विभाग BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. TRANSMISSION PROJECTS DIVISION

	नाम /NAME	हस्ता /SIGN.	दि./DATE
बनाया DRAWN	NS	–sd–	02.11.22
जाँचा CHECKED	SKS	–sd–	02.11.22
स्वीकृत APPROVED	SKS	–sd–	02.11.22

REV.	DATE	ALTERED / CHECKED / APPROVED

विभाग DEPT. | कोड CODE | जलुपात / SCALE NTS | कार्ड कोड CARD CODE | पावरग्रिड ड्राईंग.क./POWERGRID DRAWING NO. TB202213-1001684-SE0248-400KV-ELECT-LAY-SEC

ZONE

शीर्षक/TITLE
Mandsaur S/S–400kV SWICTHYARD
ELECTRICAL LAYOUT SECTION

ड्राईंग.क./DRAWING NO. TB–1–418–316–001B–M

पुनः/REV. 00

पृष्ठ क./SHEET No. 01 | अगला पृष्ठ/NEXT SHEET – –

COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :

INVENTORY No. | SIGN. & DATE | REF. DRG. No.

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.)

DRAWING No.TB-1-418-316-005-M

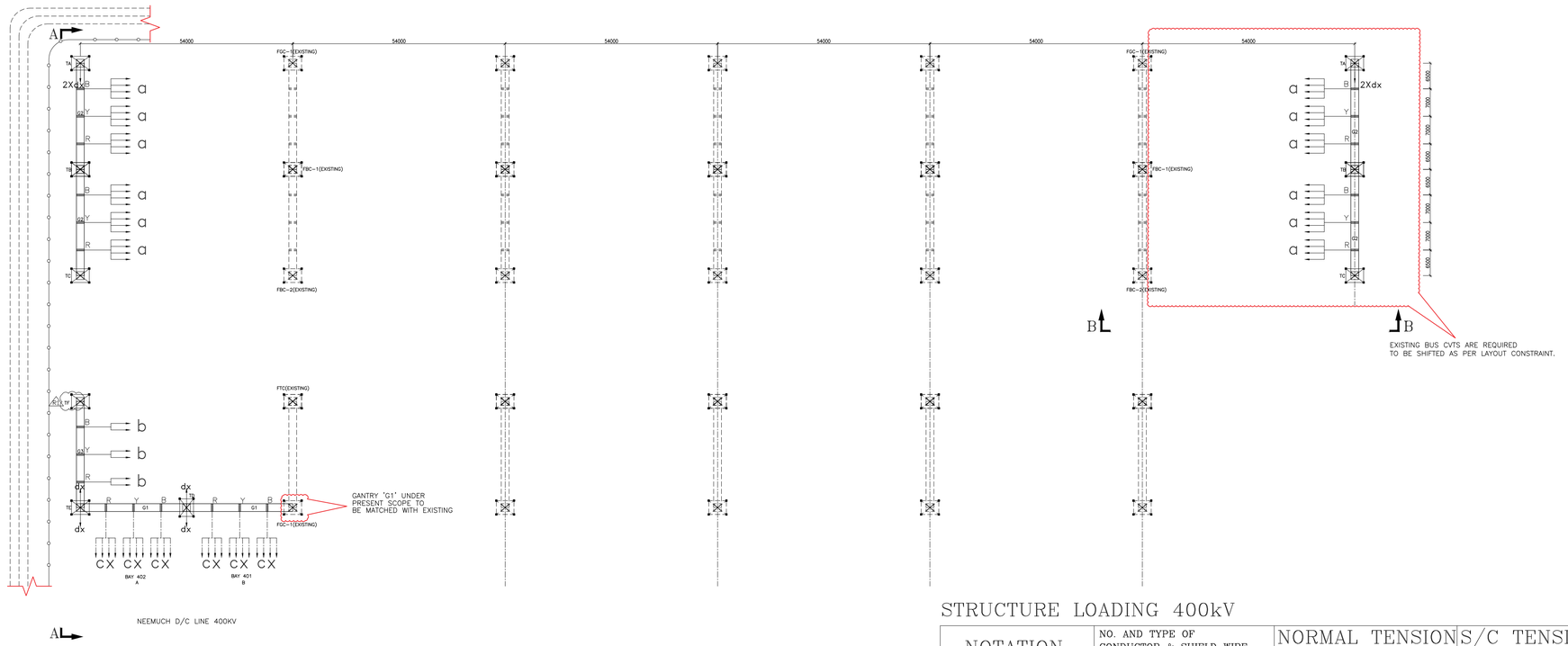
COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
it must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company.

COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :

REF. DRG. No.

SIGN. & DATE

INVENTORY No.



STRUCTURE LOADING 400kV

NOTATION	NO. AND TYPE OF CONDUCTOR & SHIELD WIRE PER PHASE	NORMAL TENSION PER PHASE(kg)	S/C TENSION PER PHASE(kg)	SPACER SPAN(m)
a	QUAD ACSR BERSIMIS	4000	6350	4
b	TWIN ACSR BERSIMIS	4000	6350	3.5
cx	*QUAD ACSR MOOSE	4000	--	--
dx	10.98MM DIA GI SHIELD WIRE	800	NA	NA

DETAILS OF TOWERS & GANTRY STRUCTURES

TOWER/GANTRY TYPE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT OF TOWER FROM FGL/LENGTH OF BEAM (M)	QUANTITY (NOS.)
TA	30.0M HEIGHT END TOWER WITH PEAK 8.0M, SUPPORTING ONE GIRDER 'G2' AT 15.6M HEIGHT	15.6+6.4+8M(P)	2
TB	15.6M HEIGHT MIDDLE TOWER WITHOUT PEAK,SUPPORTING TWO GIRDER 'G2' AT 15.6M HEIGHT	15.6	2
TC	15.6M HEIGHT END TOWER WITHOUT PEAK, SUPPORTING ONE GIRDER 'G2/G3' AT 15.6M HEIGHT	15.6	2
TD	30.0M HEIGHT MIDDLE TOWER WITH PEAK 8.0M, SUPPORTING ONE GIRDER 'G1' AT 22.0M HEIGHT	15.6+6.4+8M(P)	1
TE	30.0M HEIGHT END TOWER WITH PEAK 8.0M, SUPPORTING ONE GIRDER 'G1' AT 22.0M HEIGHT & ONE GIRDER 'G3' AT 15.6M HEIGHT	15.6+6.4+8M(P)	1
TF	15.6M HEIGHT END TOWER WITHOUT PEAK, SUPPORTING ONE GIRDER 'G3' AT 15.6M HEIGHT	15.6	1
G1	GIRDER OF SPAN 27.0M SUPPORTING THREE PHASES WITH CONDUCTOR TENSION OF 4T EACH UNDER NORMAL CONDITION SUITABLE FOR 200.0 M SLACK SPAN, ±30° DEVIATION - IN BOTH DIRECTION	27.0	2
G2	GIRDER OF SPAN 27.0M SUPPORTING THREE PHASES WITH CONDUCTOR TENSION OF 4T EACH UNDER NORMAL CONDITION & 6.35T EACH UNDER SHORT CIRCUIT WITHOUT DEVIATION	27.0	4
G3	GIRDER OF SPAN 27.0M SUPPORTING THREE PHASES WITH CONDUCTOR TENSION OF 4T EACH UNDER NORMAL CONDITION & 6.35T EACH UNDER SHORT CIRCUIT WITHOUT DEVIATION	27.0	1

CLEARANCE TABLE :-

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TABLE	400kV
PHASE TO PHASE (PP)	4000mm
PHASE TO EARTH (PE)	3500mm
SECTION CLEARANCE (SC)	6500mm
HEIGHT OF TUBE CENTRE LINE OF FIRST LEVEL (MIN.) (FROM PLINTH LEVEL)	8000mm
GROUND CLEARANCE TO NEAREST PART NOT AT EARTH POTENTIAL OF AN INSULATOR SUPPORTING LIVE CONDUCTOR	2500mm

LEGEND TABLE :-

———	PRESENT SCOPE
- - - - -	EXISTING/FUTURE/NOT IN BHEL SCOPE

STRINGING DETAILS :-

	CONDUCTOR
MAIN BUS I & II	QUAD BERSIMIS
TRANSFER BUS	TWIN BERSIMIS
ALL EQUIPMENT INTERCONNECTION	4.5" IPS AL./TWIN OR QUAD BERSIMIS
SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING FOR QUAD	450 mm
SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING FOR TWIN	450 mm
EARTHWIRE	10.98MM DIA GS WIRE.

REFERENCE DWG :-

DWG. NO.	TITLE
TB-1-418-316-001-M	Mandsaur S/S-400kV SWITCHYARD SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
XII-NOB-3026 REV 7	LAYOUT PLAN OF 400/220/132kV SUBSTATION MANDSOUR (SITAMAU)
TB-1-418-316-001A-M	Mandsaur S/S-400kV ELECTRICAL LAYOUT PLAN
TB-1-418-316-001B-M	Mandsaur S/S-400kV ELECTRICAL LAYOUT SECTION
--	400 KV SS MANDSOUR-SITAMAU-ELEVATION

CA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No.	
STATUS OF DRAWING	
DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS	ग्राहक/परियोजना का नाम POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT NEEMUCH 400/220KV SUBSTATION

BHEL भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड
ट्रांसमिशन परियोजना विभाग
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
TRANSMISSION PROJECTS DIVISION

	नाम /NAME	हस्ता./SIGN.	दि./DATE
बनाया DRAWN	NS	-sd-	09.11.22
जाँचा CHECKED	NK	-sd-	09.11.22
स्वीकृत APPROVED	SKS	-sd-	09.11.22

REV.	DATE	ALTERED	NS
		CHECKED	SKS
01	17.01.23	APPROVED	SKS
ZONE	REVISED AS PER CIVIL STRUCTURAL DESIGN AND FDN. LAYOUT.		

विभाग DEPT. | कोड CODE | अनुपात / SCALE NTS | कार्ड कोड CARD CODE

पावरग्रिड ड्रा.क्र./POWERGRID DRAWING NO. TB202213-1001684-SE0248-400KV-STR-LAY

शीर्षक/TITLE
Mandsaur S/S-400kV STRUCTURAL LAYOUT PLAN & SECTION

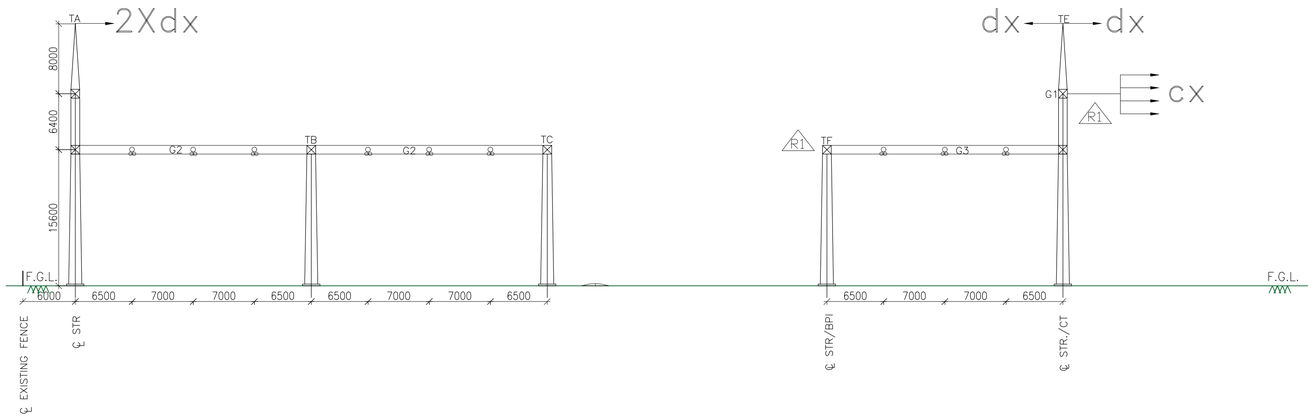
ड्रा.क्र./DRAWING NO. TB-1-418-316-005-M | पुन:/REV. 01

पृष्ठ क्र./SHEET No. 01 | अगला पृष्ठ /NEXT SHEET 02

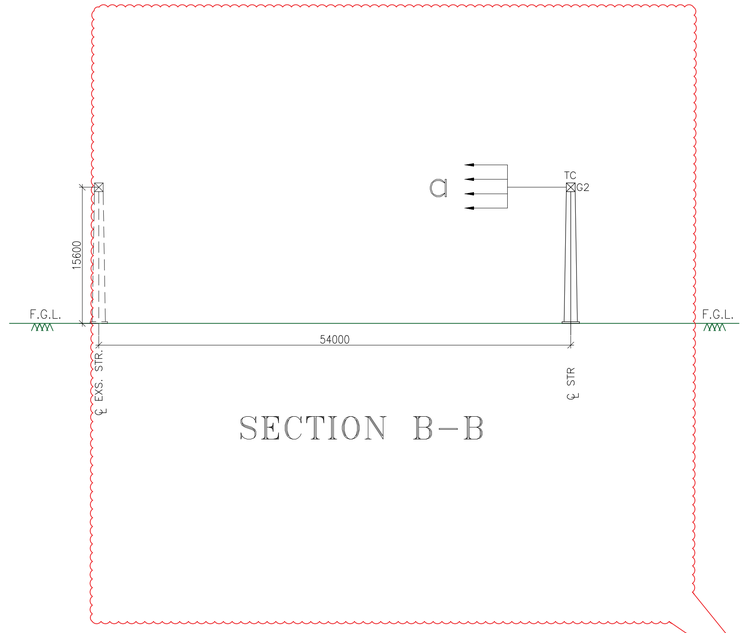
FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.)

DRAWING No.TB-1-418-316-005-M

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company.



SECTION A–A



SECTION B–B

EXISTING BUS CVTS ARE REQUIRED
TO BE SHIFTED AS PER LAYOUT CONSTRAINT.

NOTES:–

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
2. LIGHTNING PROTECTION SHALL BE WITH SHIELD WIRE FOR 400kV SWITCHYARD.
3. PLINTH LEVEL SHALL BE MATCHED WITH EXISTING EQUIPMENT/TOWER OF ADJACENT BAYS.
4. THE REQUIRED CLEARANCES AS PER CLEARANCE TABLE ABOVE AND AS PER PROVISION OF I.E. RULE & OTHER STATUTORY REGULATION ETC SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY BHEL.
5. EXISTING BUS CVTS ALONGWITH ASSOCIATED ISOLATORS & BPI ARE REQUIRED TO BE SHIFTED AS PER LAYOUT CONSTRAINT. POWERGRID TO CONFIRM SCOPE & LOCATION.
6. SUPPLY AND STRINGING OF LINE CONDUCTOR, SHIELD WIRE, INSULATOR AND HARDWARE BETWEEN DEAD END TOWER AND SUBSTATION TERMINAL GANTRY ARE NOT IN BHEL SCOPE. HOWEVER, JUMPERING FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIPMENT SHIELDING REQUIREMENT FOR PROTECTION OF LIVE EQUIPMENT, JUMPERS & HARDWARE REQUIRED FOR JUMPERS ARE IN SCOPE OF BHEL.
7. PLEASE REFER DETAILED CALCULATIONS AS PER ANNEXURE A.
8. STATIC TENSION LOADING OF EXISTING TOWERS ARE CONSIDERED AS 4.0T PER PHASE, SAME TO BE CONFIRMED BY POWERGRID.
9. *–LINE CONDUCTOR TO BE CONFIRMED BY POWERGRID.
10. HEIGHT OF THE TOWERS SHALL BE MATCHED WITH EXISTING.

R1

LEGEND TABLE :–

————	PRESENT SCOPE
– – – – –	EXISTING/FUTURE/NOT IN BHEL SCOPE

CA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA–I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA–II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No.	
STATUS OF DRAWING	
DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS	

ग्राहक/परियोजना का नाम POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED
NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT NEEMUCH 400/220KV SUBSTATION

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड
ट्रांसमिशन परियोजना विभाग
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
TRANSMISSION PROJECTS DIVISION

	NAME /नाम	SIGN./हस्ता.	DATE/दि.
DRAWN/बनाया	NS	–sd–	09.11.22
CHECKED/जाँचा	NK	–sd–	09.11.22
APPROVED/अनुमोदित	SKS	–sd–	09.11.22

REV.	DATE	ALTERED NS / CHECKED SKS / APPROVED SKS
01	17.01.23	
ZONE	REVISED AS PER CIVIL STRUCTURAL DESIGN AND FDN. LAYOUT.	

विभाग DEPT. | कोड CODE | अनुपात / SCALE: NTS | कार्ड कोड CARD CODE

पावरग्रिड ड्रा.क./POWERGRID DRAWING NO.: TB202213-1001684-SE0248-400KV-STR-LAY

शीर्षक/TITLE: Mandsaur S/S–400kV STRUCTURAL LAYOUT PLAN & SECTION

ड्रा.क./DRAWING NO.: TB–1–418–316–005–M

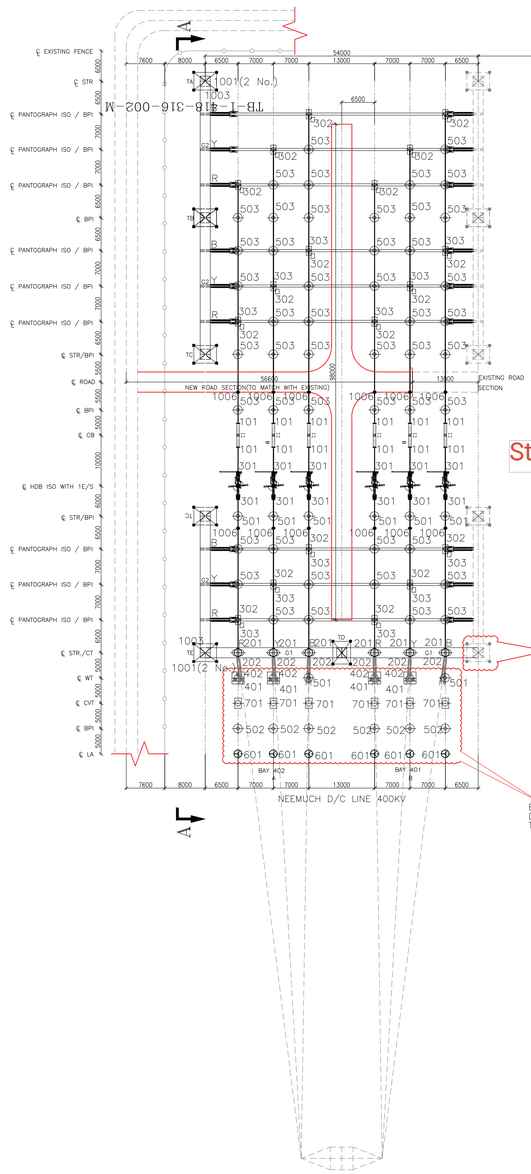
पुनः/REV.: 01

पृष्ठ क्र./SHEET No.02 | अगला पृष्ठ /NEXT SHEET – –

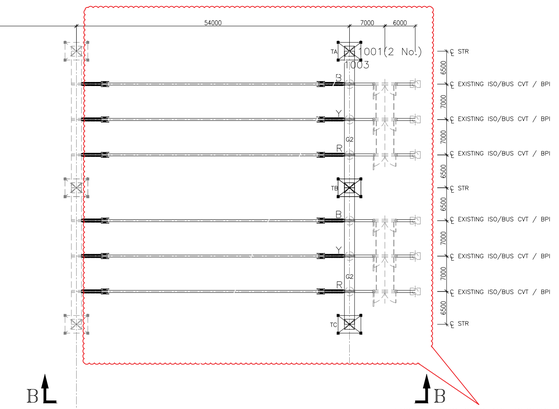
COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :
REF. DRG. No.
SIGN. & DATE
INVENTORY No.

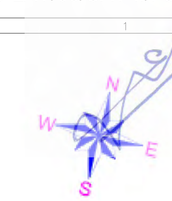
COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
it must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company.

DRAWING No. TB-1-418-316-002-M

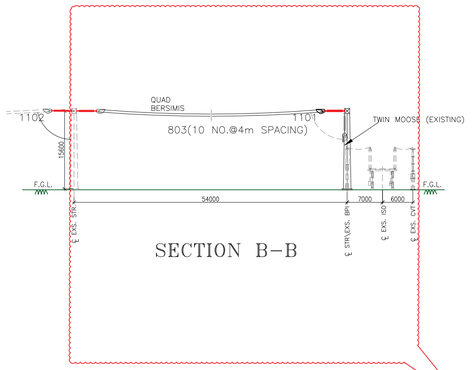


String Insulators & Hardware shall be marked.



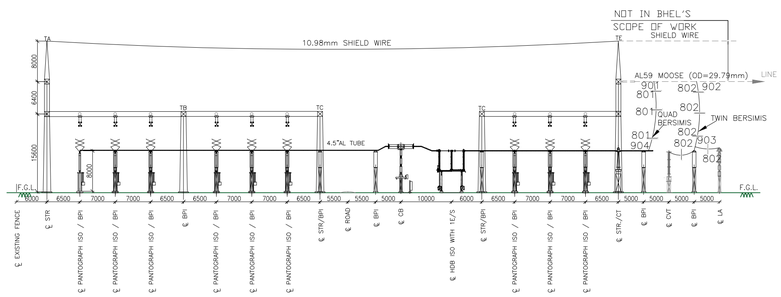


SECTION A-A(PHASE WITH WAVE TRAP)



SECTION B-B

EXISTING BUS CVTS ARE REQUIRED
TO BE SHIFTED AS PER LAYOUT CONSTRAINT.
POWERGRID TO CONFIRM SCOPE & LOCATION.



SECTION A-A(PHASE WITHOUT WAVE TRAP)

LEGEND TABLE :-

———	PRESENT SCOPE
- - - -	EXISTING/FUTURE/NOT IN BHEL SCOPE

STRINGING DETAILS :-

	CONDUCTOR
MAIN BUS I & II	QUAD BERSIMIS
TRANSFER BUS	TWIN BERSIMIS* *-POWERGRID TO CONFIRM
ALL EQUIPMENT INTERCONNECTION	4.5" IPS AL./TWIN OR QUAD BERSIMIS
SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING FOR QUAD	450 mm
SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING FOR TWIN	450 mm
EARTHWIRE	10.98MM DIA GS WIRE.

CA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No.	
STATUS OF DRAWING	
DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS	ग्राहक/परियोजना का नाम POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT NEEMUCH 400/220KV SUBSTATION

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड
पारेषण परियोजना विभाग
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
TRANSMISSION PROJECTS DIVISION

	नाम /NAME	हस्ता./SIGN.	दि./DATE
बनाया DRAWN	SS	-sd-	03.02.23
जाँचा CHECKED	SS	-sd-	03.02.23
स्वीकृत APPROVED	SKS	-sd-	03.02.23

REV.	DATE	ALTERED / CHECKED / APPROVED
ZONE		

विभाग DEPT. | कोड CODE | अनुपात / SCALE: NTS | कार्ड कोड CARD CODE

पावरग्रिड ड्रा./ग.क्र./POWERGRID DRAWING NO.: TB202213-1001684-SE0248-400kV-EKD-LAY

शीर्षक/TITLE: Mandsaur S/S-400kV ERECTION KEY DIAGRAM LAYOUT PLAN & SECTION

ड्रा./ग.क्र./DRAWING NO.: TB-1-418-316-002-M | पुन:/REV.: 00

पृष्ठ क्र./SHEET No. 01 | अगला पृष्ठ/NEXT SHEET --

COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :

REF. DRG. No.

SIGN. & DATE

INVENTORY No.

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.)

DRAWING No. TB-1-418-316-007-M

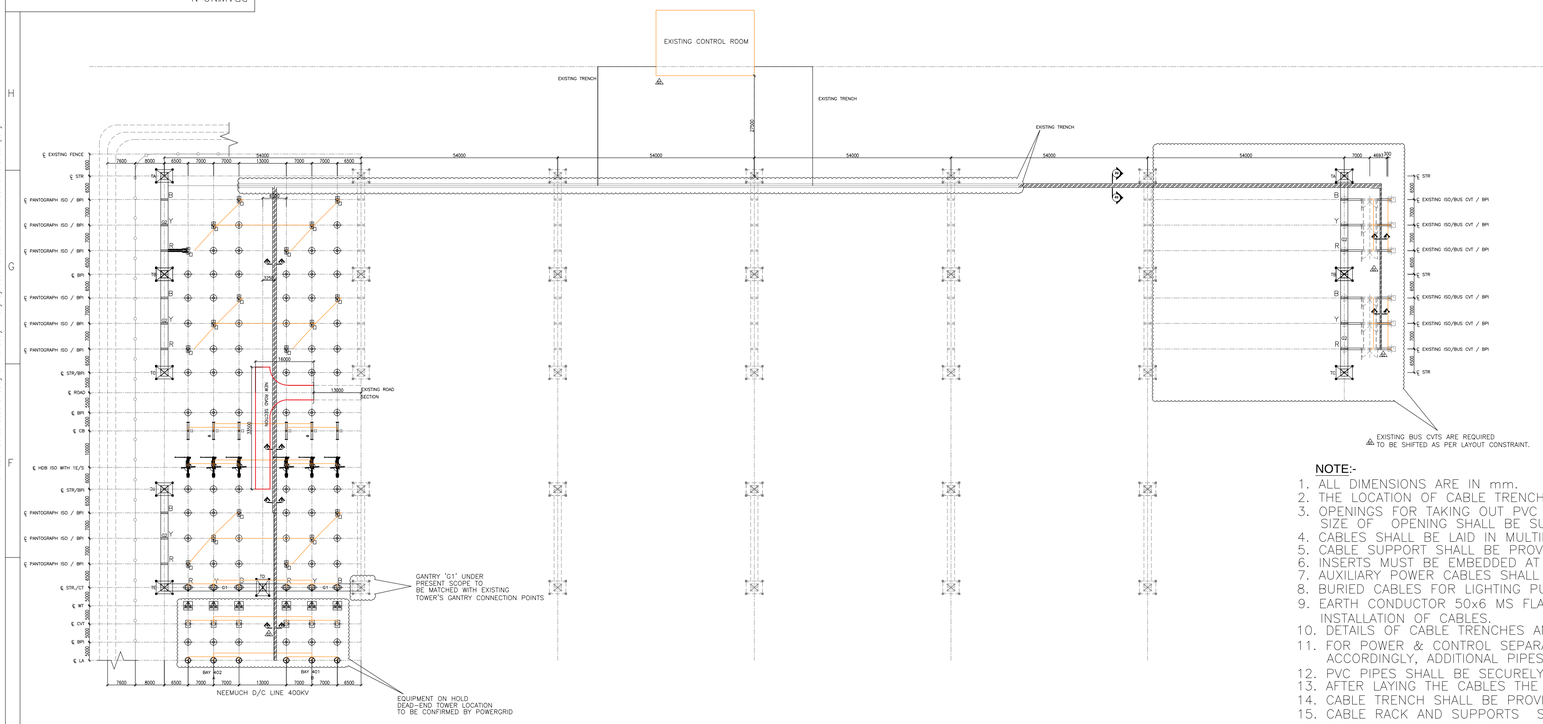
COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company.

COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :

REF. DRG. No.

SIGN. & DATE

INVENTORY No.



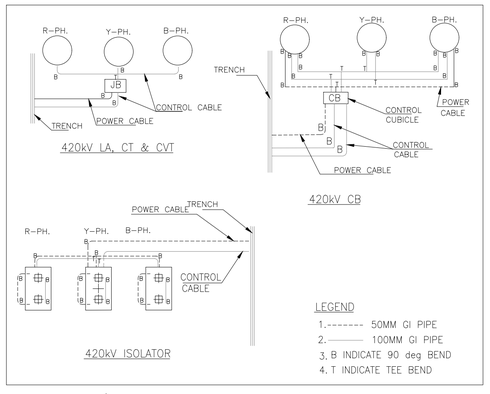
NOTE:-

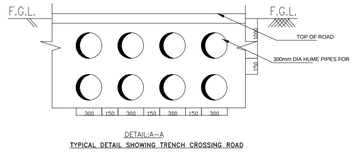
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm.
2. THE LOCATION OF CABLE TRENCHES MARKED IN THIS DWG MAY BE SLIGHTLY MODIFIED TO SUIT SITE CONDITIONS.
3. OPENINGS FOR TAKING OUT PVC PIPES TO EQUIPMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT APPROPRIATE LOCATION IN CABLE TRENCHES SIZE OF OPENING SHALL BE SUITABLE TO DIA. 50/110 PIPE SHALL BE PROVIDED BELOW TOP CABLE SUPPORT.
4. CABLES SHALL BE LAID IN MULTILAYER ON CABLE SUPPORT (ANGLES)
5. CABLE SUPPORT SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EVERY 0.75m INTERVAL.
6. INSERTS MUST BE EMBEDDED AT EVERY 750mm INTERVAL FOR FIXING CABLE SUPPORT.
7. AUXILIARY POWER CABLES SHALL BE LAID IN TOP TIERS AND CONTROL CABLES IN BOTTOM TIERS, AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
8. BURIED CABLES FOR LIGHTING PURPOSE SHALL BE AS PER LIGHTING LAYOUT.
9. EARTH CONDUCTOR 50x6 MS FLAT SHALL BE RUN ALONG THE TOP TIER AND TO BE WELDED ON THE CABLE SUPPORT BEFORE INSTALLATION OF CABLES.
10. DETAILS OF CABLE TRENCHES AND ITS ROAD CROSSING SHALL BE AS PER POWERGRID STANDARD DRAWINGS.
11. FOR POWER & CONTROL SEPARATE PIPES SHALL BE USED CONSIDERING 60% VOID FOR EACH PIPE I.E., 40% FILLING CRITERIA. ACCORDINGLY, ADDITIONAL PIPES (IF REQUIRED) WILL BE PROVIDED AS PER SITE CONDITION.
12. PVC PIPES SHALL BE SECURELY FIXED AT BOTH ENDS, EITHER EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE OR PROPERLY CLAMPED.
13. AFTER LAYING THE CABLES THE ENDS OF PIPES SHALL BE FULLY SEALED TO PREVENT INGRESS OF WATER INSIDE THE PIPE.
14. CABLE TRENCH SHALL BE PROVIDED ON MARSHALLING BOX SIDE OF EQUIPMENT.
15. CABLE RACK AND SUPPORTS SHALL BE PAINTED AFTER INSTALLATION WITH 2 COATS OF METEL PRIMER (COMPRISING OF RED OXIDE & ZINC CHROMATE IN A SYNTHETIC MEDIUM) FOLLOWED BY TWO FINISHING COAT OF ALUMINIUM PAINT.
16. SUITABLE PULL OUT BOX SHALL BE PROVIDED (IF REQUIRED), WHERE CABLE SHALL BE LAID IN PVC PIPE.
17. LONGITUDINAL SLOPE IN CABLE TRENCH SHALL BE AS PER CIVIL DRG.
18. FOR ALL CIVIL WORKS EXECUTION POWERGRID APPROVED/RELEASED DRGS SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
19. PROVISION FOR CONNECTING EARTH FLAT TO EXTERNAL EARTH GRID AT AN INTERVAL OF 30 METRE SHALL BE PROVIDED.
20. ALL CABLE FROM BAY CABLE TRENCH TO EQUIPMENT AND ALL INTERPOLE CABLES (BOTH POWER & CONTROL) FOR ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LAID IN PVC PIPE.
21. FIBRE OPTIC CABLES SHALL RUN THROUGH G.I. PIPES IN BOTTOM TIER OF TRENCH/ANGLE SIZE 150mm (AS APPLICABLE).
22. THE PURPOSE OF TRENCH LAYOUT DRAWING IS FOR USE AS FOLLOWS: – TO BE USED AS CIVIL INPUT FOR CABLE TRENCHES. FOR ERECTION OF CABLE RACKS AT SITE. – FOR CABLE LAYING AND ROUTING AT SITE.
23. ALL OTHER DETAILS PERTAINING TO CIVIL WORKS SHALL BE REFLECTED IN THE RESPECTIVE CIVIL DRAWINGS.
24. LOCATION OF LINE SIDE EQUIPMENTS WT, CVT, BPI & LA ARE INDICATIVE. FINAL LOCATION SHALL BE AFTER DEAD END TOWER LOCATION IS FINALISED.
25. LENGTH OF CABLE TRENCH (SEC-2-2) OF NEEMUCH MAIN LINE = 89.5 M
    LENGTH OF CABLE TRENCH (SEC-3-3) OF NEEMUCH MAIN LINE = 40.5 M
26. LENGTH OF CABLE TRENCH (SEC-2-2) FOR BUS CVT= 100 M
27. LENGTH OF CABLE TRENCH (SEC-4-4) FOR BUS CVT= 45 M

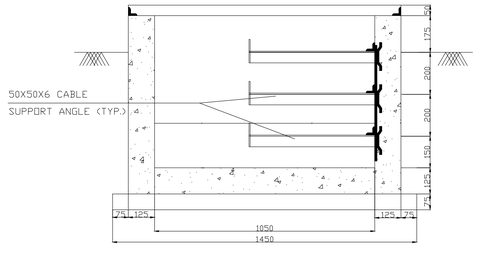
LEGEND:

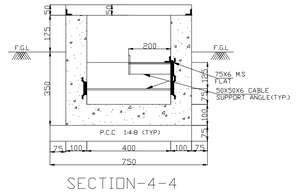
- PVC PIPE
- BHEL SCOPE TRENCH
- EXIXTING TRENCH

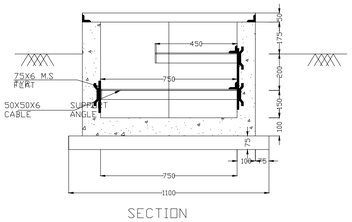
PVC PIPE DETAILS OF 420/220 kV EQUIPMENTS











REFERENCE DWG :–

DWG. NO.	TITLE
TB-1-418-316-001A-M	Mandsar S/S-400kV ELECTRICAL LAYOUT PLAN

CA NO.	TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-I/05 dtd. 23/09/2022 TBCB/Neemuch REZ/400kV AIS/SS01/G5/NOA-II/06 dtd. 23/09/2022
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No.	
STATUS OF DRAWING	
DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS	

ग्राहक/परियोजना का नाम NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT: POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED — NEEMUCH 400/220KV SUBSTATION

BHEL भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड — पारेषण परियोजना विभाग — BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. TRANSMISSION PROJECTS DIVISION

	नाम /NAME	हस्ता./SIGN.	दि./DATE
बनाया DRAWN	SY	–sd–	06.01.23
जाँचा CHECKED	NS	–sd–	06.01.23
स्वीकृत APPROVED	SKS	–sd–	06.01.23

REV.	DATE	ALTERED	SY
01	23-01-23	CHECKED	NS
		APPROVED	SKS

ZONE: REVISED AS PER POWERGRID COMMENTS.

विभाग DEPT. | कोड CODE | अनुपात / SCALE: NTS | कार्ड कोड CARD CODE

पावरग्रिड ड्राईंग.क्र./POWERGRID DRAWING NO.: TB202213-1001684-SE0248-400kV-CABTR-LAY

शीर्षक/TITLE: Mandsar S/S-400kV CABLE TRENCH TRENCH LAYOUT

ड्राईंग.क्र./DRAWING NO.: TB-1-418-316-007-M

पुनः/REV.: 01

पृष्ठ क्र./SHEET No. 01 | अगला पृष्ठ /NEXT SHEET —

FORMAT OF NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE
(To be submitted in the bidder's letter head)

REF: ……. **Dated**…….

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP,
Plot No- 25, Sector- 16A, Noida,
Distt. Gautambudh Nagar, UP-201301

SUB.: Tender for "Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) work includes Material handling, safe keeping, Pre-erection assembly, erection, testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning including trial run of 400kV AIS and associated systems/equipment at Extension of 400kV Mandsaur SS (MPPTCL) project and reconciliation & handing over surplus material to BHEL".

TENDER NO.: - TBSM/MANDSAUR EXTN/ETC/TENDER/22-23 **Date: 28.03.2023**

Dear Sir,

With reference to above, this is to confirm that as per tender conditions, we have visited subject site before submission of our offer and noted the job content & site conditions etc.

We also confirm that we have not changed / modified the tender documents as appeared in the website and in case of observance at any stage, it shall be treated as null and void. We hereby confirm that we have not taken any deviation from tender clauses together with other references as enumerated in the above referred NIT and we hereby convey our unqualified acceptance to all terms and conditions as stipulated in the tender and NIT. In the event of observance of any deviation in any part of our offer at a later date whether implicit or explicit, the deviations shall stand null & void.

We confirm to have submitted offer strictly in accordance with tender instructions.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, date & seal of authorized representative of the bidder)

DECLARATION FOR RELATION IN BHEL

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder failing which the offer of Bidder is liable to be summarily rejected)

Ref: **Date……..**

To,
AGM/TBSM
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP,
PLOT NO.-25, SECTOR-16A,
NOIDA – 201301 (U.P.)

Dear Sir,

Sub: Declaration for relation in BHEL

Ref: 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: TBSM/MANDSAUR EXTN/ETC/TENDER/22-23, Date: -28.03.2023

I/We hereby submit the following information pertaining to relation/relatives of Proprietor/ Partner(s)/Director(s) employed in BHEL

Tick (√) any one as applicable:

1. The Proprietor, Partner(s), Director(s) of our Company/Firm DO NOT have any relation or relatives employed in BHEL

OR

2. The Proprietor, Partner(s), or Director(s) of our Company / Firm HAVE relation / relatives employed in BHEL and their particulars are as below:

a)

b)

Signature of the Authorized Signatory

Note:

1) Attach separate sheet, if necessary.
2) If BHEL Management comes to know at a later date that the information furnished by the Bidder is false, BHEL reserves the right to take suitable against the Bidder/ Contractor.

FORMATS FOR EPAYMENTS

To,

Sr.DGM (Finance)
Transmission Business Group
BHEL, TBG Finance,
Plot no. - 25, Sector - 16A
Noida - 201301; U.P.

Subject: E-Payments vide RTGS/NEFT

I/We request and authorise you to effect Epayment vide any of the above two modes to my/our bank account as per the details given below:

Vendor Name	:
Title/Name of Account in the bank	:
Account Type(Saving /current)	:
Bank Account Number	
Name & address of Bank	
Bank /Branch contact person's name	:
Bank /Branch Tele Numbers with STD code	:
Bank Branch MICR code	(please enclose a copy of a cheque. This cheque should not be a payable at par cheque)
Bank Branch RTGS IFSC code	
Bank Branch NEFT IFSC code	(you can obtain this from branch where you have your account)
Your Email address	: **(not more than 20 character)**
Name of the Authorised Signatory	: (Please mention here name of person from your organization signing this letter.)
Contact Person's name	: (please mention here the name of a person in your company/organization)

I/We confirm that information provided above is correct & any consequences due to any mistake in above will be borne by us.

Thanking you

For
(Autorised Signatory)

We confirm that we are enabled for receiving RTGS/NEFT credits and we further confirm that the account number of (Please mention here name of the account holder), the signature of the authorised signatory and the MICR and IFSC Codes of our branch mentioned above are correct.

Bank's Verification
(Manager's/Officers signature under
bank Stamp)

Note:- Please attach cancelled original Cheque leaf.